### Academic Calendar 2017-2018

#### Fall Semester 2017
August 18 to December 15, 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 18</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 18 – September 2</td>
<td>Late Registration and Program Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 4</td>
<td>Labor Day Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 10</td>
<td>Veterans' Day Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 15</td>
<td>Last Day Students May Withdraw from Semester-Length Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 23-25</td>
<td>Thanksgiving Recess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 11-15</td>
<td>Final Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 15</td>
<td>Last day of semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 22 – January 1</td>
<td>Winter Break</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Early Spring Session 2018
January 2 to January 19, 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 2</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 15</td>
<td>Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 19</td>
<td>Classes End</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring Semester 2018
January 22 to May 25, 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 22</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 22 – February 3</td>
<td>Late Registration and Program Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 16</td>
<td>Lincoln’s Day Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 19</td>
<td>Washington’s Day Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 18-24</td>
<td>Spring Break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 25</td>
<td>Last Day Students May Withdraw from Semester-Length Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21-25</td>
<td>Final Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Last day of semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>Commencement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Memorial Day Holiday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Summer Session 2018
June 4 to July 13, 2018 (6-week session)
June 4 to July 27, 2018 (8-week session)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4-6</td>
<td>Late Registration and Program Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Independence Day Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 13</td>
<td>End of 6-Week Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 27</td>
<td>End of 8-Week Session</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Expect the best at Monterey Peninsula College!

Welcome to Monterey Peninsula College (MPC) where you can earn a world class education – with an ocean view.

Congratulations for making higher education and MPC a priority in your personal journey. Not only is a high-quality education the best way to improve your options for a brighter future, it is often a life-changing experience that will help you chart a course for personal and professional success. Our talented faculty and staff are ready to engage you and to help you reach your goals and, perhaps, set some new ones.

MPC offers a variety of courses at our Education Center at Marina, the Monterey campus, and MPC Online. Wherever you choose to study with us, please be sure to access the many support services that are designed to help you succeed. We also encourage you to participate in our many on-campus activities, student clubs, and events (on the Monterey campus) to expand your range of experiences while you are a student at MPC.

Thank you for choosing MPC. Expect to learn. Expect to be challenged. Expect the best.

¡Prepárese para lo mejor en Monterey Peninsula College!

Bienvenido a Monterey Peninsula College (MPC) donde puede recibir educación de primera categoría—con vista al océano.

Felicidades por hacer de la educación superior en MPC una prioridad en su experiencia personal. Una educación de alta calidad no solamente es el mejor medio de obtener oportunidades para un futuro prometedor; sino que a menudo es una experiencia que cambia la vida y que le ayudará a trazar una ruta para el éxito personal y profesional. Nuestro talentoso profesorado y personal administrativo están dispuestos a motivarle y a ayudarle a alcanzar sus metas y quizás a establecer algunos objetivos nuevos.

MPC ofrece una gran variedad de cursos en nuestro Education Center at Marina, en las instalaciones de Monterey, y en MPC Online. Siempre que escoja estudiar con nosotros, asegúrese de tomar ventaja de todos los servicios de apoyo que han sido diseñados para ayudarle a alcanzar éxito. También le motivamos a participar en nuestras varias actividades, clubes de estudiantes, y eventos (en las instalaciones de Monterey) y a disfrutar más ampliamente de su experiencia como estudiante en MPC.

Gracias por escoger MPC. Prepárese para aprender. Prepárese para desafíos. Prepárese para lo mejor.

Dr. Walter Tribley
Superintendent / President
Monterey Peninsula College

A public community college of the
Monterey Peninsula Community College District
980 Fremont Street
Monterey, California 93940-4799
www.mpc.edu

Serving the population included within the Monterey Peninsula Unified School District,
Carmel Unified School District and Pacific Grove Unified School District

Accredited by
The Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges of the Western Association of Schools
and Colleges, an institutional accrediting body recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation
(CHEA) and the U.S. Department of Education

Approved by
• The California State Department of Education for the enrollment of Veterans
• The Student and Exchange Visitor Program (SEVP)
• Appropriate courses, as identified, accepted for transfer by the University of California and
  the California State University

Monterey Peninsula College has accreditations and certifications from:
• California Board of Registered Nursing
• California State Board of Dental Examiners
• California State Fire Marshal
• Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST)
• Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN)
• National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF)

Monterey Peninsula Community College District
Governing Board 2017-2018

Marilynn Dunn Gustafson, Chair
Charles Brown, Vice Chair
Dr. Margaret-Anne Coppernoll, Trustee
Rick Johnson, Trustee
Dr. Loren Steck, Trustee
Golnoush Pak, Student Trustee
General Information

2017-2018 Catalog of Courses

MPC
Monterey Peninsula College
Mission and Goals

Mission Statement
Monterey Peninsula College is an open-access institution that fosters student learning and achievement within its diverse community. MPC provides high quality instructional programs, services, and infrastructure to support the goals of students pursuing transfer, career training, basic skills, and lifelong learning opportunities.

-Adopted by the Governing Board, October 22, 2014.

Values Statement
To attain the mission of the college and enhance the intellectual, cultural, and economic vitality of our diverse community, MPC strives to:

• Cultivate collaboration to promote student success.
• Recruit and retain highly qualified faculty and staff.
• Provide students and staff with clean, attractive, and safe facilities.
• Provide equipment and training sufficient to support student learning and achievement.

Institutional Goals, 2014-2020

Goal 1: Help students achieve their educational goals.

Objective 1.1: Create, delete and/or revise programs and curriculum to help students transfer or build job-related skills. [Meet SB 1440 and 440 requirements]

Objective 1.2: Develop and implement Student Success and Equity plans. [Student Success Initiative]

Objective 1.3: Continue to develop continuing education program encompassing community education, contract education, and workforce development. See Strategic Initiative on Continuing Education. [Community needs]

Objective 1.4: Provided essential support services for the Marina Education Center and the Seaside Public Safety Center. [Meet Accreditation standards.]

Objective 1.5: Implement the online learning strategic plan that includes institutional support, protocols, and assessment. [Meet Accreditation standards]

Objective 1.6: Maximize systematic participation in the Instructor and Program Reflections process for continuous quality improvement. [Meet Accreditation standards]

Objective 1.7: Review and revise scheduling processes to meet student needs and increase class size average. [Fiscal Stability]

Objective 1.8: Meet the college’s Institution-Set Standards. [Meet Accreditation standards]

Goal 2: Establish and maintain fiscal stability.

Objective 2.1: Improve institutional efficiencies.

Objective 2.2: Create and implement a significant marketing plan.

Objective 2.3: Strategically improve and enhance enrollment and retention rates.

-Adopted by the Governing Board, November 19, 2014

History
Monterey Peninsula College (MPC) commenced its operation in September of 1947 on the campus of Monterey High School, holding classes from 4 p.m. to 10 p.m. daily. During this first year, 97 acres of land were purchased on Fremont Street. The following September, classes opened in converted barracks buildings with 280 students and 20 faculty members.

The campus was originally designed for approximately 1,000 students, but by 1957 the enrollment had approached this figure and it was evident that new buildings were necessary. The engineering building was constructed in 1958, the library in 1960, and the art and music center and swimming pool in 1962.

The junior college separated from the Monterey Union High School District in 1961 and became a separate junior college district. With this reorganization, the Carmel Unified School District and the Pacific Grove Unified School District became part of the Peninsula-wide junior college district.

The student population as well as the need for additional classrooms continued to grow. In 1965, the building program was renewed, and the “temporary” buildings of 1948 were replaced with new buildings for business, humanities, life sciences, physical education, physical sciences and social sciences. The Lecture Forum, the College Theater, and the Student Center were part of this campus renewal.
In 1971, the College recognized the need to meet the educational needs of the communities residing in the north side of its service area, comprised primarily of Marina and Seaside. During this time, Fort Ord was in full operation; therefore, the residents in these two communities consisted mostly of service men and women and their families. From 1971 to 1993, the College operated an education center at Fort Ord in cooperation with the U.S. Army, mainly for the benefit of armed forces personnel and their families. After the closing of the base, the Fort Ord Re-Use Authority (FORA) was formed to administer and oversee the distribution of the former Fort Ord property to various state, county and local agencies, including Monterey Peninsula College. Several properties were slated for conveyance to Monterey Peninsula College including a parcel on 12th Street in Marina and another on Colonel Durham Street in Seaside. These properties have been conveyed to the college; they include 1) the Education Center at Marina, and 2) the Public Safety Training Center in Seaside, which includes a Fire and Police Academy. However, the conveyance of other properties, including Parker Flats and the MOUT (Military Operations on Urban Terrain) has been delayed due to munitions cleanup requirements.

In 1982-83, Monterey Peninsula College was selected as the site for the Maurine Church Coburn School of Nursing, established with a grant from the Maurine Church Coburn Charitable Trust. The school is operated, in part, with support from the Community Hospital Foundation. During August 1988, the engineering building was remodeled with funds from the Community Hospital Foundation to house the School of Nursing. In 1999, further remodeling of this building was completed, and the second floor of the International Center was remodeled to meet office and classroom space needs.

Monterey Peninsula College has enjoyed tremendous support from its residents. In November 2002, local voters approved a $145 million bond for facilities, infrastructure, and equipment at Monterey Peninsula College. Funds from the bond are being used to support the programmatic needs described in the College's Educational/Facilities Master Plan, which includes the development of the Education Center at Marina located in the former Fort Ord.

In addition, in 2003, construction of the new Library and Technology Center at the entrance to the campus was completed, and a new Plant Services building was erected near the Automotive Technology program site.

Monterey Peninsula College is part of California’s public community college system of 113 campuses in 72 districts across the state. It is a comprehensive community college that responds to the educational, cultural, and recreational needs of the community, insofar as its resources permit. The College serves the communities of Big Sur, Carmel, Carmel Valley, Del Rey Oaks, Marina, Monterey, Pacific Grove, Pebble Beach, Presidio of Monterey Annex, Sand City, and Seaside. Monterey Peninsula College classes are held on the Monterey campus, at the Education Center at Marina, at the Public Safety Training Center in Seaside, and at off-campus locations.

Completion and Transfer Rates

In compliance with Student Right-to-Know, Monterey Peninsula College makes the following information available regarding the completion and transfer rates of certificate or degree-seeking, first-time, full-time students entering the College, beginning Fall 2012 to Spring 2015 and annually thereafter. The rates do not represent the success rates of the entire student population at the College, nor do they account for student outcomes occurring after this three-year tracking period.

- Based on the cohort of first-time, full-time freshmen with a declared program of study, 27.35% attained a certificate or degree or became "transfer-prepared" during a three-year period from Fall 2012 to Spring 2015. Students who are transfer-prepared have completed 60 transferable units with a GPA of 2.0 or higher.
- Based on the cohort of first-time, full-time freshmen with a declared program of study, 15.37% transferred to another public institution in California (UC, CSU, or other California Community College) prior to attaining a degree or certificate during a five-semester period from Spring 2013 to Spring 2015.

Drug-Free Campus

It is the policy of the Monterey Peninsula College District to maintain a workplace free of the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of controlled substances listed in Sections I through V of Section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 United States Code Section 812), and revised schedules as published in the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1308 of Title 21, Food and Drugs (alcoholic beverages, etc.).

For additional information regarding this policy contact Laurence Walker, Dean of Student Services, at (831) 645-1372.
Notice of Nondiscrimination

The District is committed to equal opportunity in educational programs, employment, and all access to institutional programs and activities.

The District, and each individual who represents the District, shall provide access to its services, classes, and programs without regard to national origin, religion, age, gender, gender identity, gender expression, race or ethnicity, color, medical condition, genetic information, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, physical or mental disability, pregnancy, or military and veteran status, or because he/she is perceived to have one or more of the foregoing characteristics, or based on association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics.

No District funds shall ever be used for membership, or for any participation involving financial payment or contribution on behalf of the District or any individual employed by or associated with it, to any private organization whose membership practices are discriminatory on the basis of national origin, religion, age, gender, gender identity, gender expression, race, color, medical condition, genetic information, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, physical or mental disability, pregnancy, or military and veteran status, or because he/she is perceived to have one or more of the foregoing characteristics, or because of his/her association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics.

Persons who seek information and/or resolution of alleged violations of discrimination based on protected status are directed to contact Susan Kitagawa, Associate Dean of Human Resources, who serves as the Title IX and EEO Officer, at (831) 646-4014. This office is located in the Administration Building.

Open Enrollment Policy

It is the policy of this District that, unless specifically exempt by statute, every course, course section, or class, of which the attendance is reported for state aid, wherever offered and maintained by the District, is fully open to enrollment and participation by any person who has been admitted to the College, and who meets such prerequisites as may be established pursuant to Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

It is further the policy of the District in accordance with Title 5 that, where health, safety, legal requirements, or the facility is a limiting factor in the conduct of a course/program, fair and equitable admission requirements and procedures will be established to meet such limitation.

Pre-Collegiate Unit Limitation

Students are limited to enrolling in thirty units in pre-collegiate (300-level) courses. Students shall be notified when they have completed thirty units of pre-collegiate courses. A student who has reached this limit may petition the Academic Council for permission to exceed this limit providing that he/she has demonstrated satisfactory progress and the need to complete a stated number of pre-collegiate units to continue progress toward the completion of an educational plan. (MPC Board Policy Appendix 4130)

Sexual Harassment/Assault Policy

The Monterey Peninsula College District is committed to all provisions of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and other human rights and equal opportunity laws. It is the policy of the Monterey Peninsula College District to provide an educational, employment and business environment free of unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors and other verbal or physical conduct or communications constituting sexual harassment or assault, as defined and otherwise prohibited by state and federal statutes.

If you believe that you are the victim of sexual harassment or assault, promptly report the behavior to a supervisor, manager, administrator, or the Associate Dean of Human Resources (the “Responsible Officer” for sexual harassment or assault complaints). If you make your report to anyone other than the Responsible Officer, that person will immediately notify the Responsible Officer of your complaint.

Copies of the District’s Procedures for Complaints of Unlawful Discrimination, including sexual harassment, are available in the office of Human Resources and online at www.mpc.edu/aboutmpc/campus-resources/human-resources

For additional information, visit our Title IX webpage by typing “Title IX” in the college’s search engine. To report any alleged violations, contact Susan Kitagawa, Associate Dean of Human Resources, at (831) 646-4014 or the Human Resources Office in the Administration Building.

Smoking Policy

In the interest of protecting the health of students, employees, and visitors to the campus, smoking is prohibited except in parking lots and not within 20 feet of main entrances, exits, and operable windows of any MPC facility. Additionally, the use of tobacco and other plant products – to include smoking/vaping and/or chewing any form of tobacco – is not permitted except in parking lots. Smoking is not permitted in Lower Parking Lot A during the hours of the Farmers’ Market, International Center Staff Parking Lot, Parking Lot J, or the Business/Math/Computer Science driveway. Smoking is not allowed in campus owned-vehicles. (MPC Board Policy 2240)

Students, staff, and visitors who violate the smoking policy are subject to disciplinary procedures as detailed in the appropriate sections of the Board Policy.

Students with Disabilities

The College will make reasonable accommodations and/or academic adjustments to ensure that students with disabilities have an equal opportunity to participate in the College’s courses, programs, and activities. Students with disabilities who are requesting academic accommodations, academic adjustments, auxiliary aids, services and/or educational assistance classes should contact the Access Resource Center at (831) 646-4070.

Participation by students with disabilities in the Access Resource Center is voluntary. Any student choosing not to participate in the Program may elect to take an alternative path to request accommodations through the A.D.A./504 Coordinator designee, Vice President of Student Services. Please call (831) 646-4155 for more information.
Student Success and Support Program

The Student Success and Support Program supports the transition of matriculated (non-exempt) new students into the college by providing them with required services in assessment, orientation, counseling/education planning, and follow-up. Students must complete assessment, orientation an education plan prior to their priority registration time.

College Responsibilities Include:
1. Providing clear policies reflecting Student’s Rights and Responsibilities and other Student Success and Support Program policies.
2. Providing an admissions and records process that will enable the College to collect state-required information that will be used as a basis for providing services for students.
3. Providing an assessment process using multiple measures to determine academic readiness in English, reading, and math. These assessment results will be used by the College to assist students in the selection of academic courses. Additional assessments are available in areas of study/learning skills and career technical interests.
4. Providing an orientation process designed to acquaint students with College programs and services, facilities and grounds, academic expectations, and College policies and procedures.
5. Providing counseling services to assist students in course selection, development of a student education plan, and use of campus support services. Additional advisement and counseling assistance will be provided for students who have not declared educational goals, are enrolled in basic skills courses, are on academic probation/dismissal, or have been identified as high-risk students.
6. Providing the development of a comprehensive Student Education Plan once the student has identified a course of study.
7. Establishing a process to monitor students’ progress and provide the necessary assistance toward meeting their educational goals.

Student Responsibilities Include:
1. Submitting official transcripts from all high schools and colleges attended.
2. Acquiring and reading the College catalog, Schedule of Classes, handouts, and other student materials which detail College policies and procedures.
3. Identifying an education and career goal upon admission.
4. Declaring a specific educational goal after completing a minimum of 15 units.
5. Participating in assessment, orientation, counseling/education planning and other follow-up services required by the Student Success and Support Program.
6. Diligently engaging in course activities and complete assigned coursework.
7. Completing courses and maintain progress toward an education goal and completing a course of study.

STEP Program

There are six important steps to take before beginning course work at Monterey Peninsula College:
- Admission
- Financial Aid (Optional)
- Orientation (online or in person)
- Assessment
- Counseling/Advisement (student education plan)
- Registration

The completion of these steps will expedite the enrollment process and greatly enhance chances for educational success. The College encourages all NEW students to participate in the STEP Program.

STEP ONE – Admission: Submit the Application for Admission and have transcripts mailed to the Admissions and Records Office.

STEP TWO – Financial Aid (optional): To learn more about the many different kinds of financial assistance that are available and how to apply, see pages 18-19, visit the Student Financial Services webpage at www.mpc.edu/financialaid or visit Student Financial Services in the Student Services Building.

STEP THREE – Orientation: Register for the course PERS 10 Orientation to College to receive information about educational programs, policies, and procedures of the College and the development of a Student Education Plan.

New transfer students who have completed orientation at another college should file the Orientation Verification Form with the Counseling Department. This form is available from the Counseling Department or on our website at www.mpc.edu/orientation. If orientation was not completed at another college, you can complete the online orientation available at www.mpc.edu/orientation

STEP FOUR – Assessment: All new matriculated students are required to participate in assessment. Students planning to take an English or math class (or a course with an English or Math prerequisite) must have their skills assessed for placement. Assessment sessions are offered many times throughout the year and can take up to three hours to complete. The dates and times of these sessions can be viewed at www.mpc.edu/assessment

Assessments are available on a walk-in basis. Please check the assessment website at www.mpc.edu/assessment for available dates. Please call (831) 646-4027 with any questions. If a student has been exempt from taking assessments because of test scores or completion of prerequisite courses, the student must provide the Counseling Department with the score reports or transcripts.

Students with disabilities needing special accommodations for an assessment should contact the Access Resource Center to make arrangements. Telephone (831) 646-4070. TTY users may use 711 Relay Services.

The English Placement Test (EPT) is designed for native speakers of English. Students who speak English as a second language should take the ESL Placement Test (ESLPT) in order to be advised accurately. The ESLPT is offered many times throughout the year and can take up to three hours to complete. The dates and times for these sessions can be viewed at www.mpc.edu/assessment
STEP FIVE – Counseling/Advisement (Education Plan): New students who have completed assessment and orientation can schedule an appointment with a counselor in the Counseling Department at (831) 646-4020 to complete a Student Education Plan. All students receiving veteran’s benefits must meet with a counselor to complete a Student Education Plan.

STEP SIX – Registration: Upon the student's completion of assessment, orientation, and counseling/advisement, check the priority registration dates in the Admissions and Records section of the MPC website, www.mpc.edu/admissions

Student Success and Support Program Exemption Policy
Students may be exempt from assessment, orientation, and/or counseling/advisement if they meet one of the exemption criteria listed below for each component. Students, however, may not be exempt from the admission or follow-up components. Students who do not meet approved Student Success and Support Program exemption criteria, but choose to be exempt from part of the matriculation components, may do so by completing a waiver form available from the Counseling Department or on our website at www.mpc.edu/orientation

Exemptions
Assessment:
1. Received English credit through completion of the CLEP (50 percentile) or Advanced Placement (score of 3 or higher) tests.
2. Received math credit through completion of the CLEP (50 percentile) or Advanced Placement – AB or BC (score of 3 or higher) tests.
3. Received a grade of “C” or better in a college prerequisite English course.
4. Received a grade of “C” or better in a prerequisite math course.
5. Earned a bachelor's or higher degree from an accredited institution.
6. Taking courses for personal interest which do not require an English or math course as a prerequisite.
7. Taking courses for advancement in current job/career (job skills update) which do not require an English or math course as a prerequisite.
8. Taking courses to maintain certificate or license which do not require an English or math course as a prerequisite.

Orientation (Registration Planning Session):
9. Earned an associate or higher degree.
10. Attended orientation at another college.
11. 6th-12th grade student who is not enrolled in an AB 288 dual enrollment course.
12. Concurrently enrolled in another college/university, and receiving matriculation services at that college/university.
13. Taking courses for personal interest.
14. Taking courses for advancement in current job/career (job skills update).
15. Taking courses to maintain certificate or license.

Counseling/Advisement (Education Plan):
1. Earned an associate or higher degree and does not intend to pursue another degree.
2. 6th-12th grade student who is not enrolled in an AB 288 dual enrollment course.
3. Concurrently enrolled in another college/university and receives matriculation services at that college/university.
4. Taking courses for personal interest.
5. Taking courses for advancement in current job/career (job skills update).
6. Taking courses to maintain certificate or license.

Student Success and Support Program Complaints
If a student believes that assessment, orientation, counseling, or any other Student Success and Support Program procedure is being applied in a discriminatory manner, the student may file a written complaint. For additional information regarding the complaint procedures, contact the Director of Student Success and Equity at (831) 646-4261.
Admissions

Eligibility
Anyone who is 18 years of age or older and is capable of profiting from instruction, or anyone who has a High School Diploma, a Certificate of Proficiency, or a Certificate of Completion is eligible to attend Monterey Peninsula College. Students who do not possess a high school diploma, a Certificate of Completion, or a GED, or did not pass the High School Proficiency Exam, may be required to take an independently administered exam to demonstrate their ability to benefit from instruction at MPC.

Monterey Peninsula College shall admit students who are capable of profiting from the instruction offered. In addition, the College shall admit:

• International students on F-1 or M-1 (student) visa with a minimum acceptable TOEFL score of 450 paper-based (or 133 computer-based; or 45 Internet-based), evidence of financial support during enrollment at the College, and approval of the International Student Programs designee.

• Undocumented students will be admitted as nonresidents unless they qualify for the California Nonresident Tuition Exemption under the law (AB540) that was passed by the legislature in 2001.

Registration Priorities
Monterey Peninsula College awards priority registration in accordance with state mandates and college policy. Priority registration status may be earned or lost. Actions such as successful matriculation may earn a student an earlier registration priority while actions such as poor academic status may cause a student to lose their registration priority. Students who have lost their registration priority and would like to appeal may petition the Academic Council. For Academic Council petitions please visit the Admissions and Records website. Priority registration for continuing students is based upon the number of units completed at Monterey Peninsula College and the in-progress units for the current semester. Units completed at other institutions will not be considered. Active military, Veterans, Foster Youth, DSPS, EOPS, CalWorks, TRIO/SSS, ASMPC officers and student athletes have specific priority registration dates. Please visit the Admissions and Records website for more information.

Student Classifications

New Student: A student who has never enrolled at any college or attended only as a 6th-12th grade student and has now graduated from high school.

New Transfer Student: A student who has attended a college other than Monterey Peninsula College.

Continuing Student: A student who was enrolled at Monterey Peninsula College the preceding semester.

Returning Student: A student who has attended Monterey Peninsula College, but was not enrolled during the previous semester.

Nonresident Student: A student who has not met California educational resident requirements and must pay nonresident tuition.

International Student: A student from another country who has applied to Monterey Peninsula College and has been accepted on an F-1 or M-1 (student) visa through the International Student Programs Office.

Dual Enrollment Student: A student currently enrolled in grades 6 through 12.

Admission Process: New, Returning, New Transfer, and Dual Enrollment Students
The forms required in the admissions process are available on the MPC website (www.mpc.edu/admissions) and from the Admissions and Records Office.

As part of the admissions process, to assist the State of California in evaluating community college programs, social security numbers are requested. Social security numbers are required for students who apply for some types of financial aid and also for those who wish to obtain a 1098T tax form. All students will be assigned a Student Identification Number that will be used to conduct all MPC business.

New and Returning Students: All new and returning students must complete an Application for Admission prior to registering.

New Transfer Students: All new transfer students must submit an Application for Admission prior to registering. In addition, new transfer students who plan to seek a degree or certificate or receive veteran’s educational benefits or financial aid at Monterey Peninsula College must have copies of official transcripts of previous college work submitted, by all colleges attended, directly to the Admissions and Records Office. Transcripts from other colleges are kept on file for three years after the student’s last enrollment at Monterey Peninsula College.

Dual Enrollment Students (6th-12th Grades): A student currently enrolled in grades 6-12, who is at least 12 years of age, must complete an Application for Admission and an approved Dual Enrollment Form each semester or session of enrollment. In addition, the student must have the recommendation of the school principal and parental approval. Students in grades 6-8 must have additional approval from the MPC Dean of Student Services or designee. No approvals will be given once classes begin.

A 6th-12th grade student may be admitted as a special part-time student and must enroll in college credit courses (courses numbered 1-199). The College may restrict the admission or enrollment into any course or program based on age and/or completion of a specified grade level or demonstrated eligibility for instruction using approved assessment methods and procedures.

Admission Process: International Students
Monterey Peninsula College currently welcomes 40+ students from 20 countries. The International Student Programs Office offers comprehensive support and services to assist students (see International Student Programs, page 48). The following documentation is required by federal law in order to be considered for admission:

1. An International application which may be downloaded from the MPC website www.mpc.edu/internationalstudents

2. Official copies of all academic records showing subjects taken and grades earned;

3. Financial certification form (available at above-listed website) and bank statement(s) from the student and/or student sponsor(s);

4. Evidence of English language proficiency (for all applicants whose native/first language is not English) satisfied by a minimum TOEFL score of 450 paper-based; 133 computer-based (CBT); or 45 Internet-based test (iBT).
Conditional Admission: Students who have not taken the TOEFL, or who scored below 450 paper-based, 133 CBT or 45 iBT may be eligible for "conditional admission." This means that applicants meeting the academic and financial requirements for admission to MPC will be accepted conditionally to begin intensive English language study at the Middlebury Institute of International Studies at Monterey (MIIS) ESL program: http://www.miis.edu/academics/language/english. Upon completion of study at the MIIS ESL program, and a positive recommendation from the MIIS ESL program director, plus the appropriate minimum TOEFL score, applicants will be accepted for full-time study at Monterey Peninsula College.

Budget: MPC tuition and fees are at least $5,600 per year for full-time students; approximate room and board ($9,000), books and supplies ($800), and health insurance ($1,592) bring the average annual budget to approximately $16,300. International students must purchase school health insurance at the time of registration. No financial aid is available.

More information: Applicants may contact the International Student Programs Office through the MPC website: www.mpc.edu/internationalstudents or directly by e-mail international_center@mpc.edu, fax (831) 645-1390, or telephone (831) 645-1357.

Programs with Special Admission Requirements
Acceptance to Monterey Peninsula College or completion of program prerequisites does not guarantee acceptance into certain programs. The following programs have separate application and screening procedures which must be completed independently from regular admission. Please contact the specific department or the MPC Counseling Office for more information.
- Nursing: (831) 646-4258
- Police Academy: South Bay Regional Public Safety Training Consortium (408) 270-6458
- Student Support Services (TRIO/SSS): (831) 646-4246

Residency
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS:
This information applies to U.S. citizens, students on permanent resident visas, and students on visas that allow the establishment of residence. You may be asked to submit documentation to verify California residence.

Resident student classification for education purposes will be given to students 19 years of age or older who have resided in California for at least one year and one day prior to the beginning of the semester or session, and have “manifested the intent” to make California their residence one year and one day prior to the beginning of the semester or session. “Manifested the intent” means having the supporting documentation indicating the intention to make California one’s state of legal residence. This is normally done by filing state income tax forms as a resident, by voting as a resident, and not possessing documents contradicting California residence (e.g., paying state taxes to another state, voting absentee for another state, petitioning for a divorce in another state).

If a student is under 19 years of age and the student’s parent or legal guardian meets the conditions listed above, the student may qualify as a California resident upon completion of the request to be classified as a California Resident form.

Nonresident status is not changed automatically. Students previously classified as nonresidents must complete a “Request to be Classified as a California Resident” form. And if now requesting California resident status, this form, with required documentation, must be submitted to the Admissions and Records Office. Dependents of active duty U.S. military personnel assigned to California may be exempt from nonresident tuition upon completion of the U.S. Military Dependent Form. See the MPC website for a copy of the form. Residency may only be adjusted during the term in which the nonresident fees are billed. Upon the conclusion of the term, all fees become finalized. Residency will not be changed retroactively.

NONRESIDENTS:
Students not meeting the California residency requirement, including international students and students possessing visas which preclude them from establishing California residence, will be classified as “nonresidents” and are subject to nonresident tuition.

The law governing residence determination for tuition purposes may be found in the California Education Code and in Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations. A copy of the statutes and regulations is available for inspection in the Dean of Student Services Office or in the Admissions and Records Office.
Registration

Class Schedule
Each semester/session the College prepares a Schedule of Classes, available on the MPC website, which provides course offerings and descriptions. Registration dates and procedures, fees, and other information may also be found on the MPC website.

Procedures
Monterey Peninsula College students must use WebReg to register. All students must pay all past debts before registering.

Monterey Peninsula College has adopted a priority registration system for students to register. See the www.mpc.edu/admissions website for registration dates and times.

A student may not register for more than one class having the same course number which meets at different times, places or days during a given semester or session.

Students are responsible for ensuring that they are officially registered for the correct courses.

Students should always make and keep a copy of any completed transaction for their own records.

Registration Changes: Adding and Dropping Classes
Add: Generally, a change which involves the addition of a course to a student's initial class schedule is considered an add. The exact dates during which a class may be added are available on the College website.

Drop: Students are responsible for dropping themselves from a class and must not expect faculty to initiate withdrawal procedures for them. Students may withdraw from semester-length courses through the last day of the 14th week of instruction or 75% of a semester-length class, whichever is less (or 60% of short-term classes). To officially withdraw from a course within the specified deadline, an eligible student may drop by logging onto WebReg from the College website (www.mpc.edu). For assistance with WebReg, please visit Admissions and Records.

Prerequisite Verification
The College has mandatory prerequisite verification. If a prerequisite course was completed at another institution, the Prerequisite Verification Form, with required documentation, must be completed and submitted to the Counseling Department in the Student Services Building. If a prerequisite course is in progress at another institution, it cannot be used for prerequisite verification until a final grade is earned. If the prerequisite course was completed at MPC before Fall 1995, complete the Prerequisite Verification Form and submit it to the Counseling Department who will check your MPC record. If the prerequisite course was completed at MPC in Fall 1995 or after, verification is not required.

Prerequisites and Corequisites Challenges
Some courses require students to meet certain conditions in order to register. A 'prerequisite' is a requirement that must be met before registering for a course. A 'corequisite' is a requirement that a student must enroll in simultaneously with another course.

A student may challenge a prerequisite by following the Prerequisite/Corequisite Challenge Procedures described below. NOTE: Challenge paperwork must be filed by the last day of regular late registration.

1. Pick up a Prerequisite Challenge Form from the Division Office responsible for the course you wish to challenge.

2. Complete the form by identifying one or more of the following reasons for seeking a challenge:
   a. The prerequisite or corequisite is not reasonably available;
   b. The student believes the prerequisite was established in violation of regulations or in violation of the District-approved processes;
   c. The student believes the prerequisite or corequisite is either unlawfully discriminatory or is being applied in an unlawfully discriminatory manner;
   d. The student has the documented knowledge or ability to succeed in the course without meeting the prerequisite or corequisite. (NOTE: Attach documentation to the prerequisite form for the department to review.)

3. File the completed Prerequisite Challenge Form with the Division.

4. Take the Counseling Copy of the Challenge Form to the Counseling Department in the Student Services Building for prerequisite clearance.

5. Enroll in the course which required the prerequisite challenge.

6. Department review must take no longer than five working days. Check with department's schedule for review of challenges.

7. A copy of the Prerequisite Challenge Form will be forwarded by the department/division to the Dean of Student Services office indicating that the challenge was approved or denied. If the challenge is denied, the student will be dropped from the course.
Fees

Fees and tuition are due and payable at the time of registration using cash, check, money order, VISA, or MasterCard. Visa and MasterCard may be used when registering by WebReg.

All fees and tuition charges are subject to change without prior notification.

Expenses

Community College Enrollment Fee: Students are required to pay an Enrollment Fee of $46.00 per unit. No enrollment fee is required of a student who is a California resident and a recipient of benefits under the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Program, the Supplementary Security Income/State Supplementary Program, or the General Assistance Program. Eligibility is determined by Student Financial Services prior to registering. The enrollment fee is refundable for courses dropped by the end of the second week for semester-length courses and by the first class meeting for courses that are more than one week in length but less than a semester.

Early Childhood Laboratory School Fee: An optional $3.00 fee can be designated to support the Early Childhood Laboratory School on campus. The Early Childhood Laboratory School fee is a donation and is nonrefundable.

Health Fee: The Health Fee of $20.00 per semester or $17.00 for summer session is required of all students. Exemptions to the fee may be made through Student Health Services, before registering, for students who use prayer for healing (which must be verified in writing by the College Nurse).

The Health Fee is refundable if all courses are dropped by the end of the second week for semester-length courses or by the second class meeting for courses that are more than one week in length but less than a semester.

Instructional Materials Charge: Monterey Peninsula College may require students enrolling in some courses to pay materials charges, if the materials required for the class/lab are used in the production of an end product and have continuing value to students outside the classroom/lab. Materials charges are refundable through the second week of instruction for semester-length courses and before the second class meeting for courses less than semester-length.

Nonresident Tuition: Students classified as nonresidents must also pay nonresident tuition. Nonresident tuition for the 2017-2018 academic year is $234.00 per unit in addition to the Enrollment Fee.

Parking Permits: Semester and annual parking permits may be purchased by students through WebReg (go to “www.mpc.edu/parkingpermits”). Current parking fees and parking information can be found on the website under Campus Safety or by typing in “parking” in the search field. Vehicles without semester or annual parking permits must display a daily permit available at the daily permit dispenser machines on campus. No partial refund will be given for the difference between semester-rate and annual parking permits. The Parking Permit Fee is refundable if all courses are dropped by the end of the second week for semester-length courses and by the third class meeting for courses that are more than one week in length but less than a semester. Parking Permits must be returned, if received, to the Admissions and Records Office within the first two weeks of the semester or by the second class meeting for courses less than semester-length. For students who have not received a permit by the refund deadline, a refund request must be received by the deadline, or no parking refund will be given. If unpaid, the charge will remain owed to the college. Please check the Admissions and Records website for ordering and fee information.

Student Body Fee: The $5.00 picture ID supports Student Government and entitles the student to local merchants’ discounts, ASMPC short-term emergency loans, free or reduced admission to all sporting events, dances, and other cultural, social or academic activities sponsored by Monterey Peninsula College. The Student Body Fee is refundable if all courses are dropped by the end of the second week for semester-length courses or by the second class meeting for courses that are more than one week in length but less than a semester. Students requesting a waiver from the Student Body Fee must submit the Student Body Fee Waiver Form. The form is available on the MPC website, at the Admissions and Records Office, and at the Student Activities Office.

Student Center Use Fee: The Student Center Use Fee of $10.00 per semester or $5.00 for summer session is required of all students taking at least one course (excluding online and weekend-only courses) on the Monterey campus. This fee helps to repay a government loan which was obtained to build and maintain the Student Center. The Student Center Use Fee is refundable if all courses are dropped by the end of the second week for semester-length courses and by the second class meeting for courses that are more than one week in length but less than a semester.

Student Representation Fee: This fee of $1.00 is collected at the time of registration for the purpose of providing student government representatives the means to travel and attend conferences to enhance their goal in bringing forth the students’ viewpoints before any political entity. The Student Representation Fee is refundable if all courses are dropped by the end of the second week for semester-length courses and by the second class meeting for courses that are more than one week in length but less than a semester. Students requesting a waiver from the Student Representation Fee must submit the Student Representation Fee Waiver Form. The form is available on the MPC website, at the Admissions and Records Office, and at the Student Activities Office.

Textbooks: Textbooks are essential and though prices vary, textbooks for most classes are approximately $100.00. Textbooks for accounting, nursing, math and drafting classes can be $150.00 or more.

Transcript Fee: Upon the official request of the student, official transcripts are issued by the Admissions and Records Office. The first two copies of a student’s transcript requested in a lifetime, under normal procedures, are provided at no charge. After the first two copies, transcript fees apply. Rush service is available for an additional cost. Transcript processing time may take up to ten business days. Transcripts cannot be released if the student has any outstanding debts and/or obligations due the District. College policy does not permit the faxing of transcripts. Transcripts from high school and other colleges will not be forwarded by MPC. Unofficial transcripts for students who attended MPC since 1995 are available on our website (www.mpc.edu): click on WebReg. To request an official transcript, log on to WebReg or visit www.studentclearinghouse.org
Refunds – Fees
Students requesting refunds of the Student Center Use Fee, Health Fee, Student Body Fee, and/or Student Representation Fee, must drop all courses before the end of the second week of instruction for semester-length courses, and by the second class meeting for courses that are more than one week in length but less than a semester. The same applies to the Enrollment Fee and material charges. Refunds will not be authorized for courses not dropped by the appropriate deadline.
A refund processing fee of $10 per semester/session may be withheld from the refund of the Enrollment Fee for courses dropped that have not been canceled by the College.

Refund Request Process
It is the student’s responsibility to drop courses by the correct deadline. Only Enrollment Fees are automatically refunded. A Refund Request form, available on our website and at the Admissions and Records Office, must be completed and submitted to the Admissions and Records Office before the end of the semester or session in which a refund is due; otherwise no refund will be made. Any fee/tuition collected for a class that is canceled by the College or collected in error is refundable upon application. Requests for refunds must be made ONLY through the Admissions and Records Office. Refund checks are mailed or credited to credit card accounts by Fiscal Services.

Canceled Classes
Any fee/tuition collected for a class that is canceled by the College or that is collected in error is refundable upon request. Refund Request forms are available at the Admissions and Records Office and on the MPC website.

Exception to the Refund of Fees Policy
Any exception to the refund policy, because of extenuating circumstances, may be made to the Academic Council, upon student petition, before the end of the semester/session in which the refund is being requested. Academic Council petitions are available at the Admissions and Records Office and on the MPC website.

Refunds – Textbooks
See College Bookstore on page 47 for refund policy.

Financial Aid
www.mpc.edu/financialaid

What is Financial Aid?
Financial aid is a resource that is used to supplement, not replace, the financial responsibility of the family. These funds can assist a student in covering the cost of attendance such as tuition, fees, room and board, transportation and miscellaneous expenses. Assistance is available from a variety of programs funded by federal, state, institutional, and private sources.

Types of Financial Aid
Grants (based on financial need – no repayment)
• Cal Grants
• California Community College Board of Governors (BOG) Fee Waiver
• California Work Opportunity and Responsibilities for Kids (CalWORKS)
• Cooperative Agencies Resources in Education (CARE)
• Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS)
• Federal Pell Grant
• Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)

Loans (require repayment)
• Federal Subsidized Direct Student Loan: Interest is paid by the federal government while a student is attending school – low interest rate
• Federal Unsubsidized Direct Student Loan: Interest is added to the amount of the loan while a student is attending school – low interest rate
• Federal Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (FPLUS): Variable interest rate
• Short-Term Emergency Loans: The College offers a short-term emergency loan program to students who have applied for financial aid but who have not yet received awards. You must have a completed financial aid file to qualify.

Part-Time Employment
• CalWorks Work-Study (CWWS)
• Federal Work-Study (FWS)

Scholarships
• Based on donor’s criteria
Basic Eligibility
To receive and maintain eligibility for financial aid, a student must:
• be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen;
• be registered with Selective Service (if required);
• be enrolled in an eligible program of study at MPC;
• have a valid Social Security Number;
• be making satisfactory academic progress;
• not owe an overpayment on a federal grant or be in default on a federal student loan;
• have financial need (except for Unsubsidized Direct Loans); and
• possess a high school diploma, GED, or the equivalent.

How to Apply for Federal Student Aid
To be considered for financial aid at Monterey Peninsula College, a student must:
• Apply for admission to the College.
• Apply for federal student aid at www.fafsa.ed.gov by using MPC’s federal school code 001242 when filling out the application. For AB540 students, apply at https://dream.csac.ca.gov/ by using MPC school code 00124200 when filling out the application.
• Complete and submit required in-house documents to Student Financial Services.

Students can check WebReg for required documentation and status.

All student financial services forms are available from the MPC website (http://www.mpc.edu/financialaid).

FAFSA workshops are scheduled weekly to assist students with the application process. For additional information, contact Student Financial Services at (831) 646-4030.

What is the deadline to apply for financial aid?
Financial Aid is disbursed throughout the school year. The earlier students apply, the more resources may be available. There are application deadlines each academic year for specific types of aid. See the Student Financial Services website for processing timelines.
• Cal Grant deadline: Postmarked by March 2
• Scholarship Application deadline: In March
• Federal Aid: Last date of attendance or June 30, whichever is earlier

Satisfactory Academic Progress
A student must maintain financial aid satisfactory academic progress each semester regardless of whether financial aid is received. To maintain satisfactory academic progress during a given semester, students must:
• Maintain an overall cumulative GPA of at least 2.0.
• Maintain an overall cumulative 2/3 (two-thirds) pace progression of the units attempted.
• Complete the educational program within 90 attempted units (150%).
This page is intentionally left blank.
Academic Policies

Auditing
District policy prohibits the auditing of courses. Students must enroll in each course, and classes cannot overlap in time; students may enroll in only one course in a scheduled time period.

Course Repetition and Withdrawal Changes
Effective Summer 2012, Monterey Peninsula College implemented new limitations regarding course repetitions and withdrawals in a single course. These changes were mandated by the Board of Governor’s Title 5 regulations. Students repeating a course in which they previously received a substandard grade of D, F, NC, NP, and/or a non-evaluative symbol of W (Withdrawal) may be limited to a total of three enrollments.

Students are advised to carefully choose their courses each term to ensure successful completion. This new regulation is retroactive to Fall 1995. Therefore, some students may find that they have already exhausted the repeat and withdrawal limitation of three enrollments.

Students should click on “View Grades” on WebReg to review their current unofficial transcript in an effort to determine how they may be affected by this new policy. Contact the Admissions and Records Office at (831) 646-4002 if you have further questions. You may also speak with a counselor.

Course Repetition
A student may repeat a course only under the following conditions:

1. the student’s prior evaluative grade in the course is a “D,” “F,” “NC,” or “NP,” or the student withdrew from the course and received a “W”; after the second attempt and received D, F, NC, or NP, the student will be required to petition the Academic Council for a third and fourth final attempt; or
2. the College catalog designates the course as repeatable and the number of times it may be repeated; or
3. the student receives prior written permission from the Academic Council when the student can demonstrate that the course must be repeated in order to make progress toward employment and certification.
4. Cooperative Work Experience, intercollegiate athletics, and DSPS (Disability Support Programs and Services) courses may require a petition.

Grading
The following symbols are used to record student progress:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evaluative</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Passing, less than satisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pass (at least satisfactory (“C” or better))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>No Pass (less than satisfactory (“D” or “F”))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-evaluative</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP</td>
<td>In Progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MW</td>
<td>Military Withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
<td>Report Delayed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expanded Definitions:
Pass (P)
A “P” grade indicates completion of work with a grade of “C” or better. “P” does not affect a student’s grade point average. A maximum of 20 units of “P” may be applied towards the associate degree. Departments may require majors to obtain letter grades in all courses specifically required for that major, provided the letter grade option exists.

No Pass (NP)
A “NP” grade indicates completion of work with a grade of “D” or “F.” “NP” does not affect a student’s grade point average. However, the course in which an “NP” grade is earned will not apply towards graduation, and the grade shall be considered in probation and dismissal procedures.

Incomplete (I)
An Incomplete (“I”) grade may be assigned by an instructor only when a student has failed to complete course work at the end of the semester or session for unforeseeable, emergency, and justifiable reasons. MPC defines the end of the semester as being after the last date to drop with a “W” grade. The condition for removal of the “I” will be stated on a written form by the instructor and signed by both the student and the instructor. The grade to be assigned, if the conditions are not met, also must be indicated and will be changed on the student’s record if the work is not completed within one year. A copy of the form must be given to the student by the instructor with the original on file at the Admissions and Records Office. The incomplete form must be received in Admissions and Records no later than two weeks after the end of the course. A final grade may be assigned by the instructor within one year when the work stipulated has been completed and evaluated. A Change of Grade Form must be submitted by the instructor to the Admissions and Records Office. Students must complete the coursework within one year and may not register for the course in order to make up the incomplete work. The “I” grade is not used in calculating a grade point average but is used as a factor in determining progress probation and progress dismissal status.
In Progress (IP)
An In Progress ("IP") grade denotes that the class extends beyond the normal end of the academic semester/session and that the assignment of a grade must await completion of the course. The "IP" will remain on the student's record in order to satisfy enrollment documentation. The appropriate grade and units will be assigned when the course has ended. The "IP" grade is not used in calculating the grade point average or probation and dismissal status.

Report Delayed (RD)
A Report Delayed ("RD") grade denotes a delay in reporting the grade of a student due to circumstances beyond the control of the student. "RD" is a temporary notation and will be replaced by a permanent symbol as soon as possible. "RD" is not used in calculating the grade point average.

Military Withdrawal (MW)
A "MW" grade will be assigned, upon verification of such orders, only to students who are members of an active or reserve military service, and who receive orders compelling a withdrawal from courses. "MW" will not be counted in progress probation and dismissal calculations.

Withdrawal (W)
Withdrawal from a class or classes is authorized through the last day of the 14th week or 75% of instruction, whichever is earlier, for semester-length classes or 60% of a short-term class. No notation ("W" or other) will be made on the academic record of the student who withdraws during the first two weeks of full-term classes or 20% of a short-term class. Withdrawal after this period and up to the 14th week or 75% of instruction, whichever is earlier, for semester-length classes or 60% of a short-term class will be recorded as a "W" on the student's record. A student who remains in a class beyond this period must receive an evaluative grade, unless an exception is made by the Academic Council when a student petition demonstrates that the withdrawal is beyond the student's control, such as illness, accident, or other circumstances.

Prior to the drop deadline for a class, a student may initiate a withdrawal for any reason. An instructor may initiate a withdrawal when the student is failing to meet course attendance requirements, resulting in unsatisfactory progress.

The "W" will not be used in calculating grade point averages, but excessive "W" grades are used as factors in progress probation and progress dismissal.

Grading Option
Monterey Peninsula College offers:
• some courses solely on the standard letter (A-F) grade basis;
• some courses solely on the pass/no pass (P/NP) grade basis;
• some courses in which the student may choose to complete the course on either a letter grade or a pass/no pass (LG-P/NP) grade basis. The default for this option is letter grade.

Offering courses for pass/no pass grades provides students with the opportunity to explore areas outside their current interest without undue concern for their grade point average. This policy also recognizes that a standard letter grade may not always measure the value of a course to an individual student. Pass/no pass grading enables students to enroll in courses on a pass/no pass basis to improve basic skills; to provide educational opportunities to pursue studies not in the major field; and to explore general education. Each department determines the courses it will designate for pass/no pass grading.

If P/NP is an option for a course and the student wishes to take the course for P/NP, the student may request this option through WebReg. This option must be requested within 25% of the course or by the end of the fourth week for semester-length courses. All courses numbered 300 and above are always offered on the P/NP option, if graded.

Grade Point Average (GPA)
A grade point average (GPA) is a computation based on the value of the letter grade (A-F) for each course, the number of units associated with each course, and the total number of units attempted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Grade</th>
<th>Grade Points per unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The semester GPA (grade point average) is calculated by dividing the total number of grade points earned in that semester by the total number of units attempted in letter-graded courses for that semester.

The cumulative GPA (grade point average) is calculated by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of units attempted in letter-graded courses.

In course repetition for substandard work, the grade earned in the last enrollment will be used in determining the units attempted, completed, and grade points earned. Transcripts are not audited; students must inform the Admissions and Records Office of courses repeated for substandard grades.

Grades awarded for courses repeated, under provisions of special circumstances other than for substandard work, will not be counted in calculating a student's grade point average.
Graduation
Graduation Requirements and Catalog Rights

• Graduation requirements are subject to change.
• Graduation requirements are determined based on the following:
  • If continuous enrollment is maintained, students may choose the degree or certificate requirements that are in effect at either the time of entrance into MPC, or any catalog thereafter. Upon reentry to the college after an absence, catalog rights will be reestablished using the current academic catalog determined by the student's semester/term of reentry. Continuous enrollment is defined as having any grading symbol (“A” through “F”, “P”, “NP”, “I”, “IP”, “MW”, “RD” or “W”) for a credit course entered on an official transcript during an academic year.
  
• Each new catalog year begins with the fall semester and includes the following spring semester and summer session.

• Students may not complete general education requirements under one catalog and major requirements under a different catalog.

• Students wishing to use a course to fulfill a General Education requirement must be sure that the course is approved for the academic year in which it is taken. The general education form changes each year. It is advised that students meet with a counselor regularly to review any changes. If a course is taken before it is approved for inclusion, or after it is removed from the list, it cannot be used to meet the area requirement.

• Requests for exception to this policy may be addressed by submitting a petition to the Academic Council.

Graduation Petition
Students who expect to graduate from the College must file a petition to graduate with the Admissions and Records Office. The form is available in the Admissions and Records Office and in their section of the website.

All external transcripts, military records, advanced placement scores, International Baccalaureate scores, CLEP scores, and counselor course evaluations must be on file in the Admissions and Records Office by the following petition deadlines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduation Term</th>
<th>Deadline to Receive Materials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL</td>
<td>NOVEMBER 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRING</td>
<td>APRIL 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER</td>
<td>JULY 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are advised to make an appointment with a counselor to evaluate eligibility for the associate degree. A counselor’s signature is required on all degree petitions.

Commencement
Commencement is held once a year, in May or June, at the end of the Spring semester for students who have completed the requirements for their degree any semester during the school year, including the previous summer session.

Exceptions to Regulations and Requirements
Requests for exceptions to the admissions, academic, and curricular regulations may be made by petition to the Academic Council. Exceptions are made only for extenuating circumstances. The Academic Council Petition form is available from the Admissions and Records Office and on the MPC website.

Other Credit
Advanced Placement (AP) Examinations
Students who complete the College Entrance Examination Board Advanced Placement exams with test scores of 5, 4, or 3, depending on the examination taken, may be granted credit.
Students may earn credit for College Entrance Examination Board Advanced Placement (AP) exams with scores noted below. AP can be used to meet IGETC, CSU GE, and AA/AS general education requirements. For credit to be applied, students must have the College Board send their official AP exam results to the Monterey Peninsula College Admissions and Records Office. Only official, sealed copies will be accepted.

All units denote semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advanced Placement (AP)</th>
<th>AP Score</th>
<th>MPC Course Equivalent</th>
<th>MPC AA/AS Degree GE Area</th>
<th>MPC AA/AS Degree Units</th>
<th>CSU GE Units/Area</th>
<th>CSU Credit Earned</th>
<th>IGETC Area</th>
<th>UC Credit Earned</th>
<th>UC Limitations Toward Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>ARTH 3 &amp; 4</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C1 or C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3A or 3B</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>Natural Science w/lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4 units; B2 &amp; B3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5B &amp; 5C</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB¹</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>MATH 20A</td>
<td>Communication/Analytical Thinking</td>
<td>3 (6 units max for both Calculus exams)</td>
<td>3 units; B4¹</td>
<td>6¹</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>*5.3 units max for both AB and BC exams; *2.7 units max for both AB and AB Subscore *AB Subscore on Calc BC exam: Students who take the BC exam and earn a subscore of 3 or higher on AB portion will receive credit for the AB exam, even if they do not receive a score of 3 or higher on the BC exam (note that the max credit awarded is 5.3).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC¹</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>MATH 20A</td>
<td>Communication/Analytical Thinking</td>
<td>6 (6 units max for both Calculus exams)</td>
<td>3 units; B4¹</td>
<td>6¹</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC/AB Subscore¹</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>MATH 20A</td>
<td>Communication/Analytical Thinking</td>
<td>3 (6 units max for both Calculus exams)</td>
<td>3 units; B4¹</td>
<td>6¹</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>CHEM 2</td>
<td>Natural Science w/lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4 units (6 if taken before F09); B1 &amp; B3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5A &amp; 5C</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language and Culture</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>No equivalent</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3B &amp; 6A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Government and Politics</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>POLS 2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; D</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science A¹</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>CSIS 1A</td>
<td>Communication/Analytical Thinking</td>
<td>3 (6 units max for both Comp Sci exams)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3¹</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>*2.7 units max for both exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science AB¹ (only if taken before F09)</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>No equivalent</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6 (6 units max for both Comp Sci exams)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6¹</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Principles</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>CSIS 9</td>
<td>Communication/Analytical Thinking</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language and Composition</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; A2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature and Composition</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>ENGL 1A &amp; 1B</td>
<td>English Composition (3 units); and Humanities (3 units)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 units; A2 &amp; C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1A or 3B</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>BIOL 31 &amp; 32</td>
<td>Natural Science w/lab</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 units; B1 &amp; B3 (either B1 &amp; B3 or B2 &amp; B3 if taken before F09; F09 or later, only B1 &amp; B3)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5A &amp; 5C</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>HIST 4 &amp; 5</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; C2 or D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3B or 4</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language (only if taken before F11)</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>FREN 2A</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units (6 if taken before F09); C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3B &amp; 6A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language and Culture</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>FREN 2A</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3B &amp; 6A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Literature (only if taken before F09)</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>No equivalent</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3B &amp; 6A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language (only if taken F09 to F11)</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>No equivalent</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units (6 if taken before F09); C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3B &amp; 6A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language and Culture</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>No equivalent</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3B &amp; 6A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Geography</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>GEOG 4</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; D</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Language and Culture</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>ITAL 1B</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3B &amp; 6A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Language and Culture</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>JPN 2A</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3B &amp; 6A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin Literature (only if taken before F09)</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>No equivalent</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3B &amp; 6A</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>No equivalent</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3B &amp; 6A</td>
<td>5.3 (offered May 2013 and beyond)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin: Virgil (only if taken before F12)</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>No equivalent</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3B &amp; 6A</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement (AP) (cont.)</td>
<td>AP Score</td>
<td>MPC Course Equivalent</td>
<td>MPC AA/AS Degree</td>
<td>CSU GE Units/Area</td>
<td>CSU Credit Earned</td>
<td>IGETC Area</td>
<td>UC Credit Earned</td>
<td>UC Limitations Toward Credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; D</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>ECON 4</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; D</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory (only if taken before F09)</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>MUSI 10A (not IGETC-applicable)</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>Credit for full Music Theory exam only; no exam credit for a subscore.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>PHYS 2A</td>
<td>Natural Science w/lab</td>
<td>4 (6 units max for all Physics exams)</td>
<td>4 units; B1 &amp; B3&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5A &amp; 5C</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 2&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>PHYS 2B</td>
<td>Natural Science w/lab</td>
<td>4 (6 units max for all Physics exams)</td>
<td>4 units; B1 &amp; B3&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5A &amp; 5C</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt; (only if taken before F15)</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>PHYS 2A</td>
<td>Natural Science w/lab</td>
<td>6 (6 units max for all Physics exams)</td>
<td>4 units (6 if taken before F09); B1 &amp; B3&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5A &amp; 5C</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;; Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>No equivalent</td>
<td>Natural Science w/lab</td>
<td>4 (6 units max for all Physics exams)</td>
<td>4 units; B1 &amp; B3&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5A &amp; 5C</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;; Mechanics</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>No equivalent</td>
<td>Natural Science w/lab</td>
<td>4 (6 units max for all Physics exams)</td>
<td>4 units; B1 &amp; B3&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5A &amp; 5C</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>PSYC 1</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; D</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>No equivalent</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language (only if taken before Spr14)</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 units; C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3B &amp; 6A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language and Culture</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3B &amp; 6A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature (only if taken prior to Spr13)</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>No equivalent</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 units; C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3B &amp; 6A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3B &amp; 6A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>MATH 16</td>
<td>Communication/ Analytical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; B4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art: 2D Design</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>ARTB 2</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art: 3D Design</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>ARTB 3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art: Drawing</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>ARTS 10A</td>
<td>Humanities; or Career Exploration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government and Politics</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>POLS 1</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; D &amp; US-2&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4 (3 units) &amp; US-2&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>HIST 17 &amp; 18</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C2 or D; &amp; US-1&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3B or 4 (3 units) &amp; US-1&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World History</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>HIST 7 &amp; 8</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C2 or D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3B or 4</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 If a student passes more than one AP exam in calculus or computer science, only one examination may be applied to the baccalaureate.
2 If a student passes more than one AP exam in physics, only six units of credit may be applied to the baccalaureate; and only four units of credit may be applied to a certification in GE Breadth.
3 Student needs to complete a US-3 course which covers California State and Local Government in order to satisfy CSU American Institutions requirement.

**NOTE:**
- Each AP exam may be applied to one IGETC area as satisfying one course requirement, with the exception of Language Other Than English (Area 6A).
- Students who have earned credit from an AP exam should not take a comparable college course because transfer credit will not be granted for both.
- AP credit may not meet specific UC campus or UC major requirements. Consult a counselor or the UC Admissions AP website: [http://admission.universityofcalifornia.edu/counselors/exam-credit/ap-credits/index.html](http://admission.universityofcalifornia.edu/counselors/exam-credit/ap-credits/index.html)
Students may earn credit for College-Level Examination program (CLEP) exams with scores of 50 or higher. CLEP credit can be used to meet CSU GE and AA/AS general education and/or major requirements. For credit to be applied, students must have the College Board send their official CLEP exam results to the Monterey Peninsula College Admissions and Records Office. Only official, sealed copies will be accepted.

**CLEP does not apply to IGETC and is not accepted at UC.**

All units denote semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)</th>
<th>CLEP Score</th>
<th>MPC AA/AS Degree GE Area</th>
<th>MPC AA/AS Degree Units</th>
<th>CSU GE Units/Area</th>
<th>CSU Credit Earned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyzing and Interpreting Literature</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; B2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Communication/ Analytical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; B4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; B1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Communication/ Analytical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; B4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra - Trigonometry</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Communication/ Analytical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; B4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Composition</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Composition – Modular</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Mathematics</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Communication/ Analytical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition (no essay)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition with Essay</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature (only if taken before F11)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Career Exploration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Level I°</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Level II°</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>9 (12 if taken before F15)</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>9 (12 if taken before F15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frenchman College Composition</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Level I°</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Level II°</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>9 (12 if taken before F15)</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>9 (12 if taken before F15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, United States I</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; D &amp; US-1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, United States II</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; D &amp; US-1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Social Science, or Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; E</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems and Computer Applications</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Communication/Analytical Thinking, or Career Exploration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Educational Psychology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Business Law</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; B1 or B2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Communication/ Analytical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; B4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Career Exploration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) (cont.)</td>
<td>CLEP Score</td>
<td>MPC AA/AS Degree GE Area</td>
<td>MPC AA/AS Degree Units</td>
<td>CSU GE Units/Area</td>
<td>CSU Credit Earned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences and History</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Level I</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Level II</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>9 (12 if taken before F15)</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>9 (12 if taken before F15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometry (only if taken before F06)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Communication/Analytical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; B4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization I</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; C2 or D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization II</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 If a student passes more than one CLEP test in the same language other than English (e.g., two exams in French), only one examination may be applied to the baccalaureate. For each test in a language other than English, a passing score of 50 is considered “Level I” and earns six units of baccalaureate credit; a passing score higher than 50 listed for a test is considered “Level II” and earns additional units of credit and placement in Area C2 of CSU-GE Breadth, as noted.
Students may earn credit for International Baccalaureate (IB) exams with scores noted below. IB credit can be used to meet IGETC, CSU GE, and AA/AS general education requirements. For credit to be applied, students must have the International Baccalaureate Organization send their official IB exam results to the Monterey Peninsula College Admissions and Records Office. Only official, sealed copies will be accepted.

All units denote semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>International Baccalaureate (IB)</th>
<th>IB Score</th>
<th>MPC AA/AS Degree GE Area</th>
<th>MPC AA/AS Degree Units</th>
<th>CSU GE Units/Area</th>
<th>CSU Credit Earned</th>
<th>IGETC Units/Area</th>
<th>UC Credit Earned</th>
<th>UC Limitations Toward Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology HL</td>
<td>5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; B2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; 5B</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry HL</td>
<td>5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; B1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; 5A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics HL</td>
<td>5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; 4</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography HL</td>
<td>5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; 4</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (any region) HL</td>
<td>5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C2 or D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; 3B or 4</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language A Literature (any language) HL (before F13, known as Language A1, any language HL)</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7 (UC: 5, 6, or 7 only)</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; 3B</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language A Language and Literature (any language) HL (before F13, known as Language A2, any language HL)</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7 (UC: 5, 6, or 7 only)</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; 3B</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language A1 (any except English) HL (only if taken before F13)</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7 (UC: 5, 6, or 7 only)</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; 3B &amp; 6A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language A2 (any except English) HL (only if taken before F13)</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7 (UC: 5, 6, or 7 only)</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; 3B &amp; 6A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language B (any language) HL5</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7 (UC: 5, 6, or 7 only)</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; 6A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7 (UC: 5, 6, or 7 only)</td>
<td>Communication/Analytical Thinking</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; B4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; 2A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics HL</td>
<td>5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; B1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; 5A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology HL</td>
<td>5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; D</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 units; 4</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7 (UC: 5, 6, or 7 only)</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; C1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 units; 3A</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5The IB curriculum offers language at various levels for native and non-native speakers. Language B courses are offered at the intermediate level for non-natives. Language A1 and A2 are advanced courses in literature for native and non-native speakers, respectively.

NOTE: Additional IB exams may be accepted by UC for elective credit. Consult a counselor or the UC Admissions IB website: http://admission.universityofcalifornia.edu/counselors/exam-credit/ib-credits/index.html
Other Credit (cont’d)

Articulation of High School Courses

An articulation agreement enables students to receive either a course waiver or college credit for completion of courses at the secondary level, Regional Occupational Program, or Adult School which are comparable to courses offered at Monterey Peninsula College (MPC). The granting of a course waiver and/or college credit is based on the achievement of competencies through a course, or a sequence of courses, as defined on the Course Waiver or the Credit by Proficiency Examination which specifies the conditions of the articulation agreement. Students must initiate the process to receive a waiver or credit and enroll in the College and be in good standing prior to being granted articulated credit.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

An enrolled student may receive credit by requesting a transcript from the College Level Examination Program. Test score must be at a 50% minimum. A maximum of 30 units may be earned through CLEP.

Credit by Examination of Selected Monterey Peninsula College Courses

A student who has acquired knowledge and/or skills may be able to receive college credit for these achievements through an appropriate examination and may be awarded credit. A maximum of 30 units may be earned through credit by examination. Credit granted by examination does not apply toward the 12-unit residency requirement. A registered student who has completed at least six units at Monterey Peninsula College may petition to receive college credit by comprehensive examination for a course on the approved Credit by Exam list available at the Admissions and Records Office. The student must have been enrolled during a prior term, be in good standing, enrolled in at least one other course during the semester/session the exam is administered, and pay appropriate unit fees for the course. The Credit by Exam course is not part of the current unit load. The units and grade earned will be recorded on the student’s permanent record at the end of the semester/session in which the exam was completed. Contact the Admissions and Records Office for the procedure and current list of courses.

International Baccalaureate (IB) Examinations

Monterey Peninsula College considers for transfer credit highlevel International Baccalaureate examinations where a grade of 5, 6, or 7 has been earned. The official International Baccalaureate transcript must be submitted to the Admissions and Records Office for review once the student has enrolled. The number of credits awarded reflects the units of the equivalent course at the College. The examinations may also be used to meet prerequisites for other courses.

Transfer Credit

Students who attended another college prior to Monterey Peninsula College and plan to earn a degree, certificate or transfer to a four-year college or university must have official copies of previous college work submitted directly to the Admissions and Records Office. A student may receive credit towards the associate degree or certification for CSU GE’s Area E from Monterey Peninsula College. DD-214 credit does not apply to the IGETC or as UC-transferable credit. Contact the Counseling Department for more information.

Credit may also be allowed for college-level USAFI courses and for formal courses taken at military services schools, if such credit is recommended in the American Council on Education (ACE) Guide.

Student Load

A full-time student must simultaneously carry a minimum of 12 units each semester. A student must complete an average of 15 degree-applicable units each semester, or 30 units each year, including summer session, to meet the requirements for an associate degree within two years.

Students are not permitted to register for more than 18 units each semester or for more than two courses, plus one physical activity course, for the summer session. Students capable of successfully carrying an overload may be authorized by a counselor to add excess units.

There are no minimum requirements for enrollment in the College, except for the purpose of qualifying for eligibility status. The following represents minimum load eligibility requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full-length semester</th>
<th>8-week session</th>
<th>6-week session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Athletic eligibility</strong></td>
<td>12 units</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Veteran’s benefits</strong></td>
<td>12 units (full pay)</td>
<td>6 units (full pay)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 units (3/4 pay)</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 units (1/2 pay)</td>
<td>3 units (1/2 pay)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>International students (F-1/M-1 visas only)</strong></td>
<td>12 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial aid**

*Consult Physical Education Department.

**Varies with the specific loan, grant or scholarship. Contact Student Financial Services.
Academic Standards

**Academic/Progress Probation**

Students are not evaluated for probation until they have enrolled in 12.0 units at Monterey Peninsula College.

**Academic Probation**

A student who has attempted at least 12 units at Monterey Peninsula College will be placed on academic probation when he/she has earned a grade point average below 2.0 in all accumulated units with evaluative grades or was readmitted after academic dismissal.

**Removal from Academic Probation**

A student shall be removed from academic probation whenever he/she has achieved a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher in all accumulated units with evaluative grades.

**Progress Probation**

A student who has enrolled in at least 12 units at Monterey Peninsula College will be placed on progress probation when the cumulative percentage of "W," "I," and "NP" units at Monterey Peninsula College reaches or exceeds 50% of all units attempted at the College.

**Removal from Progress Probation**

A student will be removed from progress probation whenever a student completes more than 50% of all units attempted at the College.

**Academic/Progress Dismissal and Readmission**

**Academic Dismissal**

A student on academic probation shall be dismissed when the student's cumulative grade point average is below 2.0 for two consecutive semesters.

**Academic Readmission**

Upon petition to the Academic Council, a student who has been dismissed for academic reasons may be readmitted. The student must see an MPC counselor and complete and submit the "Petition for Readmission" form to the Academic Council. Upon readmission the student is placed on academic probation and must earn at least a 2.0 ("C") cumulative grade point average in order to continue enrollment.

**Progress Dismissal**

A student who has been on progress probation for two consecutive semesters will be dismissed when, for the third consecutive semester, the student has "W," "I," and/or "NP" grades in 50% or more of all units attempted.

**Progress Readmission**

Upon petition to the Academic Council, a student who has been dismissed for progress reasons may be readmitted. The student must see an MPC counselor and completes and submits the "Petition for Readmission" form to the Academic Council.

**Academic Renewal**

There are instances when a student's past academic record is not reflective of the student's current, demonstrated level of academic performance. The intent of the academic renewal policy is to prevent past substandard grades ("D" or "F") from deterring a student's progress toward employment, graduation, certification, or transfer. A student may request that his/her MPC record be reviewed for academic renewal by petitioning the Academic Council. If the Academic Council determines that such progress is being deterred, academic renewal will be granted under the following conditions:

1. Two years have elapsed since the substandard grades were awarded;
2. The student has subsequently achieved a grade point average of 2.0 or higher in the last 15 units of letter grades at MPC, any regionally accredited institution, or a combination thereof. If a student chooses to use courses completed outside of MPC, the student will submit an official transcript documenting those units to Admissions and Records prior to, or at the time of, petitioning for Academic Renewal. Unofficial transcripts will not be accepted;
3. The student has met with a counselor to review their transcripts and complete a supplemental worksheet. A counselor signature is required on the petition prior to submitting it to the Academic Council.

Students desiring academic renewal must complete an Academic Council petition. If all above conditions are met, academic renewal will be granted for one of the two following options:

- **a. Student selection of up to 18 units of substandard academic work ("D" or "F" grades);**
- **b. Student selection of up to 2 entire terms of which only the substandard academic work ("D" and "F" grades) would be alleviated.**

When academic renewal is granted, an annotation is made on the student's transcript indicating which grades have been alleviated from the MPC grade point average. All courses and grades remain visible on the transcript.

Academic renewal action taken by Monterey Peninsula College does not guarantee that other colleges or universities will accept such action. This determination will be made by the respective institutions.

**Attendance**

Regular attendance and consistent study are student responsibilities. A college student is expected to attend all class meetings. Failure to attend class may prevent a student from participating fully in the educational process, thus causing the student to underperform academically. Failure to attend class may also result in being dropped from class. Each instructor establishes the standards in the syllabus. It is the student's responsibility to know the attendance requirements in each class and to be aware of his/her attendance status. When the student has been absent or expects to be absent from a class, he/she should notify the instructor of the reason for the absence.

**Veterans – Attendance and Progress**

Veterans and eligible dependents must initiate their claim for educational benefits through the Veteran's Office on campus. After classes begin, students are required to stop by the Veteran's Office to promptly notify them of any changes in their classes or contact information.
The College maintains a written record of previous education and training of the veteran or eligible person. The College is required to report the appropriate credit accepted by the College for previous education and training. Students receiving VA education benefits must maintain both satisfactory attendance and a grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 or higher. If a student is placed on academic or progress dismissal or GPA is below 2.0, the student will not be certified for VA education benefits until the student has seen a counselor and petitioned for readmission. If readmitted, a veteran who is dismissed should contact the MPC Veteran's Office for specific details concerning continued certification of VA education benefits.

**Final Examinations**
A schedule of final examinations for on-campus day classes is available on the MPC website. Students are expected to take examinations when scheduled. Final examinations for other classes are announced in the class. Please contact your instructor for more information.

**Plagiarism and Cheating**
Academic honesty is a cornerstone of the educational community; therefore, students are expected to understand the standards of academic honesty as they pertain to students' behavior in the classroom.

**Plagiarism**
It is important for students to acknowledge sources that are used for completing classroom assignments. Plagiarism is a form of academic dishonesty.

Plagiarism may be any one of the following:

1. Verbatim copying without proper documentation of the source(s).
2. Paraphrasing without proper documentation of the source(s).
3. Unacknowledged appropriation of information or ideas from someone else.

If students have any questions about these forms of plagiarism or about an assignment they are preparing, they should ask their instructor for clarification rather than risk unintentional plagiarism.

**Cheating**
It is important for students to act in an honest and trustworthy manner. Work performed on examinations or other forms of evaluation must represent an individual's own work, knowledge and experience of the subject matter. Students are expected to follow the classroom rules established by the instructor.

Cheating may be any one of the following:

1. Unauthorized looking at or procuring information from any unauthorized sources or from another student's work during an examination or from any work that will be graded or given points.
2. Unauthorized acquiring, reading or learning of test questions prior to the testing date and time.
3. Changing any portion of a returned graded test or report and resubmitting it as an original work to be regraded.
4. Presenting the work of another as one's own for a grade or points.
5. Knowingly assisting another student in cheating.

This list is not all-inclusive and the list itself is not meant to limit the definition of cheating to just these items mentioned.

**Consequences**
The disciplinary action for cheating or plagiarism is up to the discretion of the instructor. The instructor may select one or more of the following options:

1. Issue an oral or written notification and warn the student that further acts of this sort will result in additional disciplinary action.
2. Issue an “NP” or a failing grade (“F”) or “0” for the assignment in question.
3. Refer the student to the Vice President of Student Services for disciplinary action.

**Scholastic Honors**
Highest Honors are awarded to the student whose semester grade point average is 4.0; High Honors to the student whose grade point average is 3.50-3.99; and Honors to the student whose grade point average is 3.0-3.49.

Monterey Peninsula College sponsors Chi Chapter of Alpha Gamma Sigma, the California Community College Honor Scholarship Society, and Phi Theta Kappa, the International Honor Society for community college students. Eligibility for initial, temporary, continuing, and permanent memberships depends on scholastic performance, cumulatively and by semesters.

**Student Records**

**Impoundment of Student Records**
Students who fail to comply with College rules or regulations, return property owned by the College, pay debts owed to the College, or pay for damaged College property may not be allowed to register, receive certificates and/or degrees, have official transcripts forwarded, and/or receive other services related to student records. When the student has cleared the obligation with the College, the impoundment of records will be released.

**Transcripts**
Only course work taken at MPC will appear on the transcript. Please visit the college website for ordering and fee information (more on page 17).
Información en Español

2017-2018 Catalog of Courses
Misión y Metas

Declaración de misión
Monterey Peninsula College es una institución de acceso abierto que alienta el aprendizaje y los logros de los estudiantes dentro de su comunidad diversa. MPC proporciona programas de instrucción, servicios e infraestructura de alta calidad para apoyar las metas de los estudiantes que buscan transferirse a otra institución, obtener capacitación profesional, capacidades básicas y oportunidades de aprendizaje para toda la vida.

-Aceptado por la junta directiva el 22 de octubre de 2014

Declaración de valores
Para hacer realidad la misión de la institución y aumentar la vitalidad intelectual, cultural y económica de nuestra comunidad diversa, MPC se esmera por:

- Cultivar la colaboración para promover el éxito de los estudiantes.
- Reclutar y retener los académicos y el personal más altamente capacitado.
- Proporcionar instalaciones limpias, atractivas y seguras a los estudiantes y al plantel académico.
- Proporcionar equipo y capacitación suficientes para apoyar el aprendizaje y los logros de los estudiantes.

Metas institucionales, 2014-2020
Meta 1: Ayudar a los estudiantes a alcanzar sus metas educativas.
Objetivo 1.1: Crear, eliminar y/o modificar los programas y el plan de estudios para ayudar a los estudiantes a transferirse a otras instituciones o desarrollar sus capacidades profesionales. [Cumplir con los requisitos de SB 1440 y 440]
Objetivo 1.2: Desarrollar e implementar planes para el éxito y la equidad de los estudiantes. [Iniciativa de éxito estudiantil]
Objetivo 1.3: Continuar desarrollando un programa de continuación de la educación que incluya educación comunitaria, educación sobre contratos y desarrollo del plantel de trabajadores. Ver iniciativa estratégica y continuación de la educación. [Necesidades comunitarias]
Objetivo 1.4: Proporcionar servicios de apoyo esenciales para el Marina Education Center y el Seaside Public Safety Center. [Cumplir con las normas de acreditación]
Objetivo 1.5: Implementar el plan estratégico de aprendizaje en línea que incluye apoyo institucional, protocolos y evaluación. [Cumplir normas de acreditación]
Objetivo 1.6: Optimizar la participación sistemática en el proceso de reflexiones del instructor y del programa (Instructor and Program Reflections) para mejorar continuamente la calidad. [Cumplir normas de acreditación]
Objetivo 1.7: Revisar y modificar los procesos de programación para satisfacer las necesidades de los estudiantes y aumentar el tamaño promedio de las clases. [Responsabilidad fiscal]
Objetivo 1.8: Cumplir con las normas de la escuela fijadas por la institución. [Cumplir normas de acreditación]

Meta 2: Establecer y mantener estabilidad fiscal.
Objetivo 2.1: Mejorar las eficiencias institucionales.
Objetivo 2.2: Crear e implementar un plan de mercadeo significativo.
Objetivo 2.3: Mejorar estratégicamente y aumentar la tasas de matriculación y retención.
Objetivo 2.4: Desarrollar e implementar un plan para aumentar la cantidad de estudiantes internacionales.
Objetivo 2.5: Crear oportunidades para asociarse con organizaciones privadas y públicas.
Objetivo 2.6: Obtenir fondos extracurriculares.
Meta 3: Revisar, modificar y comunicar políticas y procedimientos que apoyan la misión de la institución.
Objetivo 3.1: Revisar y modificar las políticas de la junta y los procedimientos administrativos según sea necesario. [Acreditación]
Objetivo 3.2:Desarrollar y distribuir manuales para aclarar las funciones del comité y los procesos de gobernanza compartidos.
Meta 4: Establecer y mantener una infraestructura eficaz para promover el aprendizaje y los logros de los estudiantes.
Objetivo 4.1: Fortalecer la conectividad, seguridad y sustentabilidad de la infraestructura de tecnología. [Acreditación]
Objetivo 4.2: Implementar un sistema de gestión de la información. [Acreditación]
Objetivo 4.3: Desarrollar un modelo para la captación de fondos y la sustentabilidad tecnológica. [Acreditación]
Objetivo 4.4: Revisar y modificar el plan de las instalaciones. [Acreditación y estabilidad fiscal]
Objetivo 4.5: Crear e implementar un plan de recursos humanos. [Acreditación y estabilidad fiscal]
Objetivo 4.6: Actualizar e implementar un plan de respuesta para emergencias.
-Aceptado por la junta directiva el 19 de noviembre de 2014

Programas de Instrucción
Uno de los objetivos principales de Monterey Peninsula College consiste en ofrecer sus servicios y recursos a la comunidad con el fin de responder a los intereses educativos, culturales y recreativos de la comunidad. Los servicios de enseñanza incluyen programas de enseñanza diurna, nocturna y de fines de semana que se ofrecen en el campus principal de Monterey, en el Centro de capacitación en seguridad pública en Seaside, y en sitios fuera del campus, así como una variada selección de cursos de aprendizaje a distancia y cursos orientados a satisfacer las necesidades de los adultos mayores.

Para lograr dicho objetivo, Monterey Peninsula College ofrece los siguientes tipos de programas:

Carrera técnica: El programa de educación carrera técnica les ofrece a los alumnos planes de estudios básicos, técnicos y profesionales para que aprendan destrezas y conocimientos necesarios para el trabajo, avanzar en dicho trabajo y obtener certificación, certificado de logro o el título de Asociado.

De transferencia: El programa de transferencia les permite a los alumnos cursar los primeros dos años a fin de prepararse para pasar a una institución que ofrezca el título de Bachillerato. Los cursos de MPC equivalen a los que se les ofrecen a los alumnos del primer y segundo año en la Universidad de California, en la Universidad Estatal de California y en universidades privadas.

Capacitación: Se ofrece un programa de conocimientos básicos para alumnos que necesitan mejorar su nivel de rendimiento en inglés, lectura, destrezas de estudio, matemáticas, análisis crítico y demás destrezas fundamentales necesarias para cursar satisfactoriamente estudios en una universidad. Se ofrece un programa de Inglés como Segundo Idioma para alumnos cuyo idioma natal no sea el inglés. Se ofrecen centros de apoyo para mejorar conocimientos lingüísticos y matemáticos en una amplia variedad de niveles.
Para promover la asistencia a Monterey Peninsula College se ofrecen muchos cursos en la comunidad, así como también en el recinto principal y en Marina y en Seaside. Se ofrecen numerosos cursos por medio del programa de Adultos Mayores en centros para ciudadanos de la tercera edad y en otros lugares de fácil acceso. MPC ofrece también cursos en las escuelas secundarias de la comunidad.

Además, Monterey Peninsula College ofrece educación a distancia por medio de su creciente número de cursos en Internet. Para algunos de los cursos de Internet se requiere asistir a sesiones de orientación en el recinto. Por último, Monterey Peninsula College ofrece una amplia variedad de cursos por medio de educadores contratados, con lo cual se ofrecen oportunidades educativas conjuntamente con numerosos organismos y empresas de la comunidad.

Recinto Libre de Drogas

Uno de los Reglamentos Generales del Distrito de Monterey Peninsula College consiste en mantener un lugar de trabajo libre de la fabricación, distribución, oferta, posesión o consumo ilegal de sustancias controladas indicadas en los Artículos I a V del Artículo 202 de la Ley de Sustancias Controladas (21 Artículo 812 del Código de Estados Unidos) y tablas modificadas publicadas en el Código de Reglamentos Federales, Parte 1308 del Título 21, Alimentos y Fármacos (bebidas alcohólicas, etc.).

Para obtener información adicional sobre dicho Reglamento, llame a Laurence Walker, al (831) 646-1372.

Reglamentos Generales
Sobre la Matrícula

Este Distrito tiene como política que, a menos que se exponer específicamente mediante un estatuto, cada curso, sección de curso, o clase, de los cuales se reporte asistencia para la ayuda estatal, siempre que los ofrezca y los mantenga el Distrito, podrá matricularse y participar toda persona que haya sido aceptada a MPC y cumpla con los requisitos previos que se dispongan conforme al Título 5 del Código de Reglamentos de California.

Además el Distrito tiene como reglamento adicional, conforme al Título 5, que en caso de que la salud, la seguridad, los requisitos legales o las instalaciones constituyan un factor limitante en la enseñanza de un curso o programa, se establecerán requisitos y procedimientos justos y equitativos que cumplan con dicha limitación.

Notificación de No-Discriminación

El Distrito está comprometido con la igualdad de oportunidades en programas educativos, empleo y acceso a programas y actividades institucionales.

El Distrito y cada individuo que representa al Distrito proporcionarán acceso a sus servicios, clases y programas sin tener en cuenta su origen nacional, religión, edad, género, identidad de género, expresión de género, raza u origen étnico, color, condición médica, Información, ascendencia, orientación sexual, estado civil, discapacidad física o mental, embarazo, estado militar y veterano, o porque se percibe que tiene una o más de las características anteriores o se basa en la asociación con una persona o grupo con Una o más de estas características reales o percibidas.

No se utilizarán fondos del distrito para la membresía ni para ninguna participación que implique pago financiero o contribución en nombre del Distrito o cualquier persona empleada o asociada a ella, a cualquier organización privada cuyas prácticas de membresía sean discriminatorias en base al origen nacional, Religión, edad, género, identidad de género, expresión de género, raza, color, condición médica, información genética, ascendencia, orientación sexual, estado civil, discapacidad física o mental, embarazo, estado militar o veterano o porque se percibe Tener una o más de las características anteriores, o debido a su asociación con una persona o grupo con una o más de estas características reales o percibidas.

Las personas que buscan información y / o resolución de presuntas violaciones de discriminación basadas en el estatus protegido están dirigidas a contactar a Susan Kitagawa, Decana Asociada de Recursos Humanos, quien actúa como Oficial del Título IX, al (831) 646-4014. Esta oficina está ubicada en el Edificio de Administración.

www.mpc.edu
Reglamentos Generales Sobre el Consumo de Tabaco

En interés de proteger la salud de los estudiantes, empleados, y los visitantes al campus, el fumar está prohibido excepto en estacionamientos y no dentro de 20 pies de las entradas principales, las salidas, y las ventanas operables de cualquier facilidad de MPC. Además, no se permite el uso de tabaco y otros productos vegetales para incluir el fumar, vaping y/o masticar cualquier forma de tabaco, excepto en los estacionamientos. No se permite fumar en el estacionamiento A durante horas del Mercado de Agricultores, en el estacionamiento de los empleados del Centro Internacional, en el estacionamiento J, ni en la vía de acceso al Edificio de Negocios/Matemáticas/Informática. No se permite fumar en los vehículos propiedad de MPC. (Política 2240 de la Junta Directiva del MPC)

Los alumnos, el personal y las visitas que no cumplan con los reglamentos de consumo de tabaco serán sometidos a los procedimientos disciplinarios tal como se detallan en los artículos apropiados de los Reglamentos Generales de la Junta Directiva.

Alumnos Discapacitados

MPC hará toda modificación o ajuste académico razonable para cerciorarse de que todo alumno discapacitado goce de igualdad de oportunidades en los cursos, programas y actividades de la universidad. Los estudiantes con discapacidades que deseen solicitar adaptaciones académicas, asistencia o servicios deben comunicarse con el Centro de Acceso a los Recursos llamando al (831) 646-4070.

MPC hará toda modificación o ajuste académico razonable para cerciorarse de que todo alumno discapacitado goce de igualdad de oportunidades en los cursos, programas y actividades de la universidad. Los estudiantes con discapacidades que estén solicitando adaptaciones académicas, ajustes académicos, servicios auxiliares, servicios y/o clases de asistencia educativa deben ponerse en contacto con el Centro de Acceso a los Recursos llamando al (831) 646-4070.

La participación de los estudiantes con discapacidades en el Centro de Acceso a los Recursos es voluntaria. Todo estudiante que elija no participar en el programa puede elegir tomar una ruta alternativa para solicitar adaptaciones a través del Coordinador de A.D.A./504, Vicepresidente de Servicios Estudiantiles. Por favor llame al (831) 646-4155 para obtener más información.

Ingreso

Requisitos de admisión

Cualquier persona que tenga 18 años de edad o más y sea capaz de aprovechar la enseñanza, o cualquier persona que tenga un Diploma de la Escuela Secundaria, un Certificado de Aptitud, un Certificado de Finalización o un Certificado de Estudios Completos reúne los requisitos para asistir a Monterey Peninsula College. Los alumnos que no dispongan de un diploma de secundaria, un Diploma de Equivalencia de Secundaria (GED) o no aprueben el Examen de Competencia de Secundaria, podrían tener que tomar un examen que se administraría independientemente para demostrar su capacidad de participar en la instrucción que ofrece MPC.

Monterey Peninsula College aceptará a los alumnos que puedan participar en la instrucción que se ofrece. Además, MPC aceptará a:

- Alumnos internacionales que dispongan de una visa de estudiante F-1 o M-1 y una puntuación mínima aceptable de 460 en el examen TOEFL, constancia de recursos económicos mientras cursen sus estudios, y la aprobación del Programa para Alumnos Internacionales.
- Alumnos refugiados que disponen del formulario I-181 de la Dirección de Inmigración y Naturalización, constancia de asilo político o categoría de refugiado.
- Conforme a la ley (AB540), aprobada por la legislatura del 2001, a los alumnos indocumentados se les aceptará como no residentes, a menos que reúnan los requisitos para beneficiarse de la Exención del Pago de Derechos de Matrícula para no Residentes de California.

Prioridades para la inscripción

Monterey Peninsula College concede prioridad en la inscripción de acuerdo a los mandatos estatales y a la política de la universidad. El estatus de la inscripción prioritaria se puede adquirir o perder. Las acciones tales como una matriculación exitosa pueden hacer que un estudiante obtenga una prioridad anticipada en la inscripción, mientras que las acciones tales como un estatus académico insatisfactorio podrían hacer que el estudiante pierda su prioridad en la inscripción. Los estudiantes que hayan perdido su prioridad en la inscripción y quieran apelar, podrían dirigir su petición al Consejo Académico. Para las peticiones al Consejo Académico, visite el sitio web de Admisiones y Registros. La inscripción prioritaria para los estudiantes que continúan se basa en la cantidad de unidades completadas en Monterey Peninsula College y en las unidades en progreso para el semestre actual. Las unidades completadas en otras instituciones no se considerarán.

Personal militar activo, los estudiantes veteranos, Foster Youth, DSPS, EOPS, CalWorks, TRIO/SSS y los estudiantes atletas tienen fechas de inscripción prioritaria específicas. Por favor, visite el sitio web de Admisiones y Registros para obtener más información.

Clasificaciones de los alumnos

Alumno nuevo: Alumno que nunca se ha matriculado en ninguna universidad comunitaria o que únicamente ha asistido como estudiante del grado seis al doce.

Alumno nuevo transferido: Alumno que ha asistido a otra universidad aparte de Monterey Peninsula College.

Alumno antiguo: Alumno que el semestre/la sesión anterior se matriculó en Monterey Peninsula College.

Alumno que regresa: Un alumno que ha asistido a Monterey Peninsula College, pero no se matriculó durante el semestre/la sesión anterior.

Alumno no residente: Alumno que no cumple con los requisitos educativos de residencia en California y debe pagar los derechos de matrícula que se cobran a los no residentes.

Alumno internacional: Alumno de otro país que ha solicitado ingreso en Monterey Peninsula College y ha sido aceptado con una visa F-1 o M-1 (de estudiante) por la Oficina de Programas de Estudiantes Internacionales.

Estudiante inscrito en forma simultánea (6to - 12mo grado):

Un estudiante actualmente inscrito en el sexto al doceavo grado.

Proceso de solicitud de ingreso: Estudiantes nuevos, que regresan, transferidos nuevos y estudiantes inscritos en forma simultánea (grados 6to-12mo)

Los formularios necesarios para el proceso de admisión se encuentran disponibles en el horario de clases, en el sitio Web de MPC (www.mpc.edu/admissions), y en la Oficina de Admisiones y Registros.
Como parte del proceso de admisiones, para ayudar al estado de California a evaluar los programas de las universidades comunitarias (o institutos de educación superior), se exigen los números de seguro social. Los números de seguro social son obligatorios para estudiantes que solicitan ciertos tipos de ayuda financiera y aquellos que desean obtener un formulario de impuestos 1099T. Se les asignará a todos los estudiantes un número de identificación de Estudiante que será usado para todos los asuntos de MPC.

Estudiantes nuevos y antiguos: todos los estudiantes nuevos y antiguos deben completar una solicitud de admisión antes de la inscripción. Los estudiantes recientemente transferidos: Todos los estudiantes recientemente transferidos deben presentar una solicitud de admisión antes de la inscripción. Adicionalmente, los estudiantes de transferencia nuevos que planean obtener un título o certificado o recibir beneficios educativos para veteranos o ayuda financiera en Monterey Peninsula College deben pedir que las escuelas a las que asistieron envíen copias oficiales de sus certificados académicos mostrando su trabajo en la institución educativa previa directamente a la Oficina de Admisiones y Registros (Admissions and Records Office). Los expedientes académicos de otros colegios se archivan durante tres años después de la última inscripción del estudiante en Monterey Peninsula College.

Estudiantes inscritos en forma simultánea (grados 6º-12º): Un estudiante que esté actualmente inscrito en sexto a doceavo grado debe completar una solicitud de ingreso, una declaración de residencia legal y un formulario de inscripción concurrente autorizado cada semestre o sesión de inscripción. Además, el estudiante debe poseer la recomendación del director de la escuela, y autorización de los padres. Los estudiantes que se encuentran en sexto-octavo grado deben contar con la aprobación adicional del Decano de Servicios Estudiantiles de MPC o la persona designada por él. No se otorgarán aprobaciones después de comenzadas las clases. Un estudiante de 6º-12º grado que tiene doce o más años de edad, puede ser autorizado a ingresar sólo como estudiante especial de tiempo parcial y debe inscribirse en cursos acreditados de la institución (cursos numerados 1-159).

La institución puede restringir la admisión o inscripción en cualquier curso o programa basándose en la edad y/o el haber completado un nivel académico específico o una idoneidad demostrada para la enseñanza usando métodos y procedimientos de evaluación aprobados.

Ingreso de alumnos internacionales
Hasta la fecha, Monterey Peninsula College ha recibido a 40+ alumnos de 20 países. La Oficina del Programa de Estudiantes Internacionales ofrece apoyo y servicios exhaustivos para ayudar a todos los alumnos (consulte la sección Programas de Alumnos Internacionales). Conforme a las leyes federales, para optar a ser admitido, se exigen los siguientes documentos:

1. Una solicitud internacional que puede ser descargada desde el sitio web de MPC www.mpc.edu/internationalStudents

2. Copias oficiales de todos los expedientes académicos en los cuales se indican las asignaturas que el alumno ha tomado y las notas que ha recibido

3. Formulario de certificación financiera (disponible en la página Web antes mencionada) y estados de cuentas bancarias del alumno o de su patrocinador

4. Constancia de competencia en el idioma inglés (para todos los solicitantes de idioma nativo distinto al inglés) se satisface con una calificación TOEFL mínima de 450 en el examen tomado en papel ordinario; 133 en el examen tomado por computadora (CBT); o 45 en el examen tomado por Internet (iBT).

Ingreso condicional: Los alumnos que no se han presentado al TOEFL, o cuya puntuación en el examen en papel ordinario ha sido de 450 o menos, 133 por computadora o 45 por Internet, podrán reunir los requisitos para que se les acepte en forma condicional. Eso significa que los solicitantes que cumplan con los requisitos académicos y financieros de ingreso a MPC serán aceptados con la condición de que comiencen un curso intensivo de inglés en el programa de ESL del Middlebury Institute of International Studies at Monterey (MIIS): http://www.miiis.edu/academics/language/english

Tras terminar el curso de ESL en MIIS y recibir una buena recomendación del director de dicho programa, además de la puntuación mínima correspondiente en el TOEFL, a los solicitantes se les podrá aceptar para que estudien a tiempo completo en Monterey Peninsula College.

Presupuesto: El costo de la enseñanza de MPC es de un mínimo de $5,600 anuales para los alumnos de tiempo completo; aproximadamente $9,000 por alojamiento y comida; $800 por libros y útiles escolares, y $1,592 de seguro médico; la suma de lo cual asciende a $16,300 aproximadamente. Al matricularse, los alumnos internacionales deben comprar el seguro médico de MPC. No se les ofrece asistencia financiera.

Información adicional: Los solicitantes pueden comunicarse con la Oficina de Programas de Alumnos Internacionales mediante el teléfono: (831) 645-1390 y por correo electrónico a international_center@mpc.edu

Programas con requisitos de ingreso especiales
El ser aceptado en Monterey Peninsula College o cumplir con los requisitos previos de algún programa no garantiza el ser aceptado en ciertos programas. Los siguientes programas cuentan con procedimientos de solicitud y selección además de los que se deben seguir independientemente del ingreso ordinario. Para obtener información adicional, por favor comuníquese con el departamento correspondiente o con la Oficina de Orientación de MPC.

- Academia de Policía: (408) 270-6458 (South Bay Regional Safety Training Consortium)
- Enfermería: (831) 646-4258
- Student Support Services (Programa de apoyo académico): (831) 646-4246 (TRIO/SSS)

Residencia
RESIDENTES DE CALIFORNIA
Esta información se aplica a los ciudadanos estadounidenses, a los estudiantes con visas de residencia permanente, y a los estudiantes con visas que permiten el establecimiento de una residencia. Se les podrá pedir que presenten documentos para comprobar su residencia en California.

A los alumnos de diecinueve años de edad o mayores que han residido en California durante un mínimo de un año y un día antes de comenzar el semestre o la sesión, y que han “manifestado su intención” de residir en California un año y un día antes de comenzar el semestre o la sesión, y que han “manifestado su intención” de residir en California un año y un día antes de comenzar el semestre o la sesión, y que han “manifestado su intención” de residir en California un año y un día antes de comenzar el semestre o la sesión, se les clasificará como alumnos residentes para efectos de educación.

Si un alumno es menor de diecinueve años de edad y sus padres o tutores contradigan la residencia de California (por ejemplo, pagar impuestos en otro estado, votar en ausencia para otro estado, solicitar un divorcio en otro estado), se les podrá pedir que presenten documentos para comprobar su residencia en California.

Si un alumno es menor de diecinueve años de edad y sus padres o tutores cumplen con las condiciones antes mencionadas, dicho alumno reunirá los requisitos como residente de California tras la sumisión de la forma apropiada.
La categoría de no residente no cambia automáticamente.
Los alumnos clasificados anteriormente como no residentes deben llenar un formulario de Solicitud para Ser Clasificado Como Residente de California. Si ahora piden la categoría de Residente de California, dicho formulario, conjuntamente con los documentos exigidos, se debe entregar a la Oficina de Admisiones y Registros.

Una vez que llenen una Declaración de Residencia de Dependiente Militar de Estados Unidos, los dependientes de empleados activos de las Fuerzas Armadas de EE.UU. asignados a California podrán quedar exentos de pagar los derechos de matrícula que se cobran a los no residentes. El formulario se debe llenar cada semestre o sesión hasta que el dependiente declare su residencia en California. Para obtener una copia del formulario, consulte la página Web de MPC. La residencia deberá ajustarse solamente durante el plazo en el que se facturan los cargos de no-residente. Al finalizar el plazo, se terminarán los cargos. No se cambiará de residencia de manera retroactiva.

NO RESIDENTES:
Los alumnos que no cumplen con el requisito de residencia de California, tales como estudiantes internacionales y alumnos que disponen de visas que les impiden establecer residencia en California, serán clasificados como “no residentes” y quedarán sujetos a los derechos de matrícula que se cobran a los no residentes.

La ley aplicable a la determinación de residencia para efectos de la matrícula se encuentra en el Código de Educación de California y en el Título 5 del Código de Reglamentos de California. En la Oficina del Decano de Servicios al Alumno existe una copia de dichas leyes y reglamentos disponible al público.

Matrícula

Horario de clases
Para cada semestre o sesión, MPC prepara un horario de clases en la página Web de MPC donde se indican las fechas de matrícula exactas y se detallan los procedimientos de matrícula, los cursos que se ofrecen, los derechos de matrícula y demás información.

Asistencia como oyente
Los reglamentos generales del Distrito prohíben que los alumnos asistan como oyentes a los cursos. Dichos alumnos deberán matricularse en cada curso, y no habrán de coincidir los horarios de las clases. Los alumnos pueden matricularse únicamente en un curso por periodo programado.

Procedimientos de matrícula
Los estudiantes de Monterey Peninsula College deben utilizar la web (WebReg) para matricularse. A partir del otoño de 2011, Monterey Peninsula College ha adoptado un sistema de matriculación prioritaria para matricular a los estudiantes. El horario de matriculación prioritaria es de 7:00 a.m.-7:00 p.m. Sin embargo, el sistema se encuentra disponible las 24 horas del día. Los estudiantes que no pueden matricularse en su horario de matriculación prioritaria pueden hacerlo de 7:00 a.m.-7:00 p.m., de lunes a viernes, y en cualquier horario los sábados y domingos durante el periodo de matriculación abierta. Por favor vaya a www.mpc.edu/admissions para obtener las fechas de matriculación prioritaria. Todo alumno debe pagar todas las deudas con MPC antes de matricularse.

Los alumnos no deberán matricularse en más de una clase que tenga el mismo número de curso que se reúna en horas, lugares o días distintos en cualquier semestre o sesión.

El alumno es responsable de cerciorarse de su matrícula oficial en los cursos apropiados. Los estudiantes siempre deben hacer y guardar una copia de cualquier transacción que realicen para conservarla en sus propios archivos.

Cambio de programa

Adición: En general, un cambio para el cual se necesita agregar un curso al horario inicial de clases de un alumno se considera como adición. Las fechas exactas durante las cuales el alumno puede agregar un curso aparecen en la página Web de MPC.

Abandono: El alumno tiene la responsabilidad de retirarse oficialmente de los cursos. Puede retirarse de los cursos de un semestre de duración hasta el último día de la cuarta semana de instrucción o al 75% de una clase de un semestre de duración (o al 60% de cursos de menos de un semestre de duración), lo que sea menos. Para retirarse oficialmente de un curso dentro del plazo especificado, un estudiante que califique podrá abandonar una clase ingresando en WebReg del sitio Web (www.mpc.edu). Para obtener asistencia con WebReg, por favor visite la Oficina de Admisiones y Registros.

Verificación de prerequisitos
La Universidad realiza una verificación de los prerequisitos obligatorios. Si el o los cursos de prerequisito fueron completados en otra universidad, se debe completar el Formulario de verificación de prerequisitos junto con la documentación requerida y presentar todo ante el Departamento de consejería en el Edificio de servicios al estudiante. Si hay un prerequisito en progreso en otra institución, no se podrá usar para la verificación del prerequisito hasta haber logrado una calificación final. Si el o los cursos de prerequisito fueron completados en MPC antes de 1995, complete el Formulario de verificación de prerequisitos y presentéelo al Departamento de consejería a fin de que controle su registro previo de MPC. Si el o los cursos de prerequisito fueron completados en MPC en el otoño de 1995 o posteriormente, no es necesario el Formulario de verificación de prerequisitos.

Cambios en la repetición y abandono de cursos
A partir del verano de 2012, Monterey Peninsula College implementó nuevas limitaciones con respecto a las repeticiones y abandonos en un curso. Estos cambios se dispusieron en el Título 5 del Reglamento del Consejo Superior. Los estudiantes que repitan un curso en el que previamente hayan recibido una calificación inferior a D, F, NC, NP o un símbolo no-evaluativo W (Abandono), podrán inscribirse hasta tres veces.

Se les recomienda a los estudiantes elegir sus cursos cuidadosamente cada trimestre para garantizar que los finalicen. Esta nueva normativa tiene carácter retroactivo al otoño de 1995. Por lo tanto, puede suceder que algunos estudiantes hayan agotado el límite de tres inscripciones por repetición y abandono.

Los estudiantes deben hacer clic en “View Grades” en Webreg para ver su historial académico actual no oficial para determinar la manera en que pueden verse afectados por esta nueva política. Si tiene más preguntas, comuníquese con la Oficina de Admisiones y Registros al número (831) 646-4002 y, en caso de duda, también puede consultarle a un consejero.

Repetición de cursos
El alumno podrá repetir un curso únicamente si cumple con las siguientes condiciones:

1. La nota de calificación anterior del alumno fue una D, F, NC o NP; o bien, el alumno se retiró del curso y recibió una W; después del segundo intento y de recibir una calificación de D, F, NC o NP, el estudiante deberá solicitar un tercer y último intento al consejo Académico; o

2. Se indica en el catálogo de MPC y en el horario de clases si el curso se puede repetir y el número de veces que se puede repetir; después del segundo intento y de recibir una calificación de D, F, o NP, el estudiante deberá solicitar un tercer intento al consejo Académico; o

3. El alumno recibe del Consejo Académico permiso previo por escrito si puede demostrar que debe repetir el curso para avanzar con el fin de obtener trabajo, graduarse, recibir un certificado o transferirse a otra universidad.
Número de Horas de Clases y de Estudio

El alumno de tiempo completo debe llevar un mínimo de doce unidades por semestre. Para cumplir con los requisitos del título de Asociado dentro de los dos años, el alumno debe concluir un promedio de quince unidades por semestre o treinta unidades por año, incluyendo la sesión de verano. Todos los cursos deberán ser aplicables a dicho título. No se le permite al alumno matricularse en más de dieciocho unidades en cada semestre ordinario; y para la sesión de verano, en más de dos cursos, más uno de actividad física. Los estudiantes que superen la cantidad máxima permitida pueden recibir autorización de un asesor para agregar unidades adicionales.

No se aplican requisitos mínimos para la inscripción en MPC, excepto con el propósito de calificar para el estatus de elegibilidad. Los siguientes representan los requisitos de elegibilidad de carga mínima:

1. Deportes: 12 unidades (consulte con el Departamento de Educación Física para averiguar el mínimo asignado a los semestres subsiguientes)
2. Beneficios de excombatientes de guerra: 12 unidades por pago íntegro de
   la prueba o expulsión académica, o identificados como alumnos vulnerables
3. Alumnos internacionales (únicamente para los que tienen las visas
   F-1/M-1): 12 unidades (comuníquese con Servicios Financieros Estudiantiles).

Programa de Éxito y Apoyo Estudiantil

Matriculación es un contrato entre MPC y el alumno cuyo objetivo consiste en definir y concretar las metas educativas del alumno. Dicho contrato abarca responsabilidades tanto para MPC como para el alumno propiamente dicho, y resulta en la creación de un Plan de educación estudiantil.

Las responsabilidades de MPC consisten en:

1. Ofrecer un proceso de admisiones y registros que le permita a MPC
   compilar información exigida por el estado que se utilizará como base para
   ofrecer servicios a los alumnos
2. Ofrecer un proceso de evaluación mediante la utilización de múltiples
   medidas para determinar la preparación académica del alumno en inglés,
   lectura y matemáticas. Los resultados de dicha evaluación serán utilizados
   por MPC para ayudar a los alumnos a seleccionar cursos académicos.
   Se ofrecen evaluaciones en diversas disciplinas de estudios, destrezas de
   aprendizaje e intereses vocacionales
3. Ofrecer un proceso de orientación diseñado para familiarizar a los
   alumnos con programas y servicios, instalaciones, expectativas académicas,
   normas generales y procedimientos de MPC
4. Ofrecer servicios de orientación para ayudar a los alumnos a seleccionar
   cursos, a crear planes educativos adaptados al alumno, y utilizar los servicios
   de apoyo del recinto. Se ofrecerán servicios adicionales de asesoramiento y
   orientación a los alumnos que no han declarado sus metas educativas, que se
   encuentran matriculados en cursos de conocimientos básicos, en periodo de
   prueba o expulsión académica, o identificados como alumnos vulnerables
5. Establecer un proceso para seguir el progreso de los alumnos y la asistencia
   necesaria para que cumplan con sus metas educativas.

Las responsabilidades del alumno consisten en:

1. Presentar expedientes académicos oficiales de todas las escuelas
   secundarias y universidades a las cuales ha asistido
2. Obtener y leer el catálogo de MPC, el horario de clases, las hojas y demás
   materiales que se le ofrecen al alumno y en los cuales se detallan las normas
   generales y procedimientos de dicho centro
3. Indicar como mínimo una meta educativa general al ingresar
4. Declarar una meta educativa específica después de cursar un mínimo de
   quince unidades
5. Participar en la evaluación, orientación, servicios de orientación o
   asesoramiento y demás servicios de apoyo complementarios que MPC estima
   necesarios para que el alumno alcance las metas educativas que se propone
6. Asistir a todas las clases y cumplir con todo el trabajo de sus cursos
7. Terminar los cursos y seguir avanzando hacia los objetivos educativos
   establecidos.

Programa STEP

Existen seis pasos importantes que se deben seguir antes de comenzar un curso en Monterey Peninsula College:

• Admisión
• Ayuda financiera (opcional)
• Orientación (en línea o en persona)
• Evaluación
• Asesoramiento/Apoyo (Plan de educación estudiantil)
• Inscripción

El concluir dichos pasos agilizará el proceso de la matrícula y aumentará notablemente las oportunidades de lograr resultados fructuosos en el plano académico. MPC les aconseja a todos los alumnos NUEVOS participar en el programa STEP

PASO UNO – Admisión: Presente la solicitud de ingreso y pida que se envíen por correo los expedientes académicos a la Oficina de Admisiones y Registros.

PASO DOS – Ayuda financiera (opcional): Considere la ayuda financiera si tiene dificultad para pagar. Para obtener más información sobre los diferentes tipos de ayuda financiera disponible y sobre cómo solicitarla, consulte la página 15, visite el sitio Web de los Servicios Financieros para Estudiantes en www.mpc.edu/financialaid, o bien visite los Servicios Financieros en el Centro de Estudiantes.

PASO TRES – Orientación: Complete la orientación en línea o insíbase en el curso PERS 10 (Introductin to College Success) para recibir información sobre los programas educativos, reglamentos generales y procedimientos de MPC y el desarrollo de un Plan Educativo del estudiante. Visite el sitio web de Orientación http://www.mpc.edu/student-services/core-services/orientation para aprender más sobre cómo completar este paso.

Los nuevos alumnos transferidos que sigan su introducción en otra universidad deberán presentar un formulario de Verificación de Introducción ante el Departamento de Orientación. Este formulario está disponible en http://www.mpc.edu/student-services/core-services/orientation/do-i-have-to-attend-an-orientation
PASO CUARTO – Evaluación: Los estudiantes que piensen tomar una clase de inglés o matemáticas (o un curso con un requisito previo de inglés o matemáticas) deben ser evaluados a fin de asignarles el nivel adecuado. Las sesiones de evaluación se ofrecen varias veces durante el año y pueden durar hasta tres horas. Las fechas y horas de dichas sesiones se pueden ver en www.mpc.edu/assessment Las evaluaciones están disponibles en el campus. Compruebe el sitio web de evaluación www.mpc.edu/assessment para fechas disponibles. Por favor llame al (831) 646-4027 si tiene alguna pregunta. Si un estudiante está exento de la evaluación por sus calificaciones en exámenes o cursos de requisito previo, el estudiante debe proveer sus boletines de calificaciones o expediente académico al Departamento de Orientación.

Los estudiantes discapacitados que necesitan adaptaciones especiales para una evaluación deben comunicarse con el Centro de Acceso a los Recursos para hacer los arreglos necesarios. Teléfono (831) 646-4070. Los usuarios de TTY pueden usar 711 Relay Services.

El examen de asignación a cursos de inglés (English Placement Test – EPT) ha sido diseñado para alumnos cuyo idioma natal es el inglés. Los alumnos para quienes el inglés es un segundo idioma deberán presentar el examen de asignación a ESL (ESLPT) para que se le ofrezca el asesoramiento exacto. El examen ESLPT se ofrece todo el año y dura unas tres horas.

PASO CINCO – Asesoramiento/apoyo (plan de educación):
Los nuevos alumnos que han sido evaluados y han terminado su evaluación de introducción pueden concertar una cita con un consejero a fin de preparar su plan de educación individual.

Todo alumno que recibe beneficios de excombatiente de guerra o asistencia financiera debe reunirse con un consejero para preparar su plan de educación individual.

PASO SEIS – Matrícula: Al terminar el alumno su evaluación, introducción y orientación o asesoramiento, consulte las fechas de matrícula por Internet en www.mpc.edu/admissions

Normas generales sobre la exención del programa de éxito y apoyo estudiantil

Se podrá exentar al alumno de la evaluación, introducción, orientación o asesoramiento si cumple con uno de los criterios de exención que figuran a continuación para cada componente. Sin embargo, al alumno no se le podrá exentar de los componentes de ingreso o complementarios. El alumno que no cumpla con los criterios de exención de matriculación aprobados, pero opte por quedar exento total o parcialmente de los componentes de matriculación, podrá hacerlo llenando un formulario de renuncia que se ofrece en el Departamento de Orientación.

Exenciones

Evaluación:
1. Recibió créditos de inglés al presentar el examen CLEP (en el percentil 50) o por su asignación a un curso avanzado (puntuación de 3 o superior).

2. Recibió créditos de matemáticas al presentar el examen CLEP (en el percentil 50) o fue asignado a un curso avanzado – AB o BC (puntuación de 3 o superior).

3. Obtuvo una “C” o una nota superior en un curso de inglés como requisito previo para ingresar en una universidad.

4. Obtuvo una “C” o una nota superior en un curso de matemáticas como requisito previo en los últimos dos años.

5. Obtuvo un título de bachillerato o superior en una Universidad reconocida.

6. Toma cursos por interés personal para los cuales no se exigen cursos de inglés o matemáticas como requisito previo.

7. Toma cursos para avanzar en su trabajo o carrera actual (para actualizar sus conocimientos sobre su empleo) para los cuales no se exigen cursos de inglés o matemáticas como requisito previo.

8. Toma cursos, para conservar un certificado o licencia, para los cuales no se exigen cursos de inglés o matemáticas como requisito previo.

Orientación (sesión para planear la matrícula):
9. Obtuvo un título de Asociado o superior.

10. Asistió a una sesión de introducción en otra universidad.

11. Es alumno de uno de los grados de seis al grado doce.

12. Se encuentra matriculado simultáneamente en otra universidad y recibe servicios de matriculación en ese centro o universidad.

13. Toma cursos por interés personal.

14. Toma cursos para avanzar en su puesto o carrera actual (para actualizar sus nocimientos sobre su empleo).

15. Toma cursos para conservar un certificado o licencia.

Asesoramiento/apoyo (plan educativo):
16. Obtuvo un título de asociado o superior y no tiene intención de obtener otro título.

17. Es alumno de uno de los grados de seis al grado doce.

18. Se encuentra matriculado simultáneamente en otra universidad y recibe servicios de matriculación en ese centro o universidad.

19. Toma cursos por interés personal.

20. Toma cursos para avanzar en su puesto o carrera actual (para actualizar sus conocimientos sobre su empleo).

21. Toma cursos para conservar un certificado o licencia.

Quejas relacionadas con la matrícula
Si piensa que el procedimiento de evaluación, introducción, orientación o cualquier otro procedimiento de matrícula se ha realizado en forma discriminatoria, el alumno puede presentar una queja por escrito. Para obtener información adicional acerca de los procedimientos de queja, póngase en contacto con la Directora del éxito estudiantil y la equidad al (831) 646-4261.
Derechos de Matrícula

Las tasas y la matrícula vencen y se deben pagar al momento de la inscripción, en efectivo, cheque, giro postal, VISA o Mastercard. Para matricularse con WebReg se pueden utilizar las tarjetas VISA o Mastercard.

Todos los derechos de matrícula y costos de enseñanza están sujetos a modificaciones.

Gastos

Derechos de matrícula en universidades comunitarias: A los alumnos se les exige pagar un derecho de matrícula de $46.00 por unidad. No se cobra el derecho de matrícula al alumno que se beneficia del Programa de Asistencia Temporal para Familias Necesitadas, de Ingresos de Previsión Social Complementarios o del Programa Estatal Complementario, o bien, del Programa de Asistencia General. El Departamento de Servicios Financieros Para el Alumno se encarga de determinar la elegibilidad del alumno antes de que éste se matricule. La tarifa de matrícula es reembolsable para los cursos que se dejan (drop) antes del final de la segunda semana para los cursos que duran un semestre y antes de finalizar la primera semana para los cursos que duran más de una semana pero menos de un semestre.

Costo de la enseñanza para alumnos no residentes: Al matricularse, los alumnos clasificados como no residentes también deberán pagar el costo de enseñanza que se cobra a los no residentes. Dicho costo para los alumnos del año académico 2017-2018 es de $234.00 por unidad, además de los derechos de matrícula. El costo de la enseñanza para alumnos no residentes es reembolsable en el caso de los cursos que se abandonen antes de finalizar la segunda semana si son cursos de un semestre, y antes de la tercera clase si son cursos que duran más de una semana pero menos de un semestre.

Costo por la utilización del Centro Estudiantil: A todos los alumnos que toman un mínimo de un curso en el recinto principal (salvo los cursos de Living Room Series, cursos en Internet y los que se imparten únicamente los fines de semana) se les exige pagar el cargo de $10.00 por semestre ordinario, o $5.00 por sesión de verano. Dicho cargo ayuda a reintegrar un préstamo del gobierno que se obtuvo para construir y conservar el Centro Estudiantil. El costo por la utilización del Centro Estudiantil es reembolsable en el caso de los cursos que se abandonen antes de finalizar la segunda semana si son cursos de un semestre, y antes de la segunda clase si son cursos que duran más de una semana pero menos de un semestre.

Cargo por atención a la salud: El cargo por atención a la salud debe ser pagado en efectivo, cheque, giro postal, VISA o Mastercard. Para matricularse. La identificación con fotografía, la cual cuesta $5.00, ayuda al gobierno estudiantil y le da al alumno el derecho de recibir descuentos ofrecidos por comerciantes de la comunidad, préstamos a corto plazo en casos de urgencia de ASMPC, entradas gratis o con descuento a todos los acontecimientos deportivos, bailes y otras actividades culturales, sociales o académicas patrocinadas por Monterey Peninsula College. Los estudiantes que solicitan exención de la tarifa de cargo al alumnado deben presentar el Formulario de Exención del Cargo al Alumnado, disponible en la página Web de MPC, en la Oficina de Admisiones y Registros y en la oficina de Actividades Estudiantiles.

Tasa de representación del estudiante: Esta tasa de $1.00 se cobra en el momento de la inscripción con el fin de proveer a los representantes del gobierno de los estudiantes los medios para viajar y asistir a juntas para apoyar su meta de presentar los puntos de vista de los estudiantes ante cualquier tipo de entidad política. La tasa es reembolsable en el caso de los cursos que se abandonen antes de finalizar la segunda semana si son cursos de un semestre, o antes de la segunda clase si son cursos que duran más de una semana pero menos de un semestre. Los estudiantes que solicitan exención de la tasa de representación del estudiante deben presentar el Formulario de Exención de la Tasa de Representación del Estudiante, disponible en la página Web de MPC, en la Oficina de Admisiones y Registros y en la oficina de Actividades Estudiantiles.

Costos de expedientes académicos: A solicitud oficial del estudiante, las transcripciones oficiales son emitidas por la Oficina de Admisiones y Registros. En circunstancias normales, las dos primeras copias del expediente académico que el alumno solicita durante su vida se ofrecen gratuitamente. El tiempo de procesamiento de transcripción puede tardar hasta 10 días hábiles. Después de las dos primeras copias se cobrará una tarifa por emitir expedientes académicos. Se puede obtener servicio acelerado pagando un costo adicional. Los expedientes académicos no se pueden emitir si el alumno tiene pendiente alguna deuda u obligación con el Distrito. Las normas generales de MPC prohíben enviar por telefacsimil los expedientes académicos. MPC no enviará los expedientes académicos de la escuela secundaria o de otra universidad. Los expedientes académicos no oficiales de los alumnos que asistieron a MPC desde 1995 se ofrecen en nuestra página Web: www.mpc.edu Seleccione la opción WebReg. Para solicitar una transcripción oficial, visite WebReg o www.studentclearinghouse.org.
Costos por materiales de instrucción: Es posible que Monterey Peninsula College requiera que los estudiantes que se matriculan en algunos de los cursos paguen costos por materiales de instrucción, si los materiales que se necesitan para la clase/el laboratorio se usan en la producción de un producto y poseen un valor que continuará para el estudiante fuera de la clase/el laboratorio. Los costos por materiales son reembolsables hasta el final de la segunda semana de instrucción para los cursos semestrales y hasta antes de la segunda vez que se reúne la clase para los cursos que duran menos de un semestre.

Reintegros y derechos de matrícula

Los alumnos que soliciten que se les reintegren la cuota por utilizar el Centro Estudiantil, el cargo por atención de la salud, los derechos de matrícula, el cargo al alumnado deben abandonar los cursos antes de que finalice la segunda semana de instrucción en el caso de cursos de un semestre de duración, y a más tardar el segundo día de clase, en el caso de cursos de más de una semana, pero de menos de un semestre de duración. No se autorizarán reintegros si no se abandonan los cursos a más tardar en la fecha límite.

Los derechos de matrícula de alumnos no residentes se pueden reintegrar en el caso de clases abandonadas oficialmente durante las primeras tres semanas del semestre en el caso de cursos de un semestre de duración, y a más tardar el tercer día de clase, en el caso de cursos de más de una semana pero de menos de un semestre de duración. No se reintegrarán los derechos de matrícula de alumnos no residentes si no se abandonan los cursos a más tardar en la fecha límite.

Un recargo por tramitación de $10.00 se retendrá del reintegro de los derechos de matrícula por cursos abandonados que no hayan sido cancelados por MPC.

Proceso de solicitud de reintegros

El alumno tiene la responsabilidad de abandonar los cursos a más tardar en la fecha límite establecida. Sólo se reembolsan automáticamente las Tarifas de Inscripción. Un formulario de solicitud de reembolso, disponible en nuestro sitio Web y en la Oficina de Admisiones y Registros, y presentarlo a la Oficina de Admisiones y Registros antes del final del semestre o la sesión en la que vence el reembolso, o de lo contrario no se efectuará el mismo. Todo costo de enseñanza o derecho de matrícula que se cobre por una clase que sea cancelada por MPC, o que se cobre por equivocación, se reintegrará previa solicitud. Las solicitudes de reintegro se habrán de presentar ÚNICAMENTE ante la Oficina de Admisiones y Registros. Los cheques de reintegro serán enviados por correo por el Departamento de Servicios Fiscales.

Clases canceladas

Todo pago de enseñanza o derecho de matrícula que se cobre por una clase que sea cancelada por MPC, o que se cobre por equivocación, se reintegrará previa solicitud. El formulario de solicitud de reembolso está disponible en la Oficina de Admisiones y Registros y en nuestro sitio web.

Excepción de las reglas generales sobre el reintegro de cargos

El Consejo Académico podrá hacer toda excepción de las reglas generales sobre reintegros, debido a circunstancias atenuantes, previa solicitud del alumno, antes de que finalice el semestre o la sesión en la cual se solicita el reintegro. Las solicitudes de consejo académico se ofrecen en la Oficina de Admisiones y Registros y en la página Web de MPC.

Reintegros y libros de texto

Consulte la Librería de MPC en la página 37 para enterarse de las reglas generales sobre reintegros.
This page is intentionally left blank.
Student Information

2017-2018 Catalog of Courses

MPC
Monterey Peninsula College
College Services

**Access Resource Center**

Monterey Peninsula College provides equal opportunities and access to students with disabilities. The Access Resource Center offers services and education assistance classes for students with disabilities based upon educational limitations.

To support students with disabilities, the faculty and staff provide a variety of academic adjustments, auxiliary aids, services, and instruction which can include:

- Learning disability assessment (C.C.C. eligibility model)
- Assistive Technology access or loan
- Classroom testing accommodations
- In-class notetakers
- Sign Language Interpreters
- Liaison with campus programs and/or community agencies
- Readers and scribes
- Registration assistance
- Specialized academic advising
- Disability-related counseling
- Priority Registration

A number of education assistance classes are offered each semester. The faculty have a wide variety of expertise in disability-related fields and offer a diverse curriculum that supports students with disabilities the opportunity to fully access college courses. Examples of the classes which may be offered include:

- Adapted Physical Education
- Assistive Technology Applications
- Assistive Technology Projects
- Auditory Processing Strategies Lab
- Introductory Computer Skills Lab
- Learning Skills Assessment
- Self-advocacy Strategies Lab
- Thinking and Reasoning Skills
- Writing Skills Development
- Reading Skills Development

In order to participate in this program, students with disabilities who attend Monterey Peninsula College must complete an Application for Services in the Access Resource Center; submit a professional verification of their disability or arrange for a Learning Skills Assessment, where indicated, through the Access Resource Center program; develop an Academic Accommodation Plan with an ARC counselor; and demonstrate measurable progress toward their educational goals. The Access Resource Center does not provide personal attendant care; students must be able to negotiate the campus facilities independently.

For more information and campus assistance, contact the Access Resource Center at (831) 646-4070 or email arcinfo@mpc.edu The Access Resource Center office is open from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. on Friday. Evening services may be arranged with adequate advance notice. The office is located on the first floor of the Student Services Building in STS 115.

---

Admissions and Records Office

Student academic records are maintained by the Admissions and Records Office located in the Student Services Building. Registration for classes, adding or dropping of classes, issuing of transcripts, refund requests, graduation petitions, Academic Council petitions, transcript evaluation, and corrections to permanent records are handled through this office. Telephone (831) 646-4002 or visit the Admissions and Records portion of the MPC website for information.

**CalWORKs**

Monterey Peninsula College CalWORKs Program, in collaboration with Monterey County Department of Social Services, assists eligible students with their CalWORKs requirements while they reach their educational and career technical goals. MPC CalWORKs assists students with enrollment and orientation to college and helps students meet their work requirements through work study awards and classroom hours. Students also receive advisement, counseling and referrals to other campus services as well as other community-based services and programs. Eligible students participating in the MPC CalWORKs Program receive support and assistance with childcare, book vouchers, work study, advocacy and educational workshops. For information about CalWORKs services, please call (831) 645-1399.

**CARE**

CARE (Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education), a collaboration between Monterey Peninsula College Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) and the Monterey County Department of Social Services (MCDSS), is a program designed to assist single parent students who are receiving cash aid to succeed in college. Participants must have at least one child under the age of 14. To be eligible for CARE, students must first be eligible for EOPS and then meet further criteria. In addition to benefits and services provided to EOPS students, eligible CARE participants take part in the CARE Meal Plan, network with other single parents, and participate in CARE workshops, social events, and other activities. For information, call EOPS or the CARE Coordinator at (831) 646-4247 or visit the EOPS/CARE office in the Student Services Building.

**Career Services**

Monterey Peninsula College offers a wide range of services to address students' career needs. Whether students are considering a career change or exploring the world of work for the first time, MPC guides them through the process of career/life planning.

**Career Counseling**

Successful completion of PERS 71 is required prior to individualized career counseling. Students who are either undecided or who wish to validate a choice of major meet with a career counselor to discuss specific needs and to outline a strategy to assist them in meeting their career development goals. Targeted modules in this process may include career assessments, career exploration, decision making/goal setting, and/or job search strategies. Please call the Counseling Department at (831) 646-4020 to schedule an appointment.

**Career & Transfer Resource Center**

The Career & Transfer Resource Center offers career and transfer resources, workshops, guidance and referral. The CTRC Coordinator provides information on career exploration and choosing colleges. Services include a resource library of college and university catalogs, directories and career-specific books. Visitors may use college files, EUREKA (computerized software to research schools, majors and occupations) and access the Internet. Computers, printers, and phone are available to use for career or transfer purposes. See pages 63-68 for an explanation of the entire transfer process.
College representatives regularly visit the Center to meet with transfer students. The annual Transfer Day hosts over 40 representatives from the University of California and California State University systems as well as independent colleges and universities. Information about ongoing and special events is published in the monthly calendar, posted on the MPC and Career/Transfer websites and e-mailed out to students who register. To be part of the e-mail list, e-mail the Career & Transfer Resource Center at careertransfer@mpc.edu

Transfer Admission Guarantees (TAG) for UCs are available to students who meet the eligibility requirements (see page 66). Interested students should meet with a counselor to start the process.

Workshops for transfer are held during the fall semester. Students and adults in transition or needing help with major selection are referred to Personal Development class (PERS 71 Foundations of Career Choice).

The Career & Transfer Resource Center is located on the second floor of the Student Services Building. For more information call (831) 645-1336, or access www.mpc.edu/ctrc for a complete list of resources.

College Bookstore

The College Bookstore is located in the Student Center. In addition to all course-required and optional textbooks, the MPC Bookstore also carries general and reference books, school supplies, emblematic clothing, gifts, and gift cards. Many of the textbooks are rentable at about 50% of the new price of the book. Regular bookstore hours are 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday; and 8:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. Friday during the Fall and Spring semesters. Hours are extended during Fall and Spring Back-to-School Rushes from 8:00 a.m.-7:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m., Friday. For Fall, regular hours will resume August 28, 2017, and for Spring, regular hours will resume January 29, 2018. The bookstore is open shorter hours in the Summer: 8:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and 8:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m., Friday. The Bookstore telephone number is (831) 657-4680. MPC Bookstore can also be found online at www.montereypeninsulashop.com

Bookstore Check Cashing Policy

Checks require an imprinted name and address, photo ID, and phone number. Only first-party checks for the amount of purchase will be accepted. The Bookstore also accepts traveler’s checks, Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover.

Textbook Refund Policy

Refunds are given on textbooks during the semester or cycle in which they are purchased; a valid receipt is required for all refunds. Textbooks in rentable condition may be refunded within seven calendar days from the first day of classes for the semester in which they are purchased or within two (2) business days of purchase thereafter. In addition, a refund will be given within fourteen (14) calendar days from the first day of class only with proof of the class being dropped. Books purchased after the initial week of classes may only be refunded within two (2) business days of purchase. Books originally purchased as new must be unwritten in and not worn. In addition, all packages must be complete, and any book marked “Non-Returnable If Opened” must still be in the original shrink wrap. Books purchased during the week of finals are non-returnable. They may, however, be sold back to the Bookstore under the normal buyback policy.

Book Buyback

MPC Bookstore can buy back assigned textbooks from students for up to 50% of the purchase price, or current national wholesale value for non-assigned textbooks. There is no guarantee that the Bookstore will buy back the book. Buyback is open year round, but the best time to sell books back is close to the end of the semester. A photo I.D. is required.

General Merchandise Refund Policy

Merchandise may be returned, with a receipt, for exchange or refund within thirty (30) days from the date of purchase. Item must be in original condition with all original packaging included. Software, headphones, calculators, video, and CDs may only be returned if unopened. If defective, a receipt is highly desired. If a receipt is not presented, the item may only be exchanged for the same.

Counseling

Counseling faculty are available to assist students in developing an education plan that helps fulfill the requirements for certificates, graduation, transfer to a four-year institution, or personal interest. The constant change of requirements and prerequisites for institutions and occupations makes continuing guidance a necessary part of a student’s academic life. All students are encouraged to define their educational objectives and design a plan to reach them. Counselors are available to assist both day and evening students on an appointment or drop-in basis. Re-entry students can obtain information and support for educational and career planning. These services and career materials are located in the Counseling Department in the Student Services Building. Counselors also provide students with assistance in adjusting to college, advice on improving study skills, and assistance with personal matters. For more information, call (831) 646-4020.

Early Childhood Laboratory School

The MPC Early Childhood Laboratory School, which operates under Student Services, is licensed for 96 children by the Department of Social Services, with funding from the California Department of Education, Child Development Division. The Center has a dual purpose for the campus community: high-quality preschool for students’ children and an outstanding laboratory experience for Early Childhood Education Department majors. Staff members of the Early Childhood Laboratory School are credentialed professionals with many years of experience in the education of young children. The staff is augmented by Early Childhood Education Department students, parent volunteers and student assistants.

Children between the ages of three and five years are eligible. Children must be in good health with all immunizations up to date and toilet trained. At least one parent must be enrolled at MPC, taking a minimum of 12 units of day classes leading directly to a vocation or profession. The Early Childhood Laboratory School does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, gender, limited English proficiency, national origin or disability. Please call the Lab School for details of eligibility.

The Center is open from 7:45 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., Monday through Friday. Telephone (831) 646-4066 for more information.

Education Center at Marina

In addition to a wide array of classes offered days and evenings six days a week, the Education Center at Marina provides the following student services on a rotating basis: Admissions and Records, Assessments, College Bookstore, Counseling, Financial Aid, and Veterans Information. Please contact the Education Center office at (831) 646-4850 or visit the website at www.mpc.edu/edcentermarina for further details and a schedule of services. Additional student services can be accessed by appointment or by visiting the Student Services website at http://www.mpc.edu/studentservices

The Business Skills Center, English and Study Skills Center, and Math Learning Center also provide a varied schedule of service hours to support instruction. Please visit the website www.mpc.edu/edcentermarina for specific hours.
Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS)

Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) is a state-funded community college program designed to assist low-income and educationally under-represented students. EOPS provides a variety of support services and benefits to meet the needs of these students, including academic advisement, instructional support in basic skills and study skills, book vouchers, CSU and UC transfer application fee waivers, and referrals for other services and benefits on and off campus.

Eligible EOPS students are primarily identified by economic need. However, participants also are defined as students with educational, language, and/or social disadvantages who may need comprehensive support services to succeed in higher education.

At Monterey Peninsula College, prospective EOPS students are generally referred by Student Financial Services, based on information given by students when applying for financial aid. However, interested students also may obtain information about EOPS eligibility, services, and requirements by telephoning (831) 646-4247 or by visiting the EOPS Office on the second floor of the Student Services building.

Food Services

Made-to-order sandwiches and a full grill are features of the cafeteria, where breakfast and lunch are served. The cafeteria is located in the Student Center.

Additional food services are available in the “Snack Shack” located in the Social Sciences Building, Monday through Thursday from 7:30 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. and from 7:30 a.m. to 12:00 p.m., Friday, and at the “Food for Thought Lounge” located in the Library and Technology Center Monday through Thursday from 7:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and Friday, from 7:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.

Housing Referral Service

There is no on-campus housing at Monterey Peninsula College. The Student Activities Office maintains a bulletin board located in the lower part of the Student Center lobby. Posted on the board are apartments, houses for rent, house and apartment sharing, and rooms for rent.

Students who need a place to rent or additional information on housing may contact the Student Activities Office at (831) 646-4192, visit the office located in the Student Center, or go to www.mpc.edu/housing

Information Center

The Information Center, located in the Administration Building, is open from 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. and 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Information about classes, registration, and other activities is available. Also, notary services are available in this office by appointment. The Information Center telephone number is (831) 646-4000.

International Student Programs

The International Student Programs office (ISP) is located in the Student Services Building. This office is responsible for admitting qualified international applicants to the College and for providing support services for international students upon enrollment.

Services include housing information; ongoing orientation; academic/transfer counseling; immigration/international advisement; health insurance liaison; travel and employment; study, work, travel abroad clearinghouse; and campus and community liaison. For all international students – present, future and past – ISP offers a continuum of services by knowledgeable, caring professionals.

The application process is different for international students. International students must complete the International Student Application for Admission and provide all documentation listed under the catalog section entitled “Admission Process: International Students” before an admissions decision can be made.

Interested applicants with access to Adobe Acrobat can download the international student application forms directly from http://www.mpc.edu/internationalstudents Or, go to http://www.mpc.edu and click onto “Admissions,” then “International Students” for the required forms. Or, please contact ISP directly at international_center@mpc.edu; telephone: (831) 645-1357; fax: (831) 645-1390. Mailed inquiries to ISP at the College’s main mailing address are also invited.

Job Center

The Monterey Peninsula College Job Center is a full-service employment office providing MPC students opportunities for work experience both on campus and in the community. The Job Center’s goal is to bring education and employment together so students can develop their educational skills and abilities while gaining valuable experience in the world of work.

Students currently attending MPC, and graduates, will find the Job Center an important resource and an essential link between education and employment. Job Center staff members work closely with other campus programs and community businesses to provide students with the tools and support they need to successfully find and keep their jobs. The Job Center is located in the Student Services Building, second floor. Telephone (831) 646-4195 and email: lnguyen@mpc.edu

Website: www.mpc.edu/studentjobs

Learning Assistance Centers

Computer Centers

The College provides extensive instructional computing support for students and faculty. Computer labs are available through several areas including Art, Business, Computer Science, Humanities, Library, Life Science, Physical Science, Nursing, and the Access Resource Center. Students should contact individual departments for additional information.

English and Study Skills Center

The English and Study Skills Center (ESSC), located on the first floor of the Library and Technology Center, provides students with a range of instruction in writing, study skills, and research. The center offers several courses that may be completed for credit.

In addition, all students currently enrolled at MPC have access to free writing and English-related assistance at the ESSC. The center provides handouts on grammar, punctuation, essay structure, and documentation formats; reference books; instructional computer programs; writing and study skills workshops; and individualized programs in grammar, vocabulary, and composition. Students in some English classes are assigned to the ESSC for their required course labs.

Computers and computer assistance are available for students enrolled in an ESSC course. Students may take English 50, Writing with Computers, in the English and Study Skills Center to learn the fundamentals of writing using Microsoft Word.

The ESSC is open 6 days a week on the main Monterey campus: 8:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.; Monday through Thursday; 8:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. on Friday; and from 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on Sunday. The ESSC also offers services at the Education Center in Marina - see mpc.edu/edcentermarina The hours of operation may vary during the Early Spring and Summer sessions and at the Marina site.

Contact information:

• ESSC Director: Adria Gerard (831) 645-1379 agerard@mpc.edu
• ESSC Front Desk: (831) 646-4177
• Website: www.mpc.edu/essc
High Tech Center for Students with Disabilities
The High Tech Center is comprised of two labs, the Assistive Computer Technology (ACT) Lab and the Computer-Assisted Instruction (CAI) Lab. Students with disabilities have access to education assistance courses, computers, and assistive technology in these labs.

The primary function of the ACT Lab is to evaluate the range and degree of a student's disability and implement the use of a recommended adaptation to eliminate or reduce the impact of a disability-related educational limitation on computer access and use of technology; the student receives training to use the assistive modification within the context of keyboarding, word processing, the Internet and other applications. Assistive computer technology may include modifications such as alternative keyboard systems, software for screenreading and text/screen enlargement, voice recognition systems, and ergonomic workstations. Various forms of alternate media are also available.

Specialized instruction in the CAI Lab focuses on specific academic and cognitive skills based on students' unique learning styles. Education assistance classes emphasize development and application of effective learning strategies to enhance information processing, reading, writing, math, and study skills.

Math Learning Center
The Math Learning Center (MLC), located in BMC 103, offers drop-in tutoring for students enrolled in mathematics courses (below MATH 20A) or a course requiring mathematics skills. Instructors and tutors are in the MLC to help students understand the concepts they are learning in class. Students may sit in the MLC and work on their homework, asking questions when they arise. The Math Learning Center also offers drop-in tutoring at the Education Center at Marina. Current schedule of hours is posted on the website at www.mpc.edu/edcentermarina

A small computer lab in the MLC is available for students to work on their online mathematics courses and homework. For more information and hours of operation, visit http://www.mpc.edu/mlc or call the MLC at (831) 645-1330.

Reading Center
Located on the first floor of the Library and Technology Center, the Reading Center offers individualized programs and services to students who have difficulty with college-level reading and spelling. Students work one-to-one, in small groups, or independently, based upon assessed needs. Addressing students' specific challenges, helping them with their coursework, and introducing strategies for strengthening their reading, our programs reinforce successful reading skills at every session. All Reading Center programs are entirely student-centered.

Programs and Services:
The Reading Center offers multi-sensory computer-based reading programs that teach reading strategies and skills for a wide variety of text forms and purposes:
- ENGL 320: Basic Reading Tactics
- ENGL 330: Intermediate Reading Tactics

The Center also offers a multi-sensory one-to-one or small group instruction that develops the auditory, sensory, and visual skills necessary for reading, writing, and speech as well as instruction for developing reading comprehension and critical thinking skills:
- ENGL 351: Phonemic Awareness for Improved Reading, Writing, and Speech
- ENGL 352: Comprehension and Critical Thinking Skills

Contact Information:
- English and Study Skills Center/Reading Center Director: Adria Gerard (831) 645-1379 agerard@mpc.edu
- Reading Lab instructor: Kimberlyn Forte (831) 646-4882 kforte@mpc.edu
- Reading Center Coordinator: Paula Norton (831) 646-4175 pnorton@mpc.edu
- Website: http://www.mpc.edu/readingcenter

Library and Technology Center
The Library and Technology Center houses the MPC Library (main and third floors), English as a Second Language lab, English and Study Skills Center, Reading Center (first floor), and Office of Institutional Research and the Instructional Technology Center (third floor). Additional public spaces include an open learning classroom/boardroom, a copy center, and a café with study space and refreshments.

Resources for student study and learning in the MPC library include:
- Collaborative study space on the main (second) floor, quiet study space on the third floor
- Instruction and reference services
- Book collection of 75,000+ titles, including e-books
- Multimedia resources and equipment
- Electronic database access from on and off campus
- Course reserve materials
- Reference collection
- Special collections and college archives
- 150+ workstations with Internet access, software, and access to printing
- Wireless connectivity
- Group study rooms; some with multimedia equipment and computers
- Accessible workstations and specialized software
- Individual or group seating and study options

Reference assistance is available most hours the library is open. General and class-specific instruction may be requested by faculty via the library webpage, through e-mail to library@mpc.edu, or by phone (831) 646-4095. Individual users may request general tours or one-to-one instruction at the reference desk. Introduction to Library and Research Skills (LIBR 50) and Internet Literacy (LIBR 80) are offered most semesters. Instructors may place textbooks, class readings, exams, audio/visual and other supplementary items for student use on reserve at the Circulation/Reserve Desk.

MPC students and MPC residents in the community college district may obtain a library card by showing a class schedule or resident verification. For hours and more details, consult our website at www.mpc.edu/library or call the Library Circulation Desk at (831) 646-4095 or the Library Reference Desk at (831) 646-4262.

Public Safety Training Center
The Public Safety Training Center located at 2642 Colonel Durham Street in Seaside offers a variety of public safety courses.

Fire Protection Technology
The Center offers basic to advanced Fire Protection Technology courses. The Basic Fire Academy is an accredited training program through the State Fire Marshal's Office. Fire Protection Technology programs include an associate's degree as well as in-service courses for certification.

Law Enforcement
The Police Academy program is offered through South Bay Regional Public Safety Training Consortium and includes a P.O.S.T. Certified Basic Police Academy as well as in-service training.
Emergency Medical Services
The Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) Basic Training course is designed to meet the Department of Transportation, National Registry of EMTs, and State of California requirements for certification as an EMT-Basic (Ambulance) crew member.

For more information regarding the Fire Protection or Emergency Medical program, please call (831) 646-4240; for more information regarding the Law Enforcement courses, please call (831) 646-4236 or (408) 270-6458.

Student Health Services
The Student Health Services staff are committed to offering all students quality health care, health promotion information, health education and support so that each student has the opportunity to successfully complete their academic journey at Monterey Peninsula College.

Location
The Student Health Services can be found in the Student Services Building, Rooms 101-101E.

Staff
A nurse and a Health Specialist provide assistance to students for minor injuries and illness care. Therapist interns provide personal counseling by appointment. The office telephone number is (831) 646-4017/4018; if an emergency and no answer, please call 911 or the Security Office at (831) 646-4099.

Services
• First aid and emergency care
• Confidential health counseling and assistance with health problems
• Health education presentations and information
• Health screenings, e.g., temperature, pulse, respiration, blood pressure
• Referrals to health professionals
• Referrals to low-cost medical, dental and other care
• TB (tuberculin) skin testing
• Over-the-counter medication
• Doctor and nurse visits by appointment

Eligibility
All students enrolled at Monterey Peninsula College who have paid the Health Fee are eligible to participate in the student health services and receive care. Health Services is supported by Health Fees charged to students. There is no additional charge for these services. When any specific outside agency clinics (i.e., VNA) are scheduled by Student Health Services, fees may be required. At point of referral to other providers, all costs are then the student’s responsibility.

Insurance
Accidents: Students who are injured while participating in College-sponsored and/or supervised activities, whether on or off campus, are entitled to apply for student accident insurance benefits. Any such accident should be reported to Health Services within 24 hours. Information and applications on low-cost Student Dental and Health Insurance can be provided.

Student Support Services (TRIO/SSS)
Student Support Services (SSS), formerly known as College Readiness, is a federal grant funded program designed to increase college retention, graduation, and transfer rates from the community college to a four-year institution for eligible students from first-generation and/or low-income backgrounds. Counselors provide in-depth academic advising, educational and career planning, transfer preparation, and assistance with financial aid, scholarships, and college applications.

The TRIO Learning Center (TLC) provides academic support for eligible SSS students taking basic skills to transfer-level courses, specifically in math, English, and science. For more information about eligibility requirements and services, please contact (831) 646-4240 or visit the TRIO office located on the second floor of the Student Services Building, or visit our website at www.mpc.edu/triosss

Transfer Services
See Career & Transfer Resource Center on page 46.

Veteran’s Assistance
The Veteran’s office staff, located in the Student Center, assist students to meet the needs of veterans and eligible dependents and inform students of VA educational benefits and counseling services. A person who is eligible for VA education benefits and who wishes to use them at Monterey Peninsula College should stop by the Veteran’s center. Before the Certifying Official will certify enrollment to the Veteran’s Administration (VA), it is essential for students to make an appointment with an MPC counselor to have a Student Education Plan completed. Only courses toward a degree listed on the Student Education Plan will be certified for VA payments. An initial claim may take up to three months processing time before the student receives his/her first payment.

Students requesting certification for the second semester must request all official transcripts from other colleges and Joint Services Transcript be sent to MPC Admissions and Records office to be evaluated and on file at MPC before the end of their first semester. Students must then have a counselor complete a VA Education Plan documenting units completed and courses needed to complete the educational goal. Students will not be certified a second time without this plan. Please note that because of the need for accuracy, counselors will only complete VA Education Plans during scheduled appointments. Students are encouraged to call 831-646-4025 to schedule an appointment with a counselor.

Veterans/Active Duty Priority Registration
Upon completion of the application for admission, Monterey Peninsula College has established registration and enrollment priority procedures in accordance with Title 5.

For Veterans or active duty members who will not be using VA education benefits and who wishes to use them at Monterey Peninsula College and use Veteran’s Assistance program services, please contact (831) 646-4246 or visit the TRIO office located on the second floor of the Student Services Building, or visit our website at www.mpc.edu/triosss
Student Activities

Associated Student Government
The Associated Students of Monterey Peninsula College (ASMPC) is the officially recognized student government association of the College.
The purpose of ASMPC is "to provide student activities; support student organizations; effectively represent the interests of the student body; increase cooperation between students, faculty, staff, the administration and the community; provide a forum for the expression of student opinion; develop student initiative and responsibility; and ensure equal rights for all students of Monterey Peninsula College."
The ASMPC Council is the elected student government at MPC. It is composed of twenty-three students elected by the student body every spring. It consists of ten Senators, President, Vice President, Treasurer, Secretary, Student Benefits Coordinator, Statewide Representative, Director of Clubs, Director of Activities, Director of Representation, Student Trustee, Chief Justice, and two Associate Justices. There are also many nonelected positions such as committee representatives. The ASMPC Council oversees the work of the Student Representation Council, the Inter-Club Council, and the Activities Council. The ASMPC office is located in the Student Center. Stop by or call 831-646-4013 or go to www.mpc.edu/asmpc for more information or how to get involved.

Intercollegiate Athletics
Monterey Peninsula College offers intercollegiate athletic teams for men and women in fourteen sports. The seven men's sports are football, basketball, baseball, golf, soccer, cross country, and track and field. The seven women's sports are basketball, volleyball, soccer, softball, tennis, cross country, and track and field. Monterey Peninsula College is a member of the Coast Conference which includes seventeen community colleges located between Monterey in the south and San Francisco at the north.
Monterey Peninsula College abides by the provisions of the California Community College Athletic Association (CCCAA) Constitution and Bylaws as well as specifications imposed by the Coast Conference and the Northern California Football Conference. A copy of the CCCAA Constitution and Bylaws is available in the Athletic Director’s office. The Vice President of Student Services in consultation with the Athletic Director will interpret the CCCAA regulations for all persons concerned. In order to be eligible for athletic competition, a student must be enrolled and attending class in a minimum of 12 semester units during the season of sport. In order to be eligible for a second season of that sport, a student must complete and pass 24 semester units between seasons of competition while maintaining a 2.0 grade point average. Additionally, student athletes must complete at least 6 units during the preceding academic term in which the student is enrolled as a full-time student at the certifying institution. Students will be assisted with establishing athletic eligibility, but the process often requires checking of records. Students are encouraged to start the procedure well in advance of the season of competition.
The CCCAA allows member colleges to recruit those high school athletes residing within their district and the districts contiguous to their colleges. High school student athletes living outside of the college’s recruiting area, but within the State of California, may be contacted by telephone or other correspondence. Out-of-state athletes interested in attending Monterey Peninsula College are required to initiate first contact with the college athletic department. For additional information, contact the Athletic Director or head coach of the particular sport in which you are interested by visiting the MPC athletic webpage.

Student Body Cards
The ASMPC Student Body Card costs $5 per semester. This fee is optional. Among the benefits to cardholders are:
• Free admission to athletic events sponsored by MPC
• Eligibility for ASMPC emergency short-term loans
• Local merchants’ discounts
• Discounted admission to all ASMPC-sponsored events
• Discounted MST Bus Passes
• Access to ASMPC Food Pantry

More information on how to obtain a Student Body Card is available at the ASMPC Office in the Student Center and at the Education Center at Marina.

Student Representation Fee
The Student Representation Fee of $1.00 is an optional fee for the purpose of providing student government representatives the means to travel and attend conferences to enhance their goal in bringing forth the students' view at city, county, and district governments, as well as state legislative offices and other government agencies.

Student Organizations and Clubs
MPC student organizations and clubs give students the ability to provide each other with diverse new experiences beyond the classroom. They provide MPC students with an opportunity to organize, meet and work together as a group. A common interest is what brings students together to form a student organization.

Student organizations can be social, creative, recreational, educational, cultural, religious or political in nature. Students may participate in club activities to expand an existing interest, to experiment with a new interest or to enhance a classroom experience. Student organizations also provide an avenue to meet new people, develop friendships and have fun.

Students should contact the Student Activities Coordinator in the Student Activities Office (831-646-4192) for information.

Student Trustee
The Student Trustee serves in a very influential position on campus. Serving for one full year beginning on July 1 as a member of the Monterey Peninsula College District Governing Board of Trustees, the Student Trustee may cast an advisory vote. The Governing Board is responsible for the “development, management, control and operation of all properties, programs, policies and procedures of the District and College.” The Student Trustee is also a voting member of ASMPC (Associated Students of Monterey Peninsula College).

Students who are interested in learning more about this position should contact the Student Activities Office or the Superintendent/President of the College.
Student Rights and Responsibilities

The purpose of this statement is to inform students of their rights and responsibilities at Monterey Peninsula College. The policies and procedures as set forth in this statement are for institutional and student use but cannot be separated from public laws and regulations; therefore, everything stated herein must be considered within the limits of the law.

I. IN THE CLASSROOM

A. Protection of Freedom of Expression
   Students are free to take reasoned exception to the data or views offered in any course of study and to reserve judgment about matters of opinion, but they are responsible for learning the content of any course of study in which they are enrolled.

B. Protection Against Improper Academic Evaluation
   Students shall not be evaluated in a prejudiced or capricious manner. At the same time, students are responsible for maintaining standards of academic performance established for each course in which they are enrolled. Standards relating to matters of class attendance, punctuality, dress (e.g., safety goggles and uniforms), and other similar classroom requirements, where essential in evaluation, should be clearly communicated by the instructors to the students enrolled in the courses where they apply.

C. Protection Against Improper Disclosure
   Information about student views, beliefs, and political associations which employees acquire in the course of their work is considered confidential. Protection against improper disclosure is a serious professional obligation. Judgments of ability and character for such matters as letters of recommendation and security checks may be provided under appropriate circumstances, with the knowledge and consent of the student.

II. STUDENT RECORDS

A. Definition of Records
   The following files, records, and documents are maintained by the College as “Education Records”: Applications for Admission, Add/Drop and Registration Forms, academic transcripts, transcripts sent by other institutions, general education certifications, graduation petitions, high school advanced placement forms, instructor class rosters, placement test scores, counseling records, financial aid applications, campus employment information, veterans folders relating to educational certification and benefits, discipline records, and athletic eligibility forms.

B. Right to Access
   Any current or former student shall have the right to access his/her own “Education Records” as defined above or those that meet the definition of a “student record” in Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, if debts are cleared. Such access shall be provided during regular office hours, and the appropriate College official will require identification and a written request from the student, provided that access is granted where authorized by law no later than five working days following the date of the request.

C. Location of Records
   Most of the above records are housed in the Student Services Building on campus. The Dean of Student Services has overall responsibility for such records. The Dean's designee shall provide specific directions to students, upon request, concerning which College officials to contact to make a request for access to any records.

D. Directory Information
   The College may release directory information when, in the opinion of the Dean of Student Services, the release of such information is in the best interest of students. Directory information for students includes the following: name, address, telephone number, date of birth, major field of study, class schedule, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and certificates received, and the most recent previous public or private school attended.

E. Confidentiality of Records
   Information from Education Records will be available only to legally authorized persons. The express consent of the student is required for access by any other persons. No records will be kept which reflect the political and religious activities or beliefs of students. All College employees are to respect confidential information about students which they acquire in the course of their work. Access to student records may be permitted to the following:
   1. Officials and employees of Monterey Peninsula College, provided that any such person has a legitimate educational reason for inspecting a record.
   2. Federal and state officials so authorized access by Title 5.
   3. Upon written permission from the student, officials of other public or private schools where the student seeks or intends to enroll.
   4. Agencies or organizations in connection with a student’s application for or receipt of financial aid, provided that information permitting the personal identification of students may be disclosed only as necessary for purposes relating directly to that aid.
   5. Accrediting organizations in order to carry out their accrediting functions.
   6. Organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, educational agencies or institutions for purposes allowed in Title 5 and so long as that information that allows personal identification of a student is kept confidential and destroyed when no longer needed.
   7. Appropriate persons in connection with an emergency if the information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other persons.

F. Impoundment of Records
   Whenever a student is delinquent through failure to comply with College rules or regulations, to pay College debts, or to return property owned by the College, the student's records may be impounded. A student whose record is impounded shall not be allowed to register for subsequent instruction, request official transcripts of work completed, and/or receive other services at the College which relate to his/her records.

III. STUDENT AFFAIRS

A. Freedom of Association
   Students are free to organize and join associations to promote their common interests.
   1. The policies and actions of a student organization will be determined by vote of only those persons who hold bona fide membership in the organization and are enrolled at Monterey Peninsula College.
   2. Affiliation with an extramural organization shall not of itself disqualify a student organization from institutional recognition.
   3. Campus advisors are required; each organization is free to choose its own advisor. Campus advisors may advise organizations in the exercise of responsibility, but they will not have the authority to control the internal policies of such organizations.
   4. Student organizations are required to submit to ASMPC a club activation, advisor agreement, a current list of members, and club Constitution.
5. Campus organizations, including those affiliated with an extramural organization, shall be open to all Monterey Peninsula College students without respect to race, creed, or national origin.

B. Freedom of Inquiry and Expression

1. Students and student organizations are free to examine and to discuss all questions of interest to them, to express opinions publicly and privately, and to support causes by orderly means which do not disrupt the regular and essential operation of the institution. At the same time, students shall make it clear to the academic and larger community that, in their public expressions or demonstrations, students or student organizations speak only for themselves.

2. Students are allowed to invite and to hear any person of their own choosing. Routine procedures are required by the College before a guest speaker is invited to appear on campus to insure that there is an orderly scheduling of facilities and adequate preparation for the event, and that the occasion is conducted in a manner appropriate to an academic community. The institutional control of campus facilities is not used as a device of censorship. Those in charge of a program shall make it clear to the academic and larger community that sponsorship of guest speakers does not necessarily imply approval or endorsement of the views expressed, either by the sponsoring group or the institution.

C. Student Participation in Institutional Governance

As constituents of the academic community, students are free, individually and collectively, to express their views on issues of institutional policy and on matters of general interest to the student body. The student body may participate in the formulation and applications of institutional policy affecting academic and student affairs through student government. The Associated Students of Monterey Peninsula College (ASMPC) is the institutionally recognized system of student government which has express responsibility for a student activities program designed to benefit the College and contribute to the welfare of the students. The Student Council of ASMPC formulates and executes student government policies; administers a budget; plans and conducts social, club, recreational, and leisure-time programs in accordance with the ASMPC constitution and other laws and regulations; serves in a liaison capacity between the students and the administration on matters concerning the Student Center; makes student appointments to campus committees; assists in the coordination of club activities; and promotes opportunities in volunteer work. Any matter of student governance that conflicts with College policy shall be resolved by the administration after opportunities have been given to the Student Council to either correct the matter or to discuss the matter completely with the administration.

IV. OFF CAMPUS

A. Exercise of Rights of Citizenship

Students enjoy the same freedom of speech, peaceful assembly, and right of petition as do other citizens. As members of the academic community, they are subject to the obligations which accrue to them by virtue of this membership. Faculty members and administrative officials should ensure that institutional powers are not employed to inhibit intellectual and personal development of students.

B. Institutional Authority and Civil Penalties

Activities of students may, upon occasion, result in violation of law. In such cases, Monterey Peninsula College officials may apprise students of sources of legal counsel and may offer other assistance. Students who violate the law may incur penalties prescribed by civil authorities. Only where the institution’s interests as an academic community are clearly involved will the special authority of Monterey Peninsula College be asserted. The student who incidentally violates institutional regulations in the course of his/her off-campus activity, such as those relating to class attendance, is subject to no greater penalty than would normally be imposed. Institutional action is independent of community pressure.

V. DISCIPLINE

In developing responsible student conduct, disciplinary proceedings play a role substantially secondary to example, counseling, guidance, and admonition. At the same time, educational institutions have a duty and the corollary disciplinary powers to protect their educational purpose through the setting of standards of scholarship and conduct for the students who attend them and through the regulation of the use of institutional facilities.

The following standards and procedures are intended to promote responsible student conduct and fair play:

A. Standards of Conduct

Monterey Peninsula College considers the following principles essential to its educational mission and its community life:

1. Mutual respect between students and faculty
2. Pursuit of studies with honesty and integrity
3. Respect for rights of others
4. Courteous treatment of everyone
5. Respect for college and personal property
6. Compliance with all rules and regulations.

Students shall be subject to College discipline for any of the following kinds of misconduct which occurs at any time on campus or at any off-campus facility or College-approved or sponsored function:

1. Causing, attempting to cause, or threatening to cause physical injury to another person;
2. Possession, sale, or otherwise furnishing any firearm, knife, explosive, or other dangerous object, including but not limited to any facsimile firearm, knife, or explosive, unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the student has obtained written permission to possess the item from a District employee, which is concurred by the Director of Campus Security;
3. Unlawful possession, use, sale, offer to sell, or furnishing, or being under the influence of, any controlled substance listed in Health and Safety Code Sections 11053 et seq., an alcoholic beverage, an intoxicant of any kind; or unlawful possession of, or offering, arranging or negotiating the sale of any drug paraphernalia, as defined in Health and Safety Code Section 11014.5;
4. Committing or attempting to commit robbery or extortion;
5. Causing or attempting to cause damage to District property or to private property on campus;
6. Stealing or attempting to steal District property or property on campus, or knowingly receiving stolen District property or private property on campus;
7. Willful or persistent smoking in any area where smoking has been prohibited by law or by regulation of the college or the District;
8. Sexual assault or sexual exploitation regardless of the victim’s affiliation with the District;
9. Committing sexual harassment as defined by law or by the District policies and procedures;
10. Engaging in harassing or discriminatory behavior based on disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, or any other status protected by law;
11. Engaging in intimidating conduct or bullying against another student through words or actions, including direct physical contact; verbal assaults, such as teasing or namecalling; social isolation or manipulation; and cyberbullying;

12. Willful misconduct that results in injury or death to a student or to District personnel or which results in cutting, defacing, or other injury to any real or personal property owned by the District or on campus;

13. Disruptive behavior, willful disobedience, habitual profanity or vulgarity, or the open and persistent defiance of the authority of, or persistent abuse of, college personnel;

14. Cheating, plagiarism (including plagiarism in a student publication), or engaging in other academic dishonesty as defined by the College catalog;

15. Dishonesty; forgery; alteration or misuse of District documents, records or identification; or knowingly furnishing false information to the District;

16. Unauthorized entry upon or use of District facilities;

17. Lewd, indecent or obscene conduct or expression on District-owned or controlled property, or at District sponsored or supervised functions;

18. Engaging in expression which is obscene, libelous or slanderous, or which so incites students as to create a clear and present danger of the commission of unlawful acts on District premises, or the violation of the lawful District regulations, or the substantial disruption of the orderly operation of the District;

19. Persistent, serious misconduct where other means of correction have failed to bring about proper conduct;

20. Unauthorized preparation, giving, selling, transfer, distribution, or publication, for any commercial purpose, of any contemporaneous recording of an academic presentation in a classroom or equivalent site of instruction, including but not limited to handwritten or typewritten or class notes, except as permitted by any board policy or administration procedure.

B. Investigation of Student Conduct

1. Except under extreme circumstances, such as bomb threats of medical emergencies, the personal possessions of students will not be searched. The student will be present, if possible, during the search.

2. No form of harassment will be used by institutional representatives to coerce admissions of guilt or information about conduct of other suspected persons.

C. Applicable Penalties

In all situations a student shall be informed of the nature of the charges against him or her and be given a fair opportunity to refute them. Arbitrary actions shall not be taken by the College and a decision may be appealed. Disciplinary action that may be taken because of student misconduct includes a variety of sanctions.

Such sanctions are listed below in degree of severity, and may be applied according to the severity of the offense:

1. Admonition: An oral statement to the student offender that the student has violated College rules.

2. Warning: Notice to the student, orally or in writing, that continuation or repetition of the conduct found wrongful, within a period of time stated in the warning, may be cause for more severe disciplinary action.

3. Censure: Written reprimand for violation of a specified regulation including the possibility of more severe disciplinary action in the event of conviction for the violation of any College regulation within a period of time stated in the letter of reprimand.

4. Disciplinary Probation: Exclusion from participation in privileges or extracurricular activities as set forth in the notice of disciplinary probation for a specified period of time.

5. Restitution: Financial liability for damage to or misappropriation of property. Restitution may take the form of appropriate service to repair or otherwise compensate for damages.

6. Short-term (Summary) Suspension: Emergency exclusion from campus and/or classes for a period not to exceed 10 days. The Superintendent/President or designee may immediately suspend a student when the Superintendent/President or designee determines that such action is required in order to protect lives or property or to ensure the maintenance of appropriate order. The time of the suspension shall be limited to the period necessary for the purposes of the suspension and in any case, no more than ten days. The student may be summarily suspended without a conference or hearing, but oral or written notice to the student of the suspension and the reasons for the suspension must be provided to the student or the student’s address as soon as possible. A conference shall be scheduled as soon as possible, but not later than 72 hours from the time of the suspension, to review the action with the student and to determine whether further sanctions are to be applied.

7. Long-term Suspension: Within 10 days after the meeting described in #6, the Superintendent/President or designee shall pursuant to a recommendation from the Dean of Student Services, decide whether to impose a long-term suspension. Written notice of the Superintendent/President’s decision shall be provided to the student. The notice will include the right of the student to request a formal hearing before a long-term suspension is imposed, and a copy of AP 5520 describing the procedures for a hearing.

8. Expulsion: Within 7 days after the meeting described in #7, the Superintendent/President shall pursuant to a recommendation from the Vice President of Student Services, decide whether to recommend expulsion to the Governing Board. Written notice of the Superintendent/President shall be provided to the student. The notice will include the right of the student to request a formal hearing before expulsion is imposed and a copy of AP 5520 describing the procedures for a hearing.

D. Administration of Discipline

Procedural fairness shall be the basis for all disciplinary actions. Practices in disciplinary cases will vary in formality with the gravity of the offense and the sanctions which may be applied. There shall be no obligation for the College to replicate a formal court system, nor is there a need to provide for “adversary” proceedings. However, fairness requires that the student be informed of the nature of the charges against the student, that the student be given a fair opportunity to refute the charges, that the institution not be arbitrary in its actions, and that there be provision for appeal of a decision. With fairness as a basis for action, the responsibility for such action is the responsibility of the following individuals or groups:

1. The Classroom Instructor
   a. May act when minor infractions disturb normal classroom procedure.
   b. May suspend, for good cause (See V.A., Standards of Conduct), any student from the instructor’s class for the day of the suspension and the day following. The Dean of Student Services shall be notified of such suspension, and the student shall be directed to report to the Dean. The parents of a minor student shall also be notified of the suspension.
   c. May drop students from class for failing to meet academic and attendance requirements.
2. The Campus Security Officer  
a. Shall act directly on parking and traffic violations.  
b. Shall act directly in matters of emergency and in harmony with local and state laws, but shall immediately notify the Vice President of Student Services of such action.  
c. Shall refer matters of student misconduct to the Dean of Student Services.  

3. The Dean of Student Services  
a. Shall act directly in situations where a student has violated the local, state, or federal laws while on the College campus and shall consult with civil authorities where appropriate.  
b. Shall review each case of misconduct with involved student and determine appropriate remedies and/or sanctions.  
c. Shall carry out the recommendations of the Superintendent/President, Vice President of Student Services and Disciplinary Hearing Committee.  
d. Shall inform students of institutional action and appropriate avenues of appeal.  

4. The Vice President of Student Services  
a. Shall review and take action on all recommendations of the Disciplinary Hearing Committee.  
b. Shall recommend Governing Board action in cases of expulsion and shall make arrangements for a student appeal of such decisions.  
c. Shall act to summarily suspend any student in order to protect lives or property or to insure maintenance of order.  

5. The Governing Board  
a. Shall take action on cases of expulsion and shall allow for an appeal of the decision.  
b. Shall approve all rules and regulations where infractions of such could lead to suspension or expulsion.  

While final action is pending a disciplinary hearing, a student shall have the right to be present on campus and attend classes.  

E. Disciplinary Hearing Committee  
Within 5 days after receipt of the Superintendent-President’s decision regarding a long-term suspension or expulsion, the student may request a formal hearing. The request must be made in writing to the Superintendent/President or designee.  
The hearing panel for any disciplinary action shall include a minimum of three members from the standing hearing panel to include the hearing panel chair along with two other members from different constituent groups.  
The members of the hearing panel shall be provided with a copy of the accusation against the student and any written response provided by the student before the hearing begins.  
The facts supporting the accusation shall be presented by a college representative who shall be the Dean of Student Services.  
The college representative and the student may call witnesses and introduce oral and written testimony relevant to the issues of the matter.  
Formal rules of evidence shall not apply. Any relevant evidence shall be admitted.  

Unless the hearing panel determines to proceed otherwise, the college representative and the student shall each be permitted to make an opening statement. Thereafter, the college representative shall make the first presentation, followed by the student. The college representative may present rebuttal evidence after the student completes his or her evidence. The burden shall be on the college representative to prove by the preponderance of evidence that the facts alleged are true.  
The student may represent himself/herself, and may also have the right to be represented by a person of his/her choice. The student shall not be represented by an attorney unless, in the judgement of the hearing panel, complex legal issues are involved. If the student wishes to be represented by an attorney, a request must be presented not less than five days prior to the hearing. If the student is permitted to be represented by an attorney, the college representative may request legal assistance. The hearing panel may also request legal assistance; any legal advisor provided to the panel may sit with it in an advisory capacity to provide legal counsel but shall not be a member of the panel nor vote with it.  
Hearing shall be closed and confidential unless the student requests that it be open to the public. Any such request must be made no less than 5 days prior to the date of the hearing.  

In a closed hearing, witnesses shall not be present at the hearing when not testifying, unless all parties and the panel agree to the contrary.  
The hearing shall be recorded by the District either by tape recording or stenographic recording. The official recording shall be the only recording made. No witness who refuses to be recorded may be permitted to give testimony. In the event the recording is by tape recording, the hearing panel chair shall, at the beginning of the hearing, ask each person present to identify themselves by name, and thereafter shall ask witnesses to identify themselves by name. Tape recording shall remain in the custody of the District at all times, unless released to a professional transcribing service. The student may request a copy of the tape recording.  
Written statements of witnesses under penalty of perjury shall not be used unless the witness is unavailable to testify. A witness who refuses to be tape recorded shall be considered to be unavailable.  
Within 10 days following the close of the hearing, the hearing panel shall prepare and send to the Superintendent/President a written decision.  
The decision shall include specific factual findings regarding the accusation, and shall include specific conclusions regarding whether any specific section of the Standards of Student Conduct were violated.  
The decision shall also include a specific recommendation regarding the disciplinary action to be imposed, if any. The decision shall be based only on the record of the hearing, and not on matters outside of that record. The record consists of the original accusation, the written response, if any, of the student, and the oral and written evidence produced at the hearing.  

VI. STUDENT COMPLAINT AND GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES  
The student is encouraged to pursue academic studies and other College-sponsored activities that will promote intellectual growth and personal development. In pursuing these ends, the student should be free of unfair and improper action by any member of the academic community.  
Proceedures for grievances and complaints are described below and provide a means for resolving any alleged unfair or improper action.  

A. Discrimination Complaints  
1. Students and staff at Monterey Peninsula College shall report any alleged act of discrimination within ten working days to the Supervisor or Administrator in charge of the area where it occurred. For further information, contact the Human Resources Office at (831) 646-4014.  
2. Students wishing to file complaints based upon discrimination on the basis of sex, ethnic group, age, or marital status should contact the Associate Dean of Human Resources at (831) 646-4014. Students who wish to file a complaint under Section 504 of the 1973 Rehabilitation
Act should contact the Vice President of Student Services at (831) 646-4190. Students who wish to file a complaint based upon discrimination related to HIV Positive status/AIDS should contact Student Health Services, (831) 646-4017.

B. Student Rights and Grievances

The purpose of this procedure is to provide a prompt and equitable means of resolving student grievances. These procedures shall be available to any student who reasonably believes a college decision or action has adversely affected his/her status, rights, or privileges as a student. The procedures shall include, but not be limited to, grievances regarding:

1. Sex discrimination as prohibited by Title IX of the Higher Education Amendments of 1972;
2. Financial aid, unless the District's financial aid policy contains an appeal procedure;
3. Course grades, to the extent permitted by Education Code Section 76224(a), which provides: “When grades are given for any course of instruction taught in a community college District, the grade given to each student shall be the grade determined by the instructor of the course and the determination of the student's grade by the instructor, in the absence of mistake, fraud, bad faith, or incompetency, shall be final.” “Mistake” may include, but is not limited to errors made by an instructor in calculating a student's grade and clerical errors;
4. The exercise of rights of free expression protected by state and federal constitutions and Education Code Section 76120.

This procedure does not apply to:

1. Student disciplinary actions, which are covered under separate Board policies and Administrative Procedures;
2. Police citations (i.e. “tickets”); complaints about citations must be directed to the County Courthouse in the same way as any traffic violation.

Informal Resolution

Each student who has a grievance shall make a reasonable effort to resolve the matter on an informal basis prior to requesting a grievance hearing, and shall attempt to solve the problem with the person with whom the student has the grievance, that person's immediate supervisor, or the local college administration.

The Superintendent/President shall appoint an employee who shall assist college administration.

Informal meetings and discussion between persons directly involved in a grievance are essential at the outset of a dispute and should be encouraged at all stages. An equitable solution should be sought before persons directly involved in the case have stated official or public positions that might tend to polarize the dispute and render a solution more difficult. At no time shall any of the persons directly or indirectly involved in the case use the fact of such informal discussion, the fact that a grievance has been filed, or the character of the informal discussion for the purpose of strengthening the case for or against persons directly involved in the dispute or for any purpose other than the settlement of the grievance.

Any student who believes he/she has a grievance shall file a Statement of Grievance with the Grievance Officer within 10 days of the incident on which the grievance is based, or 10 days after the student learns of the basis for the grievance, whichever is later. The Statement of Grievance must be filed whether or not the student has already initiated efforts at informal resolution, if the student wishes the grievance to become official. Within two days following receipt of the Statement of Grievance Form, the Grievance Officer shall advise the student of his/her rights and responsibilities under these procedures, and assist the student, if necessary, in the final preparation of the Statement of Grievance form.

If at the end of 10 days following the student's first meeting with the Grievance Officer, there is no informal resolution of the complaint which is satisfactory to the student, the student shall have the right to request a grievance hearing.

Grievance Hearing Committee

A Grievance Hearing Committee shall be constituted in accordance with the following:

• It shall include a minimum of 3 members from the standing hearing committee to include the hearing panel chair along with 2 other members from different constituent groups.
• No person shall serve as a member of a Grievance Hearing Committee if that person has been personally involved in any matter giving rise to the grievance, has made any statement on the matters at issue, or could otherwise not act in a neutral manner.
• Any party to the grievance may challenge for cause any member of the hearing committee prior to the beginning of the hearing by addressing a challenge to the Superintendent/President or designee who shall determine whether cause for disqualification has been shown. If the Superintendent/President or designee feels that sufficient ground for removal of a member of the committee has been presented, the Superintendent/President or designee shall remove the challenged member or members and substitute a member or members from the panel described above. This determination is subject to appeal as defined below.
• The Grievance Officer shall sit with the Grievance Hearing Committee but shall not serve as a member nor vote. The Grievance Officer shall coordinate all scheduling of hearings, shall serve to assist all parties and the Hearing Committee to facilitate a full, fair and efficient resolution of the grievance, and shall avoid an adversarial role.

Request for Grievance Hearing

Any request for a grievance hearing shall be filed on a Request for a Grievance Hearing within 10 days after filing the Statement of Grievance as described above.

Within 10 days following receipt of the request to grievance hearing, the Superintendent/President or designee shall appoint a Grievance Hearing Committee as described above, and the Grievance Hearing Committee shall meet in private and without the parties present to select a chair and to determine on the basis of the Statement of Grievance whether it presents sufficient grounds for a hearing.

The determination of whether the Statement of Grievance presents sufficient grounds for a hearing shall be based on the following:

• The statement contains facts which, if true, would constitute a grievance under these procedures;
• The grievant is a student as defined in these procedures, which include applicants and former students;
• The grievant is personally and directly affected by the alleged grievance;
• The grievance was filed in a timely manner;
• The grievance is not clearly frivolous, clearly without foundation, or clearly filed for purposes of harassment.

If the grievance does not meet each of the requirements, the Hearing Committee Chair shall notify the student in writing of the rejection of the Request for a Grievance Hearing, together with the specific reasons for the rejection and the procedures for appeal. This notice will be provided within 10 days of the date the decision is made by the Grievance Hearing Committee.

If the Request for Grievance Hearing satisfies each of the requirements, the College Grievance Officer shall schedule a grievance hearing. The hearing will begin within 10 days following the decision to grant a Grievance Hearing. All parties to the grievance shall be given not less than 5 days notice of the date, time and place of the hearing.

Hearing Procedure
The decision of the Grievance Hearing Committee chair shall be final on all matters relating to the conduct of the hearing unless there is a vote of a majority of the other members of the panel to the contrary.

The members of the Grievance Hearing Committee shall be provided with a copy of the grievance and any written response provided by the respondent before the hearing begins.

Each party to the grievance may call witnesses and introduce oral and written testimony relevant to the issues of the matter.

Formal rules of evidence shall not apply. Any relevant evidence shall be admitted.

Unless the Grievance Hearing Committee determines to proceed otherwise, each party to the grievance shall be permitted to make an opening statement. Thereafter, the grievant or grievants shall make the first presentation, followed by the respondent or respondents. The grievant(s) may present rebuttal evidence after the respondent(s)' evidence. The burden shall be on the grievant or grievants to prove by substantial evidence that the facts alleged are true and that a grievance has been established as specified above.

Each party to the grievance may represent himself/herself, and may also have the right to be represented by a person of his/her choice; except that a party shall not be represented by an attorney unless, in the judgement of the Grievance Hearing Committee, complex legal issues are involved.

If a party wishes to be represented by an attorney, a request must be presented not less than 7 days prior to the date of the hearing. If one party is permitted to be represented by an attorney, any other party shall have the right to be represented by an attorney. The hearing committee may also request legal assistance through the Superintendent/President. Any legal advisor provided to the hearing committee may sit with it in an advisory capacity to provide legal counsel but shall not be a member of the panel nor vote with it.

Hearings shall be closed and confidential unless all parties request that it be open to the public. Any such request must be made no less than 5 days prior to the date of the hearing.

In a closed hearing, witnesses shall not be present at the hearing when not testifying, unless all parties and the committee agree to the contrary.

The hearing shall be recorded by the Grievance Officer either by tape recording or stenographic recording, and shall be the only recording made. No witness who refuses to be recorded may be permitted to give testimony. In the event the recording is by tape recording, the Grievance Hearing Committee Chair shall, at the beginning of the hearing, ask each person present to identify themselves by name, and thereafter shall ask witnesses to identify themselves by name. The tape recording shall remain in the custody of the District, either at the college or the District office, at all times, unless released to a professional transcribing service. Any party involved in the hearing may request a copy of the tape recording.

All testimony shall be taken under oath; the oath shall be administered by the Grievance Hearing Committee Chair. Written statements of witnesses under penalty of perjury shall not be used unless the witness is unavailable to testify. A witness who refuses to be tape recorded shall be considered to be unavailable.

Within 10 days following the close of the hearing, the Grievance Hearing Committee shall prepare and send to the Superintendent/President or designee a written decision. The decision shall include specific factual findings regarding the grievance, and shall include specific conclusions regarding whether a grievance has been established as defined above. The decision shall also include a specific recommendation regarding the relief to be afforded the grievant, if any. The decision shall be based only on the record of the hearing, and not on matters outside of that record.

The record consists of the original grievance, any written response, and the oral and written evidence produced at the hearing.

Superintendent/President’s Decision
Within 10 days following receipt of the Grievance Hearing Committee’s decision and recommendations(s), the Superintendent/President or designee shall send to all parties his/her written decision, together with the Hearing Committee’s decision and recommendations. The Superintendent/President or designee may accept or reject the findings, decisions and recommendations of the Hearing Committee. The factual findings of the Hearing Committee shall be accorded great weight; and if the Superintendent/President or designee does not accept the decision or a finding or recommendation of the Hearing Committee, the Superintendent/President or designee shall review the record of the hearing, and shall prepare a new written decision which contains specific factual findings and conclusions. The decision of the Superintendent/President or designee shall be final, subject only to appeal as provided below.

Appeal
Any appeal relating to a Grievance Hearing Committee decision that the Statement of Grievance does not present a grievance as defined in these procedures shall be made in writing to the Superintendent/President within 10 days of that decision. The Superintendent/President or designee shall review the Statement of Grievance and Request for Grievance Hearing in accordance with the requirements for a grievance provided in these procedures, but shall not consider any other matters. The Superintendent/President’s decision whether or not to grant a grievance hearing shall be final and not subject to further appeal.

Time Limits
Any times specified in these procedures may be shortened or lengthened if there is mutual concurrence by all parties.
College Safety and You

This statement is published in accordance with the 1998 Kristin Smart Campus Security Act Title II of Public Law 101-542, Section 20 U.S.C. 1092 and The Higher Education Act, the “Jeanne Cleary Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act.”

Crime Reporting Procedures – 20 U.S.C. 1092 A

Working together, safety and security within the properties of the District is everybody’s business. No community, of course, can be totally risk-free in today’s society. Students, faculty, staff and visitors are partners in creating an atmosphere that is safe and conducive to learning.

The Monterey campus is under the concurrent jurisdiction of the Monterey Police Department and Campus Security. On-campus Security personnel are available during most hours that classes are held.

Education Center at Marina is under the concurrent jurisdiction of the Marina Police Department and Campus Security. Inquiries to the Marina Police Department can be made by calling the non-emergency number 831-384-7575.

The Public Safety Training Center in Seaside is under the concurrent jurisdiction of the Seaside Police Department and Campus Security. Inquiries to the Seaside Police Department can be made by calling the non-emergency number 831-394-6811.

A person may report any criminal action or any other emergency at any time - day or night - by calling 911. Routine inquiries should be addressed to the Security Office (831-646-4099) located in the Student Center on the Monterey Campus.

Campus Security Department – 20 U.S.C. 1092 C

It is the policy of the Monterey Peninsula Community College District Governing Board of Trustees to protect the members of the total college community and to protect the property of the District. The Campus Security Department shall insure that reasonable protection is provided by using methods that fit within, and contribute to, the educational philosophy and procedures of the institution.

The District works cooperatively with the Monterey Police Department at the Monterey campus, the Marina Police Department at the Education Center at Marina, and the Seaside Police Department at the Public Safety Training Center in providing assistance for incidents that require resources not available to the College. The police department investigates all felonies, including those covered by the California Vehicle Code. All felony crimes that take place on campus are immediately reported to the police department.


One of the essential ingredients of any successful crime prevention program is an informed public. It is the intent of the Monterey Peninsula Community College District to inform students and staff, in a timely manner, of any criminal activity or security problem which may pose a reasonable threat to their physical safety. Such information will normally be distributed to students through this document and through student publications. Staff are informed through in-house memos, bulletins and newsletters.

Another critical element of a campus safety program is training. Security, Health Services, and Associated Students sponsor programs on various topics ranging from sexual assault awareness to substance abuse prevention.

Finally, all effective crime prevention programs include some measure of people watching out for one another. All staff and students are asked to be ALERT, SECURITY-CONSCIOUS, and INVOLVED. Call Security (ext. 4099) or 911, identify that you are on the Campus and wish to report suspicious behavior, or any crime that is occurring.


Local police departments provide the District with crime data for the areas surrounding the facilities operated by the District. The District will notify persons using these facilities when a security problem arises.

Substance Abuse – 20 U.S.C. 1092 L

In accordance with Public Law 101-226 Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendment of 1989, the Governing Board of Trustees of the District prohibits the unlawful possession, use, or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol by students or employees on M.P.C.C. District property and as part of any District-sponsored or -sanctioned activity.

Any student or employee in violation of this policy is subject to disciplinary action up to, and including, expulsion from the College or termination from employment for violations of the appropriate standards of conduct. The possession, use, or sale of alcoholic beverages by anyone on district controlled property is a misdemeanor per California Business Code 25608, and a violation of the District Standards of Student Conduct.

The use, sale or possession of any illegal drug is a violation of State law, and any person found in violation may be subject to arrest by federal, state, local or campus law enforcement authorities. Criminal prosecution is separate from any administrative discipline that may be imposed by the District.
## Campus Crime Statistics

This report meets all reporting requirements as set forth in the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act. Monterey Peninsula College also reports this information at the Office of Postsecondary Education Campus Security Statistics Website in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Education. This can be accessed through the Internet at the following website: [http://ope.ed.gov/campussafety/#/](http://ope.ed.gov/campussafety/#/)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013 Totals</th>
<th></th>
<th>2014 Totals</th>
<th></th>
<th>2015 Totals</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monterey</td>
<td>PSTC</td>
<td>Marina</td>
<td>Monterey</td>
<td>PSTC</td>
<td>Marina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Criminal Offenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder/Non-Negligent Manslaughter</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negligent Manslaughter</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex offenses - Forcible</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rape</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fondling</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex offenses – Non-forcible</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incest</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statutory Rape</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbery</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggravated Assault</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burglary</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Vehicle Theft</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arson</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hate Crimes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Offenses</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simple Assault</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larceny/Theft</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intimidation</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destruction/Damage Vandalism of Property</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) Offenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Violence</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dating Violence</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stalking</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Campus Arrests</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquor Law Violations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Abuse Violations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weapons: Carrying, Possessing, etc.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Viewing Megan’s Law

Public access to Megan's Law is available through the Office of the Attorney General Megan's Law internet website at www.meganslaw.ca.gov

A request for written material may be obtained by writing to:

Monterey Peninsula College
Campus Safety/Security Department
980 Fremont Street
Monterey, California 93940-4799


Implementation of Title IX, VAWA/Campus SaVE Act, and Related Sex Discrimination, Sexual Harassment and Sexual Violence Legislation: Title IX is a federal law that applies to educational institutions receiving federal financial assistance and prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in an educational institution's programs or activities, including employment, academic, educational, extracurricular and athletic activities (both on and off campus). Title IX protects all people regardless of their gender or gender identity from sex discrimination, including sexual harassment and sexual violence, which are forms of sex discrimination. Title IX violations amended the Clery Act to require institutions to compile statistics for incidents of: Dating Violence, Domestic Violence, Sexual Assault and Stalking.

Safety and Campus Regulations

Access to Campus Facilities

Buildings

Campus buildings are generally open from 7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. Individuals needing to be in campus buildings or College areas other than during regularly scheduled work hours should contact campus security at (831) 646-4099.

Campus buildings are normally locked from 5:00 p.m., Friday to 7:00 a.m. Monday. College personnel unlock doors for scheduled weekend classes and special events.

It is the responsibility of all MPC personnel who use rooms, offices, and areas to lock access doors, turn off lights, and close windows. College staff routinely checks the campus during off-hours. Primary responsibility for security, however, lies with the individual last in the facility.

Keys

Keys are provided to staff members on a need-to-enter basis as determined by the appropriate administrator. Lost keys must be reported immediately to one's supervisor and to Campus Security (831-646-4099) and Facilities (831-646-4049).

District policy forbids keys to be loaned to other staff members or students. Campus Security will confiscate keys which have not been specifically issued to a particular individual. Duplication of campus keys is a misdemeanor.

Animals on Campus

No animals are allowed to be brought on campus or kept in vehicles on campus except service animals or animals being used as part of a scheduled class. Animals left in cars will be turned over to Monterey Animal Control.

Bicycles, Skateboards and Rollerblades

These vehicles must be parked in areas so marked. They may not be ridden on inner campus pathways and must be walked moving through the campus interior.

Collection and Raising of Funds

Students or faculty members may not be solicited to contribute funds to any organization which is not directly under the jurisdiction of Monterey Peninsula College without the express permission of the College administration. Likewise, no non-student group or individual may collect funds on campus or have campus groups collect for them without prior approval of the College administration.

College Property

Do not remove District property from the campus without written permission from a Vice President or Dean. Unauthorized removal of District property from the campus is a violation of the law and may be prosecuted by the District.

Contacting Students

Emergency Only

In cases of extreme emergency, such as sudden illness or accident, students may be contacted on campus by calling Campus Security at (831) 646-4099.

Non-emergency messages are not delivered to students.

Copyright Responsibility

Any request for duplication of copyrighted materials used in the College's instructional programs must be accompanied by written permission of the copyright owner. Any duplication of copyrighted materials by student, staff, or faculty is to be for the sole purpose of private scholarly study.

Parking and Traffic

All vehicles parked on campus must display a valid hanging parking permit or temporary dashboard parking permit. The hanging permit will be legally honored only if it is readable, placed in the proper position on the mirror, and displayed in accordance with parking regulations. Student permits may be purchased online through WebReg. One-day permits may be purchased from dispensing machines in each general parking lot.

Parking is limited to designated areas and in marked stalls. Parking without a valid permit will result in the issuance of a citation. Parking in unauthorized areas can result in the towing of the vehicle at the owner's expense. The registered owner of the vehicle is responsible for all parking citations given to a particular vehicle regardless of who is driving or who has parked the vehicle.

Bicycles and Motor-Driven Bikes

These vehicles must be parked in areas so marked. They may not be ridden on inner campus pathways and must be walked moving through the campus interior.

Parking and Traffic Regulations

Violation of these regulations will be subject to citations issued by the College Security Department or the Monterey Police Department. A Request for an Administrative Review may be made by calling the Security Office at (831) 646-4005. Parking citations will be filed with the Monterey County Municipal Court. All citations must be cleared within 21 days. No citation will be voided on campus.

1. Permits

All vehicles must properly display a current semester, annual, or daily permit. Vehicles that do not properly display a current permit will be subject to citation. Enforced 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Friday.
2. Parking
No person shall park or leave standing any vehicle except on a designated parking lot. When painted lines designate parking spaces, no parking will be allowed in that lot except between those lines. Where no lines are painted within a parking lot, no vehicle shall be parked in such a manner as to prevent the entrance, exit, or free movement of any other vehicle. Enforced 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Friday.

3. Staff Parking
No person whose vehicle does not properly display a current “Staff” or “Press” parking permit shall park in lots designated and marked staff parking and/or parking spaces marked in yellow. Enforced 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Friday, unless otherwise posted.

4. Accessible parking
No person whose vehicle does not display either the distinguishing license plate or placard issued by the Department of Motor Vehicles shall park in any space designated for use by persons with disabilities. These spaces are designated by a blue wheelchair on white background in the center of the space. Enforced 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

5. Visitor parking
Visitors may park free of charge for 30 minutes in the rows of spaces across from the Student Services Building. Enforced 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Friday.

6. Overnight parking
No overnight parking is permitted except for field trips or with written permission. Vehicles with staff permits are exempted. Security must be notified in advance.

7. Speed
The campus speed limit is 15 miles per hour.

Use of District Property
The use of District property may not interfere in any manner with the scheduled instructional programs or other school-sponsored activities of the College which support or benefit the District’s students. Procedures and fees for the use of District facilities may be obtained from the Events Office in the Facilities Office, (831) 646-4049.
This page is intentionally left blank.
Transfer Information

2017-2018 Catalog of Courses
Transfer Process

It is recommended that students work closely with a counselor to develop an education plan for transferring to a four-year institution. Students who are preparing to transfer to a bachelor’s degree program should familiarize themselves with the current catalog and website of their transfer college for information about admission qualifications and application procedures, since these vary and are subject to change. Students planning to transfer may, with careful planning, also complete the graduation requirements for MPC’s Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree. Students are encouraged to complete both transfer and AA/AS requirements in order to have completed a degree upon transferring. They should meet with a counselor for degree and transfer counseling. See “Associate Degree” and “Associate in Arts/Science for Transfer” on pages 70-71.

There are four major components to transfer from a community college to a college/university bachelor’s degree program:

1. Total units required
2. General education courses*
3. Major preparation courses
4. Minimum grade point average

*Transfer students interested in California State Universities (CSU) or Universities of California (UC) should become familiar with general education requirements (see CSU-GE, page 74 and IGETC, page 75). Students with units from another college or university should have official transcripts sent to MPC Admissions and Records Office and meet with a counselor for a complete evaluation (see also Transfer Credit, page 30).

Effective and competitive transfer strategies include taking the required level of Math and English as soon as possible; maintaining the highest possible GPA; completing as much major prep as possible; and following deadlines.

Admission to California Public University System

California State University (CSU)


Go to websites www.calstate.edu/apply and www.calstate.edu/apply/transfer

Lower-Division Transfer Admission Requirements

Many campuses may restrict enrollment of lower division transfer students. Contact the campus of your choice to determine if there are admission limits. You may be eligible for admission with fewer than 60 transferable semester units (90 quarter units) if you:

• Have a college grade point average of 2.0 or better in all transferable college units attempted;
• Are in good standing at the last college or university attended, i.e., you are eligible to re-enroll;
• Meet the requirements for a first-time freshman or have successfully completed necessary courses to make up the deficiencies you had in high school if you did not complete the 15-unit pattern of college preparator subjects;
• Submit your high school transcript and official test scores;
• Meet the eligibility index required of a freshman (if you do not meet the eligibility index it is recommended that you continue your education at a community college and complete 60 or more units. See upper division transfer requirements listed below);
• Some campuses require completion of English composition and general education mathematics. Lower-division transfer students will be required to take the English Placement Test (EPT) and the Entry Level Mathematics Test (ELM) if they are not exempt based on SAT I or ACT scores (see exemptions in the freshman section of the CSU application) or have not completed the appropriate English and math college-level course with grade of “C” or better.
• File an application for admission during the priority filing period.

Check www.calstate.edu/apply for filing periods and campus availability. Submit official transcripts from ALL colleges and universities that you attended, even if no work was completed; this includes college work while in high school.

Upper-Division Transfer Admission Requirements (advanced standing or “junior”)

• You are eligible for admission with 60 or more transferable semester units (90 quarter units) if you: Have a college grade point average of 2.0 or better at your local CSU (2.40 for non-California residents) in all transferable college units attempted (out-of-area CSU may require a higher GPA);
• Are in good standing at the last college or university attended, i.e., you are eligible to re-enroll;
• Have completed, or will complete prior to transfer, at least 30 semester units (45 quarter units) of courses equivalent to general education requirements with a grade of “C” or better. The 30 units must include all of the general education requirements in communication in the English language (English composition, oral communication and critical thinking) and at least one course of at least 3 semester units (4 quarter units) required in college-level mathematics;
• Upper-division transfer students who have completed English composition (English 1A) and college-level math courses (a math course with a prerequisite of intermediate algebra or higher) with grades of “C” or better are exempt from the English Placement Test (EPT) and the Entry Level Mathematics Test (ELM). Math and English requirements must be completed prior to enrolling at a CSU campus. Some campuses will not accept math and English coursework completed during the summer term just prior to fall enrollment. Check with the campus of your choice or see a counselor.
• File an application for admission during the priority filing period.

Check www.calstate.edu/apply for filing periods and campus availability. Filing online is the preferred method. Submit official transcripts from ALL colleges and universities that you attended, even if no work was completed; this includes college work while in high school. Submit GE Certification after acceptance and before transfer (see page 66).
Additional CSU Admission Requirements for Impacted Majors and campuses
An undergraduate major or campus is designated as impacted when the number of applications received during the initial filing period exceeds the number of available spaces. Currently, several CSUs are impacted and most are admitting with regional priority. Supplementary admission criteria may be used to screen all applicants for admission to impacted majors. Students can maximize opportunities by applying during the initial application period, meeting regular admission requirements, completing all supplementary admission criteria, and considering a second campus choice or alternate major. Detailed impaction information is available at http://www.calstate.edu/SAS/impactioninfo.shtml

Associate Degrees for Transfer
California community colleges are now offering associate degrees for transfer to the CSU. These may include Associate in Arts (AA-T) or Associate in Science (AS-T) degrees. These degrees are designed to provide a clear pathway to a CSU major and baccalaureate degree. California community college students who are awarded an AA-T or AS-T degree are guaranteed admission with junior standing somewhere in the CSU system and given priority admission consideration to their local CSU campus or to a program that is deemed similar to their community college major. This priority does not guarantee admission to specific majors or campuses. Students who have been awarded an AA-T or AS-T are able to complete their remaining requirements for the 120-unit baccalaureate degree within 60-semester or 90-quarter units.

Monterey Peninsula College offers multiple AA-T and AS-T degrees. Contact a counselor for more information. To find out which CSU campuses accept each degree, please go to http://www.sb1440.org

Current and prospective community college students are encouraged to meet with a counselor to review their options for transfer and to develop an educational plan that best meets their goals and needs.

University of California (UC)
Berkeley, Davis, Irvine, Los Angeles, Merced, Riverside, San Diego, San Francisco (medical programs only), Santa Barbara, Santa Cruz.

Go to http://admission.universityofcalifornia.edu/transfer for assistance.

Some campuses may restrict applications of lower division transfer students or those with too many upper division units. Contact the campus of your choice to determine if there are admission limits.

Lower division transfer eligibility: Admission is dependent upon the completion of certain high school subject requirements, including English, a language other than English, mathematics, U.S. history, U.S. government, laboratory science, visual and performing arts, college preparatory electives, and satisfying the scholarship requirement and examination requirements (see Eligibility Index in UC application). MPC students qualifying for admission upon graduation from high school (satisfied the subject, scholarship and exam requirements) may be able to transfer at any time they have a “C” (2.0) average in all college work transferable to the University of California. Contact the UC campus for more information.

Upper division transfer eligibility: According to the University of California, a transfer applicant is a student who has graduated from high school and enrolled in a regular session at another college or university. According to this definition, a student cannot disregard his or her college record and apply as a freshman. MPC transfer students not eligible for admission upon graduation from high school must complete a pattern of courses that satisfies the transfer admission requirements listed below, earning a grade of “C” or better in each course. Students who satisfy the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) may meet this course pattern (see IGETC on page 75).

1. Complete 60 semester (90 quarter) units of UC-transferable college credit with a GPA of at least 2.4 (no more than 14 semester/21 quarter units may be taken Pass/No Pass); and
2. Two transferable college courses (3 semester or 4-5 quarter units each) in English composition; and
3. One transferable college course (3 semester or 4-5 quarter units) in mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning; and
4. Four transferable college courses (3 semester or 4-5 quarter units each) chosen from at least two of the following subject areas: the arts and humanities, the social and behavioral sciences, and the physical and biological sciences.
5. File an application for admission during the priority filing period. Check http://admission.universityofcalifornia.edu/how-to-apply/ for filing periods and campus availability. Filing online is the preferred method. If you are admitted, submit official transcripts from ALL colleges and universities that you attended, even if no work was completed; this includes college work while in high school. Some campuses may ask for transcripts prior to admission. Submit IGETC Certification after acceptance and before transfer (see page 66).

Additional UC Admission Requirements
If a particular campus or major receives more applicants than spaces available, the campus will use additional admission criteria or requirements. Always check with the campus of your choice for specific requirements. Fulfilling prerequisites in your major (some campuses will NOT consider an alternate major, while others encourage it – check your preferred campus), choosing alternate campuses and completing more than minimum requirements may increase your chances of UC admission. All UC admission information is from the University of California undergraduate application.
CSU/UC Course Agreements

Online at Assist

Comprehensive articulation information, including transferable course agreements for all California community colleges, is available at www.assist.org. ASSIST provides access to the most current articulation agreements between UC, CSU and the California community colleges. ASSIST information includes the general education requirements, major preparation, transfer pathways, C-ID (Course Identification Number), articulation, and links to the application websites and is updated in real time.

Transfer Admission Guarantee (TAG)

The TAG program at Monterey Peninsula College is a “contract” that universities make with students who meet the transfer admission requirements and will therefore receive early notification of conditional acceptance. These agreements have GPA minimum and unit completion requirements. TAGs can be submitted online with UC Davis, UC Irvine, UC Santa Barbara, UC Santa Cruz, UC Merced, and UC Riverside. TAG requirements vary and are subject to change. The student must have completed at least 30 transferable units to submit TAG. You can file one TAG with your preferred UC campus September 1 through 30 at https://uctap.universityofcalifornia.edu. The TAG application is available online throughout the year and is submitted to your preferred campus from September 1 through 30. TAG students should begin the process early and contact the Counseling Department to schedule a counseling appointment.

General Education Requirements

MPC students who plan to transfer to a University of California or California State University campus in advanced standing (also called upper-division or junior level) should satisfy as many university general education and major requirements (prerequisites) as possible before transferring. High-unit majors such as engineering and biological sciences may be exempt from some general education and/or the IGETC pattern. Each campus of the UC system has its own specific general education and major requirements; however, many UC campuses will honor certification of the IGETC. Students should see a counselor for more information and check www.assist.org for articulation agreements.

CSU General Education Pattern

The CSU General Education-Breadth (CSU GE, see page 74) program allows California community college transfer students to fulfill lower-division general education requirements at any CSU campus prior to transfer. This curriculum provides an alternative to the IGETC requirements and to a university's GE/Breadth requirements. This can be a good option if you know you want to transfer to a CSU, but you do not know which campus you will attend, or if you know which campus you will attend, but do not know which major you will pursue. The GE-Breadth program is designed to educate students to: think, write, and speak clearly and logically; reason quantitatively; gain knowledge about the human body and mind; the development and functioning of human society, the physical and biological world, and human cultures and civilizations; and develop an understanding of the principles, methods, and values of human inquiry.

CSU-GE Certification

Upon completion of lower division general education, transferring students should request that a CSU-GE Certification be sent to the CSU campus of choice. The request is usually made during the last semester/session and after acceptance to the CSU. Up to 39 of the 48 GE-Breadth units required can be transferred from and certified by a California community college. If students do not complete the general education certification requirements before transferring, the courses they complete may be reviewed differently. Contact a counselor for information regarding certification.

Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC)

The IGETC is a series of courses that community college students can complete to satisfy lower division general education requirements at any CSU or UC campus; pattern is outlined on page 75. Courses must be completed for all areas with a grade of “C” or better. It should be noted that completion of the IGETC is neither a requirement for transfer to CSU or UC nor is it the only way to fulfill the lower division general education requirements prior to transfer. Students pursuing majors that require extensive lower division preparation (e.g., science, engineering, arts) may find the IGETC inappropriate to follow. The IGETC will probably be most useful for students who want to keep their options open before making a final decision about transferring to a particular UC or CSU campus. Counselors are available to help students decide which pattern to follow.

IGETC Certification

Once all requirements have been completed, the transferring student should request that a certification of the IGETC be sent to the University of California or California State University. Partial certification (i.e., certification of all but one or two courses) is allowed. Students must still complete all admission requirements for transfer. Areas 1A, 1B, 1C and Area 2 (see page 75 for IGETC). Students intending to transfer to CSU are required to take an additional course in Oral Communication and do not need to demonstrate proficiency in language other than English to transfer, but another language may be required for CSU graduation. Check your campus of choice. Contact a counselor for information regarding certification.
Transfer to Local Private Universities

Brandman University (Monterey Campus)

General Education Requirements

(Subject to change; check with the institution.)

GE Block Transfer
Completion of the full CSU or UC IGETC certification (California), Washington and Oregon state-approved Direct Transfer degrees, or other state's equivalent transfer certification prior to the student being admitted or enrolled and attending his/her first session in a bachelor’s degree program at Brandman satisfies all Brandman University GE requirements except LBSU 300, LBSU 302, and University Degree Qualifications. The University Degree Qualifications may be completed through residential coursework taken in the major or through residential electives.

General Transfer Credit Policy
Brandman University accepts all university-level credit earned from regionally accredited colleges and universities, excluding remedial or non-degree coursework.

Middlebury Institute of International Studies at Monterey

General Education Requirements

(Subject to change; check with the institution.)

Transfer students who are admitted to the Middlebury Institute of International Studies at Monterey may be able to complete their BA and MA in a total of 3 years. Students will receive a BA in International Studies and will apply to the MA program of their choice. Admission to the BA in International Studies requires two years of prior study, approximately 60 semester credits of transfer coursework from an accredited college or university. A grade point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale is required, and only appropriate courses in which the student has earned grades of “B” or better can be transferred. Students should complete the following general education requirements before applying: English Composition (3 units), English Literature (3 units), History or Government (3 units), Physical Science (3 units), Social Science (3 units), Second Language (in one language) (16 units), and Electives (29 units). Micro Economics (3 units) and Macro Economics (3 units) are suggested for students planning a Master's degree in the International Policy and Management School. The semester credits required for admission may include work in progress, but 60 semester credits must be completed prior to enrollment. For information and application instructions please e-mail admit@miis.edu or visit our website www.miis.edu

Monterey College of Law General Education Requirements

(Subject to change; check with the institution.)

Admission to the Monterey College of Law is based upon a combination of factors including academic record, LSAT score, personal statement, special interests and non-academic accomplishments related to future performance in the legal field. The completion of a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university is recommended at the time of enrollment. In some circumstances, an applicant with less than a bachelor’s degree but with more than 60 semester units of academic credit may be approved for admission. Only MPC courses numbered 1-99 are recommended as prerequisites for law school admission. It is suggested that these courses be chosen to represent a wide variety of general education to include English, social science, natural science, and humanities. Monterey College of Law offers the Juris Doctorate (J.D.) program and the Masters of Legal Studies (MLS) program. For more information, please visit www.montereylaw.edu or contact Monterey College of Law directly.

Transfer to Independent or Out-of-State Colleges and Universities

MPC students can prepare to transfer to any four-year college or university in the country. Past transfers include California institutions such as Santa Clara, University of the Pacific, Mills, Pepperdine, University of Southern California, as well as out-of-state schools such as Boston, Howard, New York University, Penn State, Tulane, and Smith. California independent and out-of-state universities should be contacted by the student for specific transfer requirements; many institutions will accept the CSU GE or the UC IGETC pattern. The Association of Independent California Colleges and Universities website www.aiccu.edu provides resources to select best match based on needs and interests. Out-of-state colleges can be researched at http://nces.ed.gov/collegenavigator/ The Career & Transfer Resource Center provides access to paper catalogs and to an online catalog service.

Cross-Enrollment

UC and CSU

(Subject to change; check with the institution.)

This program is designed to encourage transfer and potential transfer students to explore transfer options through enrollment at four-year institutions. MPC students may cross-enroll at University of California or California State University without formal admission and at a reduced fee. Students may take a maximum of one course per academic term at a campus of either the CSU or UC system on a space-available basis. To meet eligibility requirements, MPC student needs to:

• Have completed at least one term (6 units) as an MPC matriculated student
• Be enrolled for a minimum of 6 units at MPC
• Have earned a grade point average of 2.0 for work completed
• Have paid fees at MPC
• Have completed appropriate academic preparations as determined by host campus
• Be a California resident
• Complete the Application for Cross-Enrollment available at the Admissions and Records Office, (831) 646-4002.

www.mpc.edu
Programs:
Requirements, Learning Outcomes, and Courses

2017-2018 Catalog of Courses
Instructional Programs

A primary objective of Monterey Peninsula College is to extend its services and resources to the community to help meet the community’s educational needs. Instructional services include day, evening and weekend instructional programs offered on the Monterey campus, at the Education Center at Marina, the Public Safety Training Center in Seaside, and offcampus locations, as well as a varied selection of distance learning courses and courses geared to meeting the needs of older adults.

In meeting this primary objective, Monterey Peninsula College offers the following types of programs:

**Career technical:** The career technical education programs offer the student basic technical and professional curricula to gain the skills and knowledge needed for employment, job advancement, certification, a Certificate of Achievement, and/or the associate degree.

**Transfer:** The transfer program enables the student to complete the lower-division requirements in preparation for transfer to a baccalaureate-granting institution. MPC courses parallel those offered to freshman and sophomore students at the University of California, California State University, and private colleges and universities.

**Skills Development:** A program of basic skills is offered to students needing to increase performance levels in English, reading, study skills, math, critical thinking and other fundamental skills required for successful completion of college-level course work. An English as a Second Language program is available for students whose native language is one other than English. Support centers are available for language and mathematics skill development at a wide range of levels.

In order to increase access, Monterey Peninsula College offers many courses in the community as well as on the Monterey, Marina, and Seaside campuses. Numerous courses are offered through the Older Adult program at senior citizen centers and at other easily accessible sites. MPC also offers some courses at local high schools.

Further, Monterey Peninsula College provides distance education through its growing number of online courses. Some online courses also require on-campus orientations. Finally, Monterey Peninsula College offers a wide range of courses through Instructional Agreements, providing educational opportunity in partnership with numerous agencies and firms in the community.

Degree and Certificate Information

Students who expect to graduate from MPC must file a petition for an associate degree and/or an application for Certificate of Achievement to receive a certificate.

Students attending Monterey Peninsula College are eligible to receive multiple degrees. More specifically, a student may pursue more than one degree simultaneously. The requirements for the majors, along with the general education requirements, must equal a minimum of sixty associate degree-applicable units.

**Associate Degree**

The California State Board of Education has authorized the Monterey Peninsula College District Governing Board of Trustees to confer the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees. The Associate in Arts degree is awarded in the liberal arts area; the Associate in Science degree is awarded in the science and career technical fields.

The associate degree is awarded upon satisfying the following:

1. **Competency requirements**
   a. Reading
   b. Writing
   c. Mathematics
   d. Information competency

2. **General Education requirements**

3. **Major requirements:** Each course in the major must be completed with a grade of “C” or better.

4. A minimum of sixty (60) degree-applicable units (courses numbered 1-299 with MPC GE, numbered 1-99 with CSU-GE, or designated as UC transferable with IGETC) with a 2.0 (“C”) or higher grade point average. Pre-collegiate courses (300-399) do not apply toward the degree. Grades earned in non-degree credit courses are not included in the calculation of the degree-applicable grade point average.

5. Completion of twelve (12) units at Monterey Peninsula College, with at least six in the major area.
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) or Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T)

The Student Transfer Achievement Reform Act (Senate Bill 1440, now codified in California Education code sections 66746-66749) guarantees admission to a California State University (CSU) campus for any community college student who completes an "associate degree for transfer," a newly established variation of the associate degrees traditionally offered at a California community college. The Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) or the Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing these degrees (AA-T or AS-T) are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept the AA-T or AS-T will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree (unless the major is a designated “high-unit” major). This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to university or college that is not part of the CSU system. Students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements when planning to complete the degree.

The following Associate Degree for Transfer requirements must be completed to earn the AA-T or AS-T degree.

- 60 semester CSU-transferable units.
- The California State University – General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth); OR the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.
- Earn a minimum of 18 semester units in the major or area of emphasis as determined by the community college district.
- Obtainment of a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.0.
- Earn a grade of C or better in all courses required for the major or area of emphasis.

At the time of catalog publication, the following Associate Degree for Transfer programs have been approved for MPC. Other majors are under development. For more information, please see a counselor and www.mpc.edu

- Administration of Justice (AS-T)
- Anthropology (AA-T)
- Art History (AA-T)
- Business Administration (AS-T)
- Communication Studies (AA-T)
- Early Childhood Education (AS-T)
- Economics (AA-T)
- English (AA-T)
- Geology (AS-T)
- History (AA-T)

- Kinesiology (AA-T)
- Mathematics (AS-T)
- Music (AA-T)
- Philosophy (AA-T)
- Physics (AS-T)
- Political Science (AA-T)
- Psychology (AA-T)
- Sociology (AA-T)
- Spanish (AA-T)
- Studio Arts (AA-T)
- Theatre Arts (AA-T)

Second Associate Degree

The general education and major requirements for the second degree are those listed in the College catalog for the academic year in which the student begins work on the second degree. The student must complete all the units required for the second degree. All general education courses required for the specific degree must be completed.

Certificate of Achievement

A Certificate of Achievement recognizes a student's satisfactory completion of an organized program of study and is awarded upon satisfying the following:

1. Major requirements
2. Each course in the major must be completed with a grade of "C" or better. Some programs require higher performance levels.
3. At least twelve (12) units applied toward the major requirements must be completed at Monterey Peninsula College

Certificate of Training

Some departments provide a Certificate of Training to students who successfully complete a short-term, intensive course sequence designed to prepare students for entry-level employment opportunities. Students who complete a Certificate of Training are encouraged to return to Monterey Peninsula College to complete the Certificate of Achievement and associate degree. Students must file an application for Certificate of Training through the department offering the program.

Certificate of Completion

A noncredit certificate of completion is a sequence of courses involving elementary and secondary basic skills; workforce preparation courses in the basic skills of speaking, listening, reading, writing, mathematics, decisionmaking, and problem solving skills that are necessary to participate in job-specific technical training; or courses in English as a second language and vocational English as a second language leading to improved employability or job opportunities.
Graduation Requirements

1. Competency Requirements
   a. Reading and Writing
      (1) Completion of English 1A with a grade of “C” or better or a verified equivalent course successfully completed at another college.
      (2) Competency may also be met by achievement of any of the following minimum test scores:

      | Examination                          | Score     |
      |--------------------------------------|-----------|
      | Advanced Placement (AP)              | 3, 4 or 5 |
      | CLEP subject exam in English         |           |
      | Composition with essay               | 50 percentile |

      **NOTE:** A college course, Advanced Placement, or CLEP scores satisfying this requirement can also be applied to the English Composition Requirement of the General Education Requirements.

   b. Mathematics
      This requirement can be satisfied in any of the following ways:
      (1) Completion of MATH 263 (Intermediate Algebra and Coordinate Geometry) or higher math course, with a grade of “C” or better or equivalent intermediate algebra or higher course from another university or college.
      (2) Credit by examination will be accepted for MATH 263.
      (3) Achievement of any of the following minimum scores:

      | Examination                          | Score     |
      |--------------------------------------|-----------|
      | Advanced Placement (AP)              | 3, 4 or 5 |
      | Calculus AB or BC                    |           |
      | CLEP subject exam in College         |           |
      | Algebra, Calculus or Trigonometry    | 50 percentile |
      | College Math Placement Exam          | Placement into transferable math course |

   c. Information Competency
      This requirement can be satisfied in any of the following ways:
      (1) Completion of LIBR 50 or LIBR 80 with a grade “C” or better.
      (2) Completion of an equivalent course at another college or university.
      (3) Completion of the Information Competency Requirement at another college or university.
      (4) A satisfactory score on the Information Competency proficiency exam (0 units).
      (5) Credit by examination with a passing grade “C” or better will be accepted for LIBR 50.

2. General Education Requirements
   Students can select from one of three general education programs: CSU GE-Breadth, IGETC, or MPC GE.

   CSU General Education-Breadth (GE-Breadth) Program
   The CSU GE-Breadth Program allows California community college transfer students to fulfill lower division general education requirements for any CSU campus prior to transfer. This general education program can be a good option for students who know they want to transfer to a CSU.

   The CSU GE-Breadth program is designed to educate students to: think, write, and speak clearly and logically; reason quantitatively; gain knowledge about the human body and mind; the development and functioning of human society, the physical and biological world, and human cultures and civilizations; and develop an understanding of the principles, methods, and values of human inquiry.

   See page 74 for the components of the CSU GE-Breadth program and the courses that satisfy each component. Use this pattern with transfer preparation majors if you are transferring to a CSU campus.

   Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC)
   The IGETC is a selection of courses that community college students can use to satisfy lower division general education requirements at any CSU or UC campus. The IGETC will probably be most useful for students who want to keep their options open before making a final decision about transferring to a particular UC or CSU campus.

   See page 75 for the components of the IGETC and the courses that satisfy each component. Use this pattern with transfer preparation majors if you plan to transfer to the CSU or the UC.

   AA/AS/AA-T/AS-T Majors with CSU-GE and IGETC
   Administration of Justice (AS-T)
   Anthropology (AA-T)
   Art Photography
   Art History (AA-T)
   Astronomy
   Biological Sciences
   Business Administration (AA and AS-T)
   Chemistry
   Communication Studies (AA-T)
   Computer Information Systems
   Dance
   Early Childhood Education (AS-T)
   Economics (AA and AA-T)
   Engineering
   English (AA-T)
   Ethnic Studies
   Geology (AA and AS-T)
   Graphic Arts
   History (AA-T)
   Kinesiology (AA-T)
   Mathematics (AS-T)
   Music (AA and AA-T)
   Oceanography
Philosophy (AA-T)
Physics (AS-T)
Political Science (AA and AA-T)
Pre-Dental Hygiene
Pre-Nursing
Pre-Occupational Therapy
Pre-Physical Therapy
Psychology (AA-T)
Sociology (AA-T)
Spanish (AA-T)
Studio Arts (AA-T)
Sustainable Hospitality Management
Theatre Arts (AA and AA-T)
World Languages

MPC General Education Program
The MPC General Education program is intended to provide a broad educational foundation for students enrolled in one of the degree programs which terminates with an associate degree.

The MPC General Education program is divided into six areas, as described below. See page 76 for a summary and the courses that satisfy each area. Use this pattern with MPC career technical majors.

Learning Outcomes for Monterey Peninsula College General Education

AREA A1: English Composition
Upon successful completion of this area, students will have demonstrated an ability to form a provable thesis, develop it through factual research, distinguish between fact and opinion, and make effective rhetorical choices in relation to audience and purpose.

AREA A2: Communication and Analytical Thinking
Upon successful completion of this area, students will have demonstrated an ability to analyze and evaluate complex issues or problems, draw reasoned conclusions and/or generate solutions, and effectively communicate the results.

AREA B: Natural Sciences
Upon successful completion of this area, students will have demonstrated an ability to use the scientific method to investigate phenomena in the natural world and use concepts, experiments, and/or theory to explain them.

AREA C: Humanities
Upon successful completion of this area, students will have demonstrated an ability to analyze and interpret human thought, achievement, and expression relevant to such branches of knowledge as philosophy, literature, and/or the fine and performing arts, and to communicate the results.

AREA D: Social Sciences
Upon successful completion of this area, students will have demonstrated an ability to critically examine and comprehend human nature and behavior, social traditions, and institutions.

AREA E1: Self-Development – Wellness
Upon successful completion of this area, students will have demonstrated an ability to analyze how physical, social, emotional, and/or intellectual factors contribute to wellness and healthful living.

OR

AREA E2: Self-Development – Career Exploration
Upon successful completion of this area, students will have demonstrated an ability to accurately assess knowledge, skills, and abilities in relationship to their educational, career, and/or personal goals.

AREA F: Intercultural Studies
Upon successful completion of this area, students will have demonstrated an ability to examine interactions and interconnections across cultures.

AA/AS Majors with MPC-GE
Administration of Justice – Law Enforcement (AS)
Art History (AA)
Automotive Technology (AS)
Business – Accounting (AS)
Business - Administration (AS)
Business – International Business (AS)
Computer Networking and Security (AS)
Dental Assisting (AS)
Early Childhood Education (AS)
Family and Consumer Science (AA)
Fashion Design and Merchandising (AA)
Fire Protection Technology (AS)
Fitness Instructor Training (AS)
Food and Beverage Management (AS)
Gender and Women's Studies (AA)
General Studies: Arts and Humanities Emphasis (AA)
General Studies: Communication and Analytical Thinking Emphasis (AA)
General Studies: Intercultural Studies Emphasis (AA)
General Studies: Natural Science Emphasis (AA)
General Studies: Social Science Emphasis (AA)
Graphic Arts (AA)
Hospitality Operations Management (AS)
Human Services (AS)
Interior Design (AA)
Massage Therapy (AS)
Medical Assisting (AS)
Medical Insurance and Coding Specialist (AS)
Medical Office Administration (AS)
Music (AA)
Nursing (AS)
Ornamental Horticulture (AS)
Physical Education Aide (AS)
Real Estate (AS)
Studio Arts (AA)
Theatre Arts (AA)
### California State University General Education Requirements 2017-2018

A minimum of 48 semester units in General Education are required for a degree. 9 semester units must be at the upper division level. This pattern is designed to satisfy the 39 units of lower division general education requirement to any of the CSU campuses. A course may be listed in more than one area, but can be used to satisfy the requirement in only one area. The “Golden Four” (Areas A1, A2, A3, and B4) must be completed with grades of C- or better. Consult with a counselor regarding your education plan.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N</th>
<th>IP</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH LANGUAGE COMMUNICATION and CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>9 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from A1, A2, and A3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1 Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1, 2, 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from other college</td>
<td>Advanced placement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2 Written Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from other college</td>
<td>Advanced placement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3 Critical Thinking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2, PHIL 6, 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from other college</td>
<td>Advanced placement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SCIENTIFIC INQUIRY and QUANTITATIVE REASONING | 9 units |
| Select one course from B1, B2, and B4. At least one course from B1 or B2 should be a laboratory course listed in B3. |
| B1 Physical Universe |
| ASTR 10; CHEM 1A, 1B, 2, 10, 12A, 12B, 30A, 30B; GEOL 2, 3, 9; OCEN 2; PHYS 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 10 |
| Course from other college | Advanced placement |
| B2 Life Forms |
| ANAT 1, 2, 5; ANTH 2; B1OL 10, 13, 21, 22, 25, 30, 31; PHSO 1; PSYCH 38 |
| Course from other college | Advanced placement |
| B3 Laboratory Activity |
| ANAT 2, 5, ANTH 2L; ASTR 10L; B1OL 10, 13, 21, 22, 32; CHEM 1A, 1B, 2, 10L, 12A, 12B, 30A, 30B; GEOL 2L, 3L; OCEN 2L; PHYS 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 10; PHSO 2 |
| Course from other college | Advanced placement |

| ARTS and HUMANITIES | 9 units |
| Select a minimum of nine units with at least three units from C1 and at least three units from C2. |
| C1 Art, Dance, Drama, Music, Photography |
| ARTH 1, 3, 4, 8, 14; ARTP 10, 11A, 14; ARTV 1; ETNC 4, 5; HUMA 4; MUSI 1, 2, 3, 10A, 10B, SPCH 5; THEA 1, 4, 5, 11, 53 |
| Course from other college | Advanced placement |
| C2 Literature, Humanities, Philosophy, World Languages |
| ENGL 1A, 5, 9, 11, 16, 17, 18, 22, 40A, 40B, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47; ETNC 4, 6, 24, 25, 40; FREN 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B; GENG 1-3, 5-15; 21-23 (6-unit limit in combination with WRLD); GWOS 11, 40; HIST 1, 6, 7, 8, 15, 24, 25, 40, 47; HUMA 4; 10, 30, 40; ITAL 1A, 1B; JPN 1A, 1B, 2A; LING 10, 15, 25, 30; PHIL 2, 4, 8, 13, 40; SIGN 1A, 1B, 2B, 20; SPAN 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 35A, 35B; WRLD 4A, 4B (6-unit limit in combination with WRLD) |
| Course from other college | Advanced placement |

| SOCIAL SCIENCES | 9 units |
| Select three courses in at least two disciplines. **Underlined courses**; See **NOTE** below for important information. |
| ANTH 2, 4, 6, 8, 20, 21, 30; ECED 1, 55, 56; ECON 1, 2, 4; ETNC 6, 10, 14, 16, 18, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 30, 40, 45; GENG 1-3, 5-15; 21-23 (6-unit limit in combination with WRLD); GEOF 2, 4; GWOS 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 10, 12, 30, 40; HIST 4, 5, 7, 8, 12, 15, 17, 18, 20, 24, 25, 40, 47; HUMA 40; LING 15, 25, 30, 45, 46, 47; PHIL 40; POLS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 16, 18, PSYC 1, 3, 6, 25, 35, 38, 40, 50; SIGN 20; SOCI 1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 22, 40; SPCH 6, 10; WRLD 4A, 4B (6-unit limit in combination with GENG) |
| NOTE |
| To satisfy the CSU graduation requirement in U.S. History, Constitution, and American Ideals, it is strongly recommended that the following areas (US-1, US-2, US-3) be completed prior to transfer. The courses below may also be used to satisfy Area D. |
| US-1: Historical Development of American Institutions & Ideals: ETNC 24*, 25*; GWOS 12; HIST 12, 17, 18, 24*, 25* |
| US-3: California State & Local Government: ETNC 16*, 18*, GWOS 10*, POLS 1*, 10*, 16*, 18* |

| LIFELONG LEARNING and SELF-DEVELOPMENT | 3 units |
| BUSI 22; ECED 1; FACS 56; GWOS 6, 7; HLT1 4, 7; HUMA 10; NUTF 1; PERS 50, 51; PHIL 4; PSYC 1, 6, 25, 38, 40, 50; SOCI 1, 40; take PHIT 51 (2 units) and physical activity courses for 1 unit: ADPE 6, 8-10, 13-16; DANC 10ABC, 11ABC, 12ABC, 14ABC, 15ABC, 21; PHED 2ABC, 5ABDE, 6ABC, 7AB, 12BCDE, 15ABDE, 22ABC, PFIT 2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10ABC, 14, 15ABC, 16ABC, 17ABC, 18ABC, 19ABC, 20, 21ABC, 22ABC, 30ABC, 50, 51 |
| Course from other college | Advanced placement |

**Student Name** ____________________________

**Counselor Signature** ____________________________

**SID#** / / 

**Date** ____________________________
Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) 2017-2018

Completion of all the requirements in the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) will permit a student to transfer from a community college to a campus in either the California State University or the University of California system without the need, after transfer, to take additional lower-division, general education courses to satisfy campus general education requirements. The course requirements for all areas must be completed before IGETC can be certified. All courses must be completed with grades of ‘C’ or better (a grade of ‘C-’ is not acceptable). Consult with a counselor regarding your education plan.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Area</th>
<th>N Needed</th>
<th>IP In Progress</th>
<th>C Completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1A</td>
<td>1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10, 13, 16, 17, 18, 20A, 20B, 20C, 31, 32, 40</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>2B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICAL and BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4A</td>
<td>4B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICAL Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5A</td>
<td>5B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5A</td>
<td>5B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Laborator</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5A</td>
<td>5B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6A</td>
<td>6B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CSU GRADUATION REQUIREMENT in U.S. HISTORY, CONSTITUTION and AMERICAN IDEALS**

(Not part of IGETC; may be completed prior to transfer) Complete all areas: US-1, US-2, US-3.

**US-1:** Historical Development of American Institutions & Ideals: ETNC 24*, 25*; GWOS 12; HIST 12, 17, 18, 24*, 25*

**US-2:** U.S. Constitution & Government: ETNC 16*, 18*, 24*, 25*; GWOS 10*; HIST 24*, 25*; POLS 1*, 10*, 16*, 18*

**US-3:** California State & Local Government: ETNC 16*, 18*; GWOS 10*; POLS 1*, 10*, 16*, 18*

* Indicates courses that may be used to satisfy more than one US area. Note: Courses used to meet IGETC requirements may be used to satisfy this CSU graduation requirement at the discretion of the receiving CSU campus.

N = Needed; IP = In Progress; C = Completed

IGETC COMPLETED: California State University [ ] University of CA [ ] California State University Graduation Requirement in U.S. History/Government: Completed [ ]

Student Name ___________________________ SID# ___________ / ___________ / ___________

Counselor Signature ___________________________ Date ___________________________
## Program Requirements, Courses and Learning Outcomes

### General Education Requirements 2017-2018

**Monterey Peninsula College**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMUNICATION SKILLS</th>
<th>6 units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A1</strong> English Composition</td>
<td>3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from other college</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced placement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A2</strong> Communication &amp; Analytical Thinking</td>
<td>3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 22, 42, 110; CSIS 1, 9, 10A, 190; ENGL 2; LING 49; MATH 10, 13, 16, 17, 18, 20A, 263; PHIL 6, 10; POLS 7; PSYC 19; SOCI 15, 19; SPCH 1, 2, 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from other college</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced placement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NATURAL SCIENCE** | 3 units (must include lab) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 1 &amp; 2, 5; ANTH 2 &amp; 2L; ASTR 10 &amp; 10L; BIOL 10, 13, 21, 22, 25 &amp; 26, 31 &amp; 32; CHEM 1A, 2, 10 &amp; 10L, 30A; GEOG 2 &amp; 2L, 3 &amp; 3L; OCEN 2 &amp; 2L; PHYS 2A, 3A, 10; PSYO 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from other college</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced placement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HUMANITIES** | 3 units |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 1A, 2A; ARTB 2, 3, 4; ARTD 1A, 40A; ARTH 1, 3, 4, 8, 14; ARTP 10, 11A, 14; ARTS 10A, 40A, 60; ARTV 1, 2; COMM 5, 7; ENGL 1B, 5, 9, 11, 16, 17, 18, 22, 40A, 40B, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47; ETNC 4, 5, 6, 45; FREN 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 50, 225A; GENT 1-3, 5-15, 21-23; GWOS 1, 4, 5, 11, 40; HIST 6, 15; HUMA 4, 10, 30, 40; ITAL 1A, 1B; JPN 1A, 1B, 2A; LING 10, 15, 25, 30, 35, 45, 46, 49, 50; MUSC 14A; MUSI 1, 2, 3, 10A; PHIL 2, 4, 8, 13, 40; PSYC 1, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 10, 20; SPAN 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 35A, 35B, 50; SPCH 4, 5; THEA 1, 4, 5, 7A, 11, 15A, 53; WRLD 4A, 4B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from other college</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced placement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOCIAL SCIENCE** | 3 units |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 2; ANTH 2, 4, 6, 8, 20, 21, 30; ECED 1, 55, 56; ECON 1, 2, 4; ENGL 9; ETNC 4, 5, 6, 10, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 30, 40, 45; GENT 1-3, 5-15, 21-23; GEOG 2, 4; GWOS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 30, 40; HIST 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 15, 17, 18, 20, 24, 25, 30, 40, 47; HUMA 40; LING 15, 25, 30, 35, 45, 46, 49, 50; MUSI 40; POLS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 16, 18; PSYC 1, 3, 6, 19, 25, 35, 38, 40, 50, 55; SIGN 10; SOCI 1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 22, 40; SPCH 4; WRLD 4A, 4B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from other college</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced placement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SELF-DEVELOPMENT** | 3 units | Choose one course from either group. |

**E1 Wellness**  
ADPE 6, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16; BIOL 30, 31; BUSI 60; DANC 10ABCD, 11ABCD, 12ABCD, 14ABCD, 15ABCD, 19AB, 21; ECED 61; FACS 56; GWOS 7; HLTH 4, 7; HOSP 21, 22; LING 25, 35; NUTF 1; PHED 2ABCD, 5ABDE, 6ABC, 7AB, 12BCDE, 15ABDE, 18, 22ABCD, 29; PFIT 2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10ABC, 14, 15ABCD, 16ABCD, 17ABCD, 18ABCD, 19ABCD, 20, 21ABCD, 22ABCD, 30ABC, 50, 51; PSYC 25, 50

**E2 Career Exploration**  
ADME 2; ARTS 10A, 12A, 40A, 41A, 60, 62A; AUTO 88, 100; BUSI 108, 109, 117A, 126A, 140, 150, 155, 160, 170; BUSI 1A, 20, 44, 49, 56, 62, 88, 120A; CSIS 50 & 50L, 72A, 76A, 83A; COOP 91.1, .2, .4, .6-10, .15,.17-21,.23,.25,.30,.31,.34,.35,.37-.39,.50,.92; DANC 20A, 20B; DNTL 100; DRAF 70, 72A; ECED 71A, 72; EDUC 1; EMMS 170A, 170B; ENGR 1A; FASH 50; FPTC 1; GWOS 2; HOSP 23, 51, 53; HUMS 50; INTD 50A; LING 50; MEDA 100; MUSI 20, 44, 48A, 50A; NUTF 25; ORRH 51, 52; PERS 10, 50, 51, 71; PHED 40, 41, 43, 45, 50; REAL 50; THEA 21A
| Course from other college |
| Advanced placement |
| CLEP |

**INTERCULTURAL STUDIES** | 3 units | (Only MPC Nursing students are exempt from fulfilling this GE area.) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 4, 30; BUSI 38; ECED 56; ENGL 40A, 40B; ETNC 4, 5, 6, 10, 13, 22, 24, 25, 30, 45; GWOS 1, 3, 4, 5, 12, 30, 40; HIST 6, 10, 12, 15, 24, 25; HUMA 30, 40; LING 25, 45; PHIL 40; SOCI 13, 22; SPCH 4; THEA 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from other college</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced placement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For AA/AS Graduation  
a. Reading Proficiency ENGL 1A  
b. Writing Proficiency ENGL 1A  
c. Math Proficiency MATH 263 or higher  
d. Information Competency LIBR 50 or LIBR 80 or equivalent

It is recommended that you confirm your education plan with a counselor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Name</th>
<th>S#</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Counselor Signature</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

76
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs of Study</th>
<th>Associate Degree for Transfer</th>
<th>Associate Degree</th>
<th>Certificate of Achievement</th>
<th>Certificate of Training (Credit Only)</th>
<th>Certificate of Completion (Noncredit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice</td>
<td>AS-T</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice - Law Enforcement (Career Technical)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice - Corrections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Photography (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Arts (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Arts (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Arts</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AS-T</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Brake Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Steering and Suspension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting/Bookkeeping</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AS-T</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>AS-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Worker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AS-T</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Management (Career Technical)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AS-T</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Networking and Security (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AS-T</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming and Game Design Fundamentals</td>
<td>AS-T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT Computer Retail Sales and Support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT Help Desk and User Support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT Technician - CCNA Specialization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Designer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Assisting (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Dental Hygiene (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting - Computer Aided Drafting and Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AS-T</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician 1: Basic Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Programs of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs of Study</th>
<th>Associate Degree for Transfer</th>
<th>Associate Degree</th>
<th>Certificate of Achievement</th>
<th>Certificate of Training (Credit Only)</th>
<th>Certificate of Completion (Noncredit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Books</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language - Intermediate Level</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language - Advanced Level</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Studies (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Consumer Science (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Design and Merchandising (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Protection Technology (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender and Women’s Studies</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities Emphasis</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication and Analytical Thinking Emphasis</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercultural Studies Emphasis</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Emphasis</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Emphasis</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State University - Breadth</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC)</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baking and Pastry Arts</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Beverage Management (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Beverage Operations</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Operations Management (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Operations</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Culinary Arts</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Hospitality Management (Career Tech &amp; Transfer Prep)</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Interiors</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Language</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massage Therapy (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massage Practitioner</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massage Therapist</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechatronics Technology</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Assisting (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Insurance and Coding Specialist (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Office Administration (Career Technical)</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Wellness and Health Professions</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Programs of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Associate Degree for Transfer</th>
<th>Associate Degree</th>
<th>Certificate of Achievement</th>
<th>Certificate of Training (Credit Only)</th>
<th>Certificate of Completion (Noncredit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Career Technical)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Nursing (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition and Food</td>
<td></td>
<td>AS</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceanography (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ornamental Horticulture (Career Technical)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Aide (Career Technical)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Fitness</td>
<td></td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>AS-T</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td></td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Occupational Therapy (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Physical Therapy (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate (Career Technical)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Languages (Transfer Preparation)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course Descriptions and Numbering

All courses are listed alphabetically. Not all courses listed in this catalog may be offered during the academic year. Unit of credit or semester unit is a measure of time and study devoted to a course. Hours for courses are listed as hours that the student will spend in class per week for the semester. Total hours spent in a class are listed for courses that are less than a semester in length. These hours may be lecture, laboratory, discussion, field study, studio, activity, or clinical.

Course Grading

The following course grading is found in the course description following the title of the course:

- **LG**: Letter grade only
- **P/NP**: Pass/No Pass grade only
- **LG-P/NP**: Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass grade
- **NC**: Non-Credit

Course Numbers

The college has adopted the following numbering system effective Fall 2005:

- **1-99 BS/BA Level and Associate Degree**: Courses numbered 1 through 99 are baccalaureate level courses, carrying lower division baccalaureate level credit at four-year colleges and universities. Not all courses numbered 1-99 are transferable to UC. Check the MPC Catalog description for transferability. “Baccalaureate applicable” courses in the 1 through 99 series meet the following criteria:
  1. The course is parallel to one offered at a California State University or University of California campus and/or has been accepted as satisfying a general education requirement as indicated by the approved CSU-GE List (California State University General Education List) or the IGETC (Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum).
  2. The course has procedural rigor to meet the critical thinking and/or computational levels required for baccalaureate level courses. Courses in this series are also associate degree applicable.

- **100–299 Associate Degree Only**: Courses numbered 100 through 299 are associate degree level courses. They are generally, but not exclusively, career technical in nature. Courses numbered 100–199 may transfer at the discretion of the receiving institution. If a student takes both ENGL 111 and 112, only one of the courses may be applied toward the associate degree.

- **300–399 Credit, Non-Degree Applicable**: Courses numbered 300 through 399 are intended as developmental courses in reading, writing, mathematics, English as a Second Language, and study and learning skills. They may not be used to fulfill any degree requirements.

- **400–499 Non-credit**: Courses numbered 400 through 499 are courses for which no credit is awarded.

Requisites are determined to be “necessary and appropriate” when a strong rational basis exists for concluding that a prerequisite or corequisite is reasonably needed to achieve the purpose that it purports to serve.

- **Prerequisite** means a condition of enrollment that a student is required to meet in order to demonstrate current readiness for enrollment in a course or educational program. Prerequisite courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better.

- **Corequisite** means a condition of enrollment consisting of a course that a student is required to simultaneously take in order to enroll in another course.

- **Advisory** means a condition of enrollment that a student is advised, but not required, to meet before or in conjunction with enrollment in a course or educational program.

- **Enrollment Limitation** means a condition of enrollment that a student is required to meet for admission into a program such as Work Experience or Dental Assisting.

- **Satisfactory grade** means that, for the course in question, the student’s academic record has been annotated with the symbol A, B, C, or P.

Course Requisites

The following definitions from Title 5, Section Code 55200 of the California Code of Regulations are used to describe conditions that should be considered before a student enrolls in a class.
### Reading Course Descriptions

If no prerequisite is noted, none is required; and any student may enroll in the course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 21</strong> CONCEPTS IN BIOLOGY I: CELLS, GENETICS, AND ORGANSIMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGR 12L</strong> ENGINEERING CIRCUITS LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Title Details

- **BIOL 21** CONCEPTS IN BIOLOGY I: CELLS, GENETICS, AND ORGANSIMS
  - **Units of credit**: 5 units
  - **Grading**: LG • Four hours lecture; three hours lab
  - **Weekly class hours lecture**: Four hours
  - **Weekly class hours laboratory**: Three hours
  - **Course Description**: This course, intended for majors, will cover principles and applications of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cell structure and function, biological molecules, homeostasis, cell reproduction and its controls, molecular genetics, classical/Mendelian genetics, cell metabolism including photosynthesis and respiration, cellular communication, physiology, development, biotechnology, and genomics. The philosophy of science, methods of scientific inquiry and experimental design are foundational to the course.
  - **Prerequisites**: CHEM 1A; MATH 263 or higher
  - **Advisories**: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
  - **Credit transferable**: CSU, UC

### ENGR 12L ENGINEERING CIRCUITS LABORATORY

- **Units of credit**: 1 unit
- **Grading**: LG-P/NP • Three hours lab
- **Weekly class hours lecture**: Three hours
- **Course Description**: Students build, measure, analyze, and model standard electronics circuits while verifying theoretical circuit principles. Multimeters, oscilloscopes, power supplies, function generators, and circuit simulation tools are used to collect data and describe circuit behavior. Laboratory projects present circuits similar to those covered in ENGR 12 while also introducing semiconductor components such as diodes, transistors, and other integrated circuits. Also offered online.
- **Corequisites**: ENGR 12
- **Credit transferable**: CSU, UC
### Adapted Physical Education

#### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADPE 6</td>
<td>ADAPTED FUNCTIONAL TRAINING</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course is designed for students with disabilities to apply concepts of functional training in improving their physical capacity. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Credit transferable: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADPE 8</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide students with disabilities an introduction to the adapted physical education program. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Credit transferable: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADPE 9</td>
<td>ADAPTED PERSONAL FITNESS</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>This course provides information and activities designed to increase the physical fitness of students with disabilities. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Credit transferable: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADPE 10</td>
<td>ADAPTED WEIGHT TRAINING</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course offers weight training exercises and routines for special populations with the goal to develop and maintain muscular tone, strength, and endurance. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Credit transferable: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADPE 13</td>
<td>PHYSICAL EDUCATION: ADAPTED</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>This course provides specially designed exercise for students with disabilities. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Credit transferable: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADPE 14</td>
<td>ADAPTED AEROBICS</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide non-impact creative rhythmic activities for students with disabilities. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Credit transferable: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Administration of Justice

#### DEGREES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice – Associate in Science for Transfer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice – Law Enforcement</td>
<td>Associate in Science (Career Technical)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate of Achievement</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice – Law Enforcement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate of Training</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice – Corrections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Administration of Justice

#### ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE FOR TRANSFER DEGREE

The Associate in Science in Administration of Justice for Transfer degree (AS-T in Administration of Justice) program prepares students for transfer into the California State University system to pursue bachelor’s degree programs in Administration of Justice or similar areas. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AS-T degree.
Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate required broad knowledge and skills, including critical thinking and problem-solving skills, applicable to the field.
- Articulate the system’s objectives, the crime problem, and role expectations of criminal justice personnel, and describe the various agencies and each subsystem within the system.
- Describe the system’s responsibilities to the community, factors in crime causation, the social implications of crime and communication barriers between the system and the community.
- Apply definitions and concepts to relevant legal codes; identify related statutes and cases; analyze specific legal problems.
- Analyze legal concepts and make rational decisions about case processing. Demonstrate knowledge of the rules of evidence, legal definitions, and concepts of evidentiary law. Apply basic investigative proficiencies.
- Produce field notes, write accurate reports, compile and analyze data, and prepare formal reports suitable for prosecutions and court presentations.

Associate in Science for Transfer Degree

**Required Core:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 2 Introduction to Administration of Justice (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 4 Concepts of Criminal Law (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL REQUIRED CORE UNITS</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List A: Select two courses from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 3 Community and the Justice System (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 6 Legal Aspects of Evidence (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 51 Criminal Court Process (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 57 Introduction to Corrections (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 66 Criminal Investigation (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 68 Introduction to Forensics (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 70 Juvenile Procedures (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL LIST A UNITS</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List B: Select two courses from the following or from List A not already selected:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 53 Police Field Operations (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 55 Writing for Criminal Justice (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16 Elementary Statistics (4)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1 General Psychology (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1 Introduction to Sociology (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL LIST B UNITS</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Major Units:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 3 Community and the Justice System (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 4 Concepts of Criminal Law (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 6 Legal Aspects of Evidence (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 51 Criminal Court Process (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 66 Criminal Investigation (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 53 Police Field Operations (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 55 Writing for Criminal Justice (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 57 Introduction to Corrections (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 70 Juvenile Procedures (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETP 180 Citizen's Academy (.5-1)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP 91.1 Administration of Justice Work Experience (2-3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL MAJOR UNITS</td>
<td>18-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).**

**Total Degree Units:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Administration of Justice - Law Enforcement**

**Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical) & Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)**

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate required broad knowledge and skills, including critical thinking and problem solving skills, applicable to the field.
- Articulate the system’s objectives, the crime problem, and role expectations of criminal justice personnel, and describe the various agencies and each subsystem within the system.
- Describe the system’s responsibilities to the community, factors in crime causation, the social implications of crime and communication barriers between the system and the community.
- Apply definitions and concepts to the relevant legal codes; identify related statutes and cases; analyze specific legal problems.
- Analyze legal concepts and make rational decisions about case processing. Demonstrate knowledge of the rules of evidence, legal definitions and concepts of evidentiary law. Apply basic investigative proficiencies.
- Produce field notes, write accurate reports, compile and analyze data, and prepare formal reports suitable for prosecutions and court presentations.

**Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical) Certificate Requirements**

**Option 1: General**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 2 Introduction to Administration of Justice (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 3 Community and the Justice System (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 4 Concepts of Criminal Law (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 6 Legal Aspects of Evidence (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 51 Criminal Court Process (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 55 Writing for Criminal Justice (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 66 Criminal Investigation (3)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 2: Extended Basic Academy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LETP 145A POST Basic Academy III (4)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETP 145B POST Basic Academy II (6.5)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETP 145C POST Basic Academy I (13)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS</td>
<td>23.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**www.mpc.edu**
Option 3: Intensive Basic Academy

LETP 144A POST Intensive Basic Academy I (11)
LETP 144B POST Intensive Basic Academy II (11)

OPTION 3 TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 22

Associate in Science (Career Technical)

Certificate Requirements (determined by option) 22-24

Complete Competency Requirements, MPC General Education Pattern, and 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

Administration of Justice - Corrections

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

Certificate Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 57</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETP 70</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 13.5

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ADMJ 2 INTRODUCTION TO ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

3 units • LG • Three hours lecture

This course introduces students to the characteristics of the criminal justice system in the United States. Focus is placed on examining crime measurement, theoretical explanations of crime, responses to crime, components of the system, and current challenges to the system. The course examines the evolution of the principles and approaches utilized by the justice system and the evolving forces which have shaped those principles and approaches. Although justice structure and process is examined in a cross-cultural context, emphasis is placed on the US justice system, particularly the structure and function of US police, courts, and corrections. Students are introduced to the origins and development of criminal law, legal process, and sentencing and incarceration policies. Also offered online. [C-ID AJ 110]

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area D, E2

ADMJ 3 COMMUNITY AND THE JUSTICE SYSTEM

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course examines the complex, dynamic relationship between communities and the justice system in addressing crime and conflict. An emphasis is placed on the challenges and prospects of administering justice within a diverse multicultural population. Topics may include the consensus and conflicting values in culture, religion, and law. Also offered online. [C-ID AJ 160]

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ADMJ 4 CONCEPTS OF CRIMINAL LAW

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course analyzes the doctrines of criminal liability in the United States and the classification of crimes against persons, property, morals, and public welfare. Special emphasis is placed on the classification of crime, the general elements of crime, the definitions of common and statutory law, and the nature of acceptable evidence. This course uses case law and case studies to introduce students to criminal law. The course also discusses prosecution and defense decision making, criminal culpability, and defenses to crimes. The completion of this course offers a foundation upon which upper-division criminal justice courses build. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online. [C-ID AJ 120]

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

ADMJ 5 LEGAL ASPECTS OF EVIDENCE

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course examines categories of evidence and legal rules governing its admission and exclusion in the criminal process. [C-ID AJ 124]

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

ADMJ 51 CRIMINAL COURT PROCESS

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course provides an examination and analysis of due process in criminal proceedings from pre-arrest through trial and appeal utilizing statutory law, case law, and constitutional law. [C-ID AJ 122]

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

ADMJ 53 POLICE FIELD OPERATIONS

3 units • LG • Three hours lecture

This course covers the history and development of patrol philosophy; planning for field activities to include functions of patrol, traffic and other preliminary investigative duties of the field officer; techniques for planning patrol activities, handling complaints and requests for services; mechanics of field interviews, searches and arrests; the handling of traffic-related problems; civil and domestic disturbances; and other community crime incidents.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU
ADMJ 55  WRITING FOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE
3 units • LG • Three hours lecture
This course addresses techniques of communicating facts, information, and ideas effectively in a simple, clear, and logical manner in the various types of criminal justice system reports; letters, memoranda, directives, and administrative reports; emphasis on criminal justice terminology, use of English, and organization of information; practice experience in note taking and report writing; presentation of testimony in court.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

ADMJ 57  INTRODUCTION TO CORRECTIONS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course provides a history of and critical analysis of punishment, the various types of punishment, alternatives to punishment, and the impact of punishment on the criminal justice system, corrections, a critical examination of the types of correctional institutions, and the clients housed in each institution, and an examination of contemporary correctional issues. [C-ID AJ 200]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

ADMJ 66  CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course addresses the techniques, procedures, and ethical issues involved in the investigation of crime, including organization of the investigative process, crime scene searches, interviewing and interrogating, surveillance, sources of information, utility of evidence, scientific analysis of evidence, and the role of the investigator in the trial process. [C-ID AJ 140]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

ADMJ 68  INTRODUCTION TO FORENSICS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course provides an introduction to the role of forensics in criminal investigations. It examines the methods utilized in the forensic analysis of crime scenes, pattern evidence, instruments, firearms, questioned documents, and controlled substances. [C-ID AJ 150]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

American Sign Language
CERTIFICATES OF TRAINING
American Sign Language
American Sign Language Linguistics

American Sign Language
CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING
American Sign Language (ASL) is one of the most popular second languages in this country. Students who study ASL learn about the complex grammar of this visual language, and about the history and culture of Deaf Americans. Students who receive a Certificate of Training in ASL have demonstrated that they are familiar with and can communicate in ASL and written ASL gloss at the intermediate-high level, including but not limited to being able to converse with native signers about the present, past, and future; express emotions, opinions in appropriate situations; and understand the main ideas and key concepts of Deaf culture. This Certificate recognizes progress that students have made toward mastering ASL and assists students who are seeking careers in a wide variety of fields (e.g., medicine, retail, education, etc.) that value multilingualism and/or cater specifically to Deaf customers.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Apply knowledge of ASL to communicate at an intermediate-high level as defined by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL).
• Critically examine and comprehend the culture, values and practices of Deaf Americans.

Certificate of Training
Certificate Requirements Units
SIGN 1A Elementary American Sign Language I 5
SIGN 1B Elementary American Sign Language II 5
SIGN 2A Intermediate American Sign Language 5

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 15
American Sign Language Linguistics

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

American Sign Language (ASL) is one of the most popular second languages in this country. Students who study ASL learn about the complex grammar of this visual language, and about the history and culture of Deaf Americans. Students who receive a Certificate of Training in ASL have demonstrated that they are familiar with and can communicate in ASL and written ASL gloss at the intermediate-high level, including but not limited to being able to converse with native signers about the present, past, and future; express emotions, opinions in appropriate situations; and understand the main ideas and key concepts of Deaf culture. This Certificate recognizes progress that students have made toward mastering ASL and assists students who are seeking careers in a wide variety of fields (e.g., medicine, retail, education, etc.) that value multilingualism and/or cater specifically to Deaf customers.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Apply knowledge of ASL to communicate at an intermediate level as defined by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL).
- Critically examine and comprehend human nature and behavior, social traditions, and institutions.
- Apply basic linguistic principles to the analysis of language and in particular American Sign Language.

Certificate of Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIGN 1A Elementary American Sign Language I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN 1B Elementary American Sign Language II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN 10 Structure &amp; Culture of American Sign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 10 Foundations of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SIGN 1AL ELEMENTARY AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE I LAB

1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
This course is designed to promote competency in the conversational use of American Sign Language and to increase fluency by reinforcing previously learned materials and by expanding vocabulary and patterns of discourse. The course emphasizes the practical application of the language in everyday life situations and current events at the novice to intermediate level. This course is also available for students who have taken SIGN 1A and want to continue to improve their skills.

Prerequisites or corequisites: SIGN 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C

SIGN 1B ELEMENTARY AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE II

5 units • LG-P/NP • Five hours lecture
This course is a continuation of SIGN 1A. Emphasis is placed on extending communication skills to wider cultural contexts.

Prerequisites: SIGN 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 6A; MPC, Area C

SIGN 1BL ELEMENTARY AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE II LAB

1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
This course is designed to promote competency in the conversational use of American Sign Language and to increase fluency by reinforcing previously learned materials and by expanding vocabulary and patterns of discourse. The course emphasizes the practical application of the language in everyday life situations and current events at the novice to intermediate level. This course is also available for students who have taken SIGN 1B and want to continue to improve their skills.

Prerequisites: SIGN 1AL
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

SIGN 2A INTERMEDIATE AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE

5 units • LG-P/NP • Five hours lecture
This course provides a review and completion of basic grammatical structures used in American Sign Language with signed and written drills. Emphasis is placed on conversation practice with everyday vocabulary and discussions of readings/videos relating to Deaf American culture.

Prerequisites: SIGN 1B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: IGETC, Area 6A; MPC, Area C
SIGN 2B  ADVANCED AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE II
5 units • LG-P/NP • Five hours lecture
This course provides a review of grammar and active vocabulary growth through signed and written composition. Emphasis is placed on conversational practice using materials relevant to the American Deaf culture.
Prerequisites: SIGN 2A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 6A; MPC, Area C

SIGN 10  STRUCTURE AND CULTURE OF
AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course offers linguistic study of the structure of American Sign Language (ASL) and the culture of Deaf Americans. Topics include phonology, morphology, and syntax of ASL; language and identity; language policy; cross-linguistic aspects of signed languages; and ASL literature. No previous knowledge of ASL or linguistics is required. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C, D

SIGN 20  INTRODUCTION TO DEAF CULTURE
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course offers an introduction to American Deaf Culture, the history, the community, and the language. Deaf cultural values, characteristics, and dynamics are discussed, as well as issues related to minority dynamics. Organizations and individual perceptions of self in relation to group identity, along with political views as examined through articles, books, and videotaped presentations are studied. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area C

ANAT 2  HUMAN ANATOMY LAB
2 units • LG • Six hours lab
Structural organization of the human body; gross and microscopic structure of the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, sensory, endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, excretory, and reproductive systems, from cellular to organ system levels of organization. It is appropriate for majors in nursing, allied health, kinesiology, and other health-related majors. This course addresses human structures studied via models, extensive mammalian dissection, and cadaver. [C-ID BIOL 110B]
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B2, B3; MPC, Area B (with ANAT 1)

ANAT 5  BASIC HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY
4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; three hours lab
This course explores the structure and function of systems of the human body. Laboratory activities include study of human parts and models and measurements of physiological phenomena. The course is appropriate for majors in medical assisting, psychology, social service, art, and other paramedical and health occupations. It meets the Associate of the Arts general education requirements for a science course with lecture and lab. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B2, B3; IGETC, Area 5B, 5C; MPC, Area B

ANAT 70 ANATOMICAL PREPARATIONS
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
This course addresses human dissection and preparation of anatomical specimens.
Prerequisites: ANAT 1 and 2
Credit transferable: CSU

ANAT 90  INDEPENDENT STUDY
.5-4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student's experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155
Credit transferable: CSU
Anthropology

DEGREE

Anthropology – Associate in Arts for Transfer

Anthropology

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS FOR TRANSFER DEGREE

The Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer degree (AA-T in Anthropology) program addresses issues in the areas of human nature and tradition, our human heritage, trends in global society, and the advances of a single political economy. The courses offered introduce students to the fields of archaeology, biological anthropology, and cultural anthropology. These courses may be taken to satisfy General Education requirements or to meet the requirements for an Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer (AA-T in Anthropology) degree program which prepares students to transfer into the CSU system to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Anthropology or related major. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AA-T degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Critically examine and comprehend human nature and behavior, social traditions, and institutions.
• Describe biological and cultural factors responsible for human variation.
• Distinguish variations in culture using the relativist perspective.
• Evaluate the various theories, methods, and techniques used to investigate the human past.

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree

Associate Degree Major Requirements Units

REQUIRED CORE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2 Introduction to Biological Anthropology (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 4 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 6 Introduction to Archaeology and Prehistory (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST A: Select a minimum of four units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2L Biological Anthropology Laboratory (1)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16 Elementary Statistics (4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST B: Select a minimum of three units from the following and/or from LIST A not already selected:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 1 Human Anatomy (2)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 2 Human Anatomy Lab (2)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 2 Physical Geology (3) &amp; GEOL 2L Physical Geology Laboratory (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 10 Intro. to Research Methods in Psychology (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST C: Select three units from the following or from LIST A or B not already selected:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 8 Primate Behavioral Ecology (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/ETNC 20 Native Peoples of North America (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/ETNC 21 Ancient Civilizations of Mesoamerica (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 19-22

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 19-22

Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ANTH 2 INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course introduces the concepts, methods of inquiry, and scientific explanations for biological evolution and their application to the human species. Issues and topics will include, but are not limited to, genetics, evolutionary theory, human variation and biocultural adaptations, comparative primatianatomy and behavior, and the fossil evidence for human evolution. The scientific method serves as foundation of the course. Also offered online. [C-ID ANTH 110]

Advisories: ENGL 1A

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B2, D; IGETC, Area 4, 5B; MPC, Area B (with ANTH 2L), D

ANTH 2L BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY LABORATORY

1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab

This laboratory course is offered as a supplement to Introduction to Biological Anthropology either taken concurrently or in a subsequent term. Laboratory exercises are designed to introduce students to the scientific method and explore genetics, human variation, human and non-human primate anatomy and behavior, the primate/hominine fossil record, and other resources to investigate processes that affect human evolution. [C-ID ANTH 115L]

Prerequisites or corequisites: ANTH 2

Advisories: ENGL 1A

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B3; IGETC, Area 5C; MPC, Area B
ANTH 4  INTRODUCTION TO CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course explores how anthropologists study and compare human culture. Cultural anthropologists seek to understand the broad arc of human experience focusing on a set of central patterns; how they organize themselves socially, politically and economically; how they communicate; how they relate to each other through family and kinship ties; what they believe about the world (belief systems); how they express themselves creatively (expressive culture); how they make distinctions among themselves such as through applying gender, racial and ethnic identity labels; how they have shaped and been shaped by social inequalities such as colonialism; and how they navigate culture change and processes of globalization that affect us all. Ethnographic case studies highlight these similarities and differences, and introduce students to how anthropologists do their work, employ professional anthropological research ethics and apply their perspectives and skills to understand humans around the globe. Also offered online. [C-ID ANTH 120]
Advisories: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D, F

ANTH 6  INTRODUCTION TO ARCHAEOLOGY AND PREHISTORY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is an introduction to the study of concepts, theories, data and models of anthropological archaeology that contribute to our knowledge of the human past. The course includes a discussion of the nature of scientific inquiry; the history and interdisciplinary nature of archaeological research; dating techniques; methods of survey, excavation, analysis, and interpretation; cultural resource management; professional ethics; and selected cultural sequences. [C-ID ANTH 150]
Advisories: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

ANTH 8  PRIMATE BEHAVIORAL ECOLOGY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course provides a concise introduction to nonhuman primate biology, comparative behavior, ecology, and conservation. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

ANTH 20  NATIVE PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA
3 units - LG-P/NP - Three hours lecture
This course is an anthropological survey of cultures of native peoples of the United States and Canada before European contact. Also offered as Ethnic Studies 20; credit may be earned only once.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

ANTH 21  ANCIENT CIVILIZATIONS OF MESOAMERICA
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course traces the development, form and history of pre-Columbian Mesoamerican civilization, surveying the achievements of the Maya, the Aztec, and their neighbors. Also offered as Ethnic Studies 21; credit may be earned only once.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

ANTH 30  GENDER IN GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course explores gender categories, experience, and history from a transnational feminist perspective, examining diverse global locations, geo-politics, and cultural contexts. Also offered as Ethnic Studies 30 (ETNC 30) and Gender and Women's Studies 30 (GWOS 30); credit may be earned only once. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D, F
Art

DEGREES

Art History – Associate in Arts
Art History – Associate in Arts for Transfer

Art Photography – Associate in Arts (Transfer Preparation)

Graphic Arts – Associate in Arts (Career Technical)
Graphic Arts – Associate in Arts (Transfer Preparation)

Studio Arts – Associate in Arts
Studio Arts – Associate in Arts for Transfer

CERTIFICATES OF ACHIEVEMENT

Art History
Art Photography
Graphic Arts (Career Technical)

Art History

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT & ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

The Art History program promotes an understanding of art across cultures and geographic boundaries. Students are taught to apply fundamental art and art historical terminology to analyze works, and to develop an appreciation of process, in order to articulate the historical, social, and aesthetic functions of art.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Analyze and interpret human thought, achievement, and expression relevant to the visual arts.
- Analyze the connection between recorded history and the visual arts.
- Communicate, via discussion and written assignments, considerations of the value and role of art within diverse cultural contexts.

Certificate of Achievement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REQUIRED CORE:</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 3 Western Art I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 4 Western Art II (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select a minimum of nine units from Groups A and B with at least three units from Group B:

**Group A:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 1 Art Appreciation (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 14 Renaissance Art and Architecture (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group B:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 8 Survey of Asian Art (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 4 Images of Women in the Arts (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select six units from the following: 6

ARTH 2 Visual Fundamentals: Two-Dimensional Design (3)
ARTH 3 Visual Fundamentals: Three-Dimensional Design (3)
ARTS 10A Drawing and Composition I (3)

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 21

Associate in Arts Degree

Associate Degree Major Requirements

Certificate Requirements (as described above) 21
Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

Art History

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS FOR TRANSFER DEGREE

The Associate of Arts in Art History for Transfer degree (AA-T in Art History) program promotes an understanding of art across cultures and geographic boundaries. Students are taught to apply fundamental art and art historical terminology to analyze works, and to develop an appreciation of process, in order to articulate the historical, social, and aesthetic functions of art. The program is suited to the needs of students who will complete their education at Monterey Peninsula College with an A.A. degree, as well as those students who will complete their Monterey Peninsula College A.A. degree and transfer to a four-year institution to complete their bachelor’s degree. Successful completion of the Associate in Arts in Art History for Transfer degree program guarantees the student acceptance to a California State University (but does not guarantee acceptance to a particular campus or major) to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Art History or similar area of study. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AA-T degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Recognize and describe the formal qualities of a work of art.
- Interpret the formal qualities of works of art in relation to specific and historical circumstances.
- Analyze and communicate the influences affecting artists working within diverse cultural contexts.

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree

Associate Degree Major Requirements

REQUIRED CORE: 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 3 Western Art I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 4 Western Art II (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 10A Drawing and Composition I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST A: Select one course from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 8 Survey of Asian Art (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 4 Images of Women in the Arts (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST B: Select one course from the following: 3
- ARCE 1A Ceramic Handbuilding I (3)
- ARCE 2A Ceramic Wheel Throwing I (3)
- ARTB 2 Visual Fundamentals: Two-Dimensional Design (3)
- ARTB 3 Visual Fundamentals: Three-Dimensional Design (3)
- ARTD 1A Sculpture I (3)
- ARTP 10 Introduction to Photography (3)
- ARTS 9A Creative Digital Media I (3)
- ARTS 12A Figure Drawing I (3)

LIST C: Select one course from the following or any course from
LIST A or B not already selected: 3
- ARTH 14 Renaissance Art and Architecture (3)
- HIST 4 Western Civilization I (3)
- HIST 5 Western Civilization II (3)
- HUMA 30 Humanities in Multicultural America (3)
- PHIL 2 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- MUSI 1 Music Appreciation (3)
- THEA 1 Introduction to Theatre (3)

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 18

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 18

Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

Certificate of Achievement

Certificate Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE: 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPT 12A Digital Photography I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTP 11A Photography I: Black and White (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTP 11B Photography II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ARTP 55 Alternative Processes (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTP 15 Portraiture Photography (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select six units from the following not selected from the above required core: 6
- ARPT 12B Digital Photography II (3)
- ARTP 11B Photography II (3)
- ARTP 11C Photography III (3)
- ARTP 14 History of Photography (3)
- ARTP 55 Alternative Processes (3)

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 18

Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer Preparation)

Associate Degree Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE: 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARPT 12A Digital Photography I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTP 11A Photography I: Black and White (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARTP 15 Portraiture Photography (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ARTP 55 Alternative Processes (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select six units from the following not selected from the above required core: 6
- *ARPT 12B Digital Photography II (3)
- ARTP 10 Introduction to Photography (3)
- *ARTP 11B Photography II (3)
- *ARTP 11C Photography III (3)
- ARTP 14 History of Photography (3)
- *ARTP 55 Alternative Processes (3)

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 18

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 18

*Does not transfer to UC.

Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions

Complete Competency Requirements, and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

Art Photography

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT & ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)

The Photography program prepares students for a career in photography
and/or provides continuing education and personal enrichment opportunities.
The program is committed to a broad definition of photography as a lens-based
medium open to a variety of expressive means.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students
will be able to:
- Control and manipulate light, depth of field, and motion.
- Create prints from film or digital source and control print contrast, tonal
  range, and color.
- Articulate the meaning of photographs and learn how meaning is visually
  communicated.
- Create a cohesive body of exhibition-quality work that collectively explores
  an idea or concept and be able to explain the significance of subject,
  form, presentation, and meaning.
- Analyze and interpret human thought, achievement, and expression
  relevant to such branches of knowledge as philosophy, literature, and/or
  the fine and performing arts, and to communicate the results.
Graphic Arts

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)

The Graphic Arts program builds technical skills and perceptual abilities needed to gain employment in the field of graphic arts, or to continue education in graphic arts disciplines. The program also offers technical training for graphic arts professionals who seek specific skills related to graphic design and production.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Create and produce single- and multi-page document files with page layout software.
- Create and manipulate bitmap artwork files with digital imaging software.
- Create graphics, artwork and other vector objects with illustration software.
- Successfully combine electronic artwork into cohesive and efficient files for print and electronic publishing.
- Design effective visual materials for specific uses.
- Translate traditional media into digital form.
- Communicate effectively with service bureau, commercial printing and publishing professionals.

Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)
Certificate Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED CORE</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTB 2 Visual Fundamentals: Two-Dimensional Design (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTB 4 Color Fundamentals (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 10 Introduction to Computers for Graphic Arts (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 11 Introduction to Photoshop (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 12 Page Layout and Typography (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 13 Graphic Design for the Web (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 15 Graphic Design: Images and Type (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 16 Graphic Arts Production and Pre-Press (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 17 Graphic Arts Portfolio (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTP 11A Photography I: Black and White (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 10A Drawing and Composition I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Associate in Arts Degree (Career Technical)
Associate Degree Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED CORE</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select at least seven and one-half units from the following:</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPT 12A Digital Photography I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTB 3 Visual Fundamentals: Three-Dimensional Design (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 11A Sketch I (1.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 40A Painting I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 62A Relief Printmaking I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 50 Introduction to Marketing (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL MAJOR UNITS</td>
<td>44.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) | 44.5

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS | 60

Studio Arts

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT & ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

The Art - Studio program promotes technical and conceptual expertise in studio art. Students can major in eight different specific areas or in general studio. An understanding of art theory and practice across cultures is promoted. Students are taught to use studio techniques that apply to the pursuit of individual expression through visual art and aesthetics. Students develop an appreciation of image, process, and content in visual art.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Analyze and interpret human thought, achievement, and expression relevant to such branches of knowledge as philosophy, literature, and/or the fine, visual, and performing arts, and to communicate the results.
- Effectively communicate and express themselves and make themselves understood through a range of visual, auditory, tactile, and symbolic means.

Associate in Arts Degree (Career Technical)
Certificate Core Requirements (as described above) | 37

Select at least seven and one-half units from the following: | 7.5

| ARPT 11A Photography I: Black and White (3) | |
| ARTB 3 Visual Fundamentals: Three-Dimensional Design (3) | |
| ARTS 11A Sketch I (1.5) | |
| ARTS 40A Painting I (3) | |
| ARTS 62A Relief Printmaking I (3) | |
| BUSI 50 Introduction to Marketing (3) | |
| TOTAL MAJOR UNITS | 18 |

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) | 18

*Does not transfer to UC.

Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions.

Complete Competency Requirements, and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS | 60
## Certificate of Achievement

### Certificate Requirements | Units
--- | ---
**REQUIRED CORE:** | 9
ARTB 2 Visual Fundamentals: Two-Dimensional Design (3) |  
ARTB 3 Visual Fundamentals: Three-Dimensional Design (3) |  
ARTS 10A Drawing and Composition I (3) |  
**Select one course from the following:** | 3
ARTH 3 Western Art I (3) |  
ARTH 4 Western Art II (3) |  
ARTH 14 Renaissance Art and Architecture (3) |  
**Select one course from the following:** | 3
HUMA 4 Images of Women in the Arts (3) |  
ARTH 8 Survey of Asian Art (3) |  
**Select eighteen units from one of the following sections:** | 18
*NOTE: ARTB 4 Color Fundamentals is highly recommended for a Studio major.*

### I. General Studio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 1A</td>
<td>Ceramic Handbuilding I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 2A</td>
<td>Ceramic Wheel Throwing I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 3A</td>
<td>Ceramic Sculpture I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 4A</td>
<td>Kiln-Formed Glass I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPT 12A</td>
<td>Digital Photography I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTB 4</td>
<td>Color Fundamentals (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 1A</td>
<td>Sculpture I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 2A</td>
<td>Figure Sculpture I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 40A</td>
<td>Jewelry and Metal Arts I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 41A</td>
<td>Small Metal Casting: Jewelry I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 42A</td>
<td>Jewelry: Metalsmithing I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTP 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Photography (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTP 11A</td>
<td>Photography I: Black and White (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 9A</td>
<td>Creative Digital Media I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 11A</td>
<td>Sketch I (1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 12A</td>
<td>Figure Drawing I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 13A</td>
<td>Expressive Drawing I (1.5-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 16</td>
<td>Landscape Drawing and Painting (1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 30A</td>
<td>Mixed Media I (1.5-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 33</td>
<td>Mixed Media Portfolio (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 40A</td>
<td>Painting I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 41A</td>
<td>Watercolor I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 46</td>
<td>Painting and Drawing Portfolio (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 61A</td>
<td>Monotype I (1.5-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 62A</td>
<td>Relief Printmaking I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 63A</td>
<td>Intaglio Printmaking I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 64A</td>
<td>Photo-Based Printmaking I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 66A</td>
<td>Book Arts I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 68</td>
<td>Printmaking Portfolio (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 8</td>
<td>Professional Practices: Photographing Your Artwork (.5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### II. Drawing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTB 4</td>
<td>Color Fundamentals (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 9A</td>
<td>Creative Digital Media I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 9B</td>
<td>Creative Digital Media II (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 10B</td>
<td>Intermediate Drawing (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 11A</td>
<td>Sketch I (1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 11B</td>
<td>Sketch II (1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 12A</td>
<td>Figure Drawing I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 12B</td>
<td>Figure Drawing II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 12C</td>
<td>Figure Drawing III (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 12D</td>
<td>Figure Drawing IV (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 13A</td>
<td>Expressive Drawing I (1.5-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 13B</td>
<td>Expressive Drawing II (1.5-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 14A</td>
<td>Ink Drawing (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 14B</td>
<td>Contour and Gesture Drawing (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 16</td>
<td>Landscape Drawing and Painting (1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 21.1</td>
<td>Perspective Drawing (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 21.2</td>
<td>Narrative Drawing (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 21.3</td>
<td>Value Study (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 21.4</td>
<td>Nature Study (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 31</td>
<td>Mixed Media: Collage (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 32</td>
<td>Mixed Media: Image Transfer Techniques (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 46</td>
<td>Painting and Drawing Portfolio (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 60</td>
<td>Introduction to Printmaking (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 61A</td>
<td>Monotype I (1.5-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 62A</td>
<td>Relief Printmaking I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 63A</td>
<td>Intaglio Printmaking I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 66A</td>
<td>Book Arts I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 8</td>
<td>Professional Practices: Photographing Your Artwork (.5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### III. Painting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTB 4</td>
<td>Color Fundamentals (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 13A</td>
<td>Expressive Drawing I (1.5-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 16</td>
<td>Landscape Drawing and Painting (1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 30A</td>
<td>Mixed Media I (1.5-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 30B</td>
<td>Mixed Media II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 31</td>
<td>Mixed Media: Collage (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 32</td>
<td>Mixed Media: Image Transfer Techniques (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 33</td>
<td>Mixed Media Portfolio (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 40A</td>
<td>Painting I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 40B</td>
<td>Painting II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 40C</td>
<td>Painting III (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 41A</td>
<td>Watercolor I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 41B</td>
<td>Watercolor II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 41C</td>
<td>Watercolor III (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 42</td>
<td>Watercolor Still Life Painting (.5-1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 46</td>
<td>Painting and Drawing Portfolio (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 51</td>
<td>Abstraction (.5-1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 54</td>
<td>Narrative Painting (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 61A</td>
<td>Monotype I (1.5-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 8</td>
<td>Professional Practices: Photographing Your Artwork (.5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### IV. Ceramics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 1A</td>
<td>Ceramic Handbuilding I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 1B</td>
<td>Ceramic Handbuilding II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 1C</td>
<td>Ceramic Handbuilding III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 1D</td>
<td>Ceramic Handbuilding IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 2A</td>
<td>Ceramic Wheel Throwing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 2B</td>
<td>Ceramic Wheel Throwing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 2C</td>
<td>Ceramic Wheel Throwing III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 2D</td>
<td>Ceramic Wheel Throwing IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 3A</td>
<td>Ceramic Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 3B</td>
<td>Ceramic Sculpture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 3C</td>
<td>Ceramic Sculpture III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 3D</td>
<td>Ceramic Sculpture IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 4A</td>
<td>Kiln-Formed Glass I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 4B</td>
<td>Kiln-Formed Glass II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 4C</td>
<td>Kiln-Formed Glass III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 4D</td>
<td>Kiln-Formed Glass IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 5</td>
<td>Introduction to Glaze Experimentation</td>
<td>1.5-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 7</td>
<td>Ceramic Surface Design and Technique</td>
<td>1.5-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 8</td>
<td>Alternative Throwing Techniques</td>
<td>1.5-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 9</td>
<td>Alternative Firing Techniques</td>
<td>1.5-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 8</td>
<td>Professional Practices: Photographing Your Artwork</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### V. Jewelry and Metal Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 40A</td>
<td>Jewelry and Metal Arts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 40B</td>
<td>Jewelry and Metal Arts II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 40C</td>
<td>Jewelry and Metal Arts III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 40D</td>
<td>Jewelry and Metal Arts IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 41A</td>
<td>Small Metal Casting: Jewelry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 41B</td>
<td>Small Metal Casting: Jewelry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 41C</td>
<td>Small Metal Casting: Jewelry III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 41D</td>
<td>Small Metal Casting: Jewelry IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 42A</td>
<td>Jewelry: Metalsmithing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 42B</td>
<td>Jewelry: Metalsmithing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 42C</td>
<td>Jewelry Metalsmithing III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 43A</td>
<td>Jewelry: Stone Setting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 43B</td>
<td>Jewelry: Stone Setting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 43C</td>
<td>Jewelry: Stone Setting III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 44A</td>
<td>Metal Arts: Enameling I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 44B</td>
<td>Metal Arts: Enameling II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 45</td>
<td>Jewelry: Granulation and Fusing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 47A</td>
<td>Jewelry: Stone Lapidary Basics I</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 47B</td>
<td>Jewelry: Stone Lapidary Basics II</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 48</td>
<td>The Art of Tinsmithing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 53</td>
<td>Jewelry Mechanisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 55</td>
<td>Jewelry: Chain and Ring Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 57</td>
<td>Jewelry: Soldering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 8</td>
<td>Professional Practices: Photographing Your Artwork</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VI. Sculpture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 3A</td>
<td>Ceramic Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 3B</td>
<td>Ceramic Sculpture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 3C</td>
<td>Ceramic Sculpture III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 3D</td>
<td>Ceramic Sculpture IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 1A</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 1B</td>
<td>Sculpture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 1C</td>
<td>Sculpture III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 1D</td>
<td>Sculpture IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 2A</td>
<td>Figure Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 2B</td>
<td>Figure Sculpture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 2C</td>
<td>Figure Sculpture III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 2D</td>
<td>Figure Sculpture IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 3A</td>
<td>Mold Making I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 3B</td>
<td>Mold Making II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 3C</td>
<td>Mold Making III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 4A</td>
<td>Wood Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 4B</td>
<td>Wood Sculpture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 4C</td>
<td>Wood Sculpture III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 5A</td>
<td>Metal Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 5B</td>
<td>Metal Sculpture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 5C</td>
<td>Metal Sculpture III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 6A</td>
<td>Stone Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 6B</td>
<td>Stone Sculpture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 6C</td>
<td>Stone Sculpture III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 7A</td>
<td>3D Arts and Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 7B</td>
<td>3D Arts and Technology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 8</td>
<td>Professional Practices: Photographing Your Artwork</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VII. Printmaking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTB 4</td>
<td>Color Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 9A</td>
<td>Creative Digital Media I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 9B</td>
<td>Creative Digital Media II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 10B</td>
<td>Intermediate Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 60</td>
<td>Introduction to Printmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 61A</td>
<td>Monotype I</td>
<td>1.5-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 61B</td>
<td>Monotype II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 61C</td>
<td>Monotype III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 62A</td>
<td>Relief Printmaking I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 62B</td>
<td>Relief Printmaking II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 63A</td>
<td>Intaglio Printmaking I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 63B</td>
<td>Intaglio Printmaking II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 63C</td>
<td>Intaglio Printmaking III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 64A</td>
<td>Photo-Based Printmaking I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 64B</td>
<td>Photo-Based Printmaking II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 65.1</td>
<td>Lithographic Techniques: Gum Arabic Prints</td>
<td>0.5-1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 65.2</td>
<td>Lithographic Techniques: Polyester Plates</td>
<td>0.5-1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 66A</td>
<td>Book Arts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 66B</td>
<td>Book Arts II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 68</td>
<td>Printmaking Portfolio</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 69</td>
<td>Experimental Monotype Printmaking</td>
<td>1.5-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ARTS 70 Experimental Relief Printmaking (3)
### ARTS 71 Experimental Intaglio Printmaking (3)
### ARTS 74 Layered Prints (.5-3)
### ARTS 80 Linoleum and Woodblock Printing (.5-1.5)
### ARTS 81 Artists' Book Structures (.5-1.5)
### ARTS 83 Collography (.5-1.5)
### ARTS 84 Chine Collé (.5-1.5)
### ARTS 85 Monoprints (.5-1.5)
### ARTS 8 Professional Practices: Photographing Your Artwork (.5)

#### V. Photography

### ARPT 12A Digital Photography I (3)
### ARPT 12B Digital Photography II (3)
### ARPT 10 Introduction to Photography (3)
### ARPT 11A Photography I: Black and White (3)
### ARPT 11B Photography II (3)
### ARPT 11C Photography III (3)
### ARPT 14 History of Photography (3)
### ARPT 15 Portraiture Photography (3)
### ARPT 27 Narrative Photography (3)
### ARPT 55 Alternative Processes (3)

#### IX. Film/Video

### ARTV 1 Introduction to Film/Video (3)
### BRCT 5A Film/Video Field Production (3)
### BRCT 5B Film/Video Studio Production (3)
### BRCT 5C Film/Video Narrative Production (3)
### BRCT 9 Advanced Film and Video Workshop (3)
### THEA 5 Film Appreciation (3)
### THEA 8A Beginning Screenwriting (3)
### THEA 8B Intermediate Screenwriting (3)
### THEA 8C Advanced Screenwriting (2)

**TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS** 33

### ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

**Associate Degree Major Requirements**

**Units**

**REQUIRED CORE:**

- ARTB 2 Visual Fundamentals: Two-Dimensional Design (3)
- ARTH 4 Western Art II (3)
- ARTS 10A Drawing and Composition I (3)

**LIST A: Select one course from the following:**

- ARTH 3 Western Art I (3)
- ARTH 8 Survey of Asian Art (3)

**LIST B: Select three courses from the following:**

- Ceramics
  - ARCE 1 Introduction to Ceramics (3)
- Color
  - ARTH 4 Color Fundamentals (3)
- Digital Art
  - ARTS 9A Creative Digital Media I (3)
- Drawing
  - ARTS 12A Figure Drawing I (3)
- Jewelry and Metal Arts
  - ARTD 40 Introduction to Jewelry and Metalsmithing (3)
  - or ARTD 40A Jewelry and Metal Arts I (3)
- Painting
  - ARTS 40A Painting I (3)
- Photography
  - ARPT 11A Photography I: Black and White (3)
- Printmaking
  - ARTS 60 Introduction to Printmaking (3)
- Sculpture
  - ARTD 1A Sculpture I (3)

**TOTAL MAJOR UNITS** 24

**Associate Degree Requirements (as described above)**

**Units**

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS** 60

---

**VIII. Photography**

**ARPT 12A** Digital Photography I (3)
**ARPT 12B** Digital Photography II (3)
**ARPT 10** Introduction to Photography (3)
**ARPT 11A** Photography I: Black and White (3)
**ARPT 11B** Photography II (3)
**ARPT 11C** Photography III (3)
**ARPT 14** History of Photography (3)
**ARPT 15** Portraiture Photography (3)
**ARPT 27** Narrative Photography (3)
**ARPT 55** Alternative Processes (3)

---

**IX. Film/Video**

**ARTV 1** Introduction to Film/Video (3)
**BRCT 5A** Film/Video Field Production (3)
**BRCT 5B** Film/Video Studio Production (3)
**BRCT 5C** Film/Video Narrative Production (3)
**BRCT 9** Advanced Film and Video Workshop (3)
**THEA 5** Film Appreciation (3)
**THEA 8A** Beginning Screenwriting (3)
**THEA 8B** Intermediate Screenwriting (3)
**THEA 8C** Advanced Screenwriting (2)

**TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS** 33

---

**Associate Degree Major Requirements**

**Units**

**REQUIRED CORE:**

- ARTB 2 Visual Fundamentals: Two-Dimensional Design (3)
- ARTH 4 Western Art II (3)
- ARTS 10A Drawing and Composition I (3)

**LIST A: Select one course from the following:**

- ARTH 3 Western Art I (3)
- ARTH 8 Survey of Asian Art (3)

**LIST B: Select three courses from the following:**

- Ceramics
  - ARCE 1 Introduction to Ceramics (3)
- Color
  - ARTH 4 Color Fundamentals (3)
- Digital Art
  - ARTS 9A Creative Digital Media I (3)
- Drawing
  - ARTS 12A Figure Drawing I (3)
- Jewelry and Metal Arts
  - ARTD 40 Introduction to Jewelry and Metalsmithing (3)
  - or ARTD 40A Jewelry and Metal Arts I (3)
- Painting
  - ARTS 40A Painting I (3)
- Photography
  - ARPT 11A Photography I: Black and White (3)
- Printmaking
  - ARTS 60 Introduction to Printmaking (3)
- Sculpture
  - ARTD 1A Sculpture I (3)

**TOTAL MAJOR UNITS** 24

**Associate Degree Requirements (as described above)**

**Units**

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS** 60

---

**ASSOCIATE IN ARTS FOR TRANSFER DEGREE**

The Associate in Arts in Studio Arts for Transfer degree (AA-T in Studio Arts) program is suited to the needs of students who will complete the degree and transfer to a CSU. The program prepares students to transfer into the CSU system to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Studio Arts or related major. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AA-T degree.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Create, understand, analyze, and critically evaluate artwork in a wide variety of media.
- Demonstrate critical thinking and competency in visual language.
- Ask questions related to studio art and artists, draw reasonable conclusions, and/or generate appropriate solutions; and effectively communicate their results.
- Analyze and interpret human thought, achievement, and expression relevant to studio arts, and communicate the results.

**Certificate Requirements (as described above)**

**Units**

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS** 33

---

**Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).**

---

**COMPLETE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

**Units**

**TOTAL MAJOR UNITS** 24

**Associate Degree Requirements (as described above)**

**Units**

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS** 60
Art - Basics

ARTB 2 VISUAL FUNDAMENTALS: TWO-DIMENSIONAL DESIGN
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
Introduction to the concepts, applications, and historical references related to two-dimensional art and composition, including the study of the basic principles and elements of line, shape, texture, value, color, and spatial illusion. Development of a visual vocabulary for creative expression through lecture presentations, studio projects, problem solving, and written assignments. [C-ID ARTS 100]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C

ARTB 3 VISUAL FUNDAMENTALS: THREE-DIMENSIONAL DESIGN
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
Introduction to the concepts, applications, and historical references related to three-dimensional design and spatial composition, including the study of the elements and organizing principles of design as they apply to three-dimensional space and form. Development of a visual vocabulary for creative expression through lecture presentations and use of appropriate materials for non-representational three-dimensional studio projects. [C-ID ARTS 101]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C

ARTB 4 COLOR FUNDAMENTALS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
A study of the principles, theories, and applications of additive and subtractive color in two dimensions. Topics will include major historical and contemporary color systems, production of projects in applied color, and the elements of design as they apply to color. [C-ID ARTS 270]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C

Art - Broadcast Technology
(Formerly known as ARTV Courses.)

BRCT 5A FILM/VIDEO FIELD PRODUCTION
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This is a hands-on class in the basics of single- and multi-camera video and television field production, from pre-production to post-production. It includes both the artistic side of production (concept development, writing, directing, filming, recording, and editing) and the business side of production (target audience analysis, pre-production planning, paperwork, and distribution).
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

BRCT 5B FILM/VIDEO STUDIO PRODUCTION
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course places an emphasis on studio techniques of production; direction, interior cinematography, special effects, and other related topics.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

BRCT 5C FILM/VIDEO NARRATIVE PRODUCTION
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course involves equipment, processes, and people needed for the production of a dramatic film. The emphasis is on dramatic interpretation of a script through directing, acting, filming, sound, music and editing. Students are involved in all aspects of independent film production.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

BRCT 9 ADVANCED FILM AND VIDEO WORKSHOP
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This is a production workshop course intended for students to propose, select, and complete cinema and video projects for broadcast and other purposes. Typical projects require students to participate in camera operation, lighting, and audio for cinema and video, as well as in cinema and video production and direction.
Prerequisites: BRCT 5B (or ARTV 5B or ART 52B)
Credit transferable: CSU

Art - Ceramic Technology
(Formerly known as ARTC Courses.)

ARCE 1 INTRODUCTION TO CERAMICS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
A study of the principles, theories, and applications of additive and subtractive color in two dimensions. Topics will include major historical and contemporary color systems, production of projects in applied color, and the elements of design as they apply to color. [C-ID ARTS 270]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C

ARCE 1A CERAMIC HANDBUILDING I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course offers an introduction to ceramics materials, concepts, and processes, including basic design principles, creative development, hand-building, throwing, glaze techniques, firing, and ceramic terminology. The course covers aesthetics and creative development of clay objects, examining historical, contemporary, and personal modes of expression across cultures. [C-ID ARTS 230]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C
ARCE 1B  CERAMIC HANDBUILDING II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of handbuilding techniques, experimentation with clay bodies, glazing, and finishing processes.
Prerequisites: ARCE 1A (or ARTC 1A or ART 70A)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARCE 1C  CERAMIC HANDBUILDING III
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course examines the creative potential of handbuilding processes. Emphasis is on experimentation and personal conceptual development to allow students to use their own backgrounds and experiences to create artwork that is uniquely theirs. It includes continued research in glazing and firing, surface design, and knowledge of historical and contemporary ceramics.
Prerequisites: ARCE 1B (or ARTC 1B or ART 70B)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARCE 1D  CERAMIC HANDBUILDING IV
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course offers further experimentation in handbuilding techniques, with emphasis on personal expression.
Prerequisites: ARCE 1C (or ARTC 1C)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARCE 2A  CERAMIC WHEEL THROWING I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
Students are provided an introduction to designing clay forms on the potter’s wheel.
Advisories: ARCE 1A (or ARTC 1A or ART 70A);
eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C

ARCE 2B  CERAMIC WHEEL THROWING II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
Instruction focuses on deepening basic throwing skills and introducing new techniques in both utilitarian and sculptural applications.
Prerequisites: ARCE 2A (or ARTC 2A or ART 71A)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARCE 2C  CERAMIC WHEEL THROWING III
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course offers further exploration of wheel throwing processes for development of sound technical skills. Continued research in glazing, firing, and surface design, and knowledge of historical and contemporary ceramics.
Prerequisites: ARCE 2B (or ARTC 2B or ART 71B)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARCE 2D  CERAMIC WHEEL THROWING IV
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course covers further experimentation with wheel throwing techniques, with emphasis on personal expression.
Prerequisites: ARCE 2C (or ARTC 2C)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARCE 3A  CERAMIC SCULPTURE I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
Students are led to explore ceramic methodology as applied to the creation of sculpture. Various sculptural techniques in clay are addressed, with emphasis placed on contemporary techniques and individual creative investigations in clay.
Advisories: ARCE 1A (or ARTC 1A or ART 70A)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARCE 3B  CERAMIC SCULPTURE II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course continues the investigation of sculptural concepts in clay through studio application. After learning the basic sculptural construction techniques in Ceramic Sculpture I, students may explore the human and/or animal figure in clay.
Prerequisites: ARCE 3A (or ARTC 3A or ART 74A)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARCE 3C  CERAMIC SCULPTURE III
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course allows further investigation of sculptural concepts in clay. Topics may expand to include site-specific works, installation and process-based works, mixed media, and other non-traditional art forms. At this level, students are encouraged to pursue their own personal direction in terms of skills and conceptual development.
Prerequisites: ARCE 3B (or ARTC 3B or ART 74B)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARCE 3D  CERAMIC SCULPTURE IV
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course examines the expressive use of clay in creating ceramic sculpture. The emphasis is on refining and integrating the aesthetics of materials and ideas to produce a cohesive body of work for portfolio development and subsequent transfer, exhibition, scholarship and residency applications, and/or marketing purposes.
Prerequisites: ARCE 3C (or ARTC 3C)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARCE 4A  KILN-FORMED GLASS I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of fusing and slumping glass. Basic kiln-formed glass methods of cutting sheet glass are used to design and compose two- and three-dimensional forms. Emphasis is on experimentation and the creative potential of the medium.
Credit transferable: CSU
ARCE 4B  KILN-FORMED GLASS II  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio  
This course continues the study of glass and the examination of its properties, qualities, and characteristics for two- and three-dimensional expression. Emphasis is placed on the creative potential of the medium and its architectural and fine arts applications. Ceramic moldmaking is a part of the curriculum, and the kiln is used for glassworking techniques as well as for firing ceramic molds.  
Prerequisites: ARCE 4A (or ARTC 4A or ART 81A)  
Credit transferable: CSU

ARCE 4C  KILN-FORMED GLASS III  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio  
This course examines the creative potential of fusing and slumping glass. Emphasis is on experimentation and personal conceptual development to allow students to use their own backgrounds and experiences to create artwork that is uniquely theirs.  
Prerequisites: ARCE 4B (or ARTC 4B or ART 81B)  
Credit transferable: CSU

ARCE 4D  KILN-FORMED GLASS IV  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio  
This course is a continuation of ARTC 4C. It examines the creative potential of fusing and slumping glass with emphasis on refining a body of work for portfolio development and subsequent transfer, exhibition, scholarship application, and/or marketing.  
Prerequisites: ARCE 4C (or ARTC 4C)  
Credit transferable: CSU

ARCE 5  INTRODUCTION TO GLAZE EXPERIMENTATION  
1.5-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours studio per week for each one and one-half-units of credit  
This course offers a basic introduction to various methods of working with high-temperature glazes. Students explore techniques for applying studio glazes to achieve desired results.  
Advisories: ARCE 1A (or ARTC 1A or ART 70A); and/or ARCE 2A (or ARTC 2A or ART 71A)  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARCE 6  GLAZE CALCULATION  
1.5-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours studio per week for each one and one-half units of credit  
This course is an exploration of glaze formulation, including a triaxial method of calculation, glaze adjustment, base substitution testing, color addition to glazes, and effects of kiln stacking and firing on glazes. Emphasis is on calculating glaze formulas mathematically.  
Advisories: ARCE 1A (or ARTC 1A or ART 70A); and/or ARCE 2A (or ARTC 2A or ART 71A)  
Credit transferable: CSU

ARCE 7  CERAMIC SURFACE DESIGN AND TECHNIQUE  
1.5-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours studio per week for each one and one-half units of credit  
This course is an exploration of innovative techniques for surface design on clay, which may include clay inlay, stenciling, printing, embossing, spraying, sgraffito, or other methods.  
Advisories: ARCE 1A (or ARTC 1A or ART 70A); and/or ARCE 2A (or ARTC 2A or ART 71A)  
Credit transferable: CSU

ARCE 8  ALTERNATIVE THROWING TECHNIQUES  
1.5-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours studio per week for each one and one-half units of credit  
This course offers an exploration of processes that involve throwing forms on the potter’s wheel and altering them to create projects that move beyond the basic thrown forms.  
Advisories: ARCE 2A (or ARTC 2A or ART 71A)  
Credit transferable: CSU

ARCE 9  ALTERNATIVE FIRING TECHNIQUES  
1.5-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours studio per week for each one and one-half units of credit  
This course explores non-traditional firing methods, which may include raku, pit, soda, low-fire salt, or saggar firing.  
Advisories: ARCE 1A (or ARTC 1A or ART 70A); and/or ARCE 2A (or ARTC 2A or ART 71A)  
Credit transferable: CSU

Art - Dimensional

ARTD 1A  SCULPTURE I  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio  
Introduction to three-dimensional sculptural principles, techniques, and concepts utilizing a wide range of materials and practices. Various sculpture methods are practiced with attention to creative self-expression and historical context.  
[C-ID ARTS 240]  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C

ARTD 1B  SCULPTURE II  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio  
This course is a continuation of ARTD 1A, with concentration on more complex projects. It includes increased student participation and responsibility to generate direction for their work. Increased emphasis is placed on the use of permanent materials.  
Prerequisites: ARTD 1A (or ART 63A)  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
ARTD 1C  SCULPTURE III

3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTD 1B, with emphasis on independent authorship of ideas and awareness of creating a unified body of work. Students explore combining materials used in previous classes to create multiple-media projects.
Prerequisites: ARTD 1B (or ART 63B)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTD 1D  SCULPTURE IV

3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTD 1C, with emphasis on refining work for portfolio review, scholarship application, and transfer and/or exhibition preparation. It includes an introduction to the spatial relationships of installation art.
Prerequisites: ARTD 1C
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTD 2A  FIGURE SCULPTURE I

3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course offers study of the human form in sculpture, working directly from live models. The primary material used is plasticine over armatures.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTD 2B  FIGURE SCULPTURE II

3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTD 2A, with an increase in project complexity. Emphasis is on personal expression through creative form manipulation and increased student participation in idea development. It includes expanded use of casting mediums, materials, and construction techniques.
Prerequisites: ARTD 2A (or ART 64)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTD 2C  FIGURE SCULPTURE III

3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTD 2B, with emphasis on independent authorship of ideas, figurative innovation, and exploration in alternate figurative mediums. It covers advanced textural techniques and expressive portraiture.
Prerequisites: ARTD 2B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTD 2D  FIGURE SCULPTURE IV

3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTD 2C. Emphasis is placed on individual aesthetic refinement. The course includes techniques in capturing expressive qualities and gesture. It also covers the dynamics of increasing scale and an introduction to the spatial relationships of figurative installation art.
Prerequisites: ARTD 2C
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTD 3A  MOLD MAKING I

3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course offers an introduction to basic mold-making techniques. It includes instruction in waste molds, piece molds, slip casting, and plastics. It also covers preparatory molds for lost-wax metal casting.
Advisories: ARTB 3 (or ART 23); or ARTC 3A (or ART 74A); or ARTD 1A (or ART 63A); or ARTD 2A (or ART 64); eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTD 3B  MOLD MAKING II

3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTD 3A. Projects increase in sophistication. Emphasis is on two-piece molds, larger scale mother-mold construction, complex spatial relationships, and visualizing parting lines. Mediums include silicone and polyurethane.
Prerequisites: ARTD 3A (or ART 65)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTD 3C  MOLD MAKING III

3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTD 3B, with priority given to advanced multiple-piece molds. It covers block molds, casting resins, foams, polyester and polyurethane resin pouring, resin coloration techniques, wax finish work, and experimental mold-making techniques.
Prerequisites: ARTD 3B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTD 4A  WOOD SCULPTURE I

3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is an introduction to basic wood sculpture, including experience with wood fabrication and carving. Materials used range from those for found-wood construction to those for high-finish projects.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTD 4B  WOOD SCULPTURE II

3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTD 4A, with an increase in project sophistication. It covers expanded shop equipment operation and joinery techniques. Emphasis is on creative resourcefulness using organic forms. It also covers design and building of kinetic wood mechanisms.
Prerequisites: ARTD 4A (or ART 68)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTD 4C  WOOD SCULPTURE III

3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTD 4B. Emphasis is on imaginative design, unique fabrication, and inventive integration of techniques learned in previous wood classes. It covers further exploration with powered wood mechanisms and kinetic sculpture. Site-specific, wood-based installation art is included.
Prerequisites: ARTD 4B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
ARTD 5A  METAL SCULPTURE I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is an introduction to basic metal sculpture, including experience with metal fabrication, welding, and metal casting.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTD 5B  METAL SCULPTURE II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTD 5A. It covers increase in fabrication complexity, with emphasis on student participation in idea development and imaginative problem solving. It also covers expanded use of MIG welding, joining techniques, and open-face, multiple-piece sand molds.
Prerequisites: ARTD 5A (or ART 66)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTD 5C METAL SCULPTURE III
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTD 5B. It involves an increase in the scale of projects. Emphasis is on imaginative design, unique fabrication, and inventive integration of techniques learned in previous steel classes. It includes TIG welding and multiple-piece sand molds with assembly and patinas.
Prerequisites: ARTD 5B
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTD 6A  STONE SCULPTURE I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is an introduction to basic stone carving, including experience with steatite, alabaster, and marble. Tools include rasps and stone chisels.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTD 6B  STONE SCULPTURE II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of Stone Sculpture I, with an increase in use of marble and carving complexity. Emphasis is placed on student participation in idea development and imaginative problem solving. Instruction includes pneumatic carving tools.
Prerequisites: ARTD 6A (or ART 67)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTD 6C  STONE SCULPTURE III
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTD 6B. Emphasis is on imaginative design, unique fabrication, and inventive integration of techniques learned in previous stone sculpture classes. It includes an increase in scale and combining stone with other mixed media materials.
Prerequisites: ARTD 6B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTD 7A 3D ARTS AND TECHNOLOGY I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course offers an introduction to technology used in three-dimensional artwork and design. It includes such topics as laser cutting, 3D scanning, post-scan options, and 3D printing input and output methods.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTD 7B 3D ARTS AND TECHNOLOGY II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTD 7A. It covers an increase in project sophistication. Emphasis is on combination, multiple-piece constructions, increase in scale options, scale modeling techniques, and alternate post-output build methods.
Prerequisites: ARTD 7A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTD 40 INTRODUCTION TO JEWELRY AND METALSMITHING
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is an introduction to a wide range of methods, techniques, and materials used to create jewelry and small-scale metal artwork and objects. Includes examination of the history and contemporary practices of jewelry-making and small metal casting/fabrication with a global cultural perspective.
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials fee: $35

ARTD 40A JEWELRY AND METAL ARTS I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This beginning-level jewelry and metal arts course focuses on introductory-level skills and processes. Instruction includes an overview of historical and contemporary metalwork, demonstrations, and practice of foundational fabrication techniques and designs. Participants learn how to create original jewelry and small-scale metal art objects by following course assignments and incorporating level-appropriate ideas and designs with materials and hands-on practice.
Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22); eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C
Materials fee: $35

ARTD 40B JEWELRY AND METAL ARTS II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
In this course participants continue developing a broader working knowledge of metal arts fabrication by building on the core competencies established in ARTD 40A. Course emphasis is on artistic personal expression, refinement of designs, development of skills and construction techniques using unfamiliar tools and materials, practicing safe working habits, and studio maintenance.
Prerequisites: ARTD 40A (or ART 84A)
Advisories: ARTB 3 (or ART 23)
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials fee: $30
ARTD 40C  JEWELRY AND METAL ARTS III
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course builds on the established foundations of ARTD 40A and 40B. Class assignments incorporate more sophisticated concepts, design elements, and problem solving. Projects incorporate a full inventory of basic jewelry fabrication and challenging skills while emphasizing refinement and personal expression.
Prerequisites: ARTD 40B (or ART 84B)
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials fee: $30

ARTD 40D  JEWELRY AND METAL ARTS IV
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course offers continued development beyond ARTD 40C with focus on refinement of designs, skills, and techniques while incorporating multiple design elements into each piece such as marriage of metals, overlay appliqué, hollow forms, and/or stone settings. Emphasis is on creating more independent designs and building a cohesive body of work for portfolio review, transfer, scholarships, exhibitions, and/or marketing.
Prerequisites: ARTD 40C
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials fee: $35

ARTD 41A  SMALL METAL CASTING: JEWELRY I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course introduces the ancient art of lost-wax casting for jewelry and small-scale metal art objects. Through historical and contemporary examples, demonstrations, and hands-on practice, students become familiar with the art of casting. Course emphasis is on personal design exploration, wax model construction, casting and finishing techniques, and studio maintenance and safe practices in the studio.
Prerequisites: ARTD 40A (or ART 84A)
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials fee: $35

ARTD 41B  SMALL METAL CASTING: JEWELRY II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course builds on the foundations established in ARTD 41A through more complex model construction and casting techniques. Assignments focus on refinement of three-dimensional designs and models, more sophisticated wax model carvings and build-up methods, natural material castings, one-sided molds, safety, and finishing techniques.
Prerequisites: ARTD 41A (or ART 82D)
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials fee: $35

ARTD 41C  SMALL METAL CASTING: JEWELRY III
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course builds on techniques and processes established in ARTD 41B, focusing on designing and reproducing multiples and one-of-a-kind jewelry arts. Assignments focus on further refinement of dimensional cast designs, incorporating stones into wax models, metal alloying, bi-metal casting, and two-sided molds.
Prerequisites: ARTD 41B
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials fee: $35

ARTD 41D  SMALL METAL CASTING: JEWELRY IV
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This casting course is designed for further study and refinement of personal expression, visual aesthetics, techniques, and skills. Students create a cohesive body of small metal casting work for portfolio development and preparation for transfer, scholarship, exhibition, and/or marketing purposes.
Prerequisites: ARTD 41C
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials fee: $35

ARTD 42A  JEWELRY: METALSMITHING I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
Students create small-scale dimensional objects such as jewelry, vessels, hollowware, and relief forms using traditional metalsmithing methods. Processes such as chasing and repoussé, embossing, synclastic shaping, hammer-driven fold-forming, scoring, bending, and simple sinking and raising are covered. Presentations include cultural, historic, and contemporary examples. Demonstrations of skills and techniques are followed by hands-on practice to create finished works of art.
Prerequisites: ARTD 42A (or ART 89C)
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials fee: $30

ARTD 42B  JEWELRY: METALSMITHING II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTD 42A. Construction methods such as anti-clastic raising, hydraulic die forming, machine forming, and more complex sinking and raising with stakes, hammers, sandbags, and tree stumps are covered. Course presentations include cultural, historical, and contemporary examples. Demonstrations of skills and techniques are followed by hands-on practice to create finished works of art.
Prerequisites: ARTD 42A (or ART 89C)
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials fee: $30

ARTD 42C  JEWELRY: METALSMITHING III
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
In this course, students create metalsmithing projects by making and modifying small hand tools traditionally used in forming techniques. These tools are used to make projects for chasing and repoussé, anti-clastic raising, hydraulic die forming, and sinking and raising with stakes, hammers, wood, and sand bags. Tools such as punches, gravers, dies, stakes, hammers, and wood-forming blocks are created. Files, hammers, and gravers are altered for use on smithed projects.
Prerequisites: ARTD 42B (or ART 82C)
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials fee: $35
ARTD 43A  JEWELRY: STONE SETTING I  
**3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio**
This course covers traditional methods for setting faceted round stones in jewelry. Students practice and create a variety of basic stone settings such as bezel, prong, tube, flush, hammer, and channel to learn to incorporate stones into innovative jewelry designs.
Prerequisites: ARTD 40A (or ART 84A)  
Advisories: ARTD 41A (or ART 82D)  
Credit transferable: CSU  
Materials fee: $35

ARTD 43B  JEWELRY: STONE SETTING II  
**3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio**
This course continues the development of stone-setting processes introduced in ARTD 43A, focusing on setting non-round stones into jewelry and multiple stones on one piece. Use of burns continues, with the addition of gravers and files, allowing the cutting of seats that match square- or rectangular-stone profiles. Techniques such as stitches, simple pave, channel, and gypsy settings are covered.
Prerequisites: ARTD 43A (or ART 87A)  
Credit transferable: CSU  
Materials fee: $35

ARTD 43C  JEWELRY: STONE SETTING III  
**3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio**
Continued development beyond ARTD 43B with focus on refinement of designs, skills, and techniques while setting multiple stones onto a piece of jewelry such as square triangular or round square or multiple tiny stones on one piece. Emphasis is on creating more personalized designs and building a cohesive body of work for portfolio, transfer, scholarships, exhibitions, and/or marketing.
Prerequisites: ARTD 43B  
Credit transferable: CSU  
Materials fee: $35

ARTD 44A  METAL ARTS: ENAMELING I  
**3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio**
This course explores basic methods for fusing glass to metal. Demonstrations cover appropriate designs for enameling, basic small metal fabrication techniques, and methods for applying enamel to metal by sifting, painting, and wet-packing. Emphasis is on personal creative expression.
Prerequisites: ARTD 40A (or ART 84A)  
Credit transferable: CSU  
Materials fee: $35

ARTD 44B  METAL ARTS: ENAMELING II  
**3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio**
This course is a continuation of ARTD 44A. It builds on the skills and design options of enameling. Focus is on the theory and application of enamels, such as cloisonné, champlévé, plique-à-jour, basse-taille, screen printing, and limoge.
Prerequisites: ARTD 44A (or ART 85A)  
Credit transferable: CSU  
Materials fee: $30

ARTD 45  JEWELRY: GRANULATION AND FUSING  
**3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio**
This course investigates the process of granulation and fusing metals together to create small works of metal art. Students learn the ancient art of granulation, fusing, and welding sheet and wire together through lectures, demonstrations, and hands-on practice.
Prerequisites: ARTD 40B (or ART 84B)  
Credit transferable: CSU  
Materials fee: $35

ARTD 47A  JEWELRY: STONE LAPIDARY BASICS I  
**1.5 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours studio**
This course explores essential techniques and practices used in lapidary. Course content includes semi-precious stone identification, cutting, grinding, shaping, polishing, and finishing techniques. Emphasis is on the process of cutting, shaping, and finishing common lapidary shapes.
Prerequisites: ARTD 40A (or ART 84A)  
Credit transferable: CSU  
Materials fee: $30

ARTD 47B  JEWELRY: STONE LAPIDARY BASICS II  
**1.5 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours studio**
This course explores stone cutting beyond the introductory-level lapidary course. Students create original cuts and unique shapes using semi-precious stones. Emphasis is on innovative and intricate designs for cutting, shaping, forming, grinding, and polishing. Projects may include unusual cut cabochons, stone lamination, inlay, gemstone bottles, and sculptural forming and shaping.
Prerequisites: ARTD 47A (or ART 86A)  
Credit transferable: CSU  
Materials fee: $35

ARTD 48  THE ART OF TINSMITHING  
**3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio**
This course covers the art of tinsmithing through studying Mexican and New Mexican tinsmithing as well as contemporary tin works. Students create works of art incorporating recycled tin and images into jewelry, boxes, and wall pieces. Demonstrations cover working with recycled tin.
Credit transferable: CSU  
Materials fee: $25

ARTD 53  JEWELRY MECHANISMS  
**3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio**
This course focuses on fabricating handmade jewelry mechanisms. Through demonstrations, examples, and hands-on work, students learn to develop and construct a variety of findings, clasps, and catches important to designing one-of-a-kind jewelry and metal arts projects.
Prerequisites: ARTD 40A (or ART 84A)  
Credit transferable: CSU  
Materials fee: $30
ARTD 55  JEWELRY: CHAIN AND RING MAKING
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course focuses on the design and creation of classical and original chains and rings. Projects include a variation of soldered and unsoldered chains and rings. Through demonstrations, examples, and hands-on activity, students learn to construct a variety of chains and rings.
Advisories: ARTD 40A (or ART 84A)
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials fee: $35

ARTD 57  JEWELRY: SOLDERING
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course offers a concentrated study of basic soldering techniques, skills, and tools necessary for jewelry making. Projects may include simple constructions of rings, chains, pendants, beads, and pins. Course structure consists of demonstrations, visuals, and hands-on practice. Problem-solving occurs through analysis and discussion of soldering results.
Prerequisites: ARTD 40A (or ART 84A)
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials fee: $30

ARTG 10  INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS FOR GRAPHIC ARTS
4 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; four hours studio
This course provides students with essential computer hardware and software skills in the graphic arts field. Students learn about the desktop computer environment, operating systems, and graphic design computer terms and principles. Topics include creating vector artwork and bitmap images with Adobe Illustrator software. Students are introduced to color on the computer, scanning, file formats, and other concepts related to the commercial design industry.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTG 11  INTRODUCTION TO PHOTOSHOP
4 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; four hours studio
This course is an introduction to digital imaging with Adobe Photoshop software, the industry standard for digital imaging, electronic photo retouching, illustration, and web content creation. Students learn to create, scan, and manipulate images for graphic and fine arts in an Apple computer environment.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTG 12  PAGE LAYOUT AND TYPOGRAPHY
4 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; four hours studio
This course introduces students to industry-standard software for page layout and print publishing. Students will learn how to produce quality single- and multi-page documents for print. An emphasis will be placed on the role of page layout software in graphic design and publishing, terminology, and establishing competency in page layout software.
Advisories: ARTG 10 (or ART 45); eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTG 13  GRAPHIC DESIGN FOR THE WEB
4 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; four hours studio
This course is an introduction to graphic and information design methodologies for the web in an Apple computer environment. Comparisons are made to print media, as traditional design concepts are adapted to electronic form. Design trends and technology standards are considered, as students are introduced to contemporary web design practice.
Advisories: ARTG 11 (or ART 46); eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTG 15  GRAPHIC DESIGN: IMAGES AND TYPE
4 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; four hours studio
This course builds on basic design principles to explore the combination of images and type in a graphic design context. It examines graphic communication’s history, techniques, and ties to commerce. Students learn to conceptualize and develop graphic form for the printed page and the computer screen.
Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22); and/or ARTG 10 (or ART 45); eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTG 16  GRAPHIC ARTS PRODUCTION AND PRE PRESS
4 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; four hours studio
This course introduces graphic arts production and digital pre-press procedures related to commercial printing and imaging. Course topics include the desktop production of single- and multi-colored print projects, proofing, pre-flighting electronic files, and the vocabulary needed to communicate with service bureaus and commercial printers.
Advisories: ARTG 10 (or ART 45); eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTG 17  GRAPHIC ARTS PORTFOLIO
1 unit • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture
This is a culminating course for the Graphic Arts program. Students plan and construct a portfolio based on their aptitudes, areas of interest, and market requirements/expectations. Emphasis is placed on demonstrating proficiency in commercial art concepts, techniques, and software applications. Employment and educational advancement goals are addressed.
Advisories: ARTG 10 (or ART 45); or ARTG 15 (or ART 41); eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
Art - History

ARTH 1 ART APPRECIATION
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course provides a general introduction to art that offers a look at works of art through the study of theory, terminology, themes, design principles, media, techniques, with an introduction to the visual arts across time and diverse cultures. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online. [C-ID ARTH 100]
Advisories: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; IGETC, Area 3A; MPC, Area C

ARTH 3 WESTERN ART I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course provides an overview of western art and architecture from prehistory through the medieval period. [C-ID ARTH 110]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; IGETC, Area 3A; MPC, Area C

ARTH 4 WESTERN ART II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course provides an overview of art and architecture from the Renaissance to the contemporary period. [C-ID ARTH 120]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; IGETC, Area 3A; MPC, Area C

ARTH 8 SURVEY OF ASIAN ART
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course provides a select overview of art and architecture from India, Southeast Asia, China, Korea, and Japan from pre-history to modern times. [C-ID ARTH 130]
Advisories: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; IGETC, Area 3A; MPC, Area C

ARTH 14 RENAISSANCE ART AND ARCHITECTURE
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is a survey of art and architecture in Italy and Northern Europe produced from the Late Gothic era through the end of the 16th century.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed Credit: CSU, Area C1; IGETC, Area 3A; MPC, Area C

Art - Photographic Technology

(Formerly known as an ARTP Course.)

ARPT 12A DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course provides students the theory and practice necessary to use a digital camera and produce quality fine art digital prints.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

ARPT 12B DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY II
3 units - LG-P/NP - Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARPT 12A, with emphasis on developing visual, conceptual, and technical aspects of digital photography. It includes expanded us of materials and techniques.
Prequisites: ARPT 12A (or PHOT 70)
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

Art - Photography

ARTP 10 INTRODUCTION TO PHOTOGRAPHY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This is an introductory non-laboratory course in camera operation, exposure, composition, and lighting, with application to general photography. [C-ID ARTS 260]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; MPC, Area C

ARTP 11A PHOTOGRAPHY I: BLACK AND WHITE
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This is an introductory course in black and white photography using specific project-based assignments to highlight various aesthetic characteristics of the medium.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; MPC, Area C

ARTP 11B PHOTOGRAPHY II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARPT 11A, with emphasis on developing visual, conceptual, and technical aspects of photography. It includes expanded use of materials and techniques.
Prerequisites: ARPT 11A (or PHOT 1A)
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Studio</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Advisories</th>
<th>Credit Transferable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTP 11C</td>
<td>PHOTOGRAPHY III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>Prerequisites: ARTP 11B (or PHOT 1B) Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A Credit transferable: CSU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTP 14</td>
<td>HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>One</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTP 15</td>
<td>PORTRAITUDE PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Two</td>
<td>Prerequisites: ARTG 11 (or ART 46); or ARTS 9A (or ART 39A) Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22)</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTP 27</td>
<td>NARRATIVE PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Two</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTP 55</td>
<td>ALTERNATIVE PROCESSES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Four</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 8</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES: PHOTOGRAPHING YOUR ARTWORK</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>One</td>
<td>One</td>
<td>This course offers an introduction to digital methods of photographing artwork. Cameras, lighting, shooting, and creating digital files are studied.</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 9A</td>
<td>CREATIVE DIGITAL MEDIA I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>One</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>This course is a continuation of ARTS 9A. It enables art students to use the computer to further their studies in drawing, painting, printmaking, weaving, jewelry, color, and/or photography. Emphasis is on individualized projects. Additional software such as InDesign, Flash, and Dreamweaver may be used. Concepts such as vector objects, typography, time, and interactivity are introduced.</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 9B</td>
<td>CREATIVE DIGITAL MEDIA II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>One</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td>Prerequisites: ARTG 11 (or ART 46); or ARTS 9A (or ART 39A) Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 10A</td>
<td>DRAWING AND COMPOSITION I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>Prerequisites: ARTS 10A (or ART 28A) Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22)</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 10B</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DRAWING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>Prerequisites: ARTS 10A (or ART 28A) Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22)</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Studio Hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Advisories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 11A</td>
<td>SKETCH I</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three hours study</td>
<td>This course emphasizes the quick sketch for developing ideas and skills.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 11B</td>
<td>SKETCH II</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three hours study</td>
<td>This course is a continuation of ARTS 11A to further develop skills in quick sketch with emphasis on composition and personal expression. Using wet and dry media, students synthesize complex visual information, resulting in quick, accurate sketches.</td>
<td>ARTS 11A (or ART 29A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 12A</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Six hours studio</td>
<td>This course introduces the basic study and practice of drawing with emphasis on creative expression. Students work in a wide variety of materials.</td>
<td>ARTS 10A (or ART 28A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 12B</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Six hours studio</td>
<td>This course is a continuation of ARTS 12A, with emphasis on creative expression and expanded use of materials and techniques.</td>
<td>ARTS 12A (or ART 30A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 12C</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Six hours studio</td>
<td>This course is a continuation of ARTS 12C, offering further study in figure drawing with emphasis on complex poses and a wide variety of materials. Students refine work for portfolio review, scholarship application, transfer, and/or exhibition preparation.</td>
<td>ARTS 12B (or ART 30B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 12D</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING IV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Six hours studio</td>
<td></td>
<td>ARTS 12C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ARTS 13A** EXPRESSIVE DRAWING I  
1.5-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours studio per week for each one and one-half units of credit  
This course introduces the basic study and practice of drawing with emphasis on creative expression. Students work in a wide variety of materials.  
Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22); or ARTS 10A (or ART 28A)  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

**ARTS 13B** EXPRESSIVE DRAWING II  
1.5-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours studio per week for each one and one-half units of credit  
This course is a continuation of ARTS 13A, with emphasis on creative expression and increased student participation in idea development. Covers expanded use of materials and construction techniques.  
Prerequisites: ARTS 13A (or ART 31)  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

**ARTS 14.1** INK DRAWING  
.5 unit • P/NP • One hour studio  
This is a specialized course in ink drawing. Students use tools and materials and develop skills in ink-drawing techniques and concepts. The course covers a study of ink-drawing techniques as well as content, social, and historical issues. A variety of subject matter is covered.  
Credit transferable: CSU

**ARTS 14.2** CONTOUR AND GESTURE DRAWING  
.5 unit • P/NP • One hour studio  
This is a specialized course in the building-block drawing techniques of extended contour and quick gesture. A variety of media and subject matter may be studied.  
Credit transferable: CSU

**ARTS 16** LANDSCAPE DRAWING AND PAINTING  
1.5 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours studio  
This course explores landscape in drawing and painting. It offers instruction in a variety of materials with traditional and non-traditional approaches. The course meets in the studio and at various area locations.  
Advisories: ARTS 10A (or ART 28A)  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

**ARTS 21.1** PERSPECTIVE DRAWING  
.5 unit • P/NP • One hour studio  
This is a specialized course in perspective drawing. Students practice hands-on use of tools and materials to develop skills in portrayal of three dimensions on a two-dimensional surface. The course covers perspective techniques and explores content, social, and historical issues. A variety of media may be used.  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
ARTS 21.2  NARRATIVE DRAWING
.5 unit • P/NP • One hour studio
This is a specialized course in storytelling through drawing. Sequential imagery and a variety of media may be used.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 21.3  VALUE STUDY
.5 unit • P/NP • One hour studio
This is a specialized course focusing on the use of dark and light contrast in drawing. Shadow and highlight will be studied in relation to technique and conceptual content. Students use tools and materials and develop skills to master drawing techniques as concepts. A variety of media may be used.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 21.4  NATURE STUDY
.5 unit • P/NP • One hour studio
This is a specialized course in the study of natural objects through drawing. Accurate representation is emphasized, and personal expression is encouraged. Drawing techniques such as line, mass, value, texture, contour, and gesture are employed. A variety of wet and dry media may be used.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 30A  MIXED MEDIA I
1.5-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours studio per week for each one and one-half units of credit
This course is an exploration of mixed media techniques, which may include combinations of painting, drawing, collage, printmaking, and/or photography. A variety of methods and materials is used. Emphasis is on technical proficiency, conceptualization, and individual expression.
Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22); or ARTB 4 (or ART 24)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 30B  MIXED MEDIA II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTS 30A. It covers development of additional mixed media techniques, including a wider variety of nontraditional media and formats. Emphasis is on individual expression and conceptual ideas.
Prerequisites: ARTS 30A (or ART 59)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 31  MIXED MEDIA: COLLAGE
.5-1 unit • P/NP • Two hours studio per week for each unit of credit
This is a specialized course in collage using a variety of media.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 30A  MIXED MEDIA I
1.5-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours studio per week for each one and one-half units of credit
This course is an exploration of mixed media techniques, which may include combinations of painting, drawing, collage, printmaking, and/or photography. A variety of methods and materials is used. Emphasis is on technical proficiency, conceptualization, and individual expression.
Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22); or ARTB 4 (or ART 24)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 30B  MIXED MEDIA II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTS 30A. It covers development of additional mixed media techniques, including a wider variety of nontraditional media and formats. Emphasis is on individual expression and conceptual ideas.
Prerequisites: ARTS 30A (or ART 59)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 31  MIXED MEDIA: COLLAGE
.5-1 unit • P/NP • Two hours studio per week for each unit of credit
This is a specialized course in collage using a variety of media.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 30A  MIXED MEDIA I
1.5-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours studio per week for each one and one-half units of credit
This course is an exploration of mixed media techniques, which may include combinations of painting, drawing, collage, printmaking, and/or photography. A variety of methods and materials is used. Emphasis is on technical proficiency, conceptualization, and individual expression.
Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22); or ARTB 4 (or ART 24)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 30B  MIXED MEDIA II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTS 30A. It covers development of additional mixed media techniques, including a wider variety of nontraditional media and formats. Emphasis is on individual expression and conceptual ideas.
Prerequisites: ARTS 30A (or ART 59)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 31  MIXED MEDIA: COLLAGE
.5-1 unit • P/NP • Two hours studio per week for each unit of credit
This is a specialized course in collage using a variety of media.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 30A  MIXED MEDIA I
1.5-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours studio per week for each one and one-half units of credit
This course is an exploration of mixed media techniques, which may include combinations of painting, drawing, collage, printmaking, and/or photography. A variety of methods and materials is used. Emphasis is on technical proficiency, conceptualization, and individual expression.
Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22); or ARTB 4 (or ART 24)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 30B  MIXED MEDIA II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTS 30A. It covers development of additional mixed media techniques, including a wider variety of nontraditional media and formats. Emphasis is on individual expression and conceptual ideas.
Prerequisites: ARTS 30A (or ART 59)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 31  MIXED MEDIA: COLLAGE
.5-1 unit • P/NP • Two hours studio per week for each unit of credit
This is a specialized course in collage using a variety of media.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 30A  MIXED MEDIA I
1.5-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours studio per week for each one and one-half units of credit
This course is an exploration of mixed media techniques, which may include combinations of painting, drawing, collage, printmaking, and/or photography. A variety of methods and materials is used. Emphasis is on technical proficiency, conceptualization, and individual expression.
Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22); or ARTB 4 (or ART 24)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 30B  MIXED MEDIA II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTS 30A. It covers development of additional mixed media techniques, including a wider variety of nontraditional media and formats. Emphasis is on individual expression and conceptual ideas.
Prerequisites: ARTS 30A (or ART 59)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 31  MIXED MEDIA: COLLAGE
.5-1 unit • P/NP • Two hours studio per week for each unit of credit
This is a specialized course in collage using a variety of media.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 30A  MIXED MEDIA I
1.5-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours studio per week for each one and one-half units of credit
This course is an exploration of mixed media techniques, which may include combinations of painting, drawing, collage, printmaking, and/or photography. A variety of methods and materials is used. Emphasis is on technical proficiency, conceptualization, and individual expression.
Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22); or ARTB 4 (or ART 24)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 30B  MIXED MEDIA II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTS 30A. It covers development of additional mixed media techniques, including a wider variety of nontraditional media and formats. Emphasis is on individual expression and conceptual ideas.
Prerequisites: ARTS 30A (or ART 59)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 31  MIXED MEDIA: COLLAGE
.5-1 unit • P/NP • Two hours studio per week for each unit of credit
This is a specialized course in collage using a variety of media.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
ARTS 40D  PAINTING IV
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course covers enhanced acrylic painting practices, with emphasis on
the integration of content and technique. Students refine work for portfolio
review, scholarship application, transfer, and/or exhibition preparation.
Prerequisites: ARTS 40B (or ART 58B)
Advisories: ARTS 40C
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 41A  WATERCOLOR I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course offers an introduction to watercolor painting with emphasis on
transparent washes and experimental methods.
Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22); or ARTB 4 (or ART 24); or ARTS 10A (or ART 28A)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

ARTS 41B  WATERCOLOR II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTS 41A, strengthening technique and
exploring new concepts. Emphasis is on personal expression and increased
student participation in idea development.
Prerequisites: ARTS 41A (or ART 57A)
Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22); or ARTB 4 (or ART 24); or ARTS 10A (or ART 28A)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 41C  WATERCOLOR III
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTS 41B and offers advanced study in
watercolor painting with an emphasis on experimentation and personalized
approaches. Students create a unified body of work.
Prerequisites: ARTS 41B (or ART 57B)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 42  WATERCOLOR STILL LIFE PAINTING
.5-1.5 units • P/NP • Two hours studio per week for each unit
of credit
This is a specialized course in still life painting using watercolors and/or
gouache. Students use watercolor tools and materials. The course covers a
study of watercolor technique as well as content, social, and historical issues.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 45  PAINTING STUDIO
1 unit • P/NP • Two hours studio
This class is designed for experienced painters and/or students having
successfully completed at least one semester of painting at MPC.
Students work under supervision on independent painting projects.
Advisories: ARTS 40A (or ART 58A)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 46  PAINTING AND DRAWING PORTFOLIO
1 unit • P/NP • Two hours studio
This course covers compilation of a portfolio in painting and/or drawing.
Students complete a body of related pieces for exhibition. Other topics
include curatorial issues, portfolio organization, and advanced studio skills
in preparation for transfer, professional exhibition, and/or development of a
private studio.
Advisories: ARTS 10A (or ART 28A); or ARTS 12A (or ART 30A); or ARTS 40A (or ART 58A); or ART 41A (or ART 57A)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 51  ABSTRACTION
.5-1.5 units • P/NP • Two hours studio per week for each unit
of credit
In this specialized painting course, students will explore the relationships
between representation, abstraction, and non-objective painting. Acrylic paint
and/or watercolor may be used.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 54  NARRATIVE PAINTING
.5 unit • P/NP • One hour studio
This is a specialized course in storytelling through painting. Students explore
the relationship of content, method, and materials in narrative painting.
Acrylic or watercolor paints may be used.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 60  INTRODUCTION TO PRINTMAKING
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
Introduction to the basic materials, equipment, and processes of printmaking,
including relief (linocut and woodcut), intaglio (drypoint, etching, and collagraph),
planography (lithography and monotype), and stencil (screenprint).
Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22); or ARTB 4 (or ART 24); eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C, E2

(ARTS 61A thru ARTS 65.2 formerly known as ARPN Courses for
Spring 2017.)

ARTS 61A  MONOTYPE I
1.5-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours studio per week for each one
and one-half units of credit
This course offers an introduction to the art of monotypes and related printmaking
techniques. Safe studio practices and non-toxic techniques are emphasized.
Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22); or ARTB 4 (or ART 24)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
ARTS 61B  MONOTYPE II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTS 61A with emphasis on chine collé and printing over inkjet output.
Prerequisites: ARTS 60 (or ART 35); and/or ARTS 61A (or ARPN 61A or ART 37)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 61C  MONOTYPE III
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTS 61B. Offers advanced study in monotype printmaking, with concentration on a variety of contemporary transfer techniques. Emphasis is on independent authorship of ideas and creation of a unified body of work.
Prerequisites: ARTS 60 (or ART 35); and/or ARTS 61B (or ARPN 61B)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 61D  MONOTYPE IV
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course offers further study in monotype printmaking using process colors and combined techniques. Students refine work for portfolio review, scholarship application, transfer, and/or exhibition preparation.
Prerequisites: ARTS 61C (or ARPN 61C)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 62A  RELIEF PRINTMAKING I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is an introduction to relief printmaking. This includes woodblock, linocut, stamp printing, and collography. Basic fine art printmaking principles and techniques such as press operation, hand transfers, registration, paper selection, and inking are covered. Use of non-toxic materials is emphasized.
Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22); or ARTB 4 (or ART 24)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

ARTS 62B  RELIEF PRINTMAKING II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course offers further study in relief printmaking. Multiple blocks, process colors, and chine collé are introduced. Non-toxic studio practices are emphasized.
Prerequisites: ARTS 60 (or ART 35); or ARTS 62A (or ARPN 62A or ART 36A)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 63A  INTAGLIO PRINTMAKING I
3 units • LG • Six hours studio
This course is an introduction to intaglio printmaking. Topics include drypoint, collograph, and related gravure techniques. Basic fine art printmaking principles and techniques such as press operation, registration, paper selection, and inking are covered. Use of non-toxic materials is emphasized.
Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22); or ARTB 4 (or ART 24)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 63B  INTAGLIO PRINTMAKING II
3 units • LG • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTS 63A. Offers further study in intaglio printmaking, with emphasis on etching and aquatint. Low toxicity techniques are employed.
Prerequisites: ARTS 60 (or ART 35); or ARTS 61A (or ARPN 61A or ART 37); or ARTS 63A (or ARPN 63A or ART 36B)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 63C  INTAGLIO PRINTMAKING III
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTS 63B. Offers advanced study in etching and aquatint. Topics include experimental lift grounds, printing over digital output, and chine collé.
Prerequisites: ARTS 63B (or ARPN 63B); or ARTS 64B (or ARPN 64B)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 64A  PHOTO-BASED PRINTMAKING I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is an exploration of photo-based printmaking processes. Techniques may include and are not limited to photographic chine collé, gum transfers, solar plates, and the use of digitally created images. Press operation and safe studio practices are included.
Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22); or ARTB 4 (or ART 24)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 64B  PHOTO-BASED PRINTMAKING II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course offers further study in photo-based printmaking techniques, with an increase in project complexity and scale. Emphasis is on more personal expression.
Prerequisites: ARTS 64A (or ARPN 64A or ART 36E)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 65.1  LITHOGRAPHIC TECHNIQUES: GUM ARABIC PRINTS
.5-1.5 units • P/NP • Two hours studio per week for each unit of credit
This is a specialized course in gum arabic transfer techniques. Inking, printing, and image development are explored. Plates are printed on an etching press, with oil-based inks.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 65.2  LITHOGRAPHIC TECHNIQUES: POLYESTER PLATES
.5-1.5 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours studio per week for each unit of credit
This is a specialized course in polyester plate lithography techniques, printed on an etching press. Photographic and hand-drawn imagery is explored. Oil-based inks are used.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
ARTS 66A  BOOK ARTS I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is an introduction to book arts, including but not limited to content, structures, layout, and binding. Decorative page and cover papers are explored, and sequential imaging techniques are employed. Historical and contemporary artists’ books are studied.
Advisories: ARTB 2 (or ART 22)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 66B  BOOK ARTS II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is a continuation of ARTS 66A. It offers further study in book arts, with emphasis on personal expression and experimental approaches.
Prerequisites: ARTS 66A (or ART 36C)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 68  PRINTMAKING PORTFOLIO
1 unit • P/NP • Two hours studio
This course covers compilation of a portfolio in printmaking. Students complete a body of related prints for exhibition. Other topics include curatorial issues, portfolio organization, and advanced studio skills in preparation for transfer, professional exhibition, and/or development of a private studio.
Advisories: ARTS 60 (or ART 35); or ARTS 61A (or ARPN 61A or ART 37); or ARTS 62A (or ARPN 62A or ART 36A); or ARTS 63A (or ARPN 63A or ART 36B); or ARTS 64A (or ARPN 64A or ART 36E)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 69  EXPERIMENTAL MONOTYPE PRINTMAKING
1.5-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours studio for each one and one-half units of credit
This course is an exploration of experimental non-toxic monotype processes. Techniques include but are not limited to combination prints, limited editions, varied editions, and other related techniques. Press operation and safe studio practices are included.
Prerequisites: ARTS 61A (or ARPN 61A or ART 37)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 70  EXPERIMENTAL RELIEF PRINTMAKING
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is an exploration of experimental, non-toxic relief printmaking processes. Techniques include but are not limited to multiple drop mixed media prints and new technologies in relief printmaking. Press operation and safe studio practices are included.
Prerequisites: ARTS 62A (or ARPN 62A or ART 36A)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 71  EXPERIMENTAL INTAGLIO PRINTMAKING
3 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours studio
This course is an exploration of experimental non-toxic intaglio printmaking processes. Techniques include but are not limited to multiple drop mixed media prints. Press operation and safe studio practices are included.
Prerequisites: ARTS 63A (or ARPN 63A or ART 36B)
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 74  LAYERED PRINTS
.5-3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours studio per week for each unit of credit
This is a specialized course in combining media and print techniques such as monotype, collograph, monoprint, drypoint, and chine collé. Through these combinations, students create works of layered depth.
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 80  LINOLEUM AND WOODBLOCK PRINTING
.5-1.5 units • P/NP • Two hours studio per week for each unit of credit
This is a specialized course in relief printmaking with linoleum and wood. Hand transfer and press techniques are explored.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 81  ARTISTS’ BOOK STRUCTURES
.5-1.5 units • P/NP • Two hours studio per week for each unit of credit
This is a specialized course in artists’ books, with emphasis on book structures. Design and creation of sequential imaging and the relationship between text and image are explored.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ARTS 83  COLLOGRAPHY
.5-1.5 units • P/NP • Two hours studio per week for each unit of credit
Collography is printmaking using a heavily textured, collaged plate. Students learn collographic printmaking in this specialized course. Both relief and intaglio approaches are explored. Students use tools and materials to develop skills in collographic techniques and concepts. A variety of subject matter is covered.
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 84  CHINE COLLÉ
.5-1.5 units • P/NP • Two hours studio per week for each unit of credit
Chine collé is a printmaking technique that allows collage materials to be applied to prints as ink in transferred through the press. This is a specialized course in chine collé techniques. These techniques may be used in conjunction with planar, relief and intaglio printmaking. The course covers the study of technique as well as the relationship of imagery to conceptual content.
Credit transferable: CSU
ARTS 85 MONOPRINTS
.5-1.5 units • P/NP • Two hours studio per week for each unit of credit
This is a specialized course in monoprinting. Inking and press techniques are explored. Students participate in hands-on use of tools and materials and develop skills to master monoprint techniques and concepts. Content, social, and historical issues, and a variety of subject matter, are covered.
Credit transferable: CSU

ARTS 95.1 PASTEL TRANSFERS
.5 unit - P/NP - One hour studio
This is a specialized course in pastel transfer printmaking techniques.
Credit transferable: CSU

Art - Video/Cinema
(Formerly known as BRCT Courses.)

ARTV 1 INTRODUCTION TO FILM/VIDEO
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course offers an introduction to the techniques, equipment, and processes involved in the making of a motion picture or video production. Emphasis is on the conceptualization and the procedures that must be followed in starting a production.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; MPC, Area C

ARTV 2 SURVEY OF RADIO AND TELEVISION
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
A survey of the history of American radio and television from inception to the present. The emphasis is on television, with additional emphasis on the increasing convergence of television and other media industries. Students are provided with critical tools to help them analyze broadcasting from aesthetic, industrial, ideological, and technical perspectives.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C

Astronomy

DEGREE
Astronomy – Associate in Arts (Transfer Preparation)

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)
Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Use the scientific method to investigate phenomena in the natural world and use concepts, experiments, and/or theory to explain them.

Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer Preparation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Degree Major Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE:</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least 18 units from the following</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 10 Introduction to Astronomy (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 10L Introduction to Astronomy Lab (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1A General Chemistry I (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1B General Chemistry II (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20A Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20B Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3A Science and Engineering Physics I (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3B Science and Engineering Physics II (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL MAJOR UNITS</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree Requirements (as described above)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions. Complete Competency Requirements, CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern, and 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ASTR 10 INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course presents the phenomena and principles of astronomy, stressing the evolution of current conceptions of the universe and their influence upon culture and technology. Also offered online.
Corequisites: ASTR 10L
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B1; IGETC, Area 5A; MPC, Area B
Astronomy – Automotive Technology

ASTR 10L  INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY LABORATORY
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab
This course provides the fundamental laboratory study and hands-on examination of the topics covered in ASTR 10. Local evening field trips are required.
Corequisites: ASTR 10
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B3; IGETC, Area 5C; MPC, Area B

Automotive Technology

DEGREE

Automotive Technology – Associate in Science (Career Technical)

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

Automotive Technology (Career Technical)

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

Automotive Technology – Automotive Brake Systems
Automotive Technology – Automotive Steering and Suspension

Automotive Technology

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)

MPC’s Automotive Technology Program is designed to prepare students for entry-level positions in automotive dealerships, independent repair facilities, customizing shops and other auto-related industries. The program also offers technical training for automotive professionals who seek to upgrade their technical skills and knowledge.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Demonstrate the necessary skills and work habits for entry-level employment and advancement in trades associated with automotive maintenance and repair.

Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)
Certificate Requirements Units
REQUIRED CORE: 31
AUTO 100 Introduction to Automotive Technology (4)
AUTO 101 Engine Repair (4)
AUTO 102 Basic Auto Electricity and Electronics (4)
AUTO 103 Engine Performance (5)
AUTO 104 Automotive Electrics (4.5)
AUTO 106 Auto Brake Systems and Safety Inspection (4)
AUTO 111 Automotive Steering and Suspension (4)
AUTO 161 Supervised Auto Trade Experience I (1.5)
or COOP 91.4 Auto Technology Work Experience I (1.5)

Select two courses from the following: 6.5-8
AUTO 107 Automatic Transmissions and Transaxle (4)
AUTO 108 Manual Transmissions and Drivetrains (4)
AUTO 109 Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning (4)
AUTO 170 Smog Check Inspection Procedures (2.5)

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 37.5-39

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)
Associate Degree Major Requirements Units
Certificate Requirements (as described above) 37.5-39

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

Automotive Technology – Automotive Brake Systems

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

This is an intensive one-semester program designed to prepare workers for entry-level positions in the automotive industry specializing in brake repair. Completion of these courses partially fulfills the requirements of the Automotive Technology Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical) and associate degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Repair wheel cylinders and master cylinders.
• Conduct brake safety inspections.
• Turn brake drums.
• Resurface disc rotors.
• Use repair manuals and parts catalogs.

Certificate of Training
Certificate Requirements Units
AUTO 100 Introduction to Automotive Technology 4
AUTO 106 Auto Brake Syst. and Safety Inspection 4
AUTO 161 Supervised Auto Trade Exp. I (1.5)
or COOP 91.4 Auto Technology Work Exp. (1)

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 9-9.5
Automotive Technology -
Automotive Steering
and Suspension

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

This is an intensive one-semester program designed to prepare workers for entry-level positions in the automotive industry specializing in wheel alignment and balance. Completion of this certificate partially fulfills the requirements of the Automotive Technology Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical) and associate degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Align and balance wheels on vehicles.
• Evaluate types of steering construction.
• Adjust steering components.
• Repair worn steering components.
• Use repair manuals and parts catalogs.

Certificate of Training
Certificate Requirements Units
AUTO 100 Introduction to Automotive Technology 4
AUTO 111 Auto Steering and Suspension 4
AUTO 161 Supervised Auto Trade Exp. I (1.5) 1-1.5
or COOP 91.4 Auto Technology Work Exp. (1) 1.5
TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 9-9.5

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

AUTO 88 AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE MANAGEMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This class introduces the critical concepts and processes for running the business end of an automotive service enterprise. Key topics include profits, business analysis, workflow, computerized shop management systems, communication, customer relationship management, and more. Also offered as Business 88; credit may be earned only once.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Enrollment limitation: Entering students should have a background in automotive service and/or have completed significant automotive service technical coursework to ensure a familiarity with the automotive service vocabulary and environment.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

AUTO 90 INDEPENDENT STUDY
.5-4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student’s experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155
Credit transferable: CSU

AUTO 100 INTRODUCTION TO AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY
4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; three hours lab
This course provides an introduction to the automotive technology program and profession. A survey course, it covers the basic operation and maintenance of the modern automobile. Students get laboratory experience performing service and minor repairs.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

AUTO 101 ENGINE REPAIR
4 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; six hours lab
This course covers repair and rebuilding of modern automotive engines. Topics include theory, disassembly, cleaning, inspection, diagnosis, and failure analysis. Provides preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) certification in A1 area.
Prerequisites or corequisites: AUTO 100

AUTO 102 BASIC AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS
4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; three hours lab
This introductory course in automotive electricity/electronics is designed to provide the student with a solid foundation in electrical principles, including terminology and the operation and troubleshooting of electrical and electronic circuits and components.

AUTO 103 ENGINE PERFORMANCE
5 units • LG-P/NP • 3.75 hours lecture; 3.75 hours lab
This course is a study of the engine sub-systems responsible for good engine performance, reduced emissions, and fuel economy. Systems to be covered include ignition, fuel, emission, and computer controls. The course serves as initial preparation for ASE Engine Performance (A-B) Certification.
Prerequisites or corequisites: AUTO 100; AUTO 101; AUTO 102
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Lab</th>
<th>Prerequisites or Corequisites</th>
<th>Advisories</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 104</td>
<td>Automotive Electrics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>AUTO 100</td>
<td>AUTO 102</td>
<td>This course is a study of electrical systems on the modern automobile. Topics include electrical test equipment, automotive batteries, starting and charging systems, wiring diagrams, lighting circuits, various advanced body electrical circuits and controls. Primary emphasis is put on diagnosis, testing and repair. The course covers preparation for ASE Certification in A6 area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 106</td>
<td>Automotive Brake Systems and Safety Inspection</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AUTO 100</td>
<td>AUTO 102</td>
<td>This course is a study of automotive braking systems. Emphasis is placed on the theory, operation, diagnosis and repair of modern braking systems. This course is preparation for ASE Certification in A5 area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 107</td>
<td>Automatic Transmissions and Transaxle</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AUTO 100</td>
<td>AUTO 103; AUTO 104</td>
<td>This course covers theory, operation, and repair of automatic transmissions and transaxles. It includes practical experience in troubleshooting and rebuilding. This course is preparation for ASE Certification in A2 area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 108</td>
<td>Manual Transmissions and Drivetrains</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AUTO 100</td>
<td>AUTO 103; AUTO 104</td>
<td>This course covers operation, service, and repair of manual transmissions and transaxles. Topics also include clutches, drive lines, differentials, four-wheel-drive transfer cases and rear axles. This course is preparation for ASE Certification in A3 area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 109</td>
<td>Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AUTO 100</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a study of the theory and principles of automotive heating and air conditioning. Topics include maintenance, service, diagnosis, and repair of modern heating and air conditioning systems. Safety and environmental concerns are also addressed. Course is preparation for ASE Certification in A7 area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 111</td>
<td>Automotive Steering and Suspension</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AUTO 100</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a study of modern automotive steering and suspension systems. Topics include front-end geometry and alignment procedures; wheels, hubs and tires; suspension system design; and diagnosis and repair of steering systems. This course is preparation for ASE Certification in A4 area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 161</td>
<td>Supervised Automotive Trade Experience I</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>AUTO 100</td>
<td></td>
<td>This is a practical course designed to help students further develop their basic automotive maintenance skills. Students develop professional work habits in a functioning repair shop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 162</td>
<td>Supervised Automotive Trade Experience II</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>AUTO 106; AUTO 111</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course parallels the working conditions of a professional shop. It is designed to help students further develop their brake and suspension service skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 170</td>
<td>Smog Check Inspection Procedures</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AUTO 103; eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is an automotive technician training program for California's Smog Check Program. Students who successfully complete this course will have met the training requirements to be eligible for the Smog Check Inspector state licensing examination.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Biology

DEGREE

Biological Sciences – Associate in Arts (Transfer Preparation)

Biological Sciences

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)

This major area is appropriate for Pre-Dentistry, Pre-Medicine, Pre-Pharmacy, and Pre-Veterinary Medicine. Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Use the scientific method to investigate phenomena in the natural world and use concepts, experiments, and/or theory to explain them.

Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer Preparation)

Associate Degree Major Requirements Units

REQUIRED CORE:
Select at least 18 units from the following 18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 21</td>
<td>Concepts in Biology I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 22</td>
<td>Concepts in Biology II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1A</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1B</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 12A</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 12B</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20A</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2A</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2B</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 18

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 18

Complete Competency Requirements, and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BIOL 10  PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGY

4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; three hours lab

This course surveys modern biology including concepts of cell and molecular biology, genetics, biodiversity, ecology and evolution.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B2, B3; IGETC, Area 5B, 5C; MPC, Area B

BIOL 13  MARINE BIOLOGY

4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; three hours lab

Students are introduced to the fundamentals of marine science, with an emphasis on marine ecology, organisms, and habitats. Topics include current research, technology, and sampling, with a focus on the local Monterey Bay region. Field trips are required.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B2, B3; IGETC, Area 5B, 5C; MPC, Area B

BIOL 21  CONCEPTS IN BIOLOGY I: CELLS, GENETICS, AND ORGANISMS

5 units • LG • Four hours lecture; three hours lab

This course, intended for majors, will cover principles and applications of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cell structure and function, biological molecules, homeostasis, cell reproduction and its controls, molecular genetics, classical/Mendelian genetics, cell metabolism including photosynthesis and respiration, cellular communication, physiology, development, biotechnology, and genomics. The philosophy of science, methods of scientific inquiry and experimental design are foundational to the course.

[C-ID BIOL 190]

Prerequisites: CHEM 1A; MATH 263 or higher
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B2, B3; IGETC, Area 5B, 5C; MPC, Area B

BIOL 22  CONCEPTS IN BIOLOGY II: DIVERSITY, ECOLOGY, AND EVOLUTION

5 units • LG • Three hours lecture; six hours lab

This course, intended for biology majors, is a survey of the basic biology and diversity of unicellular and multicellular organisms. It emphasizes general biological principles, classification, structure, function, fundamentals of ecological principles, and evolutionary adaptations of organisms (including plants, fungi, animals, and unicellular organisms) to their environments.

[C-ID BIOL 140]

Prerequisites: MATH 263 or higher
Prerequisites or corequisites: CHEM 1A
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B2, B3; IGETC, Area 5B, 5C; MPC, Area B
BIOL 25  APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY LECTURE
3 units • LG • Three hours lecture
This course covers bacterial structure, genetics and physiology, microbial causes of infectious diseases, modes of disease transmission, treatment and prevention, and the immune system. It is designed for paramedical training program, including RN, LVN, and veterinary assisting.
Prerequisites: CHEM 30A
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B2; MPC, Area B (with BIOL 26)

BIOL 26  APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY
1 unit • LG • Three hours lab
This class covers aseptic techniques, culture of bacteria, identification of microbes, and the clinical uses of physiological testing on bacterial species. Designed for those entering paramedical training programs, including RN, LVN, and veterinary assisting.
Prerequisites: CHEM 30A
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area B (with BIOL 25)

BIOL 30  INTRODUCTION TO GENETICS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is an introduction to the principles of genetics and is not intended for biology majors. Topics covered include basic principles of cell/molecular biology, transmission and molecular genetics, genetic testing, the basis of inherited disease, genetic engineering, cloning, stem cells, GMOs and evolution.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155; eligibility for MATH 263
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B2; IGETC, Area 5B; MPC, Area E1

BIOL 31  ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is a survey of the fundamental political, economic, and ecological principles that define the important environmental issues of our time. Topics include ecology, climate change, biodiversity, energy and sustainability. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B2; IGETC, Area 5B; MPC, Area B (with BIOL 32), E1

BIOL 32  ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE LABORATORY
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab
This lab class surveys many of the diverse ways in which humans interact with the environment, focusing on local field trips to directly investigate issues such as sustainable fuels, solar energy, water resources, recycling, green building and habitat preservation.
Prerequisites or corequisites: BIOL 31
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B3; IGETC, Area 5C; MPC, Area B

Business

DEGREES

Accounting – Associate in Science (Career Technical)
Business Administration – Associate in Science for Transfer
Business Administration – Associate in Science (Career Technical)
Business Administration – Associate in Arts (Transfer Preparation)
International Business – Associate in Science (Career Technical)

CERTIFICATES OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical)

Accounting
Business Administration
International Business
Retail Management

CERTIFICATES OF TRAINING

Accounting/Bookkeeping
Business Administration
Business Information Worker
Business Technology
Entrepreneurship
Human Resources
Leadership
Sales and Marketing
Accounting

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING & CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)

The Associate in Science degree in Accounting prepares students to contribute to a business with solid foundational accounting skills, coupled with the breadth of MPC's general education requirements. The Business Accounting/Bookkeeping certificate of training and the Business-Accounting certificate of achievement must both be completed before or as part of this associate degree. Students planning to transfer to a university to earn a bachelor's degree should consider the Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer (AS-T in Business Administration) degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Apply generally accepted accounting principles and accounting fundamentals to complete the accounting cycle using both manual and computerized systems.
• Prepare basic financial statements using manual and computerized systems.
• Demonstrate speed and accuracy in keyboarding skills.
• Process and communicate accounting information using integrated office applications software.
• Analyze, interpret, and communicate financial information.
• Apply basic mathematical analysis methods to understand, analyze and evaluate business activities.
• Interpret a variety of aspects of the business environment within which accounting operates to be able to make sound decisions balancing the needs of multiple stakeholders.
• Quantitatively analyze and select business strategies, plan for business performance, and evaluate internal business unit performance.
• Analyze and evaluate complex issues or problems, draw reasoned conclusions and/or generate solutions, and effectively communicate their results.

Certificate of Training (Accounting/Bookkeeping) Certificate Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REQUIRED CORE:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 120A Basic Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 109 Keyboarding for Computers (1)</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or typing proficiency test with a typing speed of 21 wpm with 5 or fewer errors in 5 minutes (0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 117A Business Machine Calculations I (.5)</td>
<td>0-.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ten key proficiency test (0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 50 MS Office Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 50L MS Office Applications Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select one course from the following:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 120B Computerized Accounting – QuickBooks (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 155 QuickBooks 2013 (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING UNITS</strong></td>
<td>7-10.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical) Certificate Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Training Requirements (as described above)</td>
<td>7-10.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REQUIRED CORE:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 110 Business Mathematics (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1A Financial Accounting (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1B Managerial Accounting (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 24 Business Issues and Ethics (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 1 Computer Information Systems (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select one course from the following:</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 20 Introduction to Business (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 30 Global Management (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 44 Intro. to Business Ownership/Management (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select one course from the following:</strong></td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 60 Financial Planning and Money Management (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 62 Principles of Investment (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP 91.7 Business Work Experience (1-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1 The American Economic System (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS</strong></td>
<td>28-34.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical) Associate Degree Major Requirements

| Certificate of Training Requirements (as described above)    | 7-10.5|
| Certificate of Achievement Requirements (as described above)| 21-24 |
| **TOTAL MAJOR UNITS**                                      | 28-34.5|
| Certificate Requirements (as described above)               | 28-34.5|

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS** 60
## Business Administration

### ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE FOR TRANSFER

The Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer degree (AS-T in Business Administration) program is designed to fulfill the requirements of Senate Bill 1440 for transfer model curriculum to CSU campuses. Students will be prepared to transfer into the CSU system to pursue further studies for a baccalaureate degree in Business Administration. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AS-T degree.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate the fundamental knowledge and skills to make information-based business decisions, complete core business processes, and communicate effectively in a business environment.

### Associate in Science for Transfer Degree

**Associate Degree Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED CORE</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1A Financial Accounting (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1B Managerial Accounting (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 18 Business Law (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2 Principles of Economics: Macro (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4 Principles of Economics: Micro (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST A:** Select one course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- MATH 16 Elementary Statistics (4)
- MATH 17 Finite Mathematics (4)
- MATH 18 Calculus & Analytic Geometry for Bio/Soc Sci/Busi. (4)

**LIST B:** Select two courses from the following or any course from LIST A not already selected:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- BUSI 20 Introduction to Business (3)
- BUSI 70 Business Communication (3)
- CSIS 1 Computer Information Systems (3)

**TOTAL MAJOR UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27-29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 27-29

Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Business Administration

### CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING & CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)

This is a modular program. Students can earn a Certificate of Training in Business Administration or earn a Certificate of Training in a specialty area just by completing the concentration requirements without completing the Business Administration requirements.

The Associate in Science degree in Business Administration offers courses in law, marketing, human resources, and leadership that prepare students to enter the business field in positions above entry-level. The degree also includes the broad benefits of the MPC general education requirements.

The core Business Administration certificate of training must be completed before or as part of the certificate of achievement and associate degree. Students planning to transfer to a university to earn a bachelor's degree should consider the Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer (AS-T in Business Administration) degree.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Develop a familiarity with multiple aspects of business and the relationships among them.
- Apply quantitative information competencies to manage business resources and communicate results.
- Apply current management strategies and practices in the global business environment.
- Apply core marketing or communication practices to business situations.
- Evaluate and develop effective business strategies that embrace the power of diversity.
- Demonstrate specific small business operational skills in the areas of technology, leadership, or human resources.
- Analyze and evaluate complex issues or problems, draw reasoned conclusions and/or generate solutions, and effectively communicate their results.

### Certificate of Training

**Certificate Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIRED CORE:**

Select one from the following contextual overview courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- BUSI 18 Business Law (3)
- BUSI 20 Introduction to Business (3)

Select one from the following marketing/communication courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- BUSI 36 Introduction to International Marketing (3)
- BUSI 50 Introduction to Marketing (3)
- BUSI 70 Business Communication (3)

Select one from the following quantitative courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- BUSI 1A Financial Accounting (4)
- BUSI 110 Business Mathematics (3)
- BUSI 120A Basic Accounting (3)
Select one from the following management courses: 3
BUSI 30 Global Management (3)
BUSI 40 Principles of Management (3)
BUSI 44 Intro. to Business Ownership/Management (3)

Select one from the following humanistic courses: 3
BUSI 22 Human Behavior/Leadership (3)
BUSI 38 Multiculturalism in Corporate America (3)
BUSI 42 Human Resources Management (3)

TOTAL CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING UNITS 15-16

Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)
Certificate Requirements

Certificate of Training Requirements 15-16
Select at least one concentration from the following lists. These courses may be counted as both core requirements and concentration requirements, but all concentration and core requirements must be completed.

Entrepreneurship/Small Business Concentration: 15
BUSI 18 Business Law (3)
BUSI 20 Introduction to Business (3)
BUSI 36 Introduction to International Marketing (3)
BUSI 44 Intro. to Business Ownership/Management (3)
BUSI 54 Introduction to E-Marketing (3)

Business Technology Concentration:
Select 15 units from the following: 15
BUSC 126A Google Drive: Introduction to Word Processing (.5)
BUSI 54 Introduction to E-Marketing (3)
BUSI 120B Computerized Accounting – QuickBooks (3)
BUSC 155 QuickBooks 2013 (1)
CSIS 1 Computer Information Systems (3)
CSIS 50 MS Office Applications (2)
CSIS 50L MS Office Applications Lab (1)
CSIS 75 Introduction to Computer Hardware/ A+ Prep (4)
CSIS 76A Networking Fundamentals (3)
CSIS 86 Network Security Fundamentals/ Security+ Prep (3)

Leadership Concentration: 12
BUSI 22 Human Behavior/Leadership (3)
BUSI 24 Business Issues and Ethics (3)
BUSI 38 Multiculturalism in Corporate America (3)
BUSI 70 Business Communication (3)

Human Resources Concentration: 12
BUSI 18 Business Law (3)
BUSI 20 Introduction to Business (3)
BUSI 22 Human Behavior/Leadership (3)
BUSI 42 Human Resources Management (3)

Sales and Marketing Concentration: 12
BUSI 49 Professional Selling (3)
BUSI 50 Introduction to Marketing (3)
BUSI 54 Introduction to E-Marketing (3)
BUSI 64 Customer Service (3)

Select one from the following elective courses in addition to the chosen concentration: 1-4
COOP 91.7 Business Work Experience (1-4)
ECON 1 The American Economic System (3)
PHIL 10 Introduction to Critical Thinking (3)

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 28-35

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)
Associate Degree Major Requirements

Certificate Requirements (determined by concentration) 28-35
Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer Preparation)
Associate Degree Major Requirements

 REQUIRED CORE:
Select at least 18 units from the following: 18
BUSI 1A Financial Accounting (4)
BUSI 1B Managerial Accounting (4)
BUSI 18 Business Law (3)
CSIS 1 Computer Information Systems (3)
ECON 2 Principles of Economics: Macro (3)
ECON 4 Principles of Economics: Micro (3)
MATH 16 Elementary Statistics (4)
MATH 17 Finite Mathematics (4)
MATH 18 Calculus & Analytic Geometry for Bio/Soc Sci/Busi. (4)

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 18

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 18
Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions. Complete Competency Requirements, and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60
### International Business

**CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)**

The International Business program integrates a solid foundation in international trade, marketing, management, and global business practices used in a culturally diverse, global economy. Courses are designed to create cultural sensitivity in all business practices as well as technical skills needed to succeed in this highly competitive environment. Students can choose tracks in accounting, information processing, or entrepreneurship.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Analyze the impact of business at all levels (including local, state, national, and international).
- Describe the interrelatedness of the social, cultural, political, legal, and economic factors that shape and impact the international business environment.
- Apply communication strategies necessary and appropriate for effective and profitable international business relations.
- Describe the environmental factors that define what is considered ethical business behavior in a global business environment.
- Identify forms of business ownership and entrepreneurial opportunities available in international business.
- Relate balance of trade concepts to the import/export process.
- Analyze special challenges in operations and human resource management in international business.
- Apply marketing concepts to international business situations.
- Demonstrate an ability to accurately assess knowledge, skills, and abilities in relationship to their educational, career, and/or personal goals.

**Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REQUIRED CORE:</strong></td>
<td><strong>28</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS</strong></td>
<td><strong>28</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Degree Major Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate Requirements (as described above)</td>
<td><strong>28</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language/Cultural Component:</strong></td>
<td><strong>6-10</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 4 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/ETNC/GWOS 30 Gender in Global Perspective (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4 Introduction to Human Geography (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 10 Foundations of Language (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2 Intro. to Comparative Government and Politics (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 4 Intercultural Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLAN 1A Elementary World Language I (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLAN 1B Elementary World Language II (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLAN 2A Intermediate World Language (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLAN 2B Advanced World Language (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OCCUPATIONAL COMPONENT:</strong></td>
<td><strong>4-7</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accounting Track:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1B Managerial Accounting (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 120B Computerized Accounting - QuickBooks (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information Processing Track:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 70 Business Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 126A Google Drive: Introduction to Word Processing (.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 50 MS Office Applications (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 50L MS Office Applications Lab (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Entrepreneurship Track:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 44 Intro. to Business Ownership/Management (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP 91.7 Business Work Experience (1-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL MAJOR UNITS</strong></td>
<td><strong>38-45</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree Requirements (as described above)</td>
<td><strong>38-45</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS** 60

### Retail Management

**CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT**

The retail management program prepares current and future retail employees for all the challenges of management. Business essentials are included in the curriculum as well as “soft skills” of management and communication required for retail career success.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of operational aspects of the retail industry.
- Demonstrate customer service, sales techniques and general business and retail marketing practices.
- Identify and describe functions of management including planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling.
• Relate appropriate human/public relations approaches to/in all communications, whether written, oral, or nonverbal.
• Examine the ever-changing marketing climate and to explore new developments.
• Demonstrate an overall appreciation of human resources administration, its scope, and its responsibilities.

Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)
Certificate Requirements Units

Group A: Foundational Courses
BUSI 70 Business Communication 3
BUSI 110 Business Mathematics 3
CSIS 50 MS Office Applications 2
CSIS 50L MS Office Applications Lab 1

Group B: Intermediate Courses
BUSI 1A Financial Accounting (4) 3-4
or BUSI 120A Basic Accounting (3)
BUSI 30 Global Management (3) 3
or BUSI 40 Principles of Management (3)
BUSI 36 Introduction to International Marketing (3) 3
or BUSI 50 Introduction to Marketing (3)

Group C: Advanced Courses
BUSI 22 Human Behavior/Leadership 3
BUSI 38 Multiculturalism in Corporate America (3) 3
or BUSI 42 Human Resources Management (3)
BUSI 52 Retail Store Management 3

Additional course to any group above: 1-3

COOP 91.7 Business Work Experience

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 28-31

Business Information Worker

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING
The Business Information Worker program is a statewide program recognized by employers across the state representing highly valued office skills for a broad range of entry-level business positions. With a solid foundation in Microsoft Windows and Office as well as strong digital and web literacy skills, the Business Information Worker brings efficiency and productivity to the workplace.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Produce documents and process information utilizing Microsoft Office.
• Apply basic information system concepts in a business environment.
• Demonstrate professional communication and appropriate office etiquette.

Certificate of Training
Certificate Requirements Units
BUSC 109 Keyboarding for Computers (1) 0-1
or typing proficiency test with a typing speed of 40 wpm with 5 or fewer errors in 5 minutes (0)
BUSC 130 Microsoft Outlook .5
BUSI 70 Business Communication 3
CSIS 1 Computer Information Systems 3

Select one of the following MS Office Paths: 3-3.5
BUSC 140 MS Word 2013: Word for Windows I (1)
& BUSC 150 MS Excel 2013: Introduction to Spreadsheets I (1)
& BUSC 160 MS PowerPoint: Intro. to Presentation Mgmt (1)
& BUSC 170 MS Windows 8 (.5)

OR
CSIS 50 MS Office Applications (2)
& CSIS 50L MS Office Applications Lab (1)

Select one of the following soft skills classes: 3
BUSI 22 Human Behavior/Leadership (3)
BUSI 64 Customer Service (3)

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 12.5-14

Business Technology

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING
The Business Technology Certificate of Training program is designed for students who seek the core business technology skills to incorporate technology into a small business. This program is designed for students who want to add technology abilities to their current skill set without the additional coursework of a broader education.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Display a fundamental understanding of tools available for Web development and utilize web based technologies and resources for business requirements.
• Utilize a computerized accounting system within a small business environment.
• Understand computing fundamentals ranging from applications, to hardware, to networking appropriate to the needs of a small business.

Certificate of Training
Certificate Requirements Units
Select 15 units from the following: 15
BUSC 126A Google Drive: Introduction to Word Processing (.5)
BUSI 54 Introduction to E-Marketing (3)
BUSI 120B Computerized Accounting - QuickBooks (3)
or BUSC 155 QuickBooks 2013 (1)
CSIS 1 Computer Information Systems (3)
CSIS 50 MS Office Applications (2)
& CSIS 50L MS Office Applications Lab (1)
CSIS 75 Introduction to Computer Hardware/A+ Prep (4)
CSIS 76A Networking Fundamentals (3)
CSIS 86 Network Security Fundamentals/Security+ Prep (3)

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 15
Entrepreneurship

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

The Business Entrepreneurship Certificate of Training program is designed for students who seek the core skills required for an entrepreneurial venture. This program is designed for students who want to add entrepreneurial abilities to their current skill set without the additional coursework of a broader education.

For further studies consider the Business Administration Associate degree with an emphasis in Entrepreneurship. Students planning to transfer to a university to earn a bachelor's degree should consider the Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer (AS-T in Business Administration) degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Recognize the unique attributes of successful entrepreneurs and the entrepreneurial approach to business.
- Utilize the interconnected relationships of multiple business disciplines to plan and achieve goals.
- Demonstrate knowledge and skills needed to develop a comprehensive business plan including marketing, financial, legal, and operational aspects of the business.
- Identify customer groups and develop a plan to reach and keep customers in a specific target market.

Certificate of Training
Certificate Requirements | Units
--- | ---
BUSI 20 | Introduction to Business | 3
BUSI 36 | Introduction to International Marketing | 3
or BUSI 50 | Introduction to Marketing (3) |
BUSI 44 | Introduction to Business Ownership/Management | 3
BUSI 49 | Professional Selling | 3
BUSI 54 | Introduction to E-Marketing | 3

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS | 15

Human Resources

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

The Business Human Resources Certificate of Training program is designed for students who seek the core human resources skills involved in working within a small business. This program is designed for students who want to add human resources abilities to their current skill set without the additional coursework of a broader education.

For further studies consider the Business Administration Associate degree with an emphasis in Human Resources.

Students planning to transfer to a university to earn a bachelor's degree should consider the Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer (AS-T in Business Administration) degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Evaluate legal issues involving human resources within a business context.
- Understand the various functions required to operate a business.
- Practice current ethical leadership theories in an changing, diverse, teambased organization environment.
- Develop and apply HR planning, recruiting, selection, training, and other HR practices using legally sustainable professional practices that foster business success.
- Understand, analyze, and critically evaluate complex issues or problems; draw reasonable conclusions and/or generate appropriate solutions; and effectively communicate their results.

Certificate of Training
Certificate Requirements | Units
--- | ---
BUSI 18 | Business Law | 3
BUSI 20 | Introduction to Business | 3
BUSI 22 | Human Behavior/Leadership | 3
BUSI 42 | Human Resources Management | 3

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS | 12

Leadership

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

The Business Leadership Certificate of Training program is designed for students who seek the core business leadership skills involved in working within a small business. This program is designed for students who want to add leadership abilities to their current skill set without the additional coursework of a broader education.

For further studies consider the Business Administration Associate degree with an emphasis in Leadership.

Students planning to transfer to a university to earn a bachelor’s degree should consider the Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer (AS-T in Business Administration) degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Recognize the unique attributes of successful entrepreneurs and the entrepreneurial approach to business.
- Utilize the interconnected relationships of multiple business disciplines to plan and achieve goals.
- Demonstrate knowledge and skills needed to develop a comprehensive business plan including marketing, financial, legal, and operational aspects of the business.
- Identify customer groups and develop a plan to reach and keep customers in a specific target market.

Certificate of Training
Certificate Requirements | Units
--- | ---
BUSI 22 | Human Behavior/Leadership | 3
BUSI 24 | Business Issues and Ethics | 3
BUSI 38 | Multiculturalism in Corporate America | 3
BUSI 70 | Business Communication | 3

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS | 12
Sales and Marketing

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

The Business Sales and Marketing Certificate of Training program is designed for students who seek the core skills required for an entry-level sales or marketing position. This program is designed for students who want to add sales and marketing skills to their current skill set without the additional coursework of a broader education.

For further studies consider the Business Administration Associate degree with an emphasis in Sales and Marketing.

Students planning to transfer to a university to earn a bachelor’s degree should consider the Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer (AS-T in Business Administration) degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Utilize the concepts of product, place, price, and promotion in the marketing process.
- Make decisions regarding e-marketing tools and apply those tools to advance marketing objectives.
- Develop customer intimacy and address customer needs effectively.
- Implement sales strategies in a variety of business situations.

Certificate of Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 49 Professional Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 50 Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 54 Introduction to E-Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 64 Customer Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Business

BUSI 1A FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

4 units • LG-P/NP • Four hours lecture

This is the study of accounting as an information system, examining why it is important and how it is used by investors, creditors, and others to make decisions. The course covers the accounting information system, including recording and reporting of business transactions with a focus on the accounting cycle, the application of generally accepted accounting principles, the financial statements, and statement analysis. Includes issues relating to asset, liability, and equity valuation, revenue and expense recognition, cash flow, internal controls, and ethics. Also offered online. [C-ID ACCT 110]

Advisories: BUSI 110; BUSI 120A; eligibility for ENGL 1A; eligibility for MATH 263
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

BUSI 1B MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING

4 units • LG-P/NP • Four hours lecture

This is the study of how managers use accounting information in decision-making, planning, directing operations, and controlling. Focuses on cost terms and concepts, cost behavior, cost structure and cost-volume-profit analysis. Includes issues relating to cost systems, cost control, profit planning, and performance analysis in manufacturing and service environments. Also offered online. [C-ID ACCT 120]

Prerequisites: BUSI 1A
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155; eligibility for MATH 263
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

BUSI 18 BUSINESS LAW

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

Fundamental legal principles pertaining to business transactions. Introduction to the legal process. Topics include sources of law and ethics, contracts, torts, agency, criminal law, business organizations, and judicial and administrative processes. Also offered online. [C-ID BUS 125]

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

BUSI 20 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course offers a multidisciplinary examination of how culture, society, economic systems, legal, international, political, financial institutions, and human behavior interact to affect a business organization’s policy and practices within the U.S. and a global society. Also offered online. [C-ID BUS 110]

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

BUSI 22 HUMAN BEHAVIOR/LEADERSHIP

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course presents an overview of the major psychological concepts and techniques that are relevant in attaining both good performance and personal satisfaction on the job. Topics include leadership skills, time management, values clarification, decision making skills, career management, human motivation and transactional analysis.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area A2

BUSI 24 BUSINESS ISSUES AND ETHICS

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course studies ethical issues facing American businesses today, including environmental pollution, insider trading, and sexual harassment. Focus is on the responsibility of businesses to all parties affected by their decisions. Also offered online.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
BUSI 30  GLOBAL MANAGEMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course surveys major issues associated with doing business in an international environment. Topics include international trade issues, balance of payments, cultures, politics, and international management strategies.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

BUSI 36  INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course explores the concepts and principles of international marketing, including market entry strategies, foreign market analysis, culture and marketing, product design, pricing, distribution, promotion, and sales. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

BUSI 38  MULTICULTURALISM IN CORPORATE AMERICA
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course explores race, culture, gender, and ethnicity as it relates to work in corporate America. Topics include the effects of bias and prejudice in corporate activities and effective methods in developing a cohesive corporate culture in a multicultural environment. The following American cultures are addressed: African, Indian, Asian, Chicano/Latino, and European.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area F

BUSI 40  PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course reviews the operational analysis of the manager’s role in all types of organizations. Topics include management issues in planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

BUSI 42  HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
Personnel/human resources management is concerned with the effective management of people at work, including the following topics: creating a productive work environment, appraising and improving performance, implementing compensation and security, strengthening employee management relations, and international management of human resources. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area A2

BUSI 44  INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS OWNERSHIP/MANAGEMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course analyzes the practical problems of organizing and managing a successful small business enterprise. Concentration will be on specific business profiles as well as various areas of business operations.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

BUSI 49  PROFESSIONAL SELLING
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is designed to build skills required for any type of sales career: retail sales, business to business, even entrepreneurial sales to help build one’s own company. Course topics include customer behavior, the complete sales cycle from prospecting to closing, serving the customer, negotiating, and more. Also offered online.
Credit transferable: CSU

BUSI 50  INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course introduces strategic marketing and the marketing environment, including emphasis on customer-centric marketing and technology. Actionable tools such as marketing research and target marketing are learned through study and application. Core decision making is covered, from product research and development in goods and services to pricing options, promotion alternatives, and distribution choices. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

BUSI 52  RETAIL STORE MANAGEMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course covers principles and practices of retail store management including site selection, layout, store-based and electronic retailing, staffing, customer buying behavior, retail market strategy, promotional techniques and all aspects of the critical buying function.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

BUSI 54  INTRODUCTION TO E-MARKETING
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
Students explore concepts of conducting business on the Internet through hands-on activities and website visits. Topics include Internet marketing, social media and crowd-sourcing, buying and selling online, website development and design, web analytics, and customer relationship management.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
BUSI 56  ART ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND MANAGEMENT

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course begins with a brief overview of the global art marketplace, including the history of the art business, the consumption of art, and the economics of art. The main emphasis of the course is on the processes involved in starting, managing, and growing an art business. Also offered online.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

BUSI 60  FINANCIAL PLANNING AND MONEY MANAGEMENT

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This how-to course covers financial goal setting, career and income issues, cash and debt management, credit use, major purchase/loan decisions (car, home), tax considerations, insurance, retirement planning, and estate transfer. Step-by-step procedures are provided including analysis and decision-making templates. Also offered online.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E1

BUSI 62  PRINCIPLES OF INVESTMENT

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This introductory course covers the fundamentals of investments such as stocks, bonds, and mutual funds, along with basic investment approaches. Vocabulary and concepts introduced include risk, reward, and behavioral finance. Students apply learned analysis methods using real-world online data. Also offered online.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

BUSI 64  CUSTOMER SERVICE

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This highly practical course provides insight into the customer service environment and essential workplace skills including problem-solving, dealing with difficult customers, and managing customer service. Communications basics of listening, non-verbal communication, and technology communications are also covered. Also offered as Hospitality 64; credit may be earned only once. Also offered online.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

BUSI 70  BUSINESS COMMUNICATION

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course applies the principles of ethical and effective communication to the creation of letters, memos, e-mails, and written and oral reports for a variety of business situations. The course emphasizes planning, organizing, composing, and revising business documents using word processing software for written documents and presentation-graphics software to create and deliver professional-level oral reports. Also offered online. (C-ID BUS 115)

Prerequisites: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

BUSI 88  AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE MANAGEMENT

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This class introduces the critical concepts and processes for running the business end of an automotive service enterprise. Key topics include profits, business analysis, workflow, computerized shop management systems, communication, customer relationship management, and more. Also offered as Automotive Technology 88; credit may be earned only once.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Enrollment limitation: Entering students should have a background in automotive service and/or have completed significant automotive service technical coursework to ensure a familiarity with the automotive service vocabulary and environment.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

BUSI 110  BUSINESS MATHEMATICS

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course reviews the application of mathematics in various business functions and includes simple and compound interest, installment financing, taxes, insurance, merchandising, and other topics.

Advisories: Eligibility for MATH 261
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area A2

BUSI 120A  BASIC ACCOUNTING

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; one hour lab

This course covers double-entry, accrual accounting procedures, including recording transactions, end-of-period worksheets and adjustments, cash control, accounts receivable and payable, and payroll procedures. It serves as basic training for bookkeeping and accounting occupations.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155; eligibility for MATH 351
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

BUSI 120B  COMPUTERIZED ACCOUNTING – QUICKBOOKS

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; one hour lab

This course provides an introduction to and practical application of accounting software to general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, and the accounting cycle.

Advisories: BUSI 1A; or BUSI 120A; or familiarity with accounting cycle; eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155; eligibility for MATH 351
BUSI 131  FINANCIAL ANALYSIS FOR ENTREPRENEURS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course enables students to learn how to use financial statements to optimally manage a business. It covers the analysis and use of the three primary financial statements: income statement, balance sheet, and statement of cash flows. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.

Business Skills Center
A wide range of office technology courses is offered through the Business Skills Center. Course syllabuses and requirements are explained when students come into the lab at their convenience. Students work at their own pace, with the assistance of an instructor, and choose the days and hours that are convenient for them. Students may enroll in any course up until the last official withdrawal date and, upon completion of their objectives, will be awarded units and may leave the program. One or more courses may be taken during the same semester. Most course material is offered in half-unit or one-unit modules. Each one unit of credit is designed to require 51 hours of lab plus homework.

BUSC 101B  ADVANCED WORD PROCESSING: MICROSOFT WORD FOR WINDOWS II
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Fifty-one hours lab
This course is a continuation of BUSC 143 (formerly BUSC 101A).
Advisories: BUSC 143 (or BUSC 101A) or basic MS Word skills; eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155

BUSC 101C  ADVANCED WORD PROCESSING: MICROSOFT WORD FOR WINDOWS III
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Fifty-one hours lab
This course is a continuation of BUSC 101B.
Advisories: BUSC 101B or basic MS Word skills; eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155

BUSC 108  INDIVIDUALIZED COMPUTER AND TYPING SKILLS
.5-1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
BUSC 108 is for students who want to strengthen or add to their previous typing skills. Instructors work with students to assign a program of study and meet with students regularly to monitor progress on assignments.
Advisories: BUSC 109 or basic typing skills
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

BUSC 109  KEYBOARDING FOR COMPUTERS
1 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Fifty-one hours lab
Students develop efficient use of computer keyboard through mastery of touch system of alphanumeric typewriter keys and ten-key calculator number pad. Work is done on a computer. Not recommended for students with typing knowledge. Also offered online.
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

BUSC 117A  BUSINESS MACHINE CALCULATIONS I
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Twenty-five and one-half hours lab
In this introductory course, students learn the ten-key keyboard by touch (without looking at the keys) with speed and accuracy.
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

BUSC 117B  BUSINESS MACHINE CALCULATIONS II
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Twenty-five and one-half hours lab
This course is a continuation of BUSC 117A. Students apply ten-key calculator skills learned in BUSC 117A to solving common business problems on an electronic ten-key calculator. Application exercises deal with the solution of common business and accounting problems.
Advisories: BUSC 117A; MATH 351

BUSC 124  QUICKEN
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Fifty-one hours lab
This course provides introductory hands-on training using a financial software program that will enable students to learn how to organize their finances quickly. Emphasis is placed on personal financial skills and small business financial skills.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155

BUSC 126A  GOOGLE DRIVE: INTRODUCTION TO WORD PROCESSING
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Twenty-five and one-half hours lab
In this introductory course, students use the beginning functions of cloud-based business applications Google Drive and Google Documents. Also offered online.
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

BUSC 126B  GOOGLE DRIVE: INTRODUCTION TO SPREADSHEETS
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Twenty-five and one-half hours lab
In this introductory course, students use beginning functions of cloud-based business application Google Drive and are introduced to spreadsheet concepts with Google Spreadsheet. Also offered online.
BUSC 130  MICROSOFT OUTLOOK  
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Twenty-five and one-half hours lab  
This self-paced, hands-on course covers the MS Outlook application for e-mail and calendar functions.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155

BUSC 131B  IMAGE PROCESSING FOR BUSINESS: ADOBE PHOTOSHOP ELEMENTS  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Fifty-one hours lab  
Students are provided hands-on training in graphic design and photo imaging using the commercial program Adobe Photoshop Elements. Sample artwork and business projects are presented as exercises in a self-paced lab. Visual assignments introduce digital artwork, photo editing, special effects and Web elements.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155

BUSC 133  INTRODUCTION TO MICROSOFT ACCESS  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Fifty-one hours lab  
Students are provided hands-on training in Microsoft Access relational database management system in a simulated office environment using PCs. Students use self-paced business exercises to create, organize and analyze database tables, and to produce forms, queries and reports.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155

BUSC 136  ESSENTIAL COMPUTER SKILLS  
1 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Fifty-one hours lab  
In this survey computer course, students learn basic computer skills to prepare for college and employment. Self-paced instruction focuses on the need of the individual to be prepared for automated business skills including hardware introduction, Microsoft Windows, applications software, Internet access, sharing files on a network, understanding different storage media, and basic operations of image scanning.

BUSC 140  MICROSOFT WORD 2013: WORD FOR WINDOWS I  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Fifty-one hours lab  
In this introductory course, students use beginning functions of Microsoft Word for Windows. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.  
Advisories: BUSC 109 or basic keyboarding skills; eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155  
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

BUSC 141  MICROSOFT WORD 2013: WORD FOR WINDOWS II  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Fifty-one hours lab  
This course is a continuation of the introductory course BUSC 140 (formerly BUSC 100B). Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.  
Advisories: BUSC 140 (or BUSC 100A) or basic MS Word skills; eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155

BUSC 142  MICROSOFT WORD 2013: WORD FOR WINDOWS III  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Fifty-one hours lab  
This course is a continuation of BUSC 141 (formerly BUSC 100C). Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.  
Advisories: BUSC 141 (or BUSC 100B) or basic MS Word skills; eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155

BUSC 143  MICROSOFT WORD 2013: ADVANCED WORD FOR WINDOWS  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Fifty-one hours lab  
Students learn advanced features of Microsoft Word for Windows. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.  
Advisories: BUSC 142 (or BUSC 100C) or basic MS Word skills; eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155

BUSC 150  MICROSOFT EXCEL 2013: INTRODUCTION TO SPREADSHEETS I  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Fifty-one hours lab  
In this introductory course students learn beginning electronic spreadsheet functions of Microsoft Excel. Emphasis is placed on creating a worksheet, formatting data, and entering basic formulas. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155  
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

BUSC 151  MICROSOFT EXCEL 2013: INTRODUCTION TO SPREADSHEETS II  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Fifty-one hours lab  
This course is a continuation of BUSC 150 (formerly BUSC 119A). It covers electronic spreadsheet functions of Microsoft Excel. Emphasis is placed on working with formulas, multiple-sheet workbooks, formatting techniques, page setup, use of images, charting, and printing techniques. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.  
Advisories: BUSC 150 (or BUSC 119A) or basic spreadsheet preparation skills; eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155

BUSC 155  QUICKBOOKS 2013  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Fifty-one hours lab  
Students are provided introductory hands-on training in QuickBooks in a simulated office. QuickBooks is an accounting software program that is used to organize and manage the finances of a small business. The emphasis is on small business financial skills such as invoicing, payroll, inventory, payment processing, and creating reports, graphs, lists, and forms. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155  
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2
BUSC 160  MICROSOFT POWERPOINT: INTRODUCTION TO PRESENTATION MANAGEMENT  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Fifty-one hours lab
This course offers introductory hands-on training in Microsoft PowerPoint, the most common presentation management software. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155  
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

BUSC 170  MICROSOFT WINDOWS 8  
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Twenty-five and one-half hours lab
Students are introduced to the use of Microsoft Windows. Self-paced exercises are used to teach basic Windows skills, including how to manage accounts, files and folders. The course gives the students a good foundation in computer basics for academic, employment, and home use. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155  
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

BUSC 180  BUSINESS DESKTOP PUBLISHING  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Fifty-one hours lab
Focus is placed on development of proficiency in creating, keying, and formatting text and images using desktop publishing software, with access to graphics libraries, scanners, and a digital camera. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Advisories: BUSC 109; or BUSC 170

Chemistry

Chemistry – Associate in Science (Transfer Preparation)

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)
The Associate in Science degree with an emphasis in Chemistry (Transfer Preparation) is designed to prepare students who wish to pursue a Bachelor’s degree in Chemistry at a four-year institution. Students enrolled in this program will use the scientific method to investigate phenomena in the natural world and use concepts, experiments, and/or theory to explain them.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Successfully execute chemistry experiments using standard laboratory equipment, modern instrumentation, and classical purification techniques.
• Describe the particle nature of matter, explain the attractions and/or bonds between chemical units, and predict the physical and chemical properties they possess.
• Solve chemistry-specific problems by identifying the essential parts of the problem, formulating a strategy for solving the problem, applying appropriate techniques to arrive at a solution, testing the correctness of the solution, and interpreting the results.
• Describe chemical compounds and their reactions using the fundamental language of chemistry, including the use of proper chemical names, molecular formulas, chemical equations, structural drawings, and reaction mechanisms.
• Predict the likelihood and extent of a chemical reaction by analyzing the kinetic and thermodynamic properties of the system.
• Communicate the concepts and results of chemistry experiments through effective writing and/or oral communication using the discipline standards for reporting and citation.
• Follow the proper procedures and regulations for safe handling and use of chemicals.

Associate in Science Degree (Transfer Preparation)  
Associate Degree Major Requirements Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED CORE:</th>
<th>Select at least 39 units from the following</th>
<th>39</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1A</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1B</td>
<td>General Chemistry II (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 12A</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 12B</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20A</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20B</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20C</td>
<td>Calculus of Several Variables (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3A</td>
<td>Science and Engineering Physics I (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3B</td>
<td>Science and Engineering Physics II (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3C</td>
<td>Science and Engineering Physics III (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 39
## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### CHEM 1A  GENERAL CHEMISTRY I

*5 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; six hours lab*

This is the first course of a two-semester sequence. It is designed for students entering science, medicine, and related professions. The course covers nomenclature, quantum theory, periodic properties, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, gas laws, molecular structure and bonding, states of matter, descriptive chemistry, and solutions. [C-ID CHEM 110; CHEM 120S with CHEM 1B]

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 2 or high school chemistry; and MATH 263 or high school intermediate algebra  
**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
**Enrollment limitation:** Students are urged to complete both CHEM 1A and CHEM 1B at MPC.  
**Credit transferable:** CSU, UC  
**General Ed. Credit:** CSU, Area B1, B3; IGETC, Area 5A, 5C; MPC, Area B

### CHEM 1B  GENERAL CHEMISTRY II

*5 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; six hours lab*

This is the second semester of a two-semester general chemistry sequence designed for students entering science, medicine, and related professions. Topics covered include organic chemistry, kinetics, equilibrium, solution chemistry, acids and bases, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, coordination chemistry, and nuclear chemistry. The six-hour laboratory is closely correlated to the lecture and includes qualitative and quantitative analysis. [C-ID CHEM 120S with CHEM 1A]

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 1A; and MATH 263 or high school intermediate algebra  
**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
**Credit transferable:** CSU, UC  
**General Ed. Credit:** CSU, Area B1, B3; IGETC, Area 5A, 5C; MPC, Area B

### CHEM 2  FUNDAMENTAL CHEMISTRY

*4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; three hours lab*

CHEM 2 is an introductory-level course in chemistry designed to prepare students for CHEM 1A. It provides study of the basic principles of chemistry with special emphasis on problem-solving methods. The course is designed especially for the student who plans to enroll in CHEM 1A but lacks the necessary prerequisites.

**Prerequisites:** High school algebra or MATH 261  
**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
**Credit transferable:** CSU, UC  
**General Ed. Credit:** CSU, Area B1, B3; IGETC, Area 5A, 5C; MPC, Area B

### CHEM 10  EVERYDAY CHEMISTRY

*3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture*

CHEM 10 is a non-mathematical course for non-science majors and anyone else interested in how chemistry is involved in the workings of everyday objects and events in their lives. Topics of current and global importance are discussed, including the greenhouse effect and the ozone layer. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.

**Corequisites:** CHEM 10L  
**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
**Credit transferable:** CSU, UC  
**General Ed. Credit:** CSU, Area B1; IGETC, Area 5A; MPC, Area B

### CHEM 10L  EVERYDAY CHEMISTRY LAB

*1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab*

Students are provided fundamental laboratory studies and examinations of topics introduced in CHEM 10.

**Corequisites:** CHEM 10  
**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
**Credit transferable:** CSU, UC  
**General Ed. Credit:** CSU, Area B3; IGETC, Area 5C; MPC, Area B

### CHEM 12A  ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I

*5 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; six hours lab*

This course is the first semester of a two-semester sequence for science majors entering fields such as biology, biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, dietetics, dentistry, medicine, medical technology, toxicology, environmental science, and pharmacy. The student is exposed to many areas of organic chemistry such as structure, reactions, nomenclature, and kinetics and reaction mechanisms. The laboratory teaches the skills necessary for laboratory investigations and procedures in organic chemistry, including instrumental analysis. [C-ID CHEM 150; CHEM 160S with CHEM 12B]

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 1B  
**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
**Credit transferable:** CSU, UC  
**General Ed. Credit:** CSU, Area B1, B3; IGETC, Area 5A, 5C

### CHEM 12B  ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II

*5 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; six hours lab*

This course is the second semester of a two-semester sequence for science majors entering fields such as biology, biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, dietetics, dentistry, medicine, medical technology, toxicology, environmental science, and pharmacy. The student is exposed to many areas of organic chemistry such as structure, reactions, nomenclature, and kinetics and reaction mechanisms. The laboratory teaches the skills necessary for laboratory investigations and procedures in organic chemistry, including instrumental analysis. [C-ID CHEM 160S with CHEM 12A]

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 12A  
**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
**Credit transferable:** CSU, UC  
**General Ed. Credit:** CSU, Area B1, B3; IGETC, Area 5A, 5C
CHEM 30A  INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY FOR HEALTH SCIENCES
4 units • LG • Three hours lecture; three hours lab
This is an introductory chemistry course covering the principles of inorganic and organic chemistry. It is designed for students intending to enter many health science fields. The course is appropriate for most baccalaureate programs in nursing, dental hygiene, family and consumer science, and kinesiology. Does not meet chemistry requirements for pre-medicine, pre-dentistry or laboratory technician majors.
Prerequisites: MATH 261 or high school algebra
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B1, B3;
MPC, Area B

CHEM 30B  ORGANIC AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY FOR HEALTH SCIENCES
4 units • LG • Three hours lecture; three hours lab
This is the second semester of a two-semester sequence designed for students entering baccalaureate programs in nursing, dental hygiene, home economics, or physical education. It offers an in-depth study of principles of organic and biological chemistry related to the health science field, including organic nomenclature, structures, properties, and reactions, as well as biomolecules, metabolism, and physiological chemistry. Does not meet chemistry requirements for pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, or laboratory technician majors.
Prerequisites: CHEM 30A
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B1, B3

Communication Studies

Communication Studies

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS FOR TRANSFER DEGREE
Communication Studies is, generally speaking, the study of human communication. The Associate in Arts in Communication Studies for Transfer degree (AA-T in Communication Studies) program assists students in improving their communication skills and is designed to prepare students for a major in Communication Studies. The course of study promotes understanding, analysis, and effective application of theories related to communication in interpersonal, group, public, organizational, multicultural, and/or mediated contexts. The program prepares students to transfer into the CSU system to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Communication Studies or related major. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AA-T degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Critically examine and comprehend human nature and behavior, social traditions, and institutions.
• Analyze and evaluate complex issues or problems, draw reasoned conclusions and/or generate solutions, and effectively communicate their results.

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Degree Major Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE:</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1 Public Speaking (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2 Small Group Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 3 Interpersonal Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST A: Select two courses from the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 5 Mass Media Methods (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 4 Intercultural Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 5 Oral Interpretation of Literature (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 10 Introduction to Communication Theory (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST B: Select one course from the following or any course from LIST A not already selected:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2 Argumentative Writing and Critical Thinking (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1 General Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1 Introduction to Sociology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL MAJOR UNITS</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree Requirements (as described above)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DEGREE UNITS</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Communication Studies

**COMM 5  MASS MEDIA METHODS**

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course offers a survey of mass communication and the interrelationships of media with society, including history, structure, and trends in a digital age. It includes discussion of theories and effects, economics, technology, law and ethics, global media, media literacy, and social issues, including gender and cultural diversity. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online. [C-ID JOUR 100]

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C

**COMM 7  NEWS WRITING WORKSHOP**

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course offers an introduction to the principles of news writing and editing, including interviewing, information gathering, critical understanding of news sources, ethical decision making, and writing of news, editorial, and feature articles. It includes readings in journalism and experience working on the staff of the student-operated newspaper, website, and social media. Topics also include responsible journalism principles and questions of ethics, liability, and litigation. Portions of instruction may be offered online.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C

### Speech Communication

**SPCH 1  PUBLIC SPEAKING**

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course focuses on the theory and techniques of public speaking in a democratic society. Emphasis is placed on discovery, development, and criticism of ideas in public discourse through research, reasoning, organization, composition, presentation, and evaluation of various types of speeches, including informative and persuasive speeches. [C-ID COMM 110]

Prerequisites: ENGL 111 or ENSL 110  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area A1; IGETC, Area 1C; MPC, Area A2

**SPCH 2  SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION**

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course focuses on principles of communication in a variety of group contexts. It emphasizes theory, application, and evaluation of group communication processes, including problem solving, conflict management, decision making, and leadership. [C-ID COMM 140]

Prerequisites: ENGL 111 or ENSL 110  
Advisories: ENGL 112 or ENSL 155  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area A1; IGETC, Area 1C; MPC, Area A2

**SPCH 3  INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION**

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

Students learn principles of verbal and nonverbal transactions that occur in relationships. The course includes the study of theory and research findings and their application to communication in interpersonal relationships in personal and professional contexts. [C-ID COMM 130]

Prerequisites: ENGL 111 or ENSL 110  
Advisories: ENGL 112 or ENSL 155  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area A1; MPC, Area A2

**SPCH 4  INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION**

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course is an introduction to intercultural communication in domestic and/or global contexts. It emphasizes the influence of cultures, languages, and social patterns on how members communicate with themselves and with members of different ethnic and cultural groups. Theory and knowledge of effective communication within and between cultures is addressed. [C-ID COMM 150]

Prerequisites: ENGL 111 or ENSL 110  
Advisories: ENGL 112 or ENSL 155  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area C, D, F

**SPCH 5  ORAL INTERPRETATION OF LITERATURE**

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course provides an introduction to performance studies. Students are introduced to the oral traditions of storytelling as well as the analysis, appreciation, and application of theories of interpretative performance. Emphasis is placed on the study of literary genres (prose, poetry, and drama), styles of composition, editing techniques, and performance skills. [C-ID COMM 170]

Prerequisites: ENGL 1A  
Advisories: ENGL 1B  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; IGETC, Area C; MPC, Area A

**SPCH 10  INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNICATION THEORY**

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course is a survey of the discipline of communication studies with emphasis on multiple epistemological, theoretical, and methodological issues relevant to the systematic inquiry and pursuit of knowledge about human communication. This course explores the basic history, assumptions, principles, and methods of human communication as an academic field of study. [C-ID COMM 180]

Prerequisites: ENGL 111 or ENSL 110  
Advisories: ENGL 112 or ENSL 155  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4
Computer Science and Information Systems

DEGREES

Computer Information Systems – Associate in Science (Career Technical)
Computer Networking and Security – Associate in Science (Career Technical)

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical)

Computer Networking and Security

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

Computer Programming and Game Design Fundamentals
IT Computer Retail Sales and Support
IT Help Desk and User Support
IT Technician - CCNA Specialization
Web Designer

Computer Information Systems

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)

This program prepares students for transfer into baccalaureate programs in Information and Communication Technologies (ICT), Business Information Systems (BIS), and Computer Information Systems (CIS). Students gain practical experience in computing and networking technologies and prepare for careers in IT support, IT management, and/or independent infrastructure consulting.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Effectively solve common computer hardware, software, security and networking problems that arise in the business application of information technology.
- Design and develop software applications.
- Apply essential networking skills to configure and maintain a reliable network infrastructure.
- Analyze, configure and evaluate complex issues or problems.

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical) Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 1</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 9</td>
<td>Programming Fundamentals: Python</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical) Units: 13

Select two courses from the following:

- CSIS 75 Introduction to Computer Hardware/A+ Prep (4)
- CSIS 76A Networking Fundamentals (3)

Certification of Achievement (Career Technical)

Computer Networking and Security

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)

The Computer Networking and Security program prepares students for employment in the Information Technology (IT) sector, including positions in network and information security administration, Microsoft system administration, network administration, and technical support. It also prepares students for certification through the Cisco Certified Network Academy and in security and Microsoft client and server technologies.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Implement and configure Cisco routers to perform local and wide area network routing using various routing protocols.
- Configure and manage Cisco switches to perform local area network switching.
- Implement and configure security on local and wide area networks.
- Configure and manage wide area network technologies.
- Demonstrate an ability to accurately assess knowledge, skills, and abilities in relationship to their educational, career, and/or personal goals.
Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)

Core Certificate Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED CORE:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- CSIS 76A Networking Fundamentals (3)
- CSIS 80 Introduction to UNIX and Linux (3)
- CSIS 86 Network Security Fund./Security+ Prep (3)
- CSIS 177A Routing and Switching Basics (3)
- CSIS 178A Network Scaling Concepts (3)
- CSIS 179A Interconnecting Networks (3)

Select four courses from the following: 12-14

- CSIS 9 Programming Fundamentals: Python (3)
- or CSIS 10A Programming Methods I: Java (4)
- CSIS 72A Managing and Maintaining Windows Server (3)
- CSIS 75 Introduction to Computer Hardware/A+ Prep (4)
- CSIS 83A Microsoft Client Operating Systems (3)
- CSIS 88 Security Practices: Penetration Testing and Discovery (3)
- CSIS 174A Managing and Maintaining Advanced Windows Server Services (3)
- CSIS 190 Computer Forensics (3)
- CSIS 192 Virtualization and Cloud Computing Concepts (3)

TOTAL CORE CERTIFICATE UNITS 30-32

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)

Associate Degree Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Core Requirements (as described above)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30-32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Suggested courses to take from the list above for the following options:

**Option 1 - Computer Support Specialist:**
- CSIS 72A (or CSIS 172), CSIS 75, CSIS 80, CSIS 83A (or CSIS 83)

**Option 2 - Microsoft Networking and Security Professional:**
- CSIS 72A (or CSIS 172), CSIS 83A (or CSIS 83), CSIS 174A (or CSIS 174), CSIS 192

**Option 3 - Networking and Security Specialist:**
- CSIS 72A (or CSIS 172), CSIS 88, CSIS 190, CSIS 192

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

Computer Programming and Game Design Fundamentals

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

The Certificate of Training in Computer Programming and Game Design Fundamentals provides students with an understanding of techniques and tools used in software development, video game design, and other Computer Science pathways.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
- Write simple computer programs using structured and object-oriented programming techniques in Python, Java, and C++.
- Design a computer video game that incorporates 2D computer graphics, animation, sound, and music.

Certificate of Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 10A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 10C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 98</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 114</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 17
IT Computer Retail Sales & Support

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

The IT Computer Retail Sales & Support certificate is a first step into the world of information and communications technology (ICT) and is designed to provide knowledge and skills to work in retail sale and support of computers, handheld devices, networking services, or cell phones. This certificate focuses on critical employment skills in business and customer service along with technical skills in MS Office, IT concepts, networking, and hardware, to prepare students for the A+ certification exam.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Apply the principles of successful business operation to business situations.
• Describe the principles and processes of successful business communications and apply them to given situations.
• Solve common business problems using appropriate Information Technology applications and systems.
• Demonstrate the ability to put a computer together, analyze, configure, and solve hardware problems.

Certificate of Training
Certificate Requirements Units
BUSI 20 Introduction to Business 3
or BUSI 70 Business Communication (3)
BUSI 64 Customer Service 3
CSIS 1 Computer Information Systems 3
CSIS 50 MS Office Applications 2
CSIS 50L MS Office Applications Lab 1
CSIS 75 Introduction to Computer Hardware/A+ Prep 4
TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 16

IT Help Desk and User Support

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

The IT Help Desk and User Support certificate prepares students for skills in networking and security that can lead to employment in IT Help Desk and User Support. This function can be performed in-store, onsite, or more commonly online. This certificate focuses on building knowledge and skills in networking and security as well as solid customer service skills necessary for entry-level information technology jobs.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Implement and configure Cisco routers and switches for a basic network.
• Implement and configure security on local and wide area networks.
• Manage the installation and configuration of Windows client operating system.
• Manage and maintain Windows Server Operating System.

Certificate of Training
Certificate Requirements Units
CSIS 72A Managing and Maintaining Windows Server 3
CSIS 76A Networking Fundamentals 3
CSIS 83A Microsoft Client Operating System 3
CSIS 86 Network Security Fundamentals/Security+ Prep 3
TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 12

IT Technician - CCNA Specialization

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

The IT Technician certificate moves beyond basic Help Desk/User Support by incorporating advanced technical knowledge and skills with specialization in networking and security including preparation for Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) Routing and Switching, Cisco Certified Entry Networking Technician (CCENT), and Certified Ethical Hacker (CEH) certifications.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Install and configure basic routing and switching elements.
• Use standard Unix/Linux command line tools to complete a significant file management project.
• Perform penetration tests for evaluation purposes.

Certificate of Training
Certificate Requirements Units
CSIS 80 Introduction to Unix and Linux 3
CSIS 88 Security Practices: Penetration Testing & Discovery 3
CSIS 177A Routing and Switching Basics 3
CSIS 178A Network Scaling Concepts 3
CSIS 179A Interconnecting Networks 3
TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 15
Web Designer

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

This is a multi-disciplinary program designed for students entering into the web page development arena. Whether they are designing web pages for themselves, for businesses, or for non-profit organizations, this program provides the basic skills needed to accomplish the task. Required courses form a foundation necessary for web-related or internet-development focus. Through this program, students gain an understanding of client-side processing concepts, web page layout and coding, use of design tools and techniques, and basic multimedia design and editing. Students learn about issues involved in developing and supporting websites. Completion of these courses partially fulfills the requirements of the Office Technology and Secretarial Certificates of Achievement and associate degree, and the Computer Science and Information Systems, Computer Software Applications Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical) and associate degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Determine specifications for web projects.
- Design visual layout of web pages.
- Create and edit web pages using commercial software.
- Create and edit pages using HTML coding.
- Create original digital images.
- Edit and optimize digital images for web use.
- Use graphics and multimedia elements with web pages.
- Use web programming languages to create and manage content.

Certificate of Training

Certificate Requirements | Units
---|---
**REQUIRED CORE:** | 9
CSIS 76A Networking Fundamentals (3) | 
CSIS 77 Web Design and Publishing (3) | 
CSIS 78 Advanced Web Design and Publishing (3) | 
**TOTAL CORE CERTIFICATE UNITS** | 9

**REQUIRED ELECTIVES:**
Select one course from the following: 1.5-4
- CSIS 10A Programming Methods I: Java (4)
- CSIS 72A Managing and Maintaining Windows Server (3)
- CSIS 82 UNIX and LINUX Systems Administration (1.5)
- CSIS 83A MS Client Operating Systems (3)

Select one course from the following: 1-4
- ARTG 10 Introduction to Computers for Graphic Arts (4)
- ARTG 11 Introduction to Photoshop (4)
- ARTG 13 Graphic Design for the Web (4)
- BUSC 131B Image Proc. for Bus.: Adobe Photoshop Elements (1)

**TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS** | 11.5-17

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CSIS 1 COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab

This course offers an examination of information systems and their role in business. Focus is on information systems, database management systems, networking, e-commerce, ethics and security, computer systems hardware, and software components. Application of these concepts and methods is achieved through hands-on projects developing computer-based solutions to business problems. Also offered online. [C-ID ITIS 120]

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area A2

CSIS 9 PROGRAMMING FUNDAMENTALS: PYTHON
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab

This course introduces the fundamental ideas in computer science using Python, an interpreted, object-oriented programming language known for its ease of use. Students develop skills in the design and implementation of algorithms while working with numerical computation, text processing, graphics, image processing, and networking applications. This is the recommended first course for computer science majors. Portions of this course may be offered online; also offered fully online. [C-ID COMP 112]

Advisories: CSIS 1; eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area A2

CSIS 10A PROGRAMMING METHODS I: JAVA
4 units • LG-P/NP • Four hours lecture; one hour lab

This Java programming course introduces the discipline of computer science utilizing practical hands-on problem-solving. Content includes principles of algorithm design, representation of data, objects and classes, arrays, effective programming style, and use of a debugger. Also offered online. [C-ID COMP 122]

Advisories: CSIS 1; MATH 263; eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area A2

CSIS 10B PROGRAMMING METHODS II: JAVA
4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; three hours lab

This course covers the application of software engineering techniques to the design and development of large programs, grounding students in the use of data abstraction, data structures, and associated algorithms. Coverage includes vectors, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, maps and hash tables, graphs, sorting, searching, and a significant project. Also offered online. [C-ID COMP 132]

Prerequisites: CSIS 10A or CSIS 10C
Advisories: CSIS 12; ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
CSIS 10C PROGRAMMING METHODS I.5: C AND C++

4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; three hours lab
This intermediate C and C++ programming course provides deeper coverage of computer science while introducing the interface of software with the physical world. Coverage includes basic syntax, user-defined classes, arrays and STL, and the development of simple linked data structures. Can be taken before or after Computer Science and Information Systems 10B. Portions of this course may be offered online; also offered fully online. [C-ID COMP 122]

Prerequisites: CSIS 9; or CSIS 10A; or ENGR 17
Advisories: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

CSIS 11 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND ORGANIZATION

3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course provides an introduction to the organization and structure of computer systems, machine architectures, elemental computer circuits and systems, and assembly language programming. It explores the mapping of statements and constructs from a high-level language into sequences of machine instructions, as well as the internal representation of simple data types and structures. [C-ID COMP 142]

Advisories: CSIS 10A; eligibility for MATH 263; eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

CSIS 12 DISCRETE STRUCTURES

4 units • LG • Four hours lecture
This course is an introduction to the discrete structures used in computer science with an emphasis on their applications. Topics covered include functions, relations and sets; basic logic; proof techniques; basics of counting; graphs and trees; and discrete probability. [C-ID COMP 152]

Prerequisites: CSIS 10A; MATH 13
Advisories: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

CSIS 50 MS OFFICE APPLICATIONS

2 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture
This course is an introduction to office applications as supported by integrated software, both web-based and MS Office Suite of applications programs: MS Word, Excel, Access and PowerPoint. Portions of this course may be offered online; also offered fully online.

Corequisites: CSIS 50L
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

CSIS 50L MS OFFICE APPLICATIONS LAB

1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab
This lab provides computer laboratory exercises and analysis of the topics presented in CSIS 50, including introduction to Windows OS, e-mail and web access, and PC- and Internet-integrated software for word processing, electronic spreadsheets, relational databases, and presentation graphics. Portions of this course may be offered online; also offered fully online.

Corequisites: CSIS 50
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

CSIS 51C DATABASE PROCESSING

3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This introductory course to database management and design provides a solid, modern foundation in the fundamentals of database processing. Students are introduced to objects and SQL databases including a survey of MS Access, Oracle, and SQL Server. Database publishing and Internet standards are introduced with XML Schema and coverage of ODBC, OLE DB, ADO, ASP, and other technology.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

CSIS 72A MANAGING AND MAINTAINING WINDOWS SERVER

3 units • LG • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course presents terminology, concepts, and skills necessary to install, manage, and maintain a Windows server environment, including active directories, server roles, user and group management, and security using group policy. This course prepares students for the Microsoft Server 70-410 certification exam. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.

Advisories: CSIS 83A; eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

CSIS 75 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER HARDWARE/A+ PREP

4 units • LG-P/NP • Four hours lecture; one hour lab
This course covers maintenance and installation of computer hardware and basic electronics to understand digital circuits. The class covers most of the A+ certification material.

Advisories: CSIS 1; or CSIS 50 and 50L; eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Lab</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 76A</td>
<td>NETWORKING FUNDAMENTALS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>This course introduces networking concepts and builds basic networking skills. Students learn layered models (TCP/IP and OSI), Ethernet networking, basic routing, IPv4 and IPv6 addressing, and cabling. Students design and configure a basic network. This Cisco Academy course is the first of a four-part sequence to prepare for CCNA certification. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>hours</td>
<td>hours</td>
<td>Advisories: CSIS 1; eligibility for ENGL 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>lecture;</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>Credit transferable: CSU General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 77</td>
<td>WEB DESIGN AND PUBLISHING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>This course reviews the Internet and the World Wide Web, including evaluation of methods, development tools, services, standards, and trends used in electronic publishing. Assignments introduce hands-on development of hypertext documents with multimedia links, use of XHTML editors and source-code design, and introduction to webbased graphics design. Efficient web design is emphasized using CSS and scripting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>hours</td>
<td>hours</td>
<td>Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 115; MATH 351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>lecture;</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>Credit transferable: CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 78</td>
<td>ADVANCED WEB DESIGN AND PUBLISHING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>This course introduces server-side Web publishing skills using Web design software and coding of HTML, XHTML, XML and scripting. Efficient and effective Web site design is emphasized using class projects. Dynamic HTML is studied using scripting and Cascading Style Sheets, data binding, and Java applet objects. Visual presentation is explored using image creation software while HTML5 is introduced. Mobile content delivery alternatives are also covered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>hours</td>
<td>hours</td>
<td>Advisories: CSIS 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>lecture;</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>Credit transferable: CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 80</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO UNIX AND LINUX</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>One</td>
<td>This course provides an introduction to the UNIX and Linux operating systems that includes file and directory manipulation, access permissions, process control, networking, security, shell commands and shell programming. Also offered online.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>hours</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>Advisories: CSIS 1; eligibility for ENGL 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>lecture;</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>Credit transferable: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 82</td>
<td>UNIX AND LINUX SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>LG-P</td>
<td>One</td>
<td>One and</td>
<td>This course provides experience in UNIX and Linux system administration, including system installation and configuration, shutdown and reboot procedures, backups, emergency recovery, and basic system security. Projects focus on the creation of shell scripts to automate system administration tasks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>hour</td>
<td>one-half</td>
<td>Advisories: CSIS 80; eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>lecture;</td>
<td>hours</td>
<td>Credit transferable: CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 83A</td>
<td>MICROSOFT CLIENT OPERATING SYSTEM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>This course presents concepts and skills necessary to install, configure, and administer a Windows 10 client operating system environment. Topics include the skills and knowledge necessary to enable students to prepare for the Microsoft Client Operating System Windows 10 certification exam 70-679. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>hours</td>
<td>hours</td>
<td>Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>lecture;</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>Credit transferable: CSU General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 86</td>
<td>NETWORK SECURITY FUNDAMENTALS/SECURITY+ PREP</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>This course covers the fundamentals of security, using simulators to give hands-on experience with servers, routers and other security devices. Students learn about different types of attacks, security policy, encryption, access control, PKI, authentication, and cryptography. This course covers material necessary to prepare for the CompTIA Security+ certification. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>hours</td>
<td>hours</td>
<td>Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>lecture;</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>Credit transferable: CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 88</td>
<td>SECURITY PRACTICES: PENETRATION TESTING AND DISCOVERY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>This is an introductory course in developing penetration testing within the context of properly securing the network from attacks. It covers fundamental concepts of system vulnerability assessment, penetration testing, exploits, and countermeasures are covered. Students are exposed to many computer attack methodologies to enable them to recognize and prevent malicious activity through defense techniques designed to develop better organizational security. The course is designed with a number of hands-on labs to master skills in the topics covered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>hours</td>
<td>hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites or corequisites: CSIS 86 OR Prerequisite: CSIS 198 (or CSIS 86)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>lecture;</td>
<td>lab</td>
<td>Credit transferable: CSU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CSIS 90  INDEPENDENT STUDY
.5-4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student’s experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155
Credit transferable: CSU

CSIS 98  PROJECT DEVELOPMENT
2 units • LG-P/NP • One hours lecture; three hours lab
This course provides students experience in project development in a computer-related area of study. Students learn project conceptualization and selection strategies, assessing prior solutions, brainstorming, writing proposals, prototyping, schedule and resource allocation, overcoming obstacles, assessing and reporting on final deliverables.
Prerequisites: CSIS 10A; or CSIS 75, or CSIS 76A
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

CSIS 114  GAME PROGRAMMING: BEHIND THE SCENES
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Fourteen hours lecture; ten hours lab
This class introduces game development in an easy-to-use environment. It covers 2D computer graphics, animation, sound and music as applied to the incremental development of a real video game that students can modify on their own. The class concludes with a final project of the student's design.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and 155

CSIS 177A  ROUTING AND SWITCHING BASICS
3 units • LG • Two hours lecture; four hours lab
This course describes the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in a small network. Students learn how to configure a router and a switch for basic functionality. The course also covers configuring and troubleshooting routers and switches and resolving common issues with RIPv1, RIPv2, single-area and multi-area OSPF, virtual LANs, and inter-VLAN routing in both IPv4 and IPv6 networks. This Cisco Academy course is the second of a four-part sequence to prepare for CCNA certification. Portions of instruction may be offered online.
Prerequisites: CSIS 76A (or CSIS 76)

CSIS 178A  NETWORK SCALING CONCEPTS
3 units • LG • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course builds on the basic configuration concepts covered in CSIS 177A (or CSIS 177). Advanced concepts in routing and switching including dynamic routing protocols OSPF and EIGRP and STP are covered. Configuration and troubleshooting skills are developed in the course. Portions of instruction may be offered online.
Prerequisites: CSIS 177A (or CSIS 177)

CSIS 179A  INTERCONNECTING NETWORKS
3 units • LG • Two hours lecture; four hours lab
The course introduces Wide Area Network (WAN) connectivity concepts. Students configure and test Frame-Relay and PPP protocols. Techniques for configuring security, monitoring and troubleshooting the WAS network are covered. This Cisco Academy course if the last of a four-part sequence to prepare for CCNA certification. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Prerequisites: CSIS 177A (or CSIS 177)

CSIS 190  COMPUTER FORENSICS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; one hour lab
This is an introductory course in computer forensics. Students learn to collect and analyze data to uncover attacks and malware. Topics include forensic techniques, using tools based on fundamental understanding of data, security principles, and forensic data analysis to uncover computer crime and computer security incidents.
Prerequisites or corequisites: CSIS 86 OR Prerequisite: CSIS 198
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area A2

CSIS 192  VIRTUALIZATION AND CLOUD COMPUTING CONCEPTS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; one hour lab
This course provides students with a working knowledge of virtualization of servers/storage and an introduction to cloud computing. Several aspects of virtualization and cloud computing including virtual servers, storage, and security are covered. Through hands-on laboratory exercises, students develop an understanding of installation and management of a virtual infrastructure. This course helps students prepare for the VMware Certified Professional 5-Data Center Virtualization (VCP5-DCV) exam.
Cooperative Work Experience

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**COOP 91.1  ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE WORK EXPERIENCE**

1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit

Administration of Justice Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.

Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

**COOP 91.2  ART WORK EXPERIENCE**

1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit

Art Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.

Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

**COOP 91.4  AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY WORK EXPERIENCE**

1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit

Automotive Technology Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.

Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

**COOP 91.6  BIOLOGY WORK EXPERIENCE**

1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit

Biology Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.

Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

**COOP 91.7  BUSINESS WORK EXPERIENCE**

.5-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit

Business Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.

Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

**COOP 91.8  EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION WORK EXPERIENCE**

.5-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit

Early Childhood Education Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.

Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2
COOP 91.9  COMMUNICATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE
1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit
Communications Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.
Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

COOP 91.10  COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS WORK EXPERIENCE
1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit
Computer Science and Information Systems Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.
Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

COOP 91.15  ENGINEERING WORK EXPERIENCE
1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit
Engineering Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.
Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

COOP 91.17  FASHION WORK EXPERIENCE
1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit
Fashion Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.
Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

COOP 91.18  FIRE PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY WORK EXPERIENCE
1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit
Fire Protection Technology Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.
Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

COOP 91.19  WORLD LANGUAGES WORK EXPERIENCE
1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit
World Languages Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.
Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2
**COOP 91.20  HEALTH WORK EXPERIENCE**

1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit

Health Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement.
An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

**COOP 91.21  HOSPITALITY WORK EXPERIENCE**

1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit

Hospitality Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement.
An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

**COOP 91.23  INTERIOR DESIGN WORK EXPERIENCE**

1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit

Interior Design Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement.
An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

**COOP 91.25  MARINE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY WORK EXPERIENCE**

1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit

Marine Science and Technology Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement.
An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

**COOP 91.30  ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE WORK EXPERIENCE**

1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit

Ornamental Horticulture Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement.
An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

**COOP 91.31  PHYSICAL FITNESS WORK EXPERIENCE**

1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit

Physical Fitness Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement.
An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2
COOP 91.34 POLITICAL SCIENCE WORK EXPERIENCE
1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit
Political Science Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

COOP 91.35 PSYCHOLOGY WORK EXPERIENCE
1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit
Psychology Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

COOP 91.37 SOCIAL SCIENCE WORK EXPERIENCE
1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit
Social Science Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

COOP 91.38 GENDER AND WOMEN’S STUDIES WORK EXPERIENCE
1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit
Gender and Women’s Studies Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

COOP 91.39 HUMAN SERVICES WORK EXPERIENCE
1-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit
Human Services Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

COOP 91.50 EDUCATION WORK EXPERIENCE
.5-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit
Education Work Experience is a planned, supervised program relating to a college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty advisor, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 92 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2
COOP 92   GENERAL COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE  
.5-4 units • LG • Seventy-five hours paid employment for each unit of credit; or sixty hours unpaid work for each unit of credit

This course provides a planned, supervised program not directly related to the student's college major or career goal. The assignments are correlated with employment practices. A faculty adviser, job performance objectives, a term paper and completed forms are required. May be taken up to 16 units in combination with COOP 91 if work station presents new or expanded opportunities.

Enrollment limitation: Current employment or internship placement. An Online COOP Employer Information Form must be approved and filed with the COOP Office each semester.

Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

Dance

DEGREE

Dance – Associate in Arts (Transfer Preparation)

Dance

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)

The Dance Program is designed to provide students with a wide variety of dance experience and technique. The curriculum includes courses in Modern, Jazz, Ballet, Ballroom, and Ethnic dance along with opportunities to choreograph and perform.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Demonstrate and apply principles and concepts of dance as they relate to successful skill performance.
• Demonstrate a variety of dance skills with an increasing level of proficiency.
• Work collaboratively and cooperatively in a group activity.
• Recognize the value of physical activity for improving wellness.
• Improve or maintain physical fitness through participation in selected dance forms and activity.
• Analyze how physical, social, emotional, and/or intellectual factors contribute to wellness and healthful living.

Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer Preparation)

Associate Degree Major Requirements Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED CORE</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 10A Modern Dance I (1)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 10B Modern Dance II (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 11A Jazz Dance I (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 11B Jazz Dance II (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 11C Jazz Dance III (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 12A Ballet I (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DANC 12B Ballet II (1)
DANC 12C Ballet III (1)
DANC 14A Ballroom Dance (.5)
DANC 15A Ethnic Dance Forms I (1)
DANC 15B Ethnic Dance Forms II (1)

Select a minimum of four units from the following: 4
DANC 10C Modern Dance III (1)
DANC 10D Modern Dance IV (1)
DANC 11D Jazz Dance IV (1)
DANC 12D Ballet IV (1)
DANC 14B Ballroom Dance II (.5)
DANC 14C Ballroom Dance III (.5)
DANC 14D Ballroom Dance IV (.5)
DANC 15C Ethnic Dance III (1)
DANC 19A Salsa Dance I (.5)
DANC 19B Salsa Dance II (.5)
DANC 20A Dance Production – Modern Dance (1)
DANC 20B Dance Production – Jazz (1)
DANC 21 Introduction to Repertory – Jazz (1)
PFIT 21A Flexibility and Relaxation Techniques I (.5)
PFIT 63 Fitness Anatomy and Kinesiology (2)

Select one course from the following:
THEA 1 Introduction to Theatre (3)
THEA 15A Acting I (3)
THEA 23 Introduction to Stage Lighting (3)
THEA 24 Fundamentals of Costume Design (3)

Select one course from the following:
MUSI 1 Music Appreciation (3)
MUSI 2 Introduction to Broadway Musicals (3)
MUSI 3 Introduction to Jazz and Pop (3)

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 20.5

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 20.5
Complete Competency Requirements, and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DANC 10A MODERN DANCE I
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab

The beginning student develops the fundamentals of movement. Emphasis is placed on modern dance techniques, the exploration of time, space, and energy.

Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CU, Area E; MPC, Area E1
DANC 10B  MODERN DANCE II
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is a continuation of DANC 10A. Students learn to move with freedom and control in more advanced movement patterns.
Prerequisites: DANC 10A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 10C  MODERN DANCE III
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is a continuation of DANC 10B. Students learn to move with freedom and control in intermediate/advanced modern dance movement patterns. The class is geared to the intermediate advanced dancer.
Prerequisites: DANC 10B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 10D  MODERN DANCE IV
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is a continuation of DANC 10C. Students learn to move with freedom and control in advanced modern dance movement patterns. The class is geared to the advanced dancer.
Prerequisites: DANC 10C
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 11A  JAZZ DANCE I
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is an introduction to jazz dance. Students develop skills, including steps, phrases, body isolations, and various rhythmic patterns.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 11B  JAZZ DANCE II
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is a continuation of DANC 11A. Students develop skills in isolating movement and working with jazz musical rhythms at the intermediate level.
Prerequisites: DANC 11A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 11C  JAZZ DANCE III
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is a continuation of DANC 11B. Students develop style, performance, and the ability to learn new movements quickly at the intermediate/advanced level.
Prerequisites: DANC 11B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 11D  JAZZ DANCE IV
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is a continuation of DANC 11C. Students develop style, performance, and the ability to pattern new movements quickly at the advanced level.
Prerequisites: DANC 11C
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 12A  BALLET I
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
The course is an introduction to classical ballet movement. Beginning barre work and center work are covered, as well as an introduction to basic arm and foot positions. The focus is on correct body alignment.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 12B  BALLET II
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is a continuation of DANC 12A, the study of classical ballet technique. It includes intermediate combinations and movements at the barre and a greater emphasis on center work. Students learn intermediate combinations with a greater number of steps.
Prerequisites: DANC 12A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 12C  BALLET III
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is a continuation of DANC 12B. It continues the study of classical barre and center work at the intermediate-advanced level. It includes a more complex barre with more emphasis on center work. Students learn longer combinations with a greater number of steps.
Prerequisites: DANC 12B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 12D  BALLET IV
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is a continuation of DANC 12C. Emphasis is on improving line, pirouettes, beats, and choreography at an advanced level. Beginning pointe work is allowed with instructor's permission.
Prerequisites: DANC 12C
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 14A  BALLROOM DANCE
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab
This course covers the study of various ballroom dances for singles and couples at a beginning level. The foxtrot, swing, waltz, Latin, and current dances are emphasized. The relationship of specific music to specific dances is stressed.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1
DANC 14B  BALLROOM DANCE II  
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab  
This course is a continuation of DANC 14A. Students study various ballroom dances for singles and couples at the intermediate level. The course includes further study of the foxtrot, waltz, swing, and Latin dances with specific music for specific dances.  
Prerequisites: DANC 14A (or DANC 14)  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 14C  BALLROOM DANCE III  
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab  
A continuation of DANC 14B. This course covers the study of various ballroom dances for singles and couples at an intermediate/advanced level.  
Prerequisites: DANC 14B  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 14D  BALLROOM DANCE IV  
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab  
This course is a continuation of DANC 14C. It covers the study of various ballroom dances for singles and couples at an advanced level.  
Prerequisites: DANC 14C  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 15A  ETHNIC DANCE FORMS I  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab  
This course introduces students to the dances of various ethnic groups, either historical or modern. The course includes information about the culture of origin. The dances of the Middle East, Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas are taught.  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 15B  ETHNIC DANCE FORMS II  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab  
This course is a continuation of DANC 15A. Students learn intermediate dance skills of various ethnic groups. This course further explores the culture and origins of the dance forms.  
Prerequisites: DANC 15A (or DANF 15 or DANC 15)  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 15C  ETHNIC DANCE FORMS III  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab  
This course is a continuation of DANC 15B. Students develop ethnic dance skills at an advanced level. Students also gain additional knowledge of the history and cultural origins of the dance form.  
Prerequisites: DANC 15B (or DANF 15B)  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 15D  ETHNIC DANCE FORMS IV  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab  
This course is a continuation of DANC 15C. Students develop ethnic dance skills at an advanced level. Students also gain additional knowledge of the history and cultural origins of the dance form.  
Prerequisites: DANC 15C (or DANF 15C)  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 19A  SALSA DANCE I  
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab  
This course offers an introduction to salsa dance at a beginning level. Students learn different styles and cultural aspects of the dance form.  
Credit transferable: CSU  
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E1

DANC 19B  SALSA DANCE II  
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab  
This course is a continuation of DANC 19A. Students learn salsa dance styles, phrases, and cultural aspects at the intermediate level.  
Credit transferable: CSU  
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E1

DANC 20A  DANCE PRODUCTION – MODERN DANCE  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab  
The elements and techniques of staging a dance production are presented in this course, with an emphasis on modern dance performances. Included are solo and group choreography and performance. Technical options include costuming, lighting, and backstage.  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

DANC 20B  DANCE PRODUCTION – JAZZ  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab  
This course presents the elements and techniques of staging a dance production, with an emphasis on jazz dance performance. Included are solo and group choreography and performance. Technical work includes costuming, lighting, and backstage work.  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2
DANCE – Dental Technology

2017-2018 Catalog of Courses

DANC 21  INTRODUCTION TO REPERTORY – JAZZ
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
Students learn and rehearse complete jazz dances and improve skills such as memory, mental rehearsal, and projection. This course focuses on dances in the jazz style. Dances are performed in dance concert.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

DANC 90  INDEPENDENT STUDY
.5-4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student’s experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155
Credit transferable: CSU

Dental Technology

DEGREES
Dental Assisting – Associate in Science (Career Technical)
Pre-Dental Hygiene – Associate in Arts (Transfer Preparation)

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT
Dental Assisting (Career Technical)

Dental Assisting

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)
Upon completion of the program, graduates are immediately eligible to take the Dental Board of California licensure examination to become a Registered Dental Assistant (RDA). Graduates will also receive a state Radiation Safety License, Certificates in Infection Control, Coronal Polish, and the application of Pit and Fissure Sealants and a Certificate of Achievement from Monterey Peninsula College. Students who complete additional general education courses can earn an Associate in Science Degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Perform the duties of a Registered Dental Assistant as identified by the Dental Board of California and necessary to pass the California State Board Examination.
• Expose radiographs on patients according to standards identified by the California Dental Radiation Health and Safety License.
• Perform coronal polishing procedures according to standards identified by the Dental Board of California.

Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)
Certificate Requirements Units
REQURED CORE: 24
DNTL 100 Orientation to Dental Careers (2)
DNTL 101 Dental Anatomy (2)
DNTL 102 Chairside Assisting I (3)
DNTL 103 Radiography for Dental Assistants (2)
DNTL 104 Chairside Assisting II (2.5)
DNTL 105 Dental Health Science (2)
DNTL 107 Coronal Polish (.5)
DNTL 108 Pit and Fissure Sealants (.5)
DNTL 111 Dental Pharmacology and Oral Pathology (2)
DNTL 112 Office Management (1.5)
DNTL 115 Dental Specialties (2.5)
DNTL 116 Supervised Clinical Experience (3.5)
ENGL 111 Intermediate Academic Reading and Writing (4)
or ENSL 110 Advanced Writing (4)
& ENSL 155 Advanced Reading (3)

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 28-31

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)
Associate Degree Major Requirements Units
Certificate Requirements 28-31
Complete Competency Requirements, MPC General Education Pattern, and 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60
Pre-Dental Hygiene

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Use the scientific method to investigate phenomena in the natural world and use concepts, experiments, and/or theory to explain them.
- Accurately assess knowledge, skills, and abilities in relationship to their educational, career, and/or personal goals.

Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer Preparation) Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED CORE:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select at least 18 units from the following:</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 1 Human Anatomy (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 2 Human Anatomy Lab (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 25 Applied Microbiology Lecture (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 26 Applied Microbiology Lab (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 30A Introduction Chemistry for Health Sciences (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 30B Org. and Biol. Chem. for Health Sciences (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSO 1 Human Physiology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSO 2 Human Physiology Lab (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 18

Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions.

Complete Competency Requirements, and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DNTL 90 INDEPENDENT STUDY

.5-4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student's experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155 Credit transferable: CSU

DNTL 100 ORIENTATION TO DENTAL CAREERS

2 units • LG • Two hours lecture
This course provides the student with a basic knowledge of the various areas of dental health care, the team members of the profession, and career opportunities, with special emphasis on dental terminology to prepare the student for entry into other dental assisting courses. Required of all Dental Assisting Program candidates. This course is open to anyone interested in dental careers.

General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

DNTL 101 DENTAL ANATOMY

2 units • LG • Two hours lecture
This course covers anatomy of the head and neck, oral physiology, dental embryology, histology, and tooth morphology.

DNTL 102 CHAIRSIDE ASSISTING I

3 units • LG • Two hours lecture; two and one-half hours lab
Basic chairside examination procedures, instrumentation, principles of four-handed dentistry, dental materials for preliminary impressions and diagnostic models, vital signs, dental charting, infection control protocol, treatment records and patient management skills.

Prerequisites or corequisites: DNTL 103; DNTL 104
Enrollment limitation: Acceptance in Dental Assisting Program

DNTL 103 RADIOGRAPHY FOR DENTAL ASSISTANTS

2 units • LG • Six hours lab
This course is designed to allow the participant to obtain a position in a dental office when complete and helps to prepare students for the California RDA exam for the radiology portion on the written. It will cover principles of radiation physics, biology, and safety; radiograph exposure and processing techniques; practice in making x-rays of manikins and patients; technical evaluation of films; and radiography for children, the elderly, and special problems.

Prerequisites: DNTL 100 and 102
Enrollment limitation: Students must have completed American Heart Association of the American Red Cross CPR for Health Care providers.

DNTL 104 CHAIRSIDE ASSISTING II

2.5 units • LG • One and one-half hours lecture; two and one-half hours lab
Continuation of DNTL 102. Emphasis on local anesthetic procedures, hand and rotary instruments, dental cements, amalgam and composite materials, rubber dam instrumentation, cavity preparation principles and patient management.

Prerequisites or corequisites: DNTL 100 and 102
Enrollment limitation: Acceptance in Dental Assisting Program
DNTL 105  DENTAL HEALTH SCIENCE
2 units • LG • Two hours lecture
This course provides an overview of the human body in health and disease, with special emphasis on oral health promotion, disease, prevention and control. This coursework forms the foundation for future dental assisting classes.
Corequisites: DNTL 100

DNTL 107  CORONAL POLISH
.5 unit • LG • Total hours: Twenty-seven and one-half hours lab
This course covers the tools and techniques used in coronal polish for removing stains and preparing tooth surfaces for application of dental sealants or attachment of orthodontic bands.
Prerequisites: DNTL 100, 102, and 104
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A

DNTL 108  PIT AND FISSURE SEALANTS
.5 unit • LG • Total hours: Twenty-seven and one-half hours lab
In this course, students learn the proper application of pit and fissure sealants for prevention of dental caries.
Prerequisites or corequisites: DNTL 100, 102, 104, and 107
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A

DNTL 111  DENTAL PHARMACOLOGY AND ORAL PATHOLOGY
2 units • LG • Two hours lecture
This course covers description and use of drugs usually found in the dental office, types of materials and equipment used to anesthetize patients, post-injection complications, and dental office emergency procedures. It also covers descriptions of oral lesions and diseases.
Prerequisites: DNTL 100

DNTL 112  OFFICE MANAGEMENT
1.5 units • LG • One hour lecture; one and one-half hours lab
Instruction in the role of the dental assistant as receptionist, secretary, and office manager; communication, oral and written; appointment control; record keeping; case presentation; dental insurance forms; supply and inventory control; fees and management of accounts. Hands-on application of computer use in the dental office.
Prerequisites: DNTL 100

DNTL 115  DENTAL SPECIALTIES
2.5 units • LG • Total hours: Thirty-two hours lecture; forty hours lab
Covered in this course is the study of dental specialties: Orthodontics, oral and maxillofacial surgery, pediatric dentistry, periodontics, endodontics, prosthodontics, and the associated assisting functions. Duties associated with specialty dentistry and delegated to the dental assistant and registered dental assistant in the California Dental Practice Act are taught to a level of competence. The importance of legal/ethical issues is addressed throughout the course.
Prerequisites: DNTL 100, 102, 103, and 104
Prerequisites or corequisites: DNTL 107, 108
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155

DNTL 116  SUPERVISED CLINICAL EXPERIENCE
3.5 units • LG • Total hours: Nine hours lecture; two-hundred forty hours clinical experience by arrangement
Under the direct supervision of dentists at clinics and private offices, students practice working as part of the complete dental team. The goal is the development of professional attitude in all phases of dental assisting and skill in the use of equipment. Emphasis is placed on the specialty areas of dental practice: oral surgery, periodontics, endodontics, orthodontics, and prosthodontics. Weekly seminars are held to evaluate and review clinical applications.
Prerequisites: DNTL 100, 102, 103, and 104

DNTL 215  REGISTERED DENTAL ASSISTING REVIEW/PREPARATION
3 units • P/NP • Three hours lecture
For the employed dental assistant without formal training to prepare for the California Registered Assistant licensure examination. An overview of all dental assisting procedures with particular emphasis on RDA functions.
Advisories: Eligibility for State RDA licensure exam
Drafting

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

Computer Aided Drafting and Design

Computer-Aided Drafting and Design

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

The Computer-Aided Drafting and Design certificate is a segment of the Interior Design program designed for students who want to pursue technical aspects of design. Career paths include drafting for commercial design, facilities design, furniture design, and freelance drafting and design work.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Prepare drawings and documents relative to the design of spaces in order to enhance and protect the health, safety, and welfare of the users of the space.

Certificate of Training

Certificate Requirements Units
DRAF 70 Drafting and Perspective 2
DRAF 72A Introduction to Computer-Aided Design 3
DRAF 73 Building Information Modeling 3
INTD 61 Rendering and Perspective 2
TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 10

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DRAF 70 DRAFTING AND PERSPECTIVE

2 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture; three hours lab

This course is an introduction to reading and preparing technical drawings for architecture, interior design, and construction applications including plans, sections, elevations, details, dimensioning, lettering, and perspective drawing.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

DRAF 72A INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN

3 units • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lecture; four and one-half hours lab

This course is an introduction to computer-aided design theory and practice using AutoCAD on the PC. Fundamental commands and techniques are used to develop design and presentation skills. Construction of 2D drawings are included. This course is designed for students with no prior computer drafting experience.

Advisories: DRAF 70 or equivalent; eligibility for ENGL 1A; eligibility for MATH 351
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

DRAF 73 BUILDING INFORMATION MODELING

3 units • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lecture; four and one-half hours lab

This course covers the basic principles of Revit building information modeling (BIM) and its uses in the design process. Students work with this parametric 3-D modeling program that moves from design to preliminary construction documentation and presentation layout. Students create floor plans using basic building components, coordinated elevations, 3-D perspectives, and documentation using the Revit program.

Advisories: DRAF 72A or equivalent; eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

Drama

See THEATRE ARTS.
Early Childhood Education

DEGREES

Early Childhood Education – Associate in Science for Transfer

Early Childhood Education – Associate in Science (Career Technical)

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

Early Childhood Education (Career Technical)

Early Childhood Education

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE FOR TRANSFER DEGREE

The Early Childhood Education program leads to an Early Childhood Education Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical), an Associate in Science degree, and an Associate in Science for Transfer degree (AS-T). It prepares students for the State of California Department of Education Child Development Permit Matrix. The transfer degree program prepares students to transfer to California State Universities to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Early Childhood Education or related major. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AS-T degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Understand and apply knowledge of child development theories and principles, encompassing children's physical, intellectual, social, and emotional development that recognizes various contexts that influence children as individuals and plan for all children's developmental needs from both an individualized and group perspective.
- Identify, develop, and implement developmentally appropriate curriculum, teaching practices, and healthy/safe/inclusive environments that positively guide and enhance children's development, creativity, and problem-solving skills.
- Demonstrate knowledge of foundations of learning for young children, including dual-language learners and children with special needs, in relation to the major curriculum areas of math, science, creative art, small motor development, language/literature/literacy, social studies, large motor development: music/movement, and healthy/safety/nutrition.
- Develop positive, supportive relationships with children in order to plan for groups and individual children using a relational, play-based collaborative approach involving families and the community.
- Value and cultivate collaborative family and community relationships through inclusion of families and communities in young children's development and learning, and apply knowledge and strategies for honoring and working with diverse groups of children, families and community.
- Identify and implement observation, documentation, and other developmentally appropriate assessment strategies (including the use of technology), in collaboration with families and community resources, to plan for children's interests, meet developmental needs, and strengthen teacher's work with children and families.
- Develop reflective habits and grow as an Early Childhood professional by understanding the complexities, ethical responsibilities, and professional role as a teacher and advocate for young children, their families, and the early-childhood profession.

Associate in Science for Transfer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Degree Major Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 1 Child Growth and Development (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 2 Observation and Assessment (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 51 Principles and Practices of Teaching Young Children (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 52 Practicum: Field Teaching Experience (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 55 Child, Family, and Community (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 56 Teaching in a Diverse Society (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 61 Health, Safety and Nutrition for the Young Child (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 80 Introduction to Curriculum (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 26

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 26

Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 degree applicable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

Early Childhood Education

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)

The Early Childhood Education program leads to an Early Childhood Education Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical), an Associate in Science in Early Childhood Education degree, and an Associate in Science in Early Childhood Education for Transfer (AS-T in Early Childhood Education) degree, as well as course work required by the State of California Department of Education for the Child Development Permit Matrix.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Understand and apply knowledge of child development theories and principles, encompassing children's physical, intellectual, social, and emotional development that recognizes various contexts that influence children as individuals and plan for all children's developmental needs from both an individualized and group perspective.
- Identify, develop, and implement developmentally appropriate curriculum, teaching practices, and healthy/safe/inclusive environments that positively guide and enhance children's development, creativity, and problem-solving skills.
- Develop positive, supportive relationships with children in order to plan for groups and individual children using a relational, play-based collaborative approach involving families and the community.
- Value and cultivate collaborative family and community relationships through inclusion of families and communities in young children's development and learning, and apply knowledge and strategies for honoring and working with diverse groups of children, families and community.
California Child Development Permit Matrix Requirements:

Aide requires any 6 units of Early Childhood Education.

Assistant requires any 6 units of Early Childhood Education.

Associate Teacher requires 12 Early Childhood Education units including core ECED 1, 55 and any combination of ECED 2, 51-84 plus work experience guidelines set by CDE.

Teacher requires 24 Early Childhood Education units including core ECED 1, 55 and any combination of ECED 2, 51-84, and 16 General Education units with at least one degree-applicable course in English/Language Arts, Math/Science, Social Science, and Humanities/Fine Arts.

Master Teacher requires all that is required for the Teacher level plus ECED 72, 16 General Education units with at least one degree-applicable course in English/Language Arts, Math/Science, Social Sciences, and Humanities/Fine Arts, and six units from one of the following specializations plus work experience guidelines set by California Department of Education.

Site Supervisor requires an AS with 24 Early Childhood Education units including core ECED 1, 55, 71A, 71B, 72 plus work experience guidelines set by CDE.

Program Director requires a BA with all of the requirements of Site Supervisor level, plus work experience guidelines set by CDE.

Note: Licensing requires ECED 62 Infant-Toddler Care for teachers and directors who supervise infants or toddlers.

Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)

Certificate Requirements Units

Required Core: 26

- ECED 1 Child Growth and Development (3)
- ECED 2 Observation and Assessment (3)
- ECED 51 Principles and Practices of Teaching Young Children (3)
- ECED 52 Practicum: Field Teaching Experience (5)
- ECED 55 Child, Family, and Community (3)
- ECED 56 Teaching in a Diverse Society (3)
- ECED 61 Health, Safety and Nutrition for the Young Child (3)
- ECED 80 Introduction to Curriculum (3)

Select any two courses from the following electives; or select 6 units from one of the specializations to meet the California Early Childhood Permit requirements 6

Children's Programs/Curriculum Specialization:

- ECED 81 Creativity in Art and Small Motor Development (3)
- ECED 82 Science and Math Curriculum (3)
- ECED 83 Large Motor Development: Music and Movement for Young Children (3)
- ECED 84 Language and Literacy Curriculum (3)

Working with Families Specialization:

- ECED 74 Working with Children and Families Impacted by Stress and Trauma (3)

Infant/Toddlers Specialization:

- ECED 62A Infant and Toddler Development (3)
- ECED 62B Care and Education for Infants and Toddlers (3)

Special Needs Specialization:

- ECED 63A Introduction to Children with Special Needs (3)
- ECED 63B Curriculum Strategies for Children with Special Needs (3)

Guidance Specialization: When choosing this specialization, select ECED 40 and one course from one of the other specializations to meet the 6-unit requirement.

- ECED 40 Positive Child Guidance (3)

Administration Specialization:

- ECED 71A Admin I: Programs in Early Childhood Ed (3)
- ECED 71B Admin II: Personnel and Leadership in Early Childhood Ed (3)

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 32

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)

Associate Degree Major Requirements Units

Certificate Requirements 32

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ECED 1 CHILD GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course examines the major physical, cognitive, social, and emotional developmental milestones for children from conception through adolescence. Emphasis is on interactions between maturational processes and environmental factors. Students observe children, evaluate individual differences, and analyze characteristics of development at various stages according to developmental theories. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online. [C-ID CDEV 100]

Advisories: ENGL 1A

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D, E; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D
ECED 2  OBSERVATION AND ASSESSMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course examines the appropriate use of assessment and observation strategies to document young children’s development, and learning. There is an emphasis on the use of findings to inform and plan learning environments and experiences. Recording strategies, rating systems, portfolios, and multiple assessment tools are explored along with strategies for collaboration with families and professionals. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online. [C-ID ECE 200]
Prerequisites: ECED 1 (or CHDV 1)
Credit transferable: CSU

ECED 40  POSITIVE CHILD GUIDANCE
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course provides students with a framework for understanding and supporting children's social emotional development using positive child guidance and an encouraging classroom environment.
Prerequisites or Corequisites: ENGL 111 or ENSL 110
Credit transferable: CSU

ECED 51  PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF TEACHING YOUNG CHILDREN
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is an introduction to the field and provides an examination of the historical context and theoretical perspectives of developmentally appropriate practice in early care and education. It examines the roles of the early childhood educator and introduces best practice in environmental design, curriculum, and teaching strategies. It also explores teacher/child relationships, professional ethics, career pathways, and professional standards. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online. [C-ID ECE 120]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

ECED 55  CHILD, FAMILY, AND COMMUNITY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course examines the processes of socialization, focusing on the interrelationships of family, school, and community, including historical and cultural factors. The influences of multiple societal contexts on the developing child are emphasized. The role of collaboration among family, community, and schools in supporting children’s development is explored. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online. [C-ID CDEV 110]
Advisories: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

ECED 56  TEACHING IN A DIVERSE SOCIETY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course examines the impact of various societal influences on the development of children's social identity. It covers developmentally appropriate, inclusive, and anti-bias approaches to working with children and families. Self-examination and on issues related to social identity, stereotypes, and bias are emphasized. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online. [C-ID ECE 230]
Advisories: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; MPC, Area D, F

ECED 61  HEALTH, SAFETY AND NUTRITION FOR THE YOUNG CHILD
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course offers an introduction to the laws, regulations, standards, policies, procedures, and best practices related to health, safety, and nutrition in early childhood settings. It includes prevention strategies, nutrition, and meal planning for various ages and planning educational experiences integrated into daily routines designed to teach children positive health, safety, and nutrition habits. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online. [C-ID ECE 220]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E1

ECED 62A  INFANT AND TODDLER DEVELOPMENT
3 units • LG • Three hours lecture
This class studies infants and toddlers from pre-conception to age three, including physical, cognitive, language, social, and emotional growth and development. It applies theoretical frame-works to interpret behavior and interactions between heredity and environment. It also emphasizes the role of family and relationships in development. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Prerequisites: ECED 1 (or CHDV 1)
Credit transferable: CSU
ECED 62B  CARE AND EDUCATION FOR INFANTS AND TODDLERS
3 units • LG • Three hours lecture
This course examines current theory and research and applies it to the care and education of infants and toddlers in group settings. Examines essential policies, principles and practices that lead to quality care and developmentally appropriate curriculum for children birth to 36 months. Formerly ECED 62A. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Prerequisites: ECED 62A (or CHDV 1)
Credit transferable: CSU

ECED 63A  INTRODUCTION TO CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS
3 units • LG • Three hours lecture
This course introduces the variations in development of children with special needs ages birth through age 8 and the resulting impact on the families. It includes an overview of historical and societal influences, laws relating to children with special needs, and the identification and referral process. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Prerequisites: ECED 1 (or CHDV 1)
Credit transferable: CSU

ECED 63B  CURRICULUM AND STRATEGIES FOR CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS
3 units • LG • Three hours lecture
This course covers curriculum and intervention strategies for working with children with special needs in partnership with their families. It focuses on the use of observation and assessment in meeting the individualized needs of children in inclusive and natural environments. It also includes the role of the teacher as a professional working with families, collaboration with interdisciplinary teams, and cultural competence. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Prerequisites: ECED 63A
Credit transferable: CSU

ECED 71B  ADMIN II: PERSONNEL AND LEADERSHIP IN EARLY CHILDHOOD ED
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
Effective strategies for personnel management and leadership in early care and education settings are examined. Includes legal and ethical responsibilities, supervision techniques, professional development, and reflective practices for a diverse and inclusive early care and education program. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Prerequisites: ECED 71A (or CHDV 71A)
Credit transferable: CSU

ECED 72  ADULT SUPERVISION AND MENTORING IN EARLY CARE AND EDUCATION
2 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture
This course explores methods and principles of supervising student teachers, volunteers, staff, and other adults in early care and education settings. Emphasis is on the roles and development of early childhood professionals as mentors and leaders. Students must be currently working in a child care. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Prerequisites: ECED 1 (or CHDV 1); ECED 2 (or CHDV 2); ECED 51 (or CHDV 51); and ECED 55 (or CHDV 55)
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

ECED 74  WORKING WITH CHILDREN AND FAMILIES IMPACTED BY STRESS AND TRAUMA
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course provides an overview of brain research and the impact of stress and trauma on children and families. It also provides students in early childhood education with tools and strategies to respond.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

ECED 80  INTRODUCTION TO CURRICULUM
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course presents an overview of developmentally appropriate curriculum and environments for young children, emphasizing the teacher’s role in supporting development across the curriculum. Teaching strategies and curriculum development based on theoretical frameworks, observation, and assessment are examined. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online. (C-ID ECE 130)
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110
Credit transferable: CSU
ECED 81 CREATIVITY IN ART AND SMALL MOTOR DEVELOPMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course examines the role of creativity in art and small motor development in the early childhood classroom and in children's development. Focus is placed on techniques and strategies for incorporating small motor development in all areas of the classroom and curriculum, as well as developing creative art areas in indoor and outdoor environments. Students explore how to integrate creative art and small motor craft throughout the curriculum.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

ECED 82 SCIENCE AND MATH CURRICULUM
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
Students examine the development of math and science concepts in young children. Focus is placed on what developmentally appropriate math and science entails for young children.
Prerequisites or corequisites: ECED 1 (or CHDV 1)
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

ECED 83 LARGE MOTOR DEVELOPMENT: MUSIC AND MOVEMENT FOR YOUNG CHILDREN
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
Students examine young children's large motor development, including the exploration of musical and movement abilities. Focus is on students' understanding of large motor development through age-appropriate creative large motor activities for young children. The course includes exploration of techniques and strategies that support children's appreciation of, and skill at, large motor activities and producing music and movement.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

ECED 84 LANGUAGE AND LITERACY CURRICULUM
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
In this course, students examine the development of children's language and early literacy skills for native English speakers as well as English language learners. Focus is on techniques and strategies that support children's language acquisition and literacy skills using age appropriate activities and methods.
Prerequisites or corequisites: ENGL 111; or ENSL 110
Credit transferable: CSU

Economics

DEGREES

Economics – Associate in Arts for Transfer
Economics – Associate in Arts (Transfer Preparation)

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS FOR TRANSFER DEGREE

The Associate in Arts in Economics degree (AA-T in Economics) is designed to fulfill the requirements for transfer model curriculum to CSU campuses. Students will be prepared to transfer into the CSU system to successfully pursue further studies for a baccalaureate degree in economics. The program is structured to provide two paths. For those students who wish to focus on economics and economic analysis exclusively, we offer a series of mathematics courses that will prepare students for upper-division economics analysis courses. For students who wish to focus on economics but with an emphasis in business, we offer a series of courses in preparation for upper division courses in economics and in business. Students must complete the Associates Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AA-T degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Analyze markets using microeconomic techniques such as efficiency analysis, market structure analysis and rational behavior analysis as well as use macroeconomic data and apply macroeconomic models in order to understand the macro-economy.

Associate in Arts for Transfer

Associate Degree Major Requirements Units

REQUIRED CORE: 14-15
ECON 2 Principles of Economics: Macro (3)
ECON 4 Principles of Economics: Micro (3)
MATH 16 Elementary Statistics (4)
MATH 18 Calculus and Analytic Geometry for Bio/Soc Sci/Busi (4) or MATH 20A Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (5)

LIST A: Select one course from the following: 3-5
BUSI 1A Financial Accounting (4)
BUSI 1B Managerial Accounting (4)
BUSI 70 Business Communication (3)
MATH 17 Finite Mathematics (4)
MATH 20B Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (5)

LIST B: Select one course from the following or any course from LIST A not already selected: 3-5
MATH 20C Calculus of Several Variables (5)
MATH 31 Linear Algebra (4)

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 20-25
Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 20-25
Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

Economics

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Critically examine and comprehend human nature, social behavior, and/or institutions.

Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer Preparation)

Associate Degree Major Requirements Units

REQUIRED CORE: 10
ECON 2 Principles of Economics: Macro (3)
ECON 4 Principles of Economics: Micro (3)
MATH 16 Elementary Statistics (4)

Select one course from the following: 4-5
MATH 18 Calculus and Analytic Geometry for Bio/Soc Sci/ Business (4)
MATH 20A Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (5)

Select two courses from the following: 6-7
BUSI 1A Financial Accounting (4)
CSIS 1 Computer Information Systems (3)
POLS 1 Introduction to American Government and Politics (3)
or POLS/GWOS 10 Gender in American Politics (3)
PSYC 1 General Psychology (3)

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 20-22

ECON 2 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS: MACRO
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This is an introductory course focusing on aggregate economic analysis. Topics include market systems, aggregate measures of economic activity, macroeconomic equilibrium, money and financial institutions, monetary and fiscal policy, international economics, and economic growth. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online. [C-ID ECON 202]

Prerequisites: MATH 261 or MATH 261B or high school algebra
Advisories: MATH 263; eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

ECON 4 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS: MICRO
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This is an introductory course focusing on choices of individual economic decision-makers. Topics include scarcity, specialization and trade, market equilibrium, elasticity, production and cost theory, market structures, factor markets, and market failure. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online. [C-ID ECON 201]

Prerequisites: MATH 261 or MATH 261B or high school algebra
Advisories: MATH 263; eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

Education

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EDUC 1 INTRODUCTION TO ELEMENTARY CLASSROOM TEACHING
3 units • LG • Three hours lecture
This course introduces students to the concepts and issues related to teaching diverse K-12 learners. Topics include teaching as a profession and career, historical and philosophical foundations of the U.S. education system, contemporary educational issues, California’s content standards and frameworks, and teacher performance standards. The course requires an additional 48 hours of fieldwork in public elementary classrooms and cooperation with at least one campus-approved certificated classroom teacher. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online. [C-ID EDUC 200]

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2
Emergency Medical Services

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING
Emergency Medical Technician 1: Basic Training

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING
The Emergency Medical Technician 1: Basic Training certificate is designed to meet the Department of Transportation, National Registry of EMTs, and State of California requirements for certification as an EMT-Basic (Ambulance) crew member. The Basic training certificate prepares students to care for patients in the prehospital setting.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Differentiate between what are and are not the roles and responsibilities of the Emergency Medical Technician.
• Assess and apply emergency treatment procedures for medical, trauma, and environmental patients in the clinical setting.
• Perform the skills and apply the concepts necessary to pass the National Registry test.

Certificate of Training
Certificate Requirements Units
EMMS 170A Emergency Medical Technician 1: Basic Training 7
EMMS 170B Emergency Medical Technician 1: Basic Training Application 1.5
TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 8.5

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EMMS 170A EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN 1: BASIC TRAINING
7 units • LG-P/NP • Six and one-half hours lecture; one and one-half hours lab
This is part of a two-course co-requisite program designed to meet the State of California Requirements for certification as an Emergency Medical Technician Basic (Ambulance). Emergency Medical Technician Basic Training is designed to meet the Department of Transportation, National Registry of EMTs, and State of California requirements for certification as an EMT-Basic (Ambulance) crew member.

Corequisites: EMMS 170B
Enrollment limitation: Students must have completed a CPR basic life support for the healthcare provider level that meets the most recent American Heart Association guidelines. The equivalent course through American Red Cross is the professional rescuer course.
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

EMMS 170B EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN 1: BASIC TRAINING APPLICATION
1.5 unit • LG-P/NP • One-half hour lecture by arrangement; three hours lab by arrangement
This course is part of a two-course co-requisite program designed to provide the student with the required clinical training for certification as an EMT-1 (Ambulance). Participation includes a ride along with the local ambulance provider, patient observation in the hospital setting, and preparation for the national registry skills and written test. Prior to participation in clinical, students need to provide proof of cleared criminal background and current vaccinations. Contact the Director of the Public Safety Training Center for complete list of requirements.

Corequisites: EMMS 170A
Enrollment limitation: Prior to participation in clinical, students need to provide proof of cleared criminal background check which includes: OIG and GSA database searches within 12 months of start of school program (HR receives/Kepes Copy on File). Proof of negative two-step PPD (TST), Chest X-Ray, or Quantiferon (R)-TB Gold within the past 12 months. Vaccination Requirements: Proof of influenza vaccination (Seasonal and H1N1): one dose annually (or signed declination) – if declination form is signed a mask will be required in patient care areas. Proof of measles (rubella): Two doses. Proof of mumps: Two doses. Proof of varicella: Two doses. Tetanus, Diphtheria, Pertussis (TDaP): One dose (or signed declination).
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2
Materials Fee: $135

EMMS 270R EMT-1: RECERTIFICATION
.5 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Thirty-two hours lab
Designed for emergency medical response personnel, this is an individualized course that meets the requirements for renewal of California State EMT-1 certification.
Advisories: EMMS 170 or EMT-1 California certification (current or expired for no more than one year)
Engineering

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)

This program prepares students for transfer into an Engineering baccalaureate program by providing foundational training in core courses across the discipline.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Use the scientific method to investigate phenomena in the natural world and use concepts, experiments, and/or theory to explain them.
• Use the engineering method to solve technical problems or create products or processes.
• Analyze and evaluate complex issues or problems, draw reasoned conclusions and/or generate solutions, and effectively communicate their results.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer Preparation)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Core:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select at least 18 units from the following:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1A General Chemistry I (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1B General Chemistry II (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20A Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20B Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20C Calculus of Several Variables (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 31 Linear Algebra (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 32 Differential Equations (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3A Science and Engineering Physics I (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3B Science and Engineering Physics II (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3C Science and Engineering Physics III (4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select at least 7 units from the following:**

| ENGR 1A Introduction to Engineering (3)        |
| ENGR 2 Engineering Design Graphics (3)         |
| ENGR 4 Engineering Materials (4)               |
| ENGR 8 Engineering Statics (3)                 |
| ENGR 12 Engineering Circuits (3)               |
| ENGR 12L Engineering Circuits Lab (1)          |
| ENGR 17 Program and Problem-Solving in MATLAB (3) |

**Total Major Units:** 25

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 25

Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions.

Complete Competency Requirements, and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

**Total Degree Units:** 60

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**ENGR 1A INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING**

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; one hour lab

The course explores the branches of engineering, the functions of an engineer, and the industries in which engineers work. It explains the engineering education pathways and explores effective strategies for students to reach their full academic potential. It presents an introduction to the methods and tools of engineering problem solving and design including the interface of the engineer with society and engineering ethics. It develops communication skills pertinent to the engineering profession. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

**ENGR 2 ENGINEERING DESIGN GRAPHICS**

3 units • LG • Two hours lecture; three hours lab

This course introduces the graphical tools used by engineers to support and enhance the engineering design process. Topics include spatial reasoning skills, orthographic projections, mechanical dimensioning and tolerancing practices, and the engineering design process. Assignments develop sketching and 2-D and 3-D CAD skills. The use of CAD software is an integral part of the course. Also offered online.

Advisories: ENGL 1A; MATH 262
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

**ENGR 4 ENGINEERING MATERIALS**

4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; three hours lab

This course presents the internal structure and resulting behavior of materials used in engineering applications, including metals, ceramics, polymers, composites, and semiconductors. Emphasis is on developing the ability both to select appropriate materials to meet engineering design criteria and to understand the effects of heat, stress, imperfections, and chemical environments upon material properties and performance. Laboratories provide opportunities to directly observe the structures and behaviors discussed in the course, to operate testing equipment, to analyze experimental data, and to prepare reports. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.

Prerequisites: CHEM 1A; PHYS 3A
Advisories: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

**ENGR 6 PROGRAMMING METHODS FOR ENGINEERS: C AND C++**

4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; three hours lab

This first programming course for engineers introduces (1) the basics of software development in a high-level language and (2) the interface of software with the physical world (e.g., the use of sensors). Coverage includes basic syntax, use of a microcontroller, flow control, user-defined functions and classes, arrays and STL, and the development of simple linked data structures. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.

Prerequisites or corequisites: MATH 13
Advisories: CSIS 9; CSIS 10A; ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
ENGR 8  ENGINEERING STATICS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; one hour lab
Students learn the principles of statics and their application to engineering problems. Topics include two- and three-dimensional force systems acting on particles and rigid bodies in equilibrium, analysis of trusses and beams, distributed forces, shear and bending moment diagrams, friction, center of gravity, centroids, and moments of inertia. Optional additional topics include fluid statics, cables, Mohr’s circle, and virtual work. Also offered online.
Prerequisites: PHYS 3A
Prerequisites or corequisites: MATH 20C
Advisories: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ENGR 12  ENGINEERING CIRCUITS
3 units • LG • Three hours lecture; one hour lab
This course introduces the analysis of electrical circuits containing resistors, capacitors, inductors, dependent sources, op-amps, and/or switches. Topics include circuit laws, network theorems, superposition, natural and forced responses, complex phasors, power, energy, and associated calculations. Also offered online.
Prerequisites: PHYS 3B
Corequisites: ENGR 12L
Prerequisites or corequisites: MATH 32
Advisories: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ENGR 12L  ENGINEERING CIRCUITS LABORATORY
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab
Students build, measure, analyze, and model standard electronics circuits while verifying theoretical circuit principles. Multimeters, oscilloscopes, power supplies, function generators, and circuit simulation tools are used to collect data and describe circuit behavior. Laboratory projects present circuits similar to those covered in ENGR 12 while also introducing semiconductor components such as diodes, transistors, and other integrated circuits. Also offered online.
Corequisites: ENGR 12
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

ENGR 17  PROGRAMMING AND PROBLEM-SOLVING IN MATLAB
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course utilizes the MATLAB environment to provide students with a working knowledge of computer-based problem-solving methods relevant to science and engineering. It introduces the fundamentals of procedural and object-oriented programming, numerical analysis, and data structures. Examples and assignments in the course are drawn from practical applications in engineering, physics, and mathematics. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Prerequisites: MATH 20A
Advisories: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
**Associate in Arts for Transfer**

**Associate Degree Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>REQUIRED CORE:</strong></th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2 Argumentative Writing and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST A: Select two courses from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 40A Survey of American Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 40B Survey of American Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 44 Survey of World Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 45 Survey of World Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 46 Survey of British Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 47 Survey of British Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST B: Select one course from the following or from LIST A not already selected:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5 Introduction to Great Books</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/GWOS 11 Literature By and About Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 16 Shakespeare Visions: Film and Text Comparisons</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 17 Introduction to Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 18 The Bible as Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 22 Introduction to Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 31 Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST C: Select one course from the following or from LIST A or B not already selected:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 70 Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 5 Mass Media Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 10 Exploration of Values in Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 5 Oral Interpretation of Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1 Introduction to Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL MAJOR UNITS**

**18**

**Associate Degree Requirements (as described above)**

**18**

Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS**

**60**

---

**English: Creative Writing**

**CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING**

The Creative Writing Certificate of Training program provides students the opportunity to pursue their interest in writing through intensive study and practice of the literary arts. Working with faculty who are themselves published writers, students create original, polished works of poetry and prose. The program engages students in writing, reading and discussing creative works in a supportive writing workshop environment. This program is of benefit to students planning to major in Creative Writing at a four-year institution, and to anyone with an interest in exploring their own creativity and developing stronger writing, reading and critical thinking skills.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Read, analyze and write works of creative prose and poetry.
- Suggest improvements (in writing and in discussion) to works evaluated, using concepts and vocabulary appropriate to the relevant literary genre.
- Revise their own works of creative prose and poetry, applying concepts and techniques appropriate to the relevant literary genre.

**Certificate of Training**

**Certificate Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 31 Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 32 Creative Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select four courses from the following (at least three of the four must be Creative Writing courses; courses may not be repeated; all courses must be taken at MPC):**

**Creative Writing Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 31 Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 32 Creative Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 51 Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 52 Creative Nonfiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 53 Poetry Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 54 Novel Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Literature Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5 Introduction to Great Books</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/GWOS 11 Literature By and About Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 17 Introduction to Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 18 The Bible as Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 22 Introduction to Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 40A Survey of American Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 43 Comics as Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 44 Survey of World Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 45 Survey of World Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 46 Survey of British Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 47 Survey of British Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS**

**15**
English: Great Books

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

Those who complete the MPC Great Books Program receive a certificate recognizing them as a “Great Books Scholar.” This designation aids in transfer and scholarship applications, enhances resumes for future employers, and signifies verbal fluency and cultural literacy. MPC graduates who earn the certificate can also take advantage of a transfer agreement with Shimer College, a renowned Great Books curriculum school in Chicago.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Express, orally and through cogent writing, a thorough knowledge and understanding of Great Books concepts, traditions of inquiry, and critiques.
- Provide evidence of a thorough, comprehensive knowledge of particular literary, historical, and philosophical works and their presentation of perennial, enduring questions.
- Consider ideas syntopically and discuss the products of the Western literary and cultural tradition as an ongoing Great Conversation.

Certificate of Training

Certificate Requirements | Units
--- | ---
ENGL 5 | Introduction to Great Books | 3

Select 12 units from the following: 12

- ENGL 9 | Great Books and Civil Liberties (3)
- ENGL 16 | Shakespeare Visions: Film and Text Comparisons (3)
- ENGL 17 | Introduction to Shakespeare (3)
- ENGL 18 | The Bible as Literature (3)
- ENGL 44 | Survey of World Literature I (3)
- ENGL 45 | Survey of World Literature II (3)
- ENGL 46 | Survey of British Literature I (3)
- ENGL 47 | Survey of British Literature II (3)
- HIST 4 | Western Civilization I (3)
- PHIL 2 | Introduction to Philosophy (3)

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS | 15

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

English

ENGL 1B INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course introduces representative works from major genres, develops students’ close reading and analytical writing skills, and promotes appreciation and critical understanding of the cultural, historical, and aesthetic qualities of literature. [C-ID ENGL 120]

Prerequisites: ENGL 1A
Advisories: LIBR 50 (may be taken concurrently)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C

ENGL 2 ARGUMENTATIVE WRITING AND CRITICAL THINKING

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course offers instruction in argumentation and critical writing, critical thinking, analytical evaluation of texts, research strategies, information literacy, and proper documentation. [C-ID ENGL 105]

Prerequisites: ENGL 1A
Advisories: LIBR 50 (may be taken concurrently)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area A3; IGETC, Area 1B; MPC, Area A2

ENGL 5 INTRODUCTION TO GREAT BOOKS

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course offers an introduction to the theory, precepts, and history of the great books movement including the nature of and criteria for greatness, the relationship between great books and democracy, the “Great Conversation,” instruction in how to read challenging texts, and the unique characteristics of typographic texts. Also offered online.

Prerequisites: ENGL 1A
Advisories: ENGL 1B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area A2; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C

ENGL 9 GREAT BOOKS AND CIVIL LIBERTIES

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

Many of the assumptions by which Western democracies conduct their civic lives derive from classic texts, both fiction and non-fiction. This course discusses some of those works with readings and viewings that include Locke, Mill, Rousseau, Orwell, Thoreau, King, Hanson, Harlan Ellison, Kurt Vonnegut, Ray Bradbury, Greg Lukianoff, and more. Offered online.

Prerequisites: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area A2; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C, D
ENGL 11  LITERATURE BY AND ABOUT WOMEN
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course covers American, British, and international literary works by and about women, including poetry, fiction, autobiography, drama and non-fiction prose. It introduces students to literary analysis, interpretation, and understanding. The course focuses on literary trends, style, and issues of race, class, ethnicity, and cultural identity and provides students with opportunities to explore individual writers in depth. Also offered as Gender and Women's Studies 11; credit may be earned only once. Also offered online.
Prerequisites: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C

ENGL 16  SHAKESPEARE VISIONS: FILMS AND TEXT COMPARISON
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course offers comparative analysis of the tragedies, comedies, and histories of William Shakespeare through examination of various film versions and texts of the works. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C

ENGL 17  INTRODUCTION TO SHAKESPEARE
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
Students read and analyze a selected number of Shakespeare's histories, tragedies and sonnets. Emphasis on the reading of Shakespeare for enjoyment, leading to an understanding of good theatre, an appreciation of the beauty of his language and an awareness of the values of his plays for our time.
Advisories: ENGL 1B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C

ENGL 18  THE BIBLE AS LITERATURE
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course offers a literary exploration of the Bible, examining the different types of literature such as myth, history, poetry, drama, story and letters found in the Biblical text. Key figures, events and themes are examined along with the influence of the Biblical literature on history, culture and art. Also offered online.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1A
Advisories: ENGL 1B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C

ENGL 22  INTRODUCTION TO POETRY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is designed to give students an introduction to the study of poetry and to provide them with some approaches needed for their future exploration and appreciation of poetry, modern or traditional. Students are guided in reading a broad selection of poems both for analysis and enjoyment.
Advisories: ENGL 1B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C

ENGL 31  INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
Introduction to the craft of creative writing through the study and analysis of the works of established and peer writers. Students will practice writing in various genres and will be introduced to the workshop method. [C-ID ENGL 200]
Credit transferable: CSU

ENGL 32  CREATIVE WRITING II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course provides a critical forum for the emerging writer in a variety of modes: short story, novel, poetry, drama, nonfiction, and autobiography. Works are shared seminar-style with occasional lecture. Students receive instruction on editing and structuring a sustained body of work. Not a substitute for the English composition requirement for transfer.
Credit transferable: CSU

ENGL 40A  SURVEY OF AMERICAN LITERATURE I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course introduces students to America's literary traditions from their beginnings to the second half of the 19th century. Also offered online. [C-ID ENGL 130]
Prerequisites: ENGL 1A
Advisories: ENGL 1B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C

ENGL 40B  SURVEY OF AMERICAN LITERATURE II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course introduces students to a wide range of American authors and their relationship to major literary and intellectual movements from the second half of the nineteenth century to the present. [C-ID ENGL 135]
Prerequisites: ENGL 1A
Advisories: ENGL 1B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC Area 3B; MPC, Area C
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type of Grading</th>
<th>Hours Lecture</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Advisories</th>
<th>Credit Transferable</th>
<th>General Ed. Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 43</td>
<td>COMICS AS LITERATURE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Three hours lecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 44</td>
<td>SURVEY OF WORLD LITERATURE I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Three hours lecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 45</td>
<td>SURVEY OF WORLD LITERATURE II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Three hours lecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 46</td>
<td>SURVEY OF BRITISH LITERATURE I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Three hours lecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 47</td>
<td>SURVEY OF BRITISH LITERATURE II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Three hours lecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 51</td>
<td>FICTION WRITING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Three hours lecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 52</td>
<td>CREATIVE NONFICTION WRITING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Three hours lecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 53</td>
<td>POETRY WRITING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Three hours lecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 54</td>
<td>NOVEL WRITING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Three hours lecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 90</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td>.5-4</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit transferable: CSU
ENGL 111  INTERMEDIATE ACADEMIC READING AND WRITING

4 units • LG-P/NP • Four hours lecture
This reading and writing course prepares students for ENGL 1A. It introduces students to critical reading with emphasis on reading skills and strategies for improved comprehension and on critical reading skills and strategies for purposes of analysis, comparison, and judgment. It also teaches mastery of the basic principles of exposition and syntax. Students write 500-word essays, and they read essays and articles that stimulate analytical thinking and writing, at times integrating what they’ve read with what they write. WRITING REQUIREMENT: A minimum of 4,000 words; journal writing may also be required. Also offered online.
Prerequisites: Qualifying reading and writing assessment results or satisfactory completion of ENGL 321 and 321L

ENGL 301  INTRODUCTION TO ACADEMIC READING AND WRITING

4 units • P/NP • Four hours lecture
This reading and writing course strengthens reading skills and strategies, including active reading, annotating, and summarizing. It also strengthens writing skills and strategies, such as thesis statement composition, essay development, and editing for repetition and redundancy. ENGL 301 prepares students for ENGL 111. Writing requirement: 4,000 words.
Prerequisites: Qualifying reading and writing assessment results or satisfactory completion of ENGL 321 and 321L
Corequisites: ENGL 301L
### ENGL 301L  Introduction to Academic Reading and Writing Lab
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
Students are provided fundamental study and practice of grammar and reading skills introduced in ENGL 301 in a lab setting with individualized help.
Corequisites: ENGL 301

### ENGL 321  Fundamentals of Reading and Writing
4 units • P/NP • Four hours lecture
This is a basic reading and writing course emphasizing sentence structure and sentence variety, grammar and usage, the development of focused paragraphs, summary writing, study skills, and reading skills and strategies.
Corequisites: ENGL 321L
Advisories: Completion of MPC English Placement Test and advisement regarding writing placement

### ENGL 321L  Fundamentals of Reading and Writing Lab
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
Students are provided fundamental study and practice of grammar and reading skills introduced in ENGL 321 in a lab setting with individualized help.
Corequisites: ENGL 321

### English and Study Skills Center

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 50</td>
<td>Writing with Computers</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>P/NP</td>
<td>Twenty-five and one-half hours lab</td>
<td>This course provides instruction in using Microsoft Word to write and revise college work. Students also learn the basics of using word processing to assist with research tasks. Credit transferable: CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 300</td>
<td>Individualized English and Study Skills</td>
<td>.5-2</td>
<td>P/NP</td>
<td>Fifty-one hours lab for each unit of credit</td>
<td>English 300 is for students who want to improve their written composition or study skills for the purposes of academic and/or vocational preparedness. Instructors work with students to assign a program of study and meet with students regularly to monitor progress on assignments. Computers are available for the completion of ENGL 300 coursework.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 325</td>
<td>Basic Grammar for Writing</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>P/NP</td>
<td>Twenty-five and one-half hours lab</td>
<td>This course reviews the basic grammar and punctuation of English. Instruction focuses on helping students learn to write grammatical sentences and more complex sentence structures.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ENGL 326  Intermediate Grammar for Writing
.5 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Twenty-five and one-half hours lab
This course reviews English grammar in detail while focusing on writing complex sentence structures that are grammatically sound and show an understanding of both English structure and rules of punctuation. This course introduces sentence unity at the paragraph level.
Advisories: ENGL 325

### ENGL 335  Building a Better Vocabulary
.5 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Twenty-five and one-half hours lab
This course is designed to help students understand the meanings of words from context clues and to help them understand basic word parts and meanings.

### ENGL 400  Individualized English and Study Skills
0 units • NC • One and one-half to nine hours lab per week
English 400 is for students who want to improve their written composition or study skills for the purposes of academic preparedness. Students meet regularly with an instructor while working on an individualized program of study. Computers are available for the completion of ENGL 400 coursework. Materials and instruction related to English and/or study skills can be provided. Also offered online.

### Reading Center

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 320</td>
<td>Basic Reading Tactics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P/NP</td>
<td>Three hours lab</td>
<td>This class uses a multi-sensory, web-based reading program that takes a process-centered, problem-solving approach to reading. The goal of the lessons is to equip learners with specific skills and strategies in order to improve reading comprehension.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 330</td>
<td>Intermediate Reading Tactics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P/NP</td>
<td>Three hours lab</td>
<td>This course uses a multi-sensory, web-based reading program that takes a process-centered, problem-solving approach to reading. The goal of the lessons is to equip learners with reading skills and strategies for success at the college level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 351</td>
<td>Phonemic Awareness for Improved Reading, Writing and Speech</td>
<td>.5-1</td>
<td>P/NP</td>
<td>Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit</td>
<td>Students work individually or in small groups to master the fundamental linguistic principles that underlie the English language, using a multi-sensory approach for the development of the auditory, sensory and visual skills necessary for reading, writing and speech. Prerequisites: Individualized assessment of reading and spelling skills Advisories: Concurrent enrollment in an English, English as a Second language, or lecture course in any discipline is strongly recommended.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGL 352  COMPREHENSION AND CRITICAL THINKING SKILLS
0.5-1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course is for students who want to improve their language comprehension and critical thinking skills for reading textbooks, writing essays, preparing presentations, taking exams and conducting research. Students work individually or in small groups, using innovative methods, including Visualizing and Verbalizing®, to build retention of course material while improving vocabulary and writing skills. Concurrent enrollment in an English, English as a Second Language or lecture course is strongly recommended.
Prerequisites: Individualized assessment of reading and spelling skills

English as a Second Language
CERTIFICATES OF COMPLETION

English as a Second Language – Intermediate Level
English as a Second Language – Advanced Level

English as a Second Language Intermediate Level
CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION
The Intermediate Level Certificate of Completion, which is attained upon the successful completion of English as a Second Language courses in level 3, signifies an intermediate level of mastery in reading, writing, and speaking skills in English as a Second Language.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Competently express opinions on a series of current issues.
• Identify key points and organization in a reading passage.
• Write a focused, unified paragraph with a topic sentence, using a variety of structures, and vocabulary on familiar topics.
• Read and moderately understand simplified personal, professional, academic, and literary texts that range from 1-3 pages in length.
• Use simple and continuous tenses with regular and irregular verbs.
• Competently express ideas on everyday topics concerning life at home, work, and school.

Certificate of Completion
Certificate Requirements   | Units | Hours
---------------------------|-------|-------
ENSL 412 Beg. Eng.: Speaking and Listening | 0     | 1-102 |
ENSL 413 Beg. Eng.: Writing, Reading, and Vocab. | 0     | 1-136 |
ENSL 421 High-Beg. Writing | 0     | 1-85  |
ENSL 423 High-Beg. Speaking and Listening | 0     | 1-51  |

English as a Second Language Advanced Level
CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION
The Advanced Level Certificate of Completion, which is attained upon the successful completion of English as a Second Language courses in level 5, signifies an advanced level of mastery in reading, writing, and speaking skills in English as a Second Language.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Identify key American authors and thinkers, values, and assumptions.
• Use a variety of sentence structures.
• Read and generally understand a range of professional, academic, and literary texts.
• Participate in a sustained discussion for 15 minutes or more.
• Write well-developed essays (350+ words) with clear thesis statements using various rhetorical methods.
• Incorporate secondary sources to support opinion.

Certificate of Completion
Certificate Requirements   | Units | Hours
---------------------------|-------|-------
ENSL 442 Intermediate Writing | 0     | 1-85  |
ENSL 443 Intermediate Reading and Vocab. | 0     | 1-85  |
ENSL 445 Intermediate Speaking and Listening | 0     | 1-51  |
ENSL 446 High-Intermed. Writing: Amer. Culture | 0     | 1-85  |
ENSL 448 High-Intermed. Speaking and Listening | 0     | 1-51  |
ENSL 455 High-Intermed. Reading: Amer. Culture | 0     | 1-85  |
TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS/HOURS | 0     | 1-442 |

Students may also qualify for the certificate by completing one of the following: ENSL 431, ENSL 434, or ENSL 435 and fulfilling the remaining course requirements via an ENSL Assessment Exam Placement or ENSL Challenge Exam.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

LEVEL 1
ENSL 312/412  BEGINNING ENGLISH: SPEAKING AND LISTENING
6 units/0 units • P/NP • Six hours lecture
This course is for the student who has very little English. It is an integrated skills course emphasizing listening, speaking, and pronunciation.
Prerequisites: Qualifying ENSL assessment result

ENSL 313/413  BEGINNING ENGLISH: WRITING, READING, AND VOCABULARY
6 units/0 units • P/NP • Six hours lecture; two hours lab
This course is for the student who has very little or no English. It is an integrated skills course emphasizing grammar, writing, and reading. Includes two hours per week of computer-based assignments.
Prerequisites: Qualifying ENSL assessment result

LEVEL 2
ENSL 321/421  HIGH-BEGINNING WRITING
4 units/0 units • P/NP • Four hours lecture; one hour lab
This is a high-beginning writing course for the non-native speaker emphasizing grammar, vocabulary, and writing sentences. Includes one hour per week of computer-based assignments.
Prerequisites: ENSL 313; or ENSL 413; or qualifying ENSL assessment result

ENSL 323/423  HIGH-BEGINNING SPEAKING AND LISTENING
3 units/0 units • P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course, at the high-beginning level for nonnative speakers, emphasizes listening, vocabulary, and conversation in situational contexts.
Prerequisites: ENSL 312; or ENSL 412; or qualifying ENSL assessment result

ENSL 325/425  HIGH-BEGINNING READING AND VOCABULARY
4 units/0 units • P/NP • Four hours lecture; one hour lab
This is a high-beginning course for the non-native speaker emphasizing reading and vocabulary development. Includes one hour per week of computer-based assignments.
Prerequisites: ENSL 313; or ENSL 413; or qualifying ENSL assessment result

LEVEL 3
ENSL 331/431  LOW-INTERMEDIATE WRITING
4 units/0 units • P/NP • Four hours lecture; one hour lab
This is a low-intermediate course for the non-native speaker emphasizing grammar and writing. Includes one hour per week of computer-based assignments.
Prerequisites: ENSL 321; or ENSL 421; or qualifying ENSL assessment result

ENSL 334/434  LOW-INTERMEDIATE SPEAKING AND LISTENING
3 units /0 units • P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course, at the low-intermediate level for nonnative speakers, emphasizes listening, vocabulary and conversation in situational contexts.
Prerequisites: ENSL 323; or ENSL 423; or qualifying ENSL assessment result

ENSL 335/435  LOW-INTERMEDIATE READING AND VOCABULARY
4 units/0 units • P/NP • Four hours lecture; one hour lab
This is a low-intermediate course for the non-native speaker, emphasizing reading. Includes one hour per week of computer-based assignments.
Prerequisites: ENSL 325; or ENSL 425; or qualifying ENSL assessment result

LEVEL 4
ENSL 342/442  INTERMEDIATE WRITING
4 units/0 units • P/NP • Four hours lecture; one hour lab
This is an intermediate course for the non-native speaker emphasizing the organization and development of ideas of academic writing. Students focus on writing short essays and utilizing core vocabulary. Portions of instruction are offered online.
Prerequisites: ENSL 331; or ENSL 431; or qualifying ENSL assessment result

ENSL 343/443  INTERMEDIATE READING AND VOCABULARY
4 units/0 units • P/NP • Four hours lecture; one hour lab
This intermediate course for the non-native speaker emphasizes strategies and techniques of academic reading. Portions of instruction are offered online.
Prerequisites: ENSL 335; or ENSL 435; or qualifying ENSL assessment result

ENSL 345/445  INTERMEDIATE SPEAKING AND LISTENING
3 units /0 units • P/NP • Three hours lecture
This is an intermediate course for the non-native speaker emphasizing pronunciation, communication/presentation, and listening skills.
Prerequisites: ENSL 334; or ENSL 434; or qualifying ENSL assessment result
English as a Second Language Sequence

Level 1

ENSL 312/412
Beginning English: Speaking and Listening
6 units/0 units

ENSL 313/413
Beginning English: Writing, Reading and Vocabulary
6 units/0 units

Level 2

ENSL 323/423
High-Beginning Speaking and Listening
3 units/0 units

ENSL 321/421
High-Beginning Writing
4 units/0 units

ENSL 325/425
High-Beginning Reading and Vocabulary
4 units/0 units

Level 3

ENSL 334/434
Low-Intermediate Speaking and Listening
3 units/0 units

ENSL 331/431
Low-Intermediate Writing
4 units/0 units

ENSL 335/435
Low-Intermediate Reading and Vocabulary
4 units/0 units

Level 4

ENSL 345/445
Intermediate Speaking and Listening
3 units/0 units

ENSL 342/442
Intermediate Writing
4 units/0 units

ENSL 343/443
Intermediate Reading and Vocabulary
4 units/0 units

Level 5

ENSL 348/448
High-Intermediate Speaking and Listening
3 units/0 units

ENSL 346/446
High-Intermediate Writing: American Culture
4 units/0 units

ENSL 355/455
High-Intermediate Reading: American Culture
4 units/0 units

Level 6

ENSL 110
Advanced Writing
4 units

ENSL 155
Advanced Reading
3 units

ENGL 1A
College Composition
3 units
LEVEL 5

ENSL 346/446  HIGH-INTERMEDIATE WRITING: AMERICAN CULTURE
4 units/0 units • P/NP • Four hours lecture; one hour lab
This is a high-intermediate course for the non-native speaker designed to increase writing skills and cultural literacy. Emphasis is placed on writing essays relevant to U.S. government, diversity, values, and innovations. Portions of instruction are offered online.
Prerequisites: ENGL 342; or ENSL 442; or qualifying ENSL assessment result

ENSL 348/448  HIGH-INTERMEDIATE SPEAKING AND LISTENING
3 units/0 units • P/NP • Three hours lecture
This is a high-intermediate speaking and listening course for the nonnative speaker. Students give speeches and participate in classroom discussion to further develop cross-cultural communication skills.
Prerequisites: ENSL 345; or ENSL 445; or qualifying ENSL assessment result

ENSL 355/455  HIGH-INTERMEDIATE READING: AMERICAN CULTURE
4 units/0 units • P/NP • Four hours lecture; one hour lab
This is a high-intermediate reading course for the non-native speaker focusing on American culture. Students read and analyze literary and academic texts and build their academic vocabulary. Portions of instruction are offered online.
Prerequisites: ENSL 343; or ENSL 443; or qualifying ENSL assessment result

LEVEL 6

ENSL 110  ADVANCED WRITING
4 units • LG-P/NP • Four hours lecture; one hour lab
This is an advanced writing course for the non-native speaker emphasizing the basic principles of exposition, organization, and research. It also offers review of grammar and punctuation. Successful completion of this course prepares students for ENGL 1A. WRITING REQUIREMENT: Minimum of 4,000 words. Portions of instruction are offered online.
Prerequisites or corequisites: ENSL 155
Prerequisites: ENSL 346; or ENSL 446; or qualifying ENSL assessment result

ENSL 155  ADVANCED READING
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; one hour lab
This is an advanced course for the non-native speaker emphasizing analytical and critical comprehension of academic readings. Portions of instruction are offered online; also offered fully online.
Prerequisites: ENSL 355; or ENSL 455; or qualifying ENSL assessment result

SUPPLEMENTAL COURSES

ENSL 300/400  INDIVIDUALIZED STUDY IN ENGLISH
.5-3 units/0 units • P/NP • Total hours: Twenty-five and one-half hours lab for each one-half unit of credit
This is a course for the non-native speaker wishing to improve English skills in any area for college, career, or personal development by working with an instructor and instructional assistants. Computer, video, and audio resources available.
Prerequisites: ENSL 310 and 311; or ENSL 410 and 411; or qualifying assessment score

ENSL 326/426  ENGLISH SKILLS FOR SUCCESS I
.5-4 units/0 units • P/NP • Total hours: Seventeen hours lecture for each unit of credit
This is a course at the high-beginning or low-intermediate level for the non-native speaker, emphasizing listening and conversation.
Advisories: ENSL 310 and 311; or ENSL 410 and 411; or qualifying assessment score

ENSL 328/428  PRONUNCIATION AND SPELLING
4 units/0 units • P/NP • Four hours lecture
This is a course for beginning and intermediate students including a systematic introduction to understanding, pronouncing, spelling, and reading English with emphasis on speech from individual sounds through multisyllable words.
Advisories: ENSL 310 and 311; or ENSL 410 and 411; or qualifying assessment score

ENSL 336/436  ENGLISH SKILLS FOR SUCCESS II
.5-4 units/0 units • P/NP • Total hours: Seventeen hours lecture for each unit of credit
This is a course at the low-intermediate level for the non-native speaker, emphasizing listening, speaking, grammar, and writing.
Advisories: ENSL 320, 323, and 325; or ENSL 420, 423, and 425; or qualifying assessment score
Ethnic Studies

DEGREE

Ethnic Studies – Associate in Arts (Transfer Preparation)

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)

A degree in Ethnic Studies prepares students for careers in social work, teaching, law, community services, cultural arts, or museums, and in local, state and federal governmental agencies. Ethnic Studies scholarship is interdisciplinary by nature and interrogates the multiple meanings of diversity and engages students in critically examining the cultural contributions, historical experiences, and socioeconomic concerns of varied cultural groups. As part of our pedagogical philosophy, the Ethnic Studies program strives to expand students’ social and political horizons, as well as their creative, critical thinking skills. The Ethnic Studies program is committed to providing students with the skills to live and work in a diverse world by preparing students to operate competently within multicultural settings and giving them the tools to adapt to changing multicultural environments.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Critically examine and comprehend human nature, social behavior, and/or institutions.

• Analyze and interpret human thought, achievement, and expression relevant to such branches of knowledge as philosophy, literature, and/or the fine and performing arts, and to communicate the results.

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)

Associate Degree Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 5</td>
<td>African-American Arts and Music in American Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 10</td>
<td>Intercultural Relations in American Society</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC/HIST 24</td>
<td>African-Americans in U.S. History To 1865</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC/HIST 25</td>
<td>African-Americans in U.S. History Since 1865</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC/POLS 16</td>
<td>African-Americans in American Government</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC/POLS 18</td>
<td>Latinos in American Government</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 38</td>
<td>Multiculturalism in Corporate America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC/GWOS/ANTH 30</td>
<td>Gender in Global Perspective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC/LING 45</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 30</td>
<td>Humanities in Multicultural America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 4</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS: 18

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above): 18

Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions.

Complete Competency Requirements, and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS: 60

www.mpc.edu

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ETNC 4  MEXICAN-AMERICAN ART IN AMERICAN CULTURE

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course offers an in-depth study of Mexican-American art and its historical, political, spiritual, and aesthetic antecedents that have nurtured the development of visual culture. It explores the negotiation of identities in Mexican-American art through its historical and humanistic contexts. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; IGETC, Area 3A; MPC, Area C, D, F

ETNC 5  AFRICAN-AMERICAN ARTS AND MUSIC IN AMERICAN CULTURE

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course explores African-American expressive culture and the historical, political, spiritual, and aesthetic antecedents that have nurtured the symbiosis between music and culture. It examines varied African-American art forms and their relationship to American culture. It explores the development of African-American music from 17th century to present with attention given to its historical and humanistic contexts. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; IGETC, Area 3A; MPC, Area C, D, F

ETNC 6  CULTURE IN AMERICAN FILM

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course introduces students to the critical study of the representation and construction of American culture in film. It examines the ways in which ideologies are conveyed through popular film and how technological, industrial, and aesthetic factors affect screen content. It also examines how diverse images of ethnicity, class, and gender are portrayed in film and explores the perspectives and contributions of diverse cultural groups to American film.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C, D, F

ETNC 10  INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL JUSTICE

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course offers an interdisciplinary study of race and ethnicity in the United States. It examines social justice movements in relation to cultural, ethnic, and racial groups in the United States to provide a basis for a better understanding of the socio-economic, cultural, and political conditions among key social groups. It also examines the historical experience of diverse groups in relation to the construction of race, ethnicity, gender, religion, sexual orientation, and class. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D, F
ETNC 13  INTRODUCTION TO RACE AND ETHNICITY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is an introduction to the sociological analysis of race, ethnicity, and racism. Examines the cultural, political, and economic practices and institutions that support or challenge racism, racial and ethnic inequalities, as well as patterns of interaction between various racial and ethnic groups. Also offered as Sociology 13. Credit may be earned only once.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, Area D
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area D, F

ETNC 14  SOCIOLOGY OF LATINOS AND LATINAS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
Through sociological perspectives, this course examines the contemporary experiences of different Latino/Latina groups in the U.S., focusing on regional, national, and global processes. It examines how Latino/Latina groups have been incorporated into, and have contributed to the development of, the economic, political, social, and cultural systems in the United States. The course also emphasizes the interconnections among social processes, group interaction, and individual identity formation. It addresses how overlapping social categories such as national origin, race, class, gender, age, and sexuality shape the lives of Latinos and Latinas. Also offered as Sociology 14; credit may be earned only once.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

ETNC 16  AFRICAN-AMERICANS IN AMERICAN GOVERNMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course analyzes the relationship between African-Americans and the American political system at the national, state, and local levels. Emphasis is placed on America's political systems, its political institutions, the principles and processes that give rise to them, and their impact on African-Americans as a racial and ethnic minority in the context of American political democracy. Also offered as Political Science 16; credit may be earned only once.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

ETNC 18  LATINOS IN AMERICAN GOVERNMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course analyzes the relationship between Latinos and the American political system at the state, local, and national levels. Emphasis is placed on America's political systems, its political institutions, the principles and process that give rise to them, and their impact on Latinos as an ethnic minority in the context of American political democracy. Also offered as Political Science 18; credit may be earned only once.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

ETNC 20  NATIVE PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is an anthropological survey of the cultures of native peoples of the United States and Canada before European contact. Also offered as Anthropology 20; credit may be earned only once.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

ETNC 21  ANCIENT CIVILIZATIONS OF MESOAMERICA
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course traces the development, form and history of pre-Columbian Mesoamerican civilization, surveying the achievements of the Maya, the Aztec, and their neighbors. Also offered as Anthropology 21; credit may be earned only once.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

ETNC 22  ASIAN AMERICANS AND PACIFIC ISLANDERS IN AMERICAN SOCIETY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is a comparative analysis of how Asian Pacific American communities have adjusted to the American democratic systems over the past century. Their access to legal rights as refugees, alien residents, nationals, and citizens at the federal, state, and local levels is examined. The course also explores their varied expectations, successes, patterns of assimilation or accommodation, and resistance within the context of federal constitution and varied legal institutions by diverse Asian Pacific American ethnic communities. Also offered as Sociology 22; credit may be earned only once. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

ETNC 24  AFRICAN-AMERICANS IN UNITED STATES HISTORY TO 1865
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course offers an introduction to the role of African Americans in the development of the United States from the country's beginnings until 1865. Emphasis is placed on their historical and cultural contributions to life in the United States as well as their socioeconomic and sociopolitical status. Also offered as History 24; credit may be earned only once. Portions of this course may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area D, F
ETNC 25  AFRICAN-AMERICANS IN UNITED STATES HISTORY SINCE 1865
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course offers an introduction to the role of African Americans in the development of the United States from 1865 to present. Emphasis is placed on their historical and cultural contributions to life in the United States as well as their socioeconomic and sociopolitical status. Also offered as History 25; credit may be earned only once.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area D, F

ETNC 30  GENDER IN GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course explores gender categories, experience, and history from a transnational feminist perspective, examining diverse global locations, geo-politics, and cultural contexts. Also offered as Anthropology 30 and Gender and Women’s Studies 30; credit can be earned only once. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D, F

ETNC 40  THE AFRICAN EXPERIENCE
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course surveys geography, history, culture, politics, and economics of Africa south of the Sahara and its relation with the Atlantic world. Also offered as History 40; credit may be earned only once.
Advisories: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; MPC, Area D

ETNC 45  INTRODUCTION TO LANGUAGE AND SOCIETY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course examines the interaction of language with society and the individual and how language establishes power, ethnicity, gender, and social identity. Students are also introduced to linguistic diversity in U.S. society today and methodology for sociolinguistic analysis of conversations. Also offered as Linguistics 45; credit may be earned only once. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area C, D, F
HOSP 88  Chocolate II: Chocolates and Confections (.5)
HOSP 180  Food Safety Certification (.5)

Select three units from the following:  3
BUSI 22  Human Behavior/Leadership (3)
FASH 68  Flat Pattern Design I (2)
PSYC 25  Lifespan Development (3)
PSYC 40  Human Sexuality (3)
SPCH 3  Interpersonal Communication (3)

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS  36

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above)  36

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS  60

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FACS 56  LIFE MANAGEMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course introduces skills to effectively manage and balance personal, family, and work life, including decision making, goal setting, conflict management, resource management, techniques for improving self-understanding, and interpersonal relationships.

Advisories: ENGL 111
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

Fashion

DEGREE

Fashion Design and Merchandising (Career Technical)

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

Fashion Design and Merchandising (Career Technical)

Fashion Design and Merchandising

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)

Fashion Design and Merchandising prepares students for entry-level positions in the wholesale or retail fashion industry. The program emphasizes basic principles of design, product development, knowledge of the fashion business, presentation techniques and computer assisted design. Students are prepared to begin careers in fashion design, fashion merchandising, buying and sales.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Sketch an original design, create a pattern, select appropriate fabric, and construct a garment using professional techniques.
• Communicate effective customer service strategies, sales techniques, and general business and marketing practices, including apparel fabrication and quality indicators.
• Describe knowledge, skills and abilities pertinent to careers in fashion merchandising and produce examples of those skills such as a buying plan or marketing plan.
• Develop portfolio quality design work using sound fundamentals and appropriate technology.

Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)
Certificate Requirements  Units
REQUIRED CORE:  25
FASH 15  Textiles (3)
FASH 50  Introduction to Fashion (3)
FASH 52  History of Fashion (3)
FASH 61  Garment Construction I (1.5)
FASH 68  Flat Pattern Design I (3)
FASH 71  Flat Pattern Design II (3)
FASH 80  Textile Design (1.5)
FASH 81  Business and Marketing Practices (3)
FASH 82  Fashion Illustration (2)
FASH 86  Apparel Design (2)

Select one course from the following:  4
ARTG 10  Introduction to Computers for Graphic Arts (4)
ARTG 11  Introduction to Photoshop (4)

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS  29

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)

Associate Degree Requirements  Units
Certificate Requirements  29

Recommended Career Enhancement Coursework:  10-13
BUSI 52  Retail Store Management (3)
BUSI 54  Introduction to E-Marketing (3)
COOP 91.17 Fashion Work Experience (1-4)
THEA 24  Fundamentals of Costume Design (3)

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS  60

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FASH 15  TEXTILES
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is a study of plant, animal, and manufactured fibers and fabrics, textile products, weaves, designs, and finishes.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
FASH 50  INTRODUCTION TO FASHION
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course addresses the creation, production, marketing, and merchandising of fashion. Topics included are business aspects and socioeconomic, political, international, and technological influences on fashion. Emphasis is placed on all levels of the fashion industry.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

FASH 52  HISTORY OF FASHION
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is a study of historic costume as it affects practical fashion usage and theatrical and cinematic costume design. The evolution and recurrence of genre and high-fashion apparel are integrated into the course.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

FASH 61  GARMENT CONSTRUCTION I
1.5 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture; two hours lab
This course presents a study of clothing materials, construction, and design. Included are the selection and use of sewing equipment and tools, fabrics and patterns, quality indicators, and cost-effective clothing production methods.
Advisories: FASH 68
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials Fee: $20

FASH 68  FLAT PATTERN DESIGN I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course is an introduction to the principles of pattern making used to translate design into original garments. Terminology, structure of the apparel industry and design workrooms, and introduction to computer-assisted apparel design are included.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials Fee: $20

FASH 71  FLAT PATTERN DESIGN II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course focuses on the development of intermediate pattern making and sample garment construction skills. Draping, drafting, and flat pattern manipulation techniques are used to create styles the meet the needs of a targeted customer. Focus is on fit, problem solving, and appropriate construction techniques.
Advisories: FASH 61; FASH 68; eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials Fee: $30

FASH 80  TEXTILE DESIGN
1.5 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture; two hours lab
This course explores techniques of adding design to woven textiles via a form of printing such as painting, stamping, stenciling, marbleizing, and batiking, as well as rendering fashion fabrics and prints with Adobe PhotoShop. Other forms of textile design to be explored include needle arts such as embroidery, knitting, crocheting, appliqué stitchery, smocking, reconstructing fabric, and distressing fabric. Preparation and production of yarns, including dyeing techniques using natural, native, and historically important methods are also covered. Concepts include creativity, originality, and craftsmanship.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials Fee: $20

FASH 81  BUSINESS AND MARKETING PRACTICES
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is a study of business and marketing practices for the secondary and tertiary (wholesale and retail) soft goods industry. Concepts and application include establishing and operating a soft goods business, merchandise planning, marketing, and promotion.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

FASH 82  FASHION ILLUSTRATION
2 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture; three hours lab
This course is a study of flat sketching for the fashion industry, costume illustration for the theatre, and drawing techniques for fashion communication. A variety of media is explored, and students develop a portfolio.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

FASH 84  PORTFOLIO PRESENTATION
1.5 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture; two hours lab
This course is a culminating course for the Fashion Design, Fashion Production and Fashion Merchandising certificate programs. Students compile a portfolio that includes such items as work philosophy, career goals, résumé, work samples, and letters of recommendation and community service, with a particular emphasis on work samples in their area of specialization.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

FASH 86  APPAREL DESIGN
2 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture; three hours lab
This is a culminating course for the Fashion Design and Merchandising program. The course focuses on the process of apparel design with emphasis on the application of the elements and principles of design as they apply to fashion. The development of apparel collections for specific target markets, seasons, and price points is explored. Students compile a professional portfolio showcasing work samples in their area of specialization.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A; FASH 50; FASH 82
Credit transferable: CSU
Film/Video

See ART – BROADCAST TECHNOLOGY.

Fire Protection Technology

DEGREE

Fire Protection Technology – Associate in Science (Career Technical)

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

Fire Protection Technology (Career Technical)

Fire Protection Technology

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)

The Fire Protection Technology program prepares the students for a career in the fire service. The curriculum includes courses in building construction related to firefighter and life safety, history and philosophy of fire prevention, fire and life safety education, fire investigation, water-based fire suppression systems, special hazard, fire suppression systems, water supply for fire protection and portable fire extinguishers, career opportunities in fire protection and related fields, culture and history of emergency services.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Differentiate between fire detection and fire suppression systems. Student will design and diagram a wet and dry fire protection system, and identify alarm system components and their operations.

Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE:</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 1 Principles of Emergency Services (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 2 Fire Behavior and Combustion (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 3 Principles of Fire/Emergency Services Safety and Survival (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 4 Building Construction for Fire Prevention (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 5 Fire Prevention (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 6 Fire Protection Systems (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 18

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Degree Major Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate Requirements</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 12 units from the following:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 100 Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 101 Introduction to Basic Firefighter I Academy (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 102 Firefighter I Academy Observation and Certification Assessment (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 104A Fire App Driver/Operator 1A: Emergency Vehicle Operations (1.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 104B Fire App Driver/Operator 1B: Pump Operations (1.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 105A Firefighter I Academy (14.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 105B Firefighter I Academy Application (6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 106 Firefighter II Academy – Advanced Firefighting (3.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 112D Instructor I – Instructional Methodology (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 112E Instructor II – Instructional Development (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 140 Incident Command System 300 (1.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 141 Incident Command System 400 (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 30

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 30

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FPTC 1 PRINCIPLES OF EMERGENCY SERVICES

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course covers the philosophy and history of fire protection, and the history of loss of life and property by fire. Topics include organization and function of fire protection agencies. The course also offers a survey of career opportunities and development of job-seeking skills.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A

Credit transferable: CSU

General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2
FPTC 2  FIRE BEHAVIOR AND COMBUSTION  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
This course covers the characteristics and behavior of fire, fire hazard properties of ordinary materials, extinguishing agents, fire suppression organization, and equipment. Also offered online.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU

FPTC 3  PRINCIPLES OF FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES SAFETY AND SURVIVAL  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
This course introduces the basic principles and history related to the national firefighter life safety initiatives, focusing on the need for cultural and behavioral change throughout emergency services.  
Credit transferable: CSU

FPTC 4  BUILDING CONSTRUCTION FOR FIRE PREVENTION  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
This course is the study of the components of building construction that relate to fire safety. The elements of construction and design of structures are shown to be key factors when inspecting buildings, preplanning fire operations, and operating at fires. The development and evolution of building and fire codes are studied in relationship to past fires in residential, commercial, and industrial buildings.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU

FPTC 5  FIRE PREVENTION  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
This course provides fundamental information regarding the history and philosophy of fire prevention. Topics include organization and operation of a fire prevention bureau, use of fire codes, identification and correction of fire hazards, and the relationship of fire prevention to fire safety education, detection, and suppression.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU

FPTC 6  FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
This course covers the design, application, operation, and inspection of fire alarm and detection systems, water-based fire suppression systems, special-hazard fire suppression systems, water supply for fire protection, and portable fire extinguishers. It includes extensive review of National Fire code requirements. Also offered online.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU

The following Fire Protection Technology courses are part of the California State Fire Marshal's Office training program. Students need to consult the State Fire Marshal website for course sequencing and prerequisites. Course sequences will be required to participate in the certification exam. Contact the Public Safety Training Center for additional information at 83-646-4240 or e-mail Jill Cavanaugh at jcavanaugh@mpc.edu

FPTC 100  RESCUE SYSTEMS 1: BASIC RESCUE SKILLS  
1 unit • P/NP • One-half hour lecture; two hours lab  
This course provides students with knowledge and skills for dealing with urban structural collapse and rescue. This is a state-certified course.  
Prerequisites: Low Angle Rope Rescue is required prior to enrollment into Rescue Systems 1. This course is part of the Calironia State Fire Marshal's Office training program. Students need to consult the State Fire Marshal website for course sequencing and prerequisites. Course sequences will be required to participate in the certification exam and course.  
Materials fee: $300

FPTC 101  INTRODUCTION TO BASIC FIREFIGHTER I ACADEMY  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two and one-half hours lecture; one and one-half hours lab  
This course is designed to provide information about the basic Firefighter I Academy. During the course students learn about the academic and manipulative skills required to successfully complete the basic Firefighter I Academy.

FPTC 102  FIREFIGHTER I ACADEMY OBSERVATION AND CERTIFICATION ASSESSMENT  
2 units • P/NP • One-half hour lecture by arrangement; four and one-half hours lab by arrangement  
This course prepares and assesses students who have successfully passed a firefighter I academy for the California State Fire Marshal Office Firefighter I certification examination. Students can contact the Director of the Public Safety Training Center or refer to the State Fire Marshal Office web site for additional information.  
Prerequisites: FPTC 105A; FPTC 105B; completion of approved State Fire Marshal Office Firefighter I Academy  
Materials fee: $400

FPTC 104A  FIRE APPARATUS DRIVER/OPERATOR 1A: EMERGENCY VEHICLE OPERATIONS  
1.5 units • P/NP • Total hours: Twenty-five and one-half hours lecture; seventeen hours lab  
This course provides the student with techniques for the safe handling of fire apparatus. Topics include driver responsibilities, recognized standards, and related laws for fire apparatus. The course is approved by the California State Fire Marshal's Office.  
Materials fee: $175
FPTC 104B  FIRE APPARATUS DRIVER/OPERATOR 1B: PUMP OPERATIONS
1.5 units • P/NP • Total hours: Twenty-five and one-half hours lecture; seventeen hours lab
This course provides students with information on fire pump construction, theory of fire pump operations, and fire hydraulics, teaching them to determine fire flow and calculate friction loss. Students are provided the opportunity to use their skills during simulated pumping conditions. This course is approved by the California State Fire Marshal’s Office.
Materials fee: $175

FPTC 105A  FIREFIGHTER I ACADEMY
14.5 units • P/NP • Total hours: One hundred thirty-six hours lecture; three hundred forty hours lab
This course is part of a two course core-requisite program designed to provide the student with the academic and manipulative skills required for certification as a Firefighter I through the California State Fire Marshal’s Office. The course requires significant commitment in time and dedication to complete. It requires both academic and physical skills in addition to extra motivation to endure the intensive schedule.
Prerequisites: EMMS 170A and 170B or equivalent EMT course
Corequisites: FPTC 105B
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110; FPTC 101
Enrollment limitation: Biddle or CPAT test; and doctor’s physical examination including spirometry
Materials fee: $1,700

FPTC 105B  FIREFIGHTER I ACADEMY APPLICATION
6 units • P/NP • Total hours: Thirty-four hours lecture by arrangement; two hundred four hours lab by arrangement
This course is part of a two course core-requisite program designed to provide the student with the academic and manipulative skills required for certification as a Firefighter I through the California State Fire Marshal’s Office. The course requires significant commitment in time and dedication to complete. It requires both academic and physical skills in addition to extra motivation to endure the intensive schedule.
Corequisites: FPTC 105A
Materials fee: $1,000

FPTC 106  FIREFIGHTER II ACADEMY – ADVANCED FIREFIGHTING
3.5 units • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Forty-one hours lecture; seventy-seven hours lab
The course is designed to meet the State Fire Marshal Firefighter II curriculum of State Fire Training. This course provides the student with advanced skills in firefighting, rescue, fire prevention, fire investigation, and some pump operations. The course meets requirements for State Certified Firefighter II.
Prerequisites: FPTC 105; must have completed an approved fire academy
Materials fee: $385

FPTC 112D  INSTRUCTOR I - INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGY
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Eight and one-half hours lecture; twenty-five and one-half hours lab
This course provides the skills and knowledge needed for the entry-level professional instructor to perform his or her duties safely, effectively, and competently. The curriculum is based on the 2012 edition of NFPA 1041 Standard for Fire Service Instructor Professional Qualifications.
Materials fee: $110

FPTC 112E  INSTRUCTOR II - INSTRUCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Eight and one-half hours lecture; twenty-five and one-half hours lab
This course provides the skills and knowledge needed for the intermediate level professional instructor to perform his or her duties safely, effectively and competently. The curriculum is based on the 2012 edition of NFPA 1041 Standard for Fire Service Instructor Professional Qualifications and the 2012 edition of NFPA 1403 Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions.
Materials fee: $110

FPTC 140  INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM 300
1.5 units • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lecture
This course provides instruction in Incident Command System (ICS) organization and operations at the management/command level. Topics include terminology, organization, span of control, ICS fundamentals review, incident/event assessment and agency guidance in establishing incident objectives, Unified Command, incident resource management, planning process, demobilization, transfer of command, and close out.
Materials fee: $70

FPTC 141  INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM 400
1 unit • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture
This course provides instruction in the Incident Command System at a management/command level. The course reviews operational understanding of large single-agency and complex multi-agency/multi-jurisdictional incident responses. It also covers organization and staffing, incident resource management, air operations, planning, command and general staff, unified command, major and/or complex incident/event management, area command, and ICS for executives.
Materials fee: $70
FPTC 213  UPDATE SKILLS AND KNOWLEDGE FOR FULL-TIME FIREFIGHTERS  
3-8 units • P/NP • Total hours: Seventeen hours lecture for each unit of credit; Seventeen hours lab by arrangement for each unit of credit  
This course is intended to meet the training needs of full-time firefighters. Students build upon their firefighting skills, including knowledge of firefighter safety, SCBA & PASS devices, determination of air supply, electrical hazards, use of tools and equipment, fuel types and suppression methods, attack techniques, structural search and rescue, first aid, and CPR skills.  
Prerequisites: State Fire Marshal Office (SFMO) certified basic firefighting academy diploma or equivalent as determined by the Dean of Academy Instruction. NOTE: Approval of equivalent training is not a guarantee state regulatory or licensing agencies will also grant equivalency.  
Prior to beginning this course students must already be familiar with, and be able to demonstrate all of the skills listed in the SFMO curriculum. These will not be taught in the course; rather, they will be the starting point for advanced firefighter training that builds upon them. Contact the Director of the Public Safety Training Center for a complete list.

FPTC 214  UPDATE SKILLS AND KNOWLEDGE FOR VOLUNTEER/RESERVE FIREFIGHTERS  
1-3 units • P/NP • Total hours: Seventeen hours lecture for each unit of credit; Seventeen hours lab by arrangement for each unit of credit  
This course meets the training needs of the volunteer/reserve firefighter. Students build upon their firefighting skills, including knowledge of firefighter safety, SCBA & PASS devices, determination of air supply, electrical hazards, use of tools and equipment, fuel types and suppression methods, attack techniques, structural search and rescue, first aid, and CPR skills. The course is an overview of current technology, and available equipment and resources within the scope of fire control, rescue, and intervention.  
Prerequisites: State Fire Marshal Office (SFMO) certified basic firefighting academy diploma or equivalent as determined by the Dean of Academy Instruction. NOTE: Approval of equivalent training is not a guarantee state regulatory or licensing agencies will also grant equivalency.  
Prior to beginning this course students must already be familiar with, and be able to demonstrate all of the skills listed in the SFMO curriculum. These will not be taught in the course; rather, they will be the starting point for advanced firefighter training that builds upon them. Contact the Director of the Public Safety Training Center for a complete list.

FPTC 411  FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY TRAINING  
0 units • NC • Total hours: Four to two hundred fifty-five hours lab by arrangement  
This course is designed to provide the student with current information and trends in life safety, fire control, rescue tactics, and basic medical issues relating to CPR and First Aid. Students learn basic techniques within a wide parameter of firefighting skills.

FPTC 413  FIREfighter UPDATE  
0 units • NC • Total hours: Four to two hundred fifty-five hours lab by arrangement  
This course is designed to provide the students with necessary basic firefighting skills, an overview of current technology, and available equipment and resources within the scope of fire control, rescue, and intervention.

French  
CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING  
French Language  
Certificate of Training  
Certificate Requirements Units  
FREN 1A Elementary French I 5  
FREN 1B Elementary French II 5  
FREN 2A Intermediate French 5  
TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 15
FREN 1A  ELEMENTARY FRENCH I
5 units • LG-P/NP • Five hours lecture
This course offers a systematic introduction to understanding, speaking, reading and writing the French language. Emphasis is placed on communication skills, first in the classroom, then extending to wider cultural contexts.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 6A; MPC, Area C

FREN 1B  ELEMENTARY FRENCH II
5 units • LG-P/NP • Five hours lecture
This course offers further study of elementary French.
Prerequisites: FREN 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 6A; MPC, Area C

FREN 2A  INTERMEDIATE FRENCH
5 units • LG-P/NP • Five hours lecture
This course provides a review and completion of all basic grammatical structures with oral and written exercises. Emphasis is placed on conversational practice with everyday vocabulary. Readings are related to French culture.
Prerequisites: FREN 1B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B, 6A; MPC, Area C

FREN 2B  ADVANCED FRENCH
5 units • LG-P/NP • Five hours lecture
This course provides a review and extension of grammatical structures. It introduces students to literary tenses through prose and poetry readings from French literature and contemporary cultural materials. Greater emphasis is placed on conversational practice.
Prerequisites: FREN 2A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B, 6A; MPC, Area C

FREN 50  INTERMEDIATE FRENCH CONVERSATION
1.5 units • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lecture
This course is designed to promote competency in the oral use of the French language, and to increase fluency by reinforcing previously learned materials and by expanding vocabulary and patterns of speech. The course emphasizes the practical application of the language in everyday life situations and current events at the intermediate level.
Advisories: FREN 2A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C

FREN 225A  BASIC CONVERSATIONAL FRENCH I
2.5 units • LG-P/NP • Two and one-half hours lecture
This course introduces students to basic patterns of French conversation in realistic situations. It provides a foundation for FREN 1A.
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C

Gardening
See ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE.

Gender and Women’s Studies

DEGREE

Gender and Women’s Studies –
Associate in Arts

Gender and Women’s Studies

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

Gender and Women’s Studies is an interdisciplinary, multicultural program, investigating systems of gender and diverse gender identities. Courses examine political, cultural, institutional, and economic impacts of gender in the lives of women, men, and gender-queer people. Students learn to apply critical and interdisciplinary methods highlighting the racial, ethnic, socio-economic, and sexual diversity of gender experience. The program offers a major and AA degree in Gender and Women’s Studies as well as courses that satisfy General Education requirements at MPC and for transfer. Students graduating with a major in Gender and Women’s Studies have a foundation for careers in many fields.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Describe and apply frameworks, concepts, and methods fundamental to the discipline of Gender and Women’s Studies.
• Summarize specific gender justice issues, identify and/or design solutions to improve social conditions related to gender, and appraise evidence and outcomes.
• Characterize historical contexts and distinguish historical transitions and examples of social change.
• Differentiate stratified access to social power and compare and contrast diverse impacts of gender systems and experiences of gender pertaining to socio-economic, racial, ethnic, and national identities and sexuality.
• Synthesize research and knowledge across disciplinary fields and integrate interdisciplinary perspectives central to Gender and Women’s Studies.
• Generalize, predict, and classify interactions among gendered systems and their impacts in the lives of diverse communities.
• Critically examine and comprehend human nature, social behavior, and institutions with respect to gender and its intersections.
### Associate in Arts Degree

**Associate Degree Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED CORE:</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 4</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality, and Popular Culture (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select two courses from the following:**

| 6 |
| GWOS 2 | Leadership and Community Development (3) |
| GWOS 3 | Gender and Violence (3) |
| GWOS/ANTH/ETNC 30 | Gender in Global Perspective (3) |
| GWOS/HUMA/PHIL 40 | Introduction to Feminist Theory (3) |

**Select one course from the following:**

| 3 |
| GWOS/POLS 10 | Gender in American Politics (3) |
| GWOS/HIST 12 | Women in United States History (3) |

**Select one course from the following (not yet selected from above lists):**

| 3 |
| GWOS 2 | Leadership and Community Development (3) |
| GWOS 3 | Gender and Violence (3) |
| GWOS/PSYC 6 | Psychology of Women (3) |
| GWOS/HLTH 7 | Women's Health Issues (3) |
| GWOS/POLS 10 | Gender in American Politics (3) |
| GWOS/ENGL 11 | Literature By and About Women (3) |
| GWOS/HIST 12 | Women in United States History (3) |
| GWOS/ANTH/ETNC 30 | Gender in Global Perspective (3) |
| GWOS/HUMA/PHIL 40 | Introduction to Feminist Theory (3) |

**TOTAL MAJOR UNITS**

| 18 |

**Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).**

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS**

| 60 |

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**GWOS 1  INTRODUCTION TO GENDER AND WOMEN’S STUDIES**

| 3 units | LG-P/NP | Three hours lecture |

This course offers an interdisciplinary approach to the study of gender in social, cultural, and institutional contexts, examining how gender systems impact women, men, and gender-queer people. The course introduces fundamental concepts and methods in the discipline of Gender and Women’s Studies and emphasizes intersections of gender with race, class, ethnicity, and sexuality. Also offered online.

**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 1A

**Credit transferable:** CSU, UC

**General Ed. Credit:** CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area C, D, F

**GWOS 2  LEADERSHIP AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

| 3 units | LG-P/NP | Two and one-half hours lecture; two hours lab |

This course provides career-building skills associated with the disciplinary knowledge of Gender and Women's Studies, consisting of both classroom instruction and hands-on practical experience in community development and leadership. Students acquire leadership skills and community development knowledge specific to career pathways in advocacy, non-profits, business, and service agencies engaged with the needs of women and LGBTQ people and addressing gender and its intersections with ethnicity, race, class, and sexuality. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.

**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 1A

**Credit transferable:** CSU, UC

**General Ed. Credit:** CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D, E2

**GWOS 3  GENDER AND VIOLENCE**

| 3 units | LG-P/NP | Three hours lecture |

This course examines gender-based violence through intersectional methods attentive to interlocking systems of race, ethnicity, sexuality, and class and investigates gendered violence in social, cultural, and institutional contexts.

**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 1A

**Credit transferable:** CSU, UC

**General Ed. Credit:** CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D, F

**GWOS 4  GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND POPULAR CULTURE**

| 3 units | LG-P/NP | Three hours lecture |

This course examines popular culture, cultural production, and gender in its intersections with sexuality, race, ethnicity, and class. Students study specific art movements, individual artists, and diverse representations of gender in popular media such as television, film, gaming, sports, and music.

**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 1A

**Credit transferable:** CSU, UC

**General Ed. Credit:** CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area C, D, F

**GWOS 5  WOMEN OF COLOR IN THE U.S.**

| 3 units | LG-P/NP | Three hours lecture |

This course introduces foundational issues of race, ethnicity, and gender intersections through comparative study of women of color in the U.S. It investigates socio-political dynamics surrounding diverse women of color experience, identities, and knowledge, focusing on multiple sites of culture and history: literature, film and media, leadership, migrations, feminism, labor, and sexuality. Also offered online.

**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 1A

**Credit transferable:** CSU

**General Ed. Credit:** MPC, Area C, D, F

www.mpc.edu
GWOS 6  PSYCHOLOGY OF WOMEN
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course focuses on the psychological, social, and biological factors that influence women's personality, behavior, and self-image throughout the life cycle. The course explores ways to promote development of women's full potential and optimum mental health. Also offered as Psychology 6; credit may be earned only once. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D, E; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

GWOS 7  WOMEN'S HEALTH ISSUES
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course focuses on women's health concerns, including reproductive health, birth control and birthing, female anatomy and physiology, exercise and nutrition, and choices for supporting women's mental and physical health. Also offered as Health 7; credit may be earned only once.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

GWOS 10  GENDER IN AMERICAN POLITICS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course focuses on American government at the national, state, and local levels, emphasizing roles and influence of women from contemporary and historical perspective, especially the legal and civil rights of women in areas of employment, law, and public participation. Also offered as Political Science 10; credit may be earned only once. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

GWOS 11  LITERATURE BY AND ABOUT WOMEN
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course covers American, British, and international literary works by and about women, including poetry, fiction, autobiography, drama and non-fiction prose. It introduces students to literary analysis, interpretation, and understanding. The course focuses on literary trends, style, and issues of race, class, ethnicity, and cultural identity and provides students with opportunities to explore individual writers in depth. Also offered as English 11; credit may be earned only once. Also offered online.
Prerequisites: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C

GWOS 12  WOMEN IN UNITED STATES HISTORY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course covers Native American, African-American, Asian-American, Latina, European-American and immigrant women heroines and “ordinary” women who have shaped U.S. history and culture. Satisfies the CSU American History requirement. Also offered as History 12; credit may be earned only once. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area D, F

GWOS 15  INTRODUCTION TO LGBTQ GLOBAL LITERATURES
3 units • LG-P/NP • 3 hours lecture
This course examines LGBTQ literary culture within diverse global contexts, exploring historical aspects of diverse LGBTQ experience and contemporary writings in modern literature. Drawing primarily from queer and feminist literary studies, the course emphasizes intersections of sexual and gender identity with race, ethnicity, and class, with specific attention to global diversity. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

GWOS 30  GENDER IN GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course explores gender categories, experience, and history from a transnational feminist perspective, examining diverse global locations, geopolitical, and cultural contexts. Also offered as Anthropology 30 and Ethnic Studies 30; credit can be earned only once. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D, F

GWOS 40  INTRODUCTION TO FEMINIST THEORY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course encourages students to reflect on historical and present day social experiences of women and men through readings in feminist philosophy and theory. It engages students in critical analysis of the readings and the changes that feminist theory has undergone, as well as its relationship to other theories. Also offered as Humanities 40 and Philosophy 40; credit may be earned only once. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area C, D, F
General Studies &
General Education

DEGREES (Associate in Arts)

Arts and Humanities Emphasis
Communication and Analytical Thinking Emphasis
Intercultural Studies Emphasis
Natural Science Emphasis
Social Science Emphasis

CERTIFICATES OF ACHIEVEMENT

California State University – Breadth
Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC)

General Studies: Arts and Humanities Emphasis

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

This degree provides an opportunity for students to earn an Associate of Arts (AA) degree in a comprehensive area of study and is intended for the student who is not currently preparing to transfer to a university. A minimum of 60 semester units must be completed with an overall Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.0 or better in all degree-applicable units. Only courses numbered 1-299 may be applied toward this associate degree.

The Humanities encompass thought and language and reflect, interpret, and communicate concepts, values, beliefs, and traditions held individually, socially, and culturally. Study of the humanities develops an awareness, appreciation, understanding of the human condition and of how that condition relates to personal and societal needs, values, and achievements. The performing and visual arts are unique in that the mode of communication is primarily presentational rather than discursive, and the deepest meanings in the arts are non-verbal.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Analyze and interpret human thought, achievement, and expression relevant to such branches of knowledge as philosophy, literature, and/or the fine and performing arts, and to communicate the results.

Associate in Arts Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Degree Major Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE: Select 18 units from at least two disciplines from courses listed below:</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTB 2</td>
<td>Visual Fundamentals: Two-Dimensional Design (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTB 3</td>
<td>Visual Fundamentals: Three-Dimensional Design (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTB 4</td>
<td>Color Fundamentals (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1A</td>
<td>Ceramic Handbuilding I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 2A</td>
<td>Ceramic Wheel Throwing I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 1A</td>
<td>Sculpture I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 40A</td>
<td>Jewelry and Metal Arts I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 1</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 3</td>
<td>Western Art I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 4</td>
<td>Western Art II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 8</td>
<td>Survey of Asian Art (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 14</td>
<td>Renaissance Art and Architecture (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTP 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Photography (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTP 11A</td>
<td>Photography I: Black and White ((3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTP 14</td>
<td>History of Photography (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 10A</td>
<td>Drawing and Composition I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 40A</td>
<td>Painting I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 60</td>
<td>Introduction to Printmaking (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTV 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Film/Video (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 5</td>
<td>Mass Media Methods (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7</td>
<td>News Writing Workshop (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>Introduction to Great Books (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 9</td>
<td>Great Books and Civil Liberties (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 11</td>
<td>Literature By and About Women (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 16</td>
<td>Shakespeare Visions: Film and Text Comparisons (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 17</td>
<td>Introduction to Shakespeare (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 18</td>
<td>The Bible as Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 22</td>
<td>Introduction to Poetry (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 40A</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 40B</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 43</td>
<td>Comics as Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 44</td>
<td>Survey of World Literature I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 45</td>
<td>Survey of World Literature II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 46</td>
<td>Survey of British Literature I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 47</td>
<td>Survey of British Literature II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 4</td>
<td>Mexican-American Art in American Culture (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 5</td>
<td>African-American Arts and Music in Amer. Culture (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 6</td>
<td>Culture in American Film (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 45</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Society (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1A</td>
<td>Elementary French I (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1B</td>
<td>Elementary French II (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 2A</td>
<td>Intermediate French (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 2B</td>
<td>Advanced French (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 50</td>
<td>Intermediate French Conversation (1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 225A</td>
<td>Basic Conversational French I (2.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 1</td>
<td>Prehistory and Earliest Civilizations (to 1200 B.C.) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 2</td>
<td>Foundations of the Classical World (1200-500 B.C.) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 3</td>
<td>The Golden Age of Greece (500-300 B.C.) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 5</td>
<td>The Medieval World: Part I (400-1100) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 6</td>
<td>The Medieval World: Part II (1100-1350) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 7</td>
<td>The Early Renaissance (1350-1520) (1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

www.mpc.edu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GENT 8</td>
<td>Late Renaissance and Reformation (1520-1600)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 9</td>
<td>Foundations of the Modern World (1600-1690)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 10</td>
<td>The Age of Reason (1690-1775)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 11</td>
<td>Reaction and Revolution (1775-1815)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 12</td>
<td>The Age of Progress (1815-1870)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 13</td>
<td>The End of Innocence (1870-1918)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 14</td>
<td>Between the Wars (1918-1945)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 15</td>
<td>World War II to the Present (1945-Present)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 21</td>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance Europe (400-1520)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 22</td>
<td>The Age of Revolution (1690-1870)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 4</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality, and Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 11</td>
<td>Literature By and About Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 40</td>
<td>Introduction to Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 4</td>
<td>Images of Women in the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 10</td>
<td>Exploration of Values in Living</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 30</td>
<td>Humanities in Multicultural America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 40</td>
<td>Introduction to Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1A</td>
<td>Elementary Italian I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1B</td>
<td>Elementary Italian II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 1A</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 1B</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 2A</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 10</td>
<td>Foundations of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 15</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 25</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 30</td>
<td>Introduction to the History of the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 35</td>
<td>Introduction to Nonverbal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 45</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 46</td>
<td>Introduction to Psycholinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 49</td>
<td>Introduction to Discourse Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 50</td>
<td>Introduction to Standard American English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 14A</td>
<td>Recording Arts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Broadway Musicals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz and Pop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 10A</td>
<td>Music Theory and Musicianship I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 10B</td>
<td>Music Theory and Musicianship II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4</td>
<td>Moral Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 8</td>
<td>Introduction to World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 13</td>
<td>Introduction to Eastern Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 40</td>
<td>Introduction to Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN 1A</td>
<td>Elementary American Sign Language I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN 1AL</td>
<td>Elementary American Sign Language I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN 1B</td>
<td>Elementary American Sign Language II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN 2A</td>
<td>Intermediate American Sign Language</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN 2B</td>
<td>Advanced American Sign Language II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN 10</td>
<td>Structure and Culture of American Sign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2B</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 35A</td>
<td>Spanish for Spanish Speakers I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 35B</td>
<td>Spanish for Spanish Speakers II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 50</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish Conversation</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 4</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 5</td>
<td>Oral interpretation of Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 4</td>
<td>Intercultural Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 5</td>
<td>Film Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 7A</td>
<td>Writing for the Theatre I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 11</td>
<td>Voice and Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 15A</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 53</td>
<td>Theatre Enjoyment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRLD 4A</td>
<td>The Roman Republic and Rise of Empire (500 BCE-14 CE)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRLD 4B</td>
<td>The Roman Republic and Rise of Empire (14-600 CE)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL MAJOR UNITS** 18

**Associate Degree Requirements (as described above)** 18

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS** 60

## General Studies: Communication and Analytical Thinking Emphasis

### ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

This degree provides an opportunity for students to earn an Associate of Arts (AA) degree in a comprehensive area of study. It is intended for the student who is not currently preparing to transfer to a university. A minimum of 60 semester units must be completed with an overall Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.0 or better in all degree-applicable units. Only courses numbered 1-299 may be applied toward this associate degree.

These courses improve effective communication and analytical thinking, which enable the bridging of disciplines. Through the use of effective resources, students are able to interpret and analyze problems, evaluate answers, make judgments, and enhance their general knowledge.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Form a provable thesis, develop it through factual research, distinguish between fact and opinion, and make effective rhetorical choices in relation to audience and purpose.
• Analyze and evaluate complex issues or problems, draw reasoned conclusions and/or generate solutions, and effectively communicate their results.

• Analyze and interpret human thought, achievement, and expression relevant to such branches of knowledge as philosophy, literature, and/or the fine and performing arts, and to communicate the results.

Associate in Arts Degree

Associate Degree Major Requirements

REQUIRED CORE:
Select 18 units from at least two disciplines from courses listed below: 18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 22</td>
<td>Human Behavior/Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 42</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 110</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 1</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 9</td>
<td>Programming Fundamentals: Python</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 10A</td>
<td>Programming Methods I: Java</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 190</td>
<td>Computer Forensics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2</td>
<td>Argumentative Writing and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 49</td>
<td>Introduction to Discourse Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10</td>
<td>Mathematics for General Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 17</td>
<td>Finite Math</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 18</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry for Bio/Soc Sci/Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20A</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 263</td>
<td>Intermed. Algebra and Coordinate Geometry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 6</td>
<td>Introduction to Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 15</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 3</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 18

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 18

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

General Studies:
Intercultural Studies Emphasis

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

This degree provides an opportunity for students to earn an Associate of Arts (AA) degree in a comprehensive area of study and is intended for the student who is not currently transferring to a university. A minimum of 60 semester units must be completed with an overall Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.0 or better in all degree-applicable units. Only courses numbered 1-299 may be applied toward this associate degree.

Courses in Intercultural Studies increase students' understanding of and appreciation for cultures and groups of people within the United States, including people within one's own group and those who are in a different cultural group. History, customs, methods of communication, artistic representations and traditions are explored in these courses that address theoretical and analytical issues relevant to understanding race, culture, gender and ethnicity in American history and society. Each course is an integrated and comparative study of at least three of the following: African Americans, American Indians, Asian Americans, Chicano/Latino Americans, and European Americans.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Form a provable thesis, develop it through factual research, distinguish between fact and opinion, and make effective rhetorical choices in relation to audience and purpose.

• Analyze and evaluate complex issues or problems, draw reasoned conclusions and/or generate solutions, and effectively communicate their results.

• Analyze and interpret human thought, achievement, and expression relevant to such branches of knowledge as philosophy, literature, and/or the fine and performing arts, and to communicate the results.

• Critically examine and comprehend human nature and behavior, social traditions, and institutions.

• Examine interactions and interconnections across cultures.

Associate in Arts Degree

Associate Degree Major Requirements

REQUIRED CORE:
Select 18 units from at least two disciplines from courses listed below: 18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 22</td>
<td>Human Behavior/Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 42</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 110</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 1</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 9</td>
<td>Programming Fundamentals: Python</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 10A</td>
<td>Programming Methods I: Java</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 190</td>
<td>Computer Forensics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2</td>
<td>Argumentative Writing and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 49</td>
<td>Introduction to Discourse Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10</td>
<td>Mathematics for General Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 17</td>
<td>Finite Math</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 18</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry for Bio/Soc Sci/Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20A</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 263</td>
<td>Intermed. Algebra and Coordinate Geometry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 6</td>
<td>Introduction to Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 15</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 3</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 18

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 18

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60
General Studies: Natural Science Emphasis

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

This degree provides an opportunity for students to earn an Associate of Arts (AA) degree in a comprehensive area of study. It is intended for the student who is not currently preparing to transfer to a university. A minimum of 60 semester units must be completed with an overall Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.0 or better in all degree-applicable units. Only courses numbered 1-299 may be applied toward this associate degree. Natural Sciences increase students’ awareness of the world of natural phenomena and the ability humans have to understand how the world functions by using the scientific methods to investigate and judge phenomena and humankind’s various roles in nature.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Analyze and evaluate complex issues or problems, draw reasoned conclusions and/or generate solutions, and effectively communicate their results.
- Use the scientific method to investigate phenomena in the natural world and use concepts, experiments, and/or theory to explain them.

### Associate in Arts Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Degree Major Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REQUIRED CORE:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 18 units from at least two disciplines from courses listed below:</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 1 Human Anatomy (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 2 Human Anatomy Lab (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 5 Basic Human Anatomy and Physiology (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2 Introduction to Biological Anthropology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2L Biological Anthropology Laboratory (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 10 Introduction to Astronomy (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 10L Introduction to Astronomy Lab (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10 Principles of Biology (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 13 Marine Biology (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 21 Concepts in Biology I: Cells, Genetics and Organisms (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 22 Concepts in Biology II: Diversity, Ecology, and Evolution (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 25 Applied Microbiology Lecture (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 26 Applied Microbiology Laboratory (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 31 Environmental Science (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 32 Environmental Science Laboratory (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1A General Chemistry I (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1B General Chemistry II (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2 Fundamental Chemistry (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10 Everyday Chemistry (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10L Everyday Chemistry Lab (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 12A Organic Chemistry I (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 12B Organic Chemistry II (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 30A Introductory Chemistry for Health Sciences (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 30B Organic and Biological Chemistry for Health Sciences (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 2 Physical Geology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL MAJOR UNITS** 18

**Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).**

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS** 60

General Studies: Social Science Emphasis

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

This degree provides an opportunity for students to earn an Associate of Arts (AA) degree in a comprehensive area of study and is intended for the student who is not currently preparing to transfer to a university. A minimum of 60 semester units must be completed with an overall Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.0 or better in all degree-applicable units. Only courses numbered 1-299 may be applied toward this associate degree.

Social Sciences courses provide theory and instruction on the role of institutions, groups and individuals in society. These courses focus on the interaction of social, historic, economic, political, geographic, linguistic, religious, and/or cultural factors, with emphasis on the ways humans understand the complex nature of their existence. Courses emphasize the understanding of human and societal development within the context of issues which could divide people and culture (e.g., racism, colonialism, geopolitical issues and economic inequities) and the complex relationships between culture, individual development and historical context. Courses include discussion of skills and practices used by the social sciences: data collection, hypothesis development and testing, and critical evaluation of evidence.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Form a provable thesis, develop it through factual research, distinguish between fact and opinion, and make effective rhetorical choices in relation to audience and purpose.
- Analyze and evaluate complex issues or problems, draw reasoned conclusions and/or generate solutions, and effectively communicate their results.
- Analyze and interpret human thought, achievement, and expression relevant to such branches of knowledge as philosophy, literature, and/or the fine and performing arts, and to communicate the results.
- Critically examine and comprehend human nature and behavior, social traditions, and institutions.
- Examine interactions and interconnections across cultures.
### Associate in Arts Degree

#### Associate Degree Major Requirements

**REQUIRED CORE:**
Select 18 units from at least two disciplines from courses listed below: 18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 2</td>
<td>Introduction of Administration of Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 4</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 6</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology and Prehistory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 20</td>
<td>Native Peoples of North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 21</td>
<td>Ancient Civilizations of Mesoamerica</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 30</td>
<td>Gender in Global Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 1</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 55</td>
<td>Child, Family, and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 56</td>
<td>Teaching in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>The American Economic System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Macro</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Micro</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 9</td>
<td>Great Books and Civil Liberties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 6</td>
<td>Culture in American Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 10</td>
<td>Intercultural Relations in American Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 14</td>
<td>Sociology of Latinos and Latinas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 16</td>
<td>African-Americans in American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 18</td>
<td>Latinos in American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 20</td>
<td>Native Peoples of North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 21</td>
<td>Ancient Civilizations of Mesoamerica</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 22</td>
<td>Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders in Amer. Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 24</td>
<td>African Americans in United States History To 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 25</td>
<td>African Americans in United States History Since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 30</td>
<td>Women in Cross-Cultural Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 40</td>
<td>The African Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 45</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 1</td>
<td>Prehistory and Earliest Civilizations (to 1200 B.C.)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 2</td>
<td>Foundations of the Classical World (1200-500 B.C.)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 3</td>
<td>The Golden Age of Greece (500-300 B.C.)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 5</td>
<td>The Medieval World: Part I (400-1100)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 6</td>
<td>The Medieval World: Part II (1100-1350)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 7</td>
<td>The Early Renaissance (1350-1520)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 8</td>
<td>Late Renaissance and Reformation (1520-1600)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 9</td>
<td>Foundations of the Modern World (1600-1690)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 10</td>
<td>The Age of Reason (1690-1775)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 11</td>
<td>Reaction and Revolution (1775-1815)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 12</td>
<td>The Age of Progress (1815-1870)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 13</td>
<td>The End of Innocence (1870-1918)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 14</td>
<td>Between the Wars (1918-1945)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 15</td>
<td>World War II to the Present (1945-Present)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 21</td>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance Europe (400-1520)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 22</td>
<td>The Age of Revolution (1690-1870)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 23</td>
<td>The Modern World (1870-Present)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender and Women’s Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 2</td>
<td>Leadership and Community Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 4</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality, and Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 6</td>
<td>Psychology of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 10</td>
<td>Gender in American Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 12</td>
<td>Women in United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 30</td>
<td>Gender in Global Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 40</td>
<td>Introduction to Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4</td>
<td>Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 5</td>
<td>Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7</td>
<td>World History to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 8</td>
<td>World History Since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 12</td>
<td>Women in United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 15</td>
<td>History of California</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 17</td>
<td>United States History To 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 18</td>
<td>United States History From 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 20</td>
<td>History of Mexico</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 24</td>
<td>African Americans in United States History To 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 25</td>
<td>African Americans in United States History Since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 40</td>
<td>The African Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 47</td>
<td>History of the Ancient Mediterranean/Near East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 40</td>
<td>Introduction to Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 15</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 25</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 30</td>
<td>Introduction to the History of the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 35</td>
<td>Introduction to Nonverbal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 45</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 46</td>
<td>Introduction to Psycholinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 49</td>
<td>Introduction to Discourse Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 50</td>
<td>Introduction to Standard American English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 40</td>
<td>Introduction to Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to American Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Theory and Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 5</td>
<td>Politics of Developing Countries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 10</td>
<td>Gender in American Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 16</td>
<td>African-Americans in American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 18</td>
<td>Latinos in American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6</td>
<td>Psychology of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 25</td>
<td>Lifespan Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 35</td>
<td>Introduction to Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 38</td>
<td>Biological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 40</td>
<td>Human Sexuality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 50</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN 10</td>
<td>Structure and Culture of American Sign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

www.mpc.edu
General Education & Studies – Gentrain

2017-2018 Catalog of Courses

SOCI 3 Introduction to Social Psychology (3)
SOCI 11 Mass Media and Popular Culture (3)
SOCI 12 Introduction to Gender and Sexuality (3)
SOCI 13 Introduction to Race and Ethnicity (3)
SOCI 14 Sociology of Latinos and Latinas (3)
SOCI 15 Introduction to Research Methods (3)
SOCI 22 Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders in Amer. Society (3)
SOCI 40 Introduction to Marriage and Families (3)
SPCH 4 Intercultural Communication (3)

WRLD 4A The Roman Republic and Rise of Empire (500 BCE-14 CE) (1)

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 18

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 18

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

General Education: California State University - Breadth

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

Requirements are based on California State University General Education (CSU-GE) requirements (see page 74).

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Form a provable thesis, develop it through factual research, distinguish between fact and opinion, and make effective rhetorical choices in relation to audience and purpose.
- Analyze and evaluate complex issues or problems, draw reasoned conclusions and/or generate solutions, and effectively communicate their results.
- Use the scientific method to investigate phenomena in the natural world and use concepts, experiments, and/or theory to explain them.
- Analyze and interpret human thought, achievement, and expression relevant to such branches of knowledge as philosophy, literature, and/or the fine and performing arts, and to communicate the results.
- Critically examine and comprehend human nature and behavior, social traditions, and institutions.
- Examine interactions and interconnections across cultures.

Certificate of Achievement

Certificate Requirements Units

AREA A – English Language Communication and Critical Thinking 9
Choose one course from A1, A2, and A3:
A1 – Oral Communication
A2 – Written Communication
A3 – Critical Thinking

AREA B – Scientific Inquiry and Quantitative Reasoning 9
Choose one course from B1, B2, and B4. At least one course from B1 or B2 must also be listed in B3:
B1 – Physical Science
B2 – Life Forms
B3 – Laboratory Activity
B4 – Mathematical Concepts, Quantitative Reasoning and Applications

AREA C – Arts and Humanities 9
Choose at least three units from C1 and at least three units from C2:
C1 – Art, Dance, Drama, Music, Photography
C2 – Literature, Humanities, Philosophy, World Languages

AREA D – Social Sciences 9
Choose three courses from at least two disciplines.

AREA E – Lifelong Understanding and Self-Development 3
Choose three units.

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 39

General Education: Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC)

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

Requirements are based on Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) requirements (see page 75).

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Form a provable thesis, develop it through factual research, distinguish between fact and opinion, and make effective rhetorical choices in relation to audience and purpose.
- Analyze and evaluate complex issues or problems, draw reasoned conclusions and/or generate solutions, and effectively communicate their results.
- Use the scientific method to investigate phenomena in the natural world and use concepts, experiments, and/or theory to explain them.
- Analyze and interpret human thought, achievement, and expression relevant to such branches of knowledge as philosophy, literature, and/or the fine and performing arts, and to communicate the results.
- Critically examine and comprehend human nature and behavior, social traditions, and institutions.
- Examine interactions and interconnections across cultures.

Certificate of Achievement

Certificate Requirements Units

AREA 1 – English Communication 6-9
CSU: 3 courses required, one from each Group A, B, and C
UC: 2 courses required, one from Group A and one from Group B

Group A: English Composition
Group B: Critical Thinking
Group C: Oral Communication
AREA 2 – Mathematical Concepts and Quantitative Reasoning 3

AREA 3 – Arts and Humanities 3
At least 3 courses, with at least one from Group A and one from Group B

Group A: Arts
Group B: Humanities

AREA 4 – Social and Behavioral Science 9
At least 3 courses from at least 2 disciplines or an interdisciplinary sequence.

AREA 5 – Physical and Biological Sciences 7
At least 2 courses, one from Group A and one from Group B. One course must include a laboratory.

Group A: Physical Science
Group B: Biological Science

Additional Requirement – Languages other than English 0-5
(UC requirement only) Proficiency equivalent to two years of high school study in same language or any World Language 1A course

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 34-42

Genetics
See BIOLOGY 30.

Gentrain
See also WORLD CIVILIZATION.
GENT 1 through 15 must be taken in multiples of three (to total three units) in order to transfer to the UC system.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

GENT 1  PREHISTORY AND EARLIEST CIVILIZATIONS
(TO 1200 B.C.)
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Sixteen hours lecture
The course begins with a brief look at human origins and the earliest cave paintings, and then moves on to study the history, literature, religion and art of two of the earliest cultures on the planet: Sumeria and Egypt.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; MPC, Area C, D

GENT 2  FOUNDATIONS OF THE CLASSICAL WORLD
(1200-500 B.C.)
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Sixteen hours lecture
The course studies the Minoan culture and then the concurrent cultures of the Mycenaean Greeks and the Old Testament Hebrews, focusing on the history, art, religion and literature of all three. Heroes of the Greek and Hebrew cultures provide the theme for the course. Not open to students with credit in WRLD 20.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; MPC, Area C, D

GENT 3  THE GOLDEN AGE OF GREECE
(500-300 B.C.)
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Sixteen hours lecture
The course studies the two centuries which shaped all subsequent Western history: the Golden Age of Greece. The Persian and Peloponnesian Wars, the rise of Greek democracy, the beginnings of philosophy (and Plato and Aristotle), and Greek theater and art are some of the topics treated. Not open to students with credit in WRLD 20.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; MPC, Area C, D

GENT 5  THE MEDIEVAL WORLD:
PART I (400-1100)
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Sixteen hours lecture
The course begins with a look at the Western world after the collapse of Rome. It then traces the incursion of the Germanic tribes into the West and the culture which was produced by the combination of Roman, Christian and Germanic elements: its theology, its art and architecture, and its literature. A brief excursion into the Byzantine world relieves the gloom of the darkest ages in Western history. Not open to students with credit in GENT 21.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; MPC, Area C, D

GENT 6  THE MEDIEVAL WORLD:
PART II (1100-1350)
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Sixteen hours lecture
The course studies the period sometimes called “the first Renaissance” in Europe, the great Christian age of Europe: the age of Thomas Aquinas, cathedrals, the Crusades, courtly love and Dante. It is also an age of economic recovery, the growth of towns and cities, and the establishment of the great universities of Europe. Not open to students with credit in GENT 21.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; MPC, Area C, D
GENT 7  THE EARLY RENAISSANCE (1350-1520)
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Sixteen hours lecture
The course examines the changes in Western life and thought that resulted from the rediscovery of the classical ages of Greece and Rome. It features many of the places, figures, and events that define the Renaissance, including Florence, the Medici, the growth of trade and cities, new music, literature, art and philosophy, Machiavelli, the Hundred Years War, Chaucer, and the beginnings of the great art of the Renaissance: Leonardo da Vinci and Raphael. Not open to students with credit in GENT 21.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; MPC, Area C, D

GENT 8  LATE RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION
(1520-1600)
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Sixteen hours lecture
The course examines the events and some of the consequences of the Protestant Reformation in Northern Europe, while Southern Europe is in the last flowering of the Renaissance, in literature, art, philosophy and music. The works of Michelangelo, Cervantes and Shakespeare are featured.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; MPC, Area C, D

GENT 9  FOUNDATIONS OF THE MODERN WORLD
(1600-1690)
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Sixteen hours lecture
The course considers both rearguard and vanguard in the making of the modern world, including the devastating religious wars and the creation of the absolute state by Louis XIV (and the building of Versailles as a symbol of that state), but also the emergence of democracy in England, the revolutionary philosophies of Descartes and Hobbes, the art of Rubens, Rembrandt and Vermeer, and the poetry of the ultimate Protestant and democrat, John Milton.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; MPC, Area C, D

GENT 10  THE AGE OF REASON (1690-1775)
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Sixteen hours lecture
The course deals with the age of rationalism in Western history, based on the philosophies of Leibniz, Locke, Hume and Berkeley. It also examines the triumph of the bourgeoisie in English politics in the modifications of the social contract theory (which likewise becomes the basis for the American Declaration of Independence), the beginnings of the novel, the reaction to all of this in the great Evangelical Movements across Europe and America, and the foundations – in war and economics – for the French Revolution. Not open to students with credit in GENT 22.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; MPC, Area C, D

GENT 11  REACTION AND REVOLUTION
(1775-1815)
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Sixteen hours lecture
The course studies the causes, events, central figures, and consequences of the French Revolution and the Napoleonic Age, and it likewise examines some of the most important ideological bases and expressions of the turbulent age in philosophy, literature and art, including such figures as Rousseau, Kant, Wordsworth, Goethe, Goya, and Beethoven. The Romantic Movement ties together both the political and cultural events of the period. Not open to students with credit in GENT 22.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; MPC, Area C, D

GENT 12  THE AGE OF PROGRESS (1815-1870)
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Sixteen hours lecture
The course is an examination of the Industrial Revolution and some of its most important consequences, positive and negative. It also looks at the second generation of Romanticism in music, art, and literature, in part as a response to industrialization, and the way the disillusionments of Romanticism led into the age of realism in the arts. Not open to students with credit in GENT 22.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; MPC, Area C, D

GENT 13  THE END OF INNOCENCE (1870-1918)
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Sixteen hours lecture
The course gives a portrait of Europe leading up to and including World War I. It is also the age of “isms”: impressionism, realism, naturalism, cubism, futurism, Marxism, and Freudianism. It culminates with World War I and the Russian Revolution. Not open to students with credit in GENT 23.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; MPC, Area C, D

GENT 14  BETWEEN THE WARS (1918-1945)
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Sixteen hours lecture
The course is a look at the period between, leading up to, and including World War II. It examines such topics as Communism and Stalinism and the rise of fascism, the impact of the Great Depression, and cultural responses to the challenges of the period, including radical new kinds of art, literature and philosophy. Not open to students with credit in GENT 23.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; MPC, Area C, D
GENT 15  WORLD WAR II TO THE PRESENT  
(1945-PRESENT)  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Total hours: Sixteen hours lecture 
The course examines selected aspects of the Western World in the past half century, including such topics as the Cold War and the succession of wars that followed World War II, and the rapid development of movements in art, literature, and philosophy in response to a changing world. Not open to students with credit in GENT 23.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; MPC, Area C, D  

GENT 21  MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE EUROPE  
(400-1520)  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture 
This course examines the history, philosophy/religion, literature, and art of Europe from the fall of the Western Roman Empire in 476 through the Middle Ages and early Renaissance to the eve of the Protestant Reformation in 1520. Not open to students with credit in GENT 5, 6, or 7.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C, D  

GENT 22  THE AGE OF REVOLUTION (1690-1870)  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture 
This course studies the history, philosophy, literature, and art of the period of the great revolutions in European history: the Enlightenment, the American and French Revolutions, and the Industrial Revolution. Not open to students with credit in GENT 10, 11, or 12.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C, D  

GENT 23  THE MODERN WORLD  
(1870 TO PRESENT)  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture 
This course studies the history, philosophy, literature, and art of the Western world from about 1870 to the present, stressing the immense dislocations caused to the entire social, economic, religious, intellectual, and political fabric caused by the end of colonialism, two world wars, pollution, and overpopulation. Not open to students with credit in GENT 13, 14, or 15.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C, D  

GENT 401  PREHISTORY AND EARLIEST CIVILIZATIONS (TO 1200 B.C.)  
0 units • NC • Total hours: Sixteen hours lecture 
This course begins with a brief look at human origins and the earliest cave paintings, and then moves on to study the history, literature, religion and art of two of the earliest cultures on the planet: Sumeria and Egypt.  

GENT 402  FOUNDATIONS OF THE CLASSICAL WORLD (1200-500 B.C.)  
0 units • NC • Total hours: Seventeen hours lecture  
The course studies the concurrent cultures of the Minoans, Mycenaeans, neo-Babylonians, Hittites and the old Testament Hebrews, focusing on the history, art, religion and literature. Heroes of the Greek and Hebrew cultures provide the theme for the course.  

GENT 403  THE GOLDEN AGE OF GREECE (500 300 B.C.)  
0 units • NC • Total hours: Sixteen hours lecture  
The course studies the two centuries which shaped all subsequent Western history: the Golden Age of Greece. The Persian and Peloponnesian Wars, the rise of Greek democracy, the beginnings of philosophy (Plato and Aristotle), and Greek theater and art are some of the topics treated.  

GENT 404  THE RISE AND FALL OF ROME (300 B.C. – 400 A.D.)  
0 units • NC • Total hours: Sixteen hours lecture  
The course examines the great civilization of law, engineering, warfare and political administration. Beginning with the rise of Rome from a small agricultural city state, the course traces its rise to become a world empire, and then its fall back to an agricultural city. Its art, philosophy and literature are also considered in light of its history.  

GENT 404A  THE ROMAN REPUBLIC AND RISE OF EMPIRE (500 B.C.-14 A.D.)  
0 units • NC • One hour lecture  
This course is designed for Older Adults to examine the Roman Republic and its transition to Empire. Roman art, literature, history, philosophy and religion will be studied in order to draw universal observations that will enable Older Adults to understand and think about constructions of family, community, and historical global issues as they relate to their lives.  

GENT 405  MEDIEVAL WORLD: PART I (400-1100)  
0 units • NC • Total hours: Sixteen hours lecture  
The course begins with a look at the Western world after the collapse of Rome. It then traces the incursion of the Germanic tribes into the West and the culture which was produced by the combination of Roman, Christian and Germanic elements: its theology, art and architecture, and literature. The class concludes with a survey of Byzantine history, art, and literature.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GENT 406</td>
<td>The Medieval World: Part II (1100-1350)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Sixteen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The course studies the period sometimes called “the first Renaissance” in Europe: the great Christian age of Europe – the age of Thomas Aquinas, cathedrals, the Crusades, courtly love and Dante. It is also an age of economic recovery, the growth of towns and cities and the establishment of the great universities of Europe.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 407</td>
<td>The Early Renaissance (1350-1520)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Sixteen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The course examine the changes in Western life and thought that resulted from the rediscovery of the classical ages of Greece and Rome. It features many of the places, figures and events that define the Renaissance, including Florence, the Medici, the growth of trade and cities, new music, literature, art, philosophy, Machiavelli, the Hundred Years War, Chaucer, and the beginnings of the great art of the Renaissance: Leonardo da Vinci and Raphael.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 408</td>
<td>Late Renaissance and Reformation (1520-1600)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Sixteen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The course examines the events and some of the consequences of the Protestant Reformation in Northern Europe, while Southern Europe is in the last flowering of the Renaissance in literature, art, philosophy and music. The works of Michelangelo, Cervantes and Shakespeare are featured.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 409</td>
<td>Foundations of the Modern World (1600-1690)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Sixteen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This period was one in which the foundation for the modern world is established. Although there were devastating religious wars and the creation of the absolute state by Louis XIV in France, the lasting impact of this period is evident in the emergence of the democracy in England, the revolutionary philosophies of Descartes and Hobbes, the art of Rubens, Rembrandt and Vermeer, and the poetry of the ultimate Protestant and democrat, John Milton.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 410</td>
<td>The Age of Reason (1690-1775)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Sixteen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The course deals with the age of rationalism in Western history, based on the philosophies of Leibniz, Locke, Hume and Berkeley. It also examines the triumph of the bourgeoisie in English politics in the modifications of the social contract theory (which likewise becomes the basis for the American Declaration of Independence), the beginnings of the novel, the reaction to all of this in the great evangelical movements across Europe and America, and the foundations – in war and economics – for the French Revolution.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 411</td>
<td>Reaction and Revolution (1775-1815)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Sixteen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The course studies the causes, events, central figures and consequences of the French Revolution and the Napoleonic age. Additionally, it examines the connections between this history foundation and the philosophy, literature and art, including such figures as Rousseau, Kant, Wordsworth, Goethe, Goya and Beethoven. The Romantic Movement ties together both the political and cultural events of the period.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 412</td>
<td>The Age of Progress (1815-1870)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Sixteen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The course is an examination of the Industrial Revolution and some of its most important consequences, positive and negative. It also looks at the second generation of Romanticism in music, art and literature, in part as a response to industrialization, and the way the disillusionments of Romanticism led into the realism in the arts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 413</td>
<td>The End of Innocence (1870-1918)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Sixteen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The course describes the forces of nationalism that shaped Europe leading up to and including World War I. It also explains the meaning and importance of the age of “isms”: impressionism, realism, symbolism, naturalism, cubism, futurism, Marxism and Freudianism. It culminates with World War I and the Russian Revolution.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 414</td>
<td>Between the Wars (1918-1945)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Sixteen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The course examines the period between, leading up to, and including World War II. It examines such topics as Communism and Stalinism and the rise of fascism, the impact of the Great Depression, and cultural responses to the challenges of the period, including radical new kinds of art, literature, philosophy, and music.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT 415</td>
<td>World War II to the Present (1945-Present)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Sixteen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The course examines the selected aspects of world history and culture in the past half century, including such topics as the Cold War and the succession of wars that followed World War II, and the rapid development of movements in art, literature and philosophy in response to a changing world.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Geography

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

GEOG 2 INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY
3 units • LG • Three hours lecture
This course is a spatial study of the Earth’s dynamic physical systems and processes. Topics include: Earth-sun geometry, weather, climate, water, landforms, soil, and the biosphere. Emphasis is on the interrelationships among environmental and human systems and processes and their resulting patterns and distributions. Tools of geographic inquiry are also briefly covered; they may include: maps, remote sensing, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), and Global Positioning Systems (GPS). [C-ID GEOG 110]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

GEOG 4 INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
3 units • LG • Three hours lecture
This course is a study of diverse human populations, their cultural origins, diffusion, and contemporary spatial expressions. Topics include: demography, languages and religions, urbanization and landscape modification, political units and nationalism, and economic systems and development. [C-ID GEOG 120]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

Geology

DEGREES

Geology – Associate in Science for Transfer
Geology – Associate in Arts (Transfer Preparation)

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE FOR TRANSFER DEGREE

The Associate in Science in Geology for Transfer degree (AS-T in Geology) provides students with sufficient understanding of geologic concepts to attain upper division status to transfer into the CSU system. Successful completion of the transfer degree in Geology at Monterey Peninsula College guarantees the student acceptance to a California State University (but does not guarantee acceptance to a particular campus or major) to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Geology or related major, in preparation for a career in research, industry, and education. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AS-T degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Explain Earth features in terms of surficial processes, tectonics, and human influence.
• Use the scientific method to investigate phenomena in the natural world and use concepts, experiments, and/or theory to explain them.
• Use observations of outcrops and/or landscape morphology to interpret basic geologic history and processes.

Associate in Science for Transfer
Associate Degree Major Requirements Units
REQUIRED CORE: 28
CHEM 1A General Chemistry I (5)
CHEM 1B General Chemistry II (5)
GEOL 2 Physical Geology (3)
& GEOL 2L Physical Geology Laboratory (1)
GEOL 3 Historical Geology (3)
& GEOL 3L Historical Geology Laboratory (1)
MATH 20A Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (5)
MATH 20B Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (5)
TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 28
Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 28
Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).
TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60
Geology

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Use the scientific method to investigate phenomena in the natural world and use concepts, experiments, and/or theory to explain them.

Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer Preparation)

Associate Degree Major Requirements Units

REQUIRED CORE: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 2</td>
<td>Physical Geology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 2L</td>
<td>Physical Geology Laboratory (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least 14 units from the following: 14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1A</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1B</td>
<td>General Chemistry II (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20A</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20B</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3A</td>
<td>Science and Engineering Physics I (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3B</td>
<td>Science and Engineering Physics II (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 18

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 18

Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions. Complete Competency Requirements, and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

GEOL 2    PHYSICAL GEOLOGY

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

An introduction to the principles of geology with emphasis on Earth processes. This course focuses on the internal structure and origin of the Earth and the processes that change and shape it. [C-ID GEOL 100]

Corequisites: GEOL 2L
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A; eligibility for MATH 263
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B1; IGETC, Area 5A;
MPC, Area B

GEOL 2L PHYSICAL GEOLOGY LABORATORY

1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab

This course is the laboratory component to GEOL 2. It covers identification of rocks and minerals and includes topographic and geologic map exercises demonstrating the work of water, wind, ice, and gravity and the effects of tectonic activity. [C-ID GEOL 100L]

Corequisites: GEOL 2
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B3; IGETC, Area 5C; MPC, Area B

GEOL 3    HISTORICAL GEOLOGY

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

An introduction to Earth’s history and the life it supports. Subjects include geologic dating, global tectonics, stratigraphy, fossils, biological evolution, the planet’s origin, and the processes that have influenced paleogeography during the past 4.6 billion years. Also offered online. [C-ID GEOL 110]

Corequisites: GEOL 3L
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A; eligibility for MATH 10, 13, 16, 17, or 18
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B1; IGETC, Area 5A;
MPC, Area B

GEOL 3L HISTORICAL GEOLOGY LAB

1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab

This course is the laboratory component to GEOL 3, which is an introduction to Earth’s history and the life it supports. Subjects include geologic dating, plate tectonics, stratigraphy, fossils, biological evolution, the planet’s origin and the processes that have influenced paleogeography during the past 4.6 billion years. [C-ID GEOL 110]

Corequisites: GEOL 3
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A; eligibility for MATH 10, 13, 16, 17, or 18
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B3; IGETC, Area 5C;
MPC, Area B

GEOL 9    EARTH CATASTROPHES AND DISASTERS

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course covers the application of basic principles of Earth processes, including tectonics, erosion, climate, and wind, as well as issues of catastrophic and disastrous events from a global perspective. Topics include earthquakes, landslides, floods, severe weather, tsunamis, and volcanoes. The course emphasizes using the scientific method to interpret the causes and future probabilities of Earth catastrophes and disasters. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A; eligibility for MATH 263
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B1; IGETC, Area 5A

Graphic Arts

See ART – GRAPHIC ARTS.
### Health

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**HLTH 4  HEALTHY LIVING**

*3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture*

This course covers significant aspects of personal and community health and principles of healthful living. Students study body functions with respect to anatomy, physiology, nutrition, exercise, weight control, stress management, alcohol, narcotics, and diseases. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.

**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

**HLTH 5  FIRST AID AND CPR**

*3 units • LG-P/NP • Two and one-half hours lecture; one and one-half hours lab*

This course involves the theory and detailed demonstration of the first aid care of the injured. Lessons cover assessment and treatment of medical and trauma injuries and safety for the emergency responder. The student learns to assess a victim's condition and incorporate proper treatment. Standard first aid, CPR, and AED certification(s) are granted upon successful completion of requirements. [C-ID GEOL 110]

**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

**HLTH 7  WOMEN'S HEALTH ISSUES**

*3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture*

This course focuses on specific women's health concerns, including reproductive health, birth control and birthing, female anatomy and physiology, exercise and nutrition, and choices for supporting women's mental and physical health. Also offered as Gender and Women's Studies 7; credit may be earned only once.

**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

### History

**DEGREE**

**History – Associate in Arts for Transfer**

#### ASSOCIATE IN ARTS FOR TRANSFER DEGREE

The History program offers the Associate in Arts in History for Transfer degree (AA-T in History) to introduce students to the widely ranging historical record of human experience. The chronological, geographical, and topical range of courses offers students a variety of choices to transfer into the CSU system to work toward a baccalaureate degree in history or to give a historical dimension to their studies in other disciplines. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AA-T degree.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
- Read and analyze primary and secondary sources.
- Write college-level analytical essays on historical subjects.
- Describe the basic chronological history of the U.S., Europe, and elective non-European regions chosen by the student.
- Use race, class, and gender as categories of analysis to understand history.

#### Associate in Arts for Transfer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Degree Major Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REQUIRED CORE:</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 17    United States History To 1877 (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 18    United States History From 1865 (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIST A: Select two courses from the following:</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4   Western Civilization I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 7 World History To 1500 (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 5   Western Civilization II (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 8 World History Since 1500 (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIST B: Select one course from each area</strong></td>
<td>6-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AREA 1:** Select one course from the following or from LIST A not already selected:
- ANTH 4 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3)
- ENGL/GWOS 11 Literature By and About Women (3)
- FREN 1A Elementary French I (5)
- FREN 1B Elementary French II (5)
- FREN 2A Intermediate French (5)
- FREN 2B Advanced French (5)
- HIST 7 World History To 1500 (3)
  or HIST 8 World History Since 1500 (3)
- HIST/GWOS 12 Women in United States History (3)
- HIST 20 History of Mexico (3)
- HIST/ETNC 40 The African Experience (3)
- HIST 47 History of the Ancient Mediterranean/Near East (3)
- PSYC/SOCI 3 Introduction to Social Psychology (3)
## History

### 2017-2018 Catalog of Courses

**SIGN 1A** Elementary American Sign Language I (5)
**SIGN 1B** Elementary American Sign Language II (5)
**SIGN 2B** Advanced American Sign Language II (5)
**SOCI 2** Contemporary Social Problems (3)
**SPAN 1A** Elementary Spanish I (5)
**SPAN 1B** Elementary Spanish II (5)
**SPAN 2A** Intermediate Spanish I (5)
**SPAN 2B** Intermediate Spanish II (5)
**SPAN 35A** Spanish for Spanish Speakers I (4)
**SPAN 35B** Spanish for Spanish Speakers II (4)

### AREA 2: Select one course from the following or from LIST A not already selected:

- **ANTH 4** Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3)
- **ANTH 6** Introduction to Archaeology and Prehistory (3)
- **ENGL 5** Introduction to Great Books (3)
- **HIST 4** Western Civilization I (3)
- **HIST 5** Western Civilization II (3)
- **HIST 6** History of World Religions (3)
- **HIST 7** World History To 1500 (3)
- **HIST 8** World History Since 1500 (3)
- **HIST/GWOS 12** Women in United States History (3)
- **HIST 15** History of California (3)
- **HIST 20** History of Mexico (3)
- **HIST 47** History of the Ancient Mediterranean/Near East (3)
- **POLS/GWOS 10** Gender in American Politics (3)
- **PSYC/SOCI 3** Introduction to Social Psychology (3)
- **SOCI 1** Introduction to Sociology (3)
- **SOCI 2** Contemporary Social Problems (3)

### TOTAL MAJOR UNITS

18-20

### Associate Degree Requirements (as described above)

18-20

**Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).**

### TOTAL DEGREE UNITS

60

---

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

#### HIST 4 WESTERN CIVILIZATION I

**3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture**

Students study the growth of European civilization from the earliest times (ancient Egypt, Mesopotamia, Greece, and Rome) through the Middle Ages, to the development of strong national states at the time of Louis XIV.

[C-ID HIST 170]

**Advisories:** ENGL 1A

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area D

#### HIST 5 WESTERN CIVILIZATION II

**3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture**

Survey of the development of western culture and civilization from absolutism to the present. [C-ID HIST 180]

**Advisories:** ENGL 1A

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area D

#### HIST 6 HISTORY OF WORLD RELIGIONS

**3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture**

This course covers the history and characteristics of the world’s major religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Confucianism, Taoism, and Shintoism.

**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 111

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area D

#### HIST 7 WORLD HISTORY TO 1500

**3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture**

This course offers a survey of human communities in Africa, Asia, Europe, and the Americas and their contact with one another to 1500. It focuses on the development of major belief systems, political and economic organization, and family and gender roles in a changing natural environment. Also offered online. [C-ID HIST 150]

**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 1A

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area D

#### HIST 8 WORLD HISTORY SINCE 1500

**3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture**

This course offers a broad thematic survey of world history from 1500 to the present. Through lecture and discussion, students examine the global implications of contact between continents, industrialization, colonialism, imperialism, nationalism, cultural change, decolonization, changes in women's rights and roles, and the rise and fall of world communism. Students also compare regions and cultures by analyzing themes and institutions that cross cultures and by reading a variety of contemporary accounts.

Also offered online. [C-ID HIST 160]

**Advisories:** ENGL 1A

Credit transferable: CSU

General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area D

#### HIST 10 MODERN LATIN AMERICA

**3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture**

This course covers the history of Latin America from the independence period to the present, with a focus on the ideologies, events, and people that emerged to make modern Latin America.

**Advisories:** ENGL 1A

Credit transferable: CSU

General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area D, F
HIST 12  WOMEN IN UNITED STATES HISTORY  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
This course covers Native American, African-American, Asian-American, Latina, European-American and immigrant women heroines and “ordinary” women who have shaped U.S. history and culture. Satisfies the CSU American History requirement. Also offered as Gender and Women’s Studies 12; credit may be earned only once. Also offered online.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area D, F

HIST 15  HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
This course analyzes human history in California up to the present. It explores political, economic, social, cultural, and geographic factors in the analysis of the state's historical issues and current social problems. It also covers experiences and interactions of the diverse ethnic and racial groups in California history. This course is also an introduction to the field of history, including how to identify and read primary and secondary sources and analyze evidence. Also offered online.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area C, D, F

HIST 17  UNITED STATES HISTORY TO 1877  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
This course offers historical survey of the European colonization of North America and of the United States from pre-colonial times through Reconstruction. It presents ethnic, physical, economic, social, and cultural influences on development of the United States from a variety of points of view. Satisfies the CSU American History requirement. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online. [C-ID HIST 130]  
Advisories: ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area D

HIST 18  UNITED STATES HISTORY FROM 1865  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
Historical survey of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present. The course themes include America's rise to global power, changing ideas of freedom following the Civil War, and the creation of new boundaries of the nation and its citizens. Satisfies the CSU American History requirement. Also offered online. [C-ID HIST 140]  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area D

HIST 20  HISTORY OF MEXICO  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
A survey of the history of Mexico from Pre-Columbian times to the present. Special emphasis is placed on introducing students to the ethnic, cultural, social, political, and economic forces that have shaped Mexico's history. Also offered online.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area D

HIST 24  AFRICAN-AMERICANS IN UNITED STATES HISTORY TO 1865  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
This course offers an introduction to the role of African Americans in the development of the United States from the country's beginnings until 1865. Emphasis is placed on their historical and cultural contributions to life in the United States as well as their socioeconomic and sociopolitical status. Also offered as Ethnic Studies 24; credit may be earned only once. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area D, F

HIST 25  AFRICAN-AMERICANS IN UNITED STATES HISTORY SINCE 1865  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
This course offers an introduction to the role of African Americans in the development of the United States from 1865 to present. Emphasis is placed on their historical and cultural contributions to life in the United States as well as their socioeconomic and sociopolitical status. Also offered as Ethnic Studies 25; credit may be earned only once.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area D, F

HIST 40  THE AFRICAN EXPERIENCE  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
This course surveys geography, history, culture, politics, and economics of Africa south of the Sahara and its relation with the Atlantic world. Also offered as Ethnic Studies 40; credit may be earned only once.  
Advisories: ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; MPC, Area D
HIST 47  HISTORY OF THE ANCIENT MEDITERRANEAN AND NEAR EAST

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

Students learn about the rise, development, and growth of civilization in the ancient Mediterranean world while focusing on major kingdoms, cultures, and institutions through the study of history, literature, archaeology, art, and religions of Mesopotamia, Egypt, Greece, Rome, and Byzantium.

Advisories: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area D

Hospitality

DEGREES

Food and Beverage Management – Associate in Science (Career Technical)
Hospitality Operations Management – Associate in Science (Career Technical)

DEGREE

Sustainable Hospitality – Associate in Science (Transfer Preparation and Career Technical)

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

Hospitality Operations Management (Career Technical)

CERTIFICATES OF TRAINING

Baking and Pastry Arts
Food and Beverage Operations
Hotel Operations
Sustainable Culinary Arts

Food and Beverage Management

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)

The Food and Beverage Management program prepares students to work in the food and beverage industry. Students master the management skills necessary to work in both large and small operations, including restaurants, hotels, resorts, hospitals, schools, retirement homes, catering, and food trucks.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Manage a team of employees that emphasize customer service in the food and beverage industry.
• Manage a profitable business in the food and beverage industry.

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Degree Major Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE:</td>
<td>26.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 120A Basic Accounting (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 23 Culinary Foundations of Professional Cooking I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 51 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 53 Introduction to Food and Beverage Management (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 58 Sanitation, Safety, Equipment (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 63 Hospitality Supervision (1.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 64 Customer Service (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 65 Hospitality Law (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 66 Practices in Hospitality (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 70 Hospitality Cost Control (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose a concentration: 5-6.5

Baking and Pastry Arts Concentration

HOSP 77 Bakeshop: Yeasted and Non-Yeasted Breads (.5)
HOSP 78 Bakeshop: Basic Baking Techniques (1)
HOSP 81 Bakeshop: Pies and Tarts (.5)
HOSP 82 Bakeshop: Cakes, Tortes and Decorating Techniques. (1)
HOSP 83 Bakeshop: French Pastries/Restaurant-Style Desserts (.5)
HOSP 84 Chocolate I: Introduction to Chocolate (.5)
HOSP 87 Bakeshop: Regional French Desserts (.5)
HOSP 88 Chocolate II: Chocolates and Confections (.5)

Catering and Events Concentration

HOSP 20 Catering (2)
HOSP 60 Special Events management (3)
HOSP 61 Introduction to Professional Meeting Planning (1.5)

Sustainable Culinary Arts Concentration

HOSP 21 Urban Agriculture Culinary Arts (1.5)
HOSP 22 Farm to Table Sustainable Cooking (1.5)
HOSP 24 Culinary Foundations of Professional Cooking II (3)

Wine Service Concentration

HOSP 24 Culinary Foundations of Professional Cooking II (3)
HOSP 40 Wine Fundamentals (1.5)
HOSP 41 Wine Appreciation and Analysis (1.5)

Select one to two units from the following: 1-2

COOP 91.21 Hospitality Work Experience (1-2)
HOSP 20 Catering (2)

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 32.5-35

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 32.5-35

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

Recommended General Education Courses: 21

BUSI 22 Human Behavior/Leadership (3)
or BUSI 42 Human Resources Management (3)
BUSI 44 Intro. to Business Ownership/Management (3)
ECON 2 Principles of Economics: Macro (3)
MATH 16 Elementary Statistics (4)
MATH 17 Finite Math (4)
Hospitality Operations Management

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)

The Hospitality Operations Management program is designed to qualify graduates for supervisor and management positions in the hospitality industry.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Apply accounting and business principles to managing a profitable business in the hospitality industry.
- Manage a team of employees that emphasize customer service in the hospitality industry.

Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)

Certificate Requirements Units

REQUIRED CORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 120A</td>
<td>Basic Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 51</td>
<td>Introduction to the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 56</td>
<td>Hospitality Sales and Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 63</td>
<td>Hospitality Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 64</td>
<td>Customer Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 65</td>
<td>Hospitality Law</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 66</td>
<td>Practices in Hospitality</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 70</td>
<td>Hospitality Cost Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose a concentration: 6-6.5

Event Planning Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 20</td>
<td>Catering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 60</td>
<td>Special Events Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 61</td>
<td>Introduction to Professional Meeting Planning</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Food and Beverage Management Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 53</td>
<td>Introduction to Food and Beverage Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 58</td>
<td>Sanitation, Safety, Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hospitality Management Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 52</td>
<td>Guest Services Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 53</td>
<td>Introduction to Food and Beverage Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hotel Management Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 52</td>
<td>Guest Services Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 55</td>
<td>Lodging Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three units from the following: 3

(Courses cannot include courses required for selected concentration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 21</td>
<td>Urban Agriculture Culinary Arts</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 22</td>
<td>Farm to Table Sustainable Cooking</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 23</td>
<td>Culinary Foundations of Professional Cooking I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 29-30.5

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)

Associate Degree Major Requirements Units

Certificate Requirements (as described above) 29-30.5

Additional Associate Degree Major Requirements: 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 18</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Macro</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 35-36.5

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60
Sustainable Hospitality Management

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE
(Transfer Preparation and Career Technical)

The Sustainable Hospitality Management program prepares students for transfer to another institution for advanced study. This program is designed to provide students with a foundation of knowledge to help them become successful leaders within the hospitality industry. The program is also a direct link to the Sustainable Hospitality Management bachelor’s degree that is offered at CSUMB.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
- Pursue advanced study in traditional, non-traditional, and high technology fields in order to interface with a global economy.
- Apply knowledge of hospitality and sustainable business to the creation and achievement of a successful career in the hospitality field.
- Accurately assess knowledge, skills, and abilities in relationship to their educational, career, and/or personal goals.
- Apply critical thinking skills to hospitality related scenarios.
- Communicate effectively, both orally and in writing.
- Demonstrate an ability to assess knowledge, skills, and abilities in relationship to their educational, career, and/or personal goals.

Associate in Science Degree
(Transfer Preparation and Career Technical)

Associate Degree Major Requirements Units

REQUIRED CORE: 39.5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 31</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 32</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 18</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HOSP 51</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HOSP 63</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HOSP 64</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 17</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIRED ELECTIVES:
Select three units from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*HOSP 20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HOSP 21</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HOSP 22</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HOSP 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HOSP 24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HOSP 40</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HOSP 41</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 42.5

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 42.5

* Does not transfer to UC.

Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions.

Complete Competency Requirements, and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern, for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

Baking and Pastry Arts

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

The Baking and Pastry Arts Certificate is designed to qualify individuals who have completed the certificate to work in the baking and pastry industry.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
- Prepare baked goods and dessert items that are marketable to the public and safe to consume.

Certificate of Training

Certificate Requirements Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 66</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 77</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 78</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 81</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 82</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 83</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 84</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 87</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 88</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 180</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Food and Beverage Operations

**CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING**

The Food and Beverage Operations Certificate of Training program is designed to prepare students/employees to become successful supervisors in the food and beverage industry.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Manage a food and beverage outlet according to safety and sanitation guidelines.
- Manage a food and beverage outlet so that it is profitable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate of Training</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 53 Food and Beverage Service Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 58 Sanitation, Safety, Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 63 Hospitality Supervision</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 64 Customer Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 70 Hospitality Cost Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select one to two units from the following:**

- COOP 91.21 Hospitality Work Experience (1-2)
- HOSP 20 Catering (2)

**TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS:** 7.5-8.5

### Hotel Operations

**CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING**

The Hotel Operations Certificate of Training program is designed to prepare students/employees to become successful supervisors in the hotel industry. The purpose of the Hotel Operations Certificate is to prepare students to go into supervision roles at the front desk, bell staff, guest services, concierge, and housekeeping departments.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Create an environment that is customer service and employee centric in a hotel setting.
- Set and prioritize goals to increase hotel productivity (Occupancy Rate, Revenue per Available Room).
- Demonstrate an ability to accurately assess knowledge, skills, and abilities in relationship to their educational, career, and/or personal goals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate of Training</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 51 Introduction to Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 52 Guest Services Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 55 Lodging Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 56 Hospitality Sales and Marketing</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 63 Hospitality Supervision</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 64 Customer Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 66 Practices in Hospitality</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP 91.21 Hospitality Work Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS:** 17
Sustainable Culinary Arts

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING
The Sustainable Culinary Arts Certificate is designed to qualify individuals who complete the certificate for work in the culinary industry. This certificate also prepares students with a strong understanding of running a sustainable kitchen.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Work as part of a team, using effective communication and interpersonal skills.
• Follow appropriate sanitation procedures and personal hygiene requirements to ensure food safety.
• Apply culinary principles to a professional kitchen operation in a sustainable manner.

Certificate of Training
Certificate Requirements Units
HOSP 20 Catering 2
HOSP 21 Urban Agriculture Culinary Arts 1.5
HOSP 22 Farm to Table Sustainable Cooking 1.5
HOSP 23 Culinary Foundations of Professional Cooking I 3
HOSP 24 Culinary Foundations of Professional Cooking II 3
HOSP 58 Sanitation, Safety, Equipment 3
HOSP 66 Practices in Hospitality 1
HOSP 78 Bakeshop: Basic Baking Techniques 1
COOP 91.21 Hospitality Work Experience 1
(Students will be placed in a job situation for experience.)
TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 17

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HOSP 20 CATERING
2 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture; three hours lab
This is a practical course designed to help students develop their catering leadership skills. Students develop menus, meet with clients, manage staff, design plating and table displays, and create successful catered events. Portions of instruction may be offered online.
Credit transferable: CSU

HOSP 21 URBAN AGRICULTURE CULINARY ARTS
1.5 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture; one and one-half hours lab
This course explores principles of sustainable urban agriculture and sustainable culinary arts to promote individual and community health. Students learn how to source sustainable ingredients, including how to design, plant, maintain, and use an urban garden in a professional culinary setting.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E1
Materials Fee: $40

HOSP 22 FARM TO TABLE SUSTAINABLE COOKING
1.5 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture; one and one-half hours lab
This course explores sustainable cooking by emphasizing the relationships among farms, kitchens, and consumers. Students purchase produce and protein from the on-campus farmers market, create menus, and cook sustainable meals to gain an understanding of “Farm to Table” cooking.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E1
Materials Fee: $40

HOSP 23 CULINARY FOUNDATIONS OF PROFESSIONAL COOKING I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course is a comprehensive introduction to the principles of food preparation in a professional kitchen. It emphasizes hands-on cooking, tasting, and evaluation to teach professional culinary techniques. The course also stresses how ingredients and culinary processes affect product outcome.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2
Materials Fee: $80

HOSP 24 CULINARY FOUNDATIONS OF PROFESSIONAL COOKING II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course is a continuation of HOSP 23, emphasizing high production standards, professional service, equipment selection and safety, and time management. It stresses efficiency, nutrition, menu design, recipe preparation, and international cuisine.
Prerequisites: HOSP 23; or HOSP 72, 73, 74, 75
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials Fee: $80

HOSP 40 WINE FUNDAMENTALS
1.5 units • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lecture
This course provides an overview of basic wine knowledge, including production, tasting, food pairing, and responsible service. It covers the different styles of wine sales and service and is designed to prepare students to work in the wine or restaurant industry.
Prerequisites: Age 21 or older
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials Fee: $30
HOSP 41  WINE APPRECIATION AND ANALYSIS
1.5 unit • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lecture
This course provides an in-depth exploration into the flavors of the world and the effects of geographic location, laws, tradition, and the winemaker have on wines. It expands on HOSP 40 with a deeper look into the practice of wine sales and service in the industry and a greater focus on tasting wine from around the world and learning the basics of blind tasting.
Prerequisites: Age 21 or older
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials Fee: $70

HOSP 51  INTRODUCTION TO THE HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is a survey of the hospitality industry, including lodging, resorts, food and beverage service, management, travel and sustainable business practices. Career opportunities and industry trends are reviewed. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

HOSP 52  GUEST SERVICES MANAGEMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course covers all aspects of front office management. Areas of emphasis include an overview of the hotel industry as well as guest expectations, reservations, front office management, check-in and check-out, and guest accounting. Site visits to hotel properties are included.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

HOSP 53  INTRODUCTION TO FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course offers an overview and examination of the different areas of food and beverage management. It covers food service fundamentals, management and operations functions, customer service, marketing, ethics, menu planning, and technology. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

HOSP 55  LODGING OPERATIONS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course develops understanding and appreciation of housekeeping, security and related guest service operations. Systematic procedures of in-room maintenance and quality control are included. Relevant equipment, furnishings and supplies, cost benefits, inventory management, OPL and storage are studied. Hiring and supervision of housekeeping staff and site visits to hotel properties are included.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

HOSP 56  HOSPITALITY SALES AND MARKETING
1.5 units • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lecture
This course covers aspects of basic marketing, including sales, advertising, promotion, public relations, research and planning. It focuses on creating and maintaining satisfied customers for hospitality and tourism businesses.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

HOSP 58  SANITATION, SAFETY, EQUIPMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course studies basic concepts of personal and institutional sanitation; safety procedures and programs; and concepts of safety and sanitation related to the selection, layout and use of equipment. Also offered as Nutrition and Food 58; credit may be earned only once.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

HOSP 60  SPECIAL EVENTS MANAGEMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course studies the planning, implementing, and evaluation of special events at a basic level. An overview of small- and large-scale events including sports, festivals, fundraisers, educational, corporate events, and celebrations is included. Students plan an event as a team project.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

HOSP 61  INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL MEETING PLANNING
1.5 unit • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lecture
Course will review competencies, skills and characteristics of the career meeting planner. Basic logistical, tactical and strategic elements in effective overall planning, on-site meeting management, contract review, financial management and adult learning styles will be covered.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

HOSP 63  HOSPITALITY SUPERVISION
1.5 units • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lecture
This course will help potential and current hospitality supervisors understand basic principles of management and apply them while managing the resources of a lodging or food service operation. Effective communication, supervisory responsibilities including evaluating and coaching, managing productivity and controlling labor costs, managing conflict and change, and problem solving are topics that will be included.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Lecture/Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Advisories</th>
<th>Credit Transferable</th>
<th>Materials Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 64</td>
<td>CUSTOMER SERVICE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three hours lecture</td>
<td>This highly practical class provides insight into the customer service environment and essential workplace skills, including problem-solving, dealing with difficult customers, and managing customer service. Communications basics of listening, non-verbal communication, and technology communications are also covered. Also offered as Business 64; credit may be earned only once. Also offered online.</td>
<td>Eligibility for ENGL 1A</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 65</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three hours lecture</td>
<td>This course gives an introduction to hospitality law governing the legal rights of owners/operators and their responsibilities to consumers of their products and services. Preventing legal problems and ensuring that the workplace is in compliance with laws and regulations are covered. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.</td>
<td>Eligibility for ENGL 1A</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 66</td>
<td>PRACTICES IN HOSPITALITY</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>One hour lecture</td>
<td>This course provides an opportunity for students to participate in job shadowing and to develop a portfolio of their work in the hospitality curriculum and field. Students discuss how to prepare for a job and the professional requirements for success in a hospitality career. Job site visits required.</td>
<td>Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 67</td>
<td>ACCOUNTING FOR HOSPITALITY MANAGERS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>One hour lecture</td>
<td>This course prepares the hospitality supervisor to manage his/her department budget, read and interpret revenue and income statements, and relate employee productivity to the bottom line. Portions of instruction may be offered online.</td>
<td>Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 70</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY COST CONTROL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three hours lecture</td>
<td>This course prepares students to apply cost control measures in restaurant and beverage management. Key principles, concepts, and cost control strategies are presented for each phase of beverage and food service operations. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.</td>
<td>Eligibility for ENGL 1A</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 77</td>
<td>BAKE SHOP: YEASTED AND NON-YEASTED BREADS</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Four hours lecture; fourteen hours lab</td>
<td>Students are introduced to baking processes and ingredients, batters and doughs, yeast breads and rolls. Lab included.</td>
<td>Eligibility for ENGL 1A</td>
<td>CSU $10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 78</td>
<td>BAKE SHOP: BASIC BAKING TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Eight and one-half hours lecture; twenty-eight hours lab</td>
<td>Students learn baking processes, mixing methods and function of ingredients needed to produce a variety of specialty cakes, cookies, and pastries. Lab included.</td>
<td>Eligibility for ENGL 1A</td>
<td>CSU $20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 81</td>
<td>BAKE SHOP: PIES AND TARTS</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Four hours lecture; fourteen hours lab</td>
<td>Students learn baking processes and ingredients used to produce professional pastry shop-quality pies and tarts. Dessert presentation skills will be discussed, demonstrated and practiced. It is recommended that students have some basic baking experience.</td>
<td>Eligibility for ENGL 1A</td>
<td>CSU $10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 82</td>
<td>BAKE SHOP: CAKES, TORTES AND DECORATING TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Eight hours lecture; twenty-eight hours lab</td>
<td>Students learn ingredients, proportions and chemical reactions in the production of cakes and icings. Mixing methods for preparing butter cakes, genoise, roulade, chiffon, angel food, flourless, mousse cakes, charlottes and cheesecakes are demonstrated. Basic decorating techniques for icing and piping, poured glaze, ganaches and rolled icings are discussed. It is recommended that students have some basic baking experience.</td>
<td>Eligibility for ENGL 1A</td>
<td>CSU $10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Total Hours:</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 83</td>
<td>BAKESHOP: FRENCH PASTRIES AND RESTAURANT-STYLE DESSERTS</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Four hours lecture; fourteen hours lab</td>
<td>This course expands on basic pastry skills to produce a stunning variety of intricate French pastries and restaurant-style desserts. Petits fours, mini-pastries, crème brulée, crème caramel, tiramisu, frozen soufflé, sauce production and dessert garnishes will be covered. Previous baking courses or experience recommended. Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A Credit transferable: CSU Materials Fee: $10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 84</td>
<td>CHOCOLATE I: INTRODUCTION TO CHOCOLATE</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Four hours lecture; fourteen hours lab</td>
<td>This course covers the history, growth, and processing of chocolate for baking and pastry uses. Students learn the art of tempering couverture and the uses of chocolate in pastry for baking and decorating. Types of chocolate, levels of quality, and uses of chocolate are covered. Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A Credit transferable: CSU Materials Fee: $10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 87</td>
<td>BAKESHOP: REGIONAL FRENCH DESSERTS</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Four hours lecture; fourteen hours lab</td>
<td>This course explores the diversity of French desserts from different regions. From the east region of Alsace, influenced by Germany and Switzerland, to the west coast of Normandy and the rich region of Provence, each region has a cultural and geographic uniqueness reflected in the desserts. Brioche, Paris-Brest, fruit tarts, chocolate and fruit mousses, petits fours, cookies, macaroons, and charlottes are covered. Previous baking courses or experience recommended. Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A Credit transferable: CSU Materials Fee: $10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 88</td>
<td>CHOCOLATE II: CHOCOLATES AND CONFECTIONS</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Four hours lecture; fourteen hours lab</td>
<td>In this class students temper chocolate and produce a variety of chocolates and confections. Includes demonstration and hands-on experience to learn appropriate use of techniques. Showpiece and presentation techniques are covered. Advisories: HOSP 84; eligibility for ENGL 1A Credit transferable: CSU Materials Fee: $10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 89</td>
<td>COOKING FOR A HEALTHY LIFESTYLE</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Four hours lecture; thirteen hours lab</td>
<td>This course offers nutrition information for planning and consuming a diet for living well and healthfully. Students prepare fresh local seasonal foods and complete a personal diet analysis and weight management plan. Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155 Credit transferable: CSU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 90</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td>.5-4</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit</td>
<td>This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student’s experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office. Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155 Credit transferable: CSU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 180</td>
<td>FOOD SAFETY CERTIFICATION</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>P/NP</td>
<td>Eight hours lecture</td>
<td>This course prepares students for the Food Safety Certification exam. Food safety practices, prevention of foodborne illness, personal hygiene guidelines, and the HACCP system are addressed. Effective Jan. 1, 2000, food facilities handling or serving unpackaged foods must have an employee on staff who has a food safety certificate. Exam available as part of the course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Human Services

## DEGREE

Human Services –
Associate in Science (Career Technical)

## CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

Human Services (Career Technical)

## Human Services

### ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)

The Human Services program is intended to prepare the student for an entry-level position in the Human Services field such as program specialist, community outreach worker, life skills counselor, eligibility worker, and social services assistant. Paraprofessional jobs can be found in state and local government agencies, non-profit organizations and private social services agencies. Career advancement is available with experience and additional training. Most courses in the program transfer, allowing the student to pursue an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Apply professional behavior, confidentiality, and respect in all situations.
- Participate in effective teamwork/collaboration with families, agencies and community-based organizations, while maintaining suitable values and ethics for Human Services.
- Demonstrate effective communication skills.
- Discuss diversity, barriers to cultural sensitivity, and the advantages of working respectfully with persons from all cultural backgrounds.
- Establish mutually respectful, trusting and supportive relationships.
- Use a strength-based and self-reliance approach in the study and delivery of human services.
- Demonstrate competency in the use of technology as required at the paraprofessional level of human services.
- Assist families and individuals in using specialized services and in self-assessment.
- Explain the background, elements and resources of human services and family development support systems.

## Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)

**Certificate Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED CORE:

- *BUSC 140 MS Word 2013: Word/Windows I (1)
- *BUSC 141 MS Word 2013: Word/Windows II (1)
- HUMS 50 Introduction to Human Services (3)
- HUMS 53 Counseling Techniques for the Paraprof’l (3)
- HUMS 54 Family Development (3)
- HUMS 60 Practices in Human Services (1)
- HUMS 61 Introduction to Alcoho/Drug Studies (3)
- HUMS 62 Introduction to Gerontology (3)
- COOP 91.39 Human Services Work Experience (1)

### Select three units from the following:

- ECED 1 Child Growth and Development (3)
- ECED 56 Teaching in a Diverse Society (3)
- FACS 56 Life Management (3)
- HLTH 4 Healthy Living (3)
- PSYC/SOCI 3 Introduction to Social Psychology (3)
- PSYC 25 Lifespan Development (3)
- SPCH 4 Intercultural Communication (3)

**TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS**

22

*Does not transfer.

### Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)

#### Associate Degree Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Certificate Requirements**

Select six units from the following not used to satisfy the certificate requirement:

- GWOS 1 Introduction to Gender and Women’s Studies (3)
- GWOS/HLTH 7 Women’s Health Issues (3)
- PSYC 25 Lifespan Development (3)

**TOTAL MAJOR UNITS**

28

**Associate Degree Requirements (as described above)**

28

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS**

60

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### HUMS 50 INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN SERVICES

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course is a general overview of the field of Human Services including origins, techniques and methods of helping individuals and groups in need, and laws and codes of ethics. Career options, with opportunities for students to explore their own needs, interests, and capabilities in relation to job expectations, are emphasized.

**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 1A

Credit transferable: CSU

General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2
HUMS 53  COUNSELING TECHNIQUES FOR THE PARAPROFESSIONAL
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course covers concepts and methods of interview-counseling techniques appropriate for paraprofessionals in human service settings. Primary emphasis is on the use of facilitating skills and group dynamics. Orientation to campus and community resources and referral process for human service workers are addressed, as are aspects of counseling theory and practice applicable to placements requiring advanced problem-solving and intervention skills. Other topics include grief and loss, group counseling, conflict resolution, suicide prevention, depression, drug and alcohol abuse, and mental illness.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

HUMS 54  FAMILY DEVELOPMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course focuses on using family development principles as a sustainable route to self-reliance, building mutually respectful relationships with families, building communication skills necessary to make relationships work effectively, understanding cultures, removing barriers to working effectively with diversity, expanding multicultural competence, and applying strengths-based assessments. The course also focuses on helping families set and reach their own goals, helping families access specialized services, home visiting, facilitation skills, and collaboration.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

HUMS 60  PRACTICES IN HUMAN SERVICES
1 unit • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture
This course provides advanced study and opportunity to share concerns regarding experience in public and private agencies offering human services. Students apply concepts, values, and skills acquired in other core courses to the process of helping others.
Prerequisites: HUMS 50
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

HUMS 61  INTRODUCTION TO ALCOHOL/DRUG STUDIES
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course provides an overview of drugs and alcohol and how they affect the individual, families, and society. Topics include contemporary treatment and prevention approaches, public policy issues, community resources, and the addiction counseling profession.
Advisories: ENGL 111
Credit transferable: CSU

HUMS 62  INTRODUCTION TO GERONTOLOGY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course prepares students to assist seniors in managing their health and the psychological and social needs unique to the elderly population via a broad overview of the biological, psychological, and social aspects of aging.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

Humanities

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HUMA 4  IMAGES OF WOMEN IN THE ARTS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course examines women in the visual arts. Students study images of women as well as the visual arts made by women and what their relationship to society was when they made them.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1, C2; IGETC, Area 3A, 3B; MPC, Area C

HUMA 10  EXPLORATION OF VALUES IN LIVING
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course explores the humanities as a guide to living. It examines diverse attitudes toward art, science and technology, philosophy, religion, mythology and ethics. Emphasis is placed on self-knowledge, critical thinking, and responsible value choices.
Prerequisites: ENGL 111 or ENSL 110
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, E; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C

HUMA 30  HUMANITIES IN MULTICULTURAL AMERICA
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course examines underlying philosophies and worldviews of Native Americans, European Americans, African Americans, and Asian Americans as expressed in literature, fine arts, music, dance, drama, and architecture, using three major humanities themes: freedom, love, and nature.
Prerequisites: ENGL 111 or ENSL 110
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C, F
HUMA 40  INTRODUCTION TO FEMINIST THEORY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course encourages students to reflect on historical and present day social experiences of women and men through readings in feminist philosophy and theory. It engages students in critical analysis of the readings and the changes that feminist theory has undergone, as well as its relationship to other theories. Also offered as Gender and Women's Studies 40 and Philosophy 40; credit may be earned only once. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area C, D, F

Interdisciplinary Studies

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

INDS 440  INTRODUCTION TO THE MONTEREY STATE HISTORICAL PARK
0 units • NC • Total hours: Thirty-one to one hundred fifty hours lab by arrangement
This course is designed to train docents at Monterey State Historic Parks. Topics will provide an overview of the early history of Monterey, through several historic periods dating from 4000 to 5000 years of Native American history, through the beginnings of the California Gold Rush. Students will learn to conduct interpretive tours of the parks.

Interior Design

DEGREE
Interior Design – Associate in Arts (Career Technical)

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT
Interior Design (Career Technical)

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING
Interior Design - Green Interiors

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Career Technical)
The Interior Design program is comprehensive and offers a professionally relevant curriculum that prepares students for employment in the many businesses that provide products and services for residential and commercial interiors.
Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Analyze client's needs, goals, and life safety requirements.
• Formulate preliminary design concepts that are aesthetic, appropriate, functional, and in accordance with codes and standards.
• Develop and present final design recommendations through appropriate presentation media.
• Communicate professionally with clients and trade sources.
• Prepare drawings for non-load bearing interior construction, reflected ceiling plans, lighting, interior detailing, materials, finishes, space planning, furnishings, fixtures, and equipment.

Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended sequence of courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning courses:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 70 Drafting and Perspective (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 50A Introduction to Interior Design (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 56 History of Interior Architecture and Furniture I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate courses:</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 72A Introduction to Computer-Aided Design (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 51 Sustainable Environments (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 54 Interior Materials and Finishes (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 57 History of Interior Arch. and Fum. II (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 59 Introduction to Kitchen and Bath Design (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 61 Rendering and Perspective (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Advanced courses: 7.5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTD 62</td>
<td>Principles of Green Building Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 70</td>
<td>Interior Design Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 84</td>
<td>Portfolio</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses that can be taken any time: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTD 15</td>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 52</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Lighting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 53</td>
<td>Color Theory and Application</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 55</td>
<td>Business Practices</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three units from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARPT 12A</td>
<td>Digital Photography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTB 2</td>
<td>Visual Fundamentals: 2-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTB 3</td>
<td>Visual Fundamentals: 3-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Photoshop</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 73</td>
<td>Building Information Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACS 56</td>
<td>Life Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOP 91.23</td>
<td>Interior Design Work Experience</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 43.5

Associate in Arts Degree (Career Technical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Degree Major Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate Requirements (as described above)</td>
<td>43.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

### Interior Design – Green Interiors

#### CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Career Technical)

The Green Interiors Certificate of Training is a segment of the program designed for students who want to pursue careers or specialize in sustainable or “green” design.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Effectively communicate sustainable design solutions using a variety of visual presentation skills.
- Generate design solutions utilizing the appropriate sustainable practices.
- Research a variety of sustainable products and make appropriate selections based on given parameters such as climate, construction type, and client needs.

**Certificate of Training**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTD 51</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 52</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 54</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 62</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two courses from the following: 5-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 72A</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer-Aided Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 73</td>
<td>Building Information Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 61</td>
<td>Rendering and Perspective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 16-17

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**INTD 15 TEXTILES**

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course is a study of plant, animal, and manufactured fibers and fabrics, textile products, weaves, designs, and finishes.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

**INTD 50A INTRODUCTION TO INTERIOR DESIGN**

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course is an introduction to the elements and principles of design, the interior design problem-solving process, and the interior design profession. Students work with the elements and principles of design, color, furniture arrangement and selection, floor plans, and materials and finishes selection.

Advisories: ENGL 111
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2
INTD 51  SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENTS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course addresses global design decisions related to environmental, social, cultural, economic and physiological needs. Students research and develop design solutions based on human factors, codes and environmental issues. Space planning and universal design are addressed.
Advisories: DRAF 70; ENGL 111
Credit transferable: CSU

INTD 52  FUNDAMENTALS OF LIGHTING
2 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture
Students explore residential and commercial lighting systems including concepts of sustainability, psychology, perception, color, lamps, luminaires and design. New technologies and energy conservation are emphasized.
Advisories: DRAF 70; ENGL 111
Credit transferable: CSU

INTD 53  COLOR THEORY AND APPLICATION
1.5 units • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lecture
This course explores basic color theory and its application to interior design and other related fields. Cultural heritage and the psychological implication of color is addressed. Problem-solving to achieve increased satisfaction in living and working with color using basic color theory is emphasized.
Advisories: ENGL 111
Credit transferable: CSU

INTD 54  INTERIOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
Students analyze, apply, and evaluate the materials, finishes, and components of interior design and architecture with an emphasis on sustainability. Resources for products and finishes in walls, ceilings, floors, windows, and furniture are explored. This course is structured to give design students practical experience in measuring, estimating, and specifying. Topics covered include paint, wallpaper, floor coverings, walls, and window coverings. Finishing details and quality are emphasized.
Advisories: INTD 50A; ENGL 111
Credit transferable: CSU

INTD 55  BUSINESS PRACTICES
1.5 units • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lecture
This course covers essential business procedures for interior designers, including contracts, fees, and business plans. This course also includes legal and ethical issues, project management, and business practices.
Advisories: ENGL 111
Credit transferable: CSU

INTD 56  HISTORY OF INTERIOR ARCHITECTURE AND FURNITURE I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course covers the foundations of architecture and furniture styles of the world from antiquity to the early 1800s. Topics include social, cultural, political, and physical factors affecting the design and development of specific styles and periods – architecture, interior design, furniture, decorative arts, textiles, and ornamental design.
Advisories: ENGL 111
Credit transferable: CSU

INTD 57  HISTORY OF INTERIOR ARCHITECTURE AND FURNITURE II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course covers the architecture and furniture styles of the world from 19th century to the present. Covers social, cultural, political and physical factors affecting the design and development of specific styles and periods. Includes Asian influences, minor art periods and decorative arts that have affected these styles.
Advisories: DRAF 70; ENGL 111
ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

INTD 59  INTRODUCTION TO KITCHEN AND BATH DESIGN
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course includes analysis and application of the design process to kitchens and bathrooms. An overview of space planning, selection and specification of materials, finishes and specialized equipment is presented. Design solutions unique to changing family patterns and barrier-free needs of individuals are created.
Advisories: DRAF 70; ENGL 111
Credit transferable: CSU

INTD 61  RENDERING AND PERSPECTIVE
2 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture; three hours lab
This is a primer course in rendering and perspective drawing skills for the student of interior design. The course explores the various mediums and techniques available to graphically express design concepts in perspective, plan, elevation, and section. Students work by hand as well as with CAD programs such as Photoshop and SketchUp.
Advisories: DRAF 70; ENGL 111
Credit transferable: CSU

INTD 62  PRINCIPLES OF GREEN BUILDING DESIGN
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is a series of lectures, case studies and design workshop projects that explore critical concepts of the current state of green building design. The specific design themes and case studies are be actualized in the students’ own design work. The course is appropriate for designers as well as homeowners and developers.
Advisories: DRAF 70; INTD 61; ENGL 111
Credit transferable: CSU
INTD 70  INTERIOR DESIGN STUDIO
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course offers an expanded design studio experience. Students develop, analyze and apply design concepts to instructor-supplied interior environments. Each student is involved in a residential project and a commercial project. Projects involve developing practical, creative concepts and specifying materials and components.
Advisories: DRAF 70; INTD 50A; INTD 61; or ENGL 111
Credit transferable: CSU

INTD 84  PORTFOLIO
1.5 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture; two hours lab
This is a culminating course for the Interior Design certificate program. Students compile a portfolio that includes such items as work philosophy, career goals, resume, work samples, letters of recommendation, and examples of community service, with a particular emphasis on work samples.
Advisories: ENGL 111; and students need to have completed enough INTD courses to have at least five work samples to showcase in their completed portfolio
Credit transferable: CSU

INTD 90  INDEPENDENT STUDY
.5-4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student's experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155
Credit transferable: CSU

Italian

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ITAL 1A  ELEMENTARY ITALIAN I
5 units • LG-P/NP • Five hours lecture
This course offers a systematic introduction to understanding, speaking, reading and writing the Italian language. Emphasis is placed on communication skills, first in the classroom, then extending to wider cultural contexts.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 6A; MPC, Area C

ITAL 1B  ELEMENTARY ITALIAN II
5 units • LG-P/NP • Five hours lecture
This course offers further study of elementary Italian.
Prerequisites: ITAL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 6A; MPC, Area C

Japanese

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

Japanese Language

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

Students who study Japanese learn about the grammar of this popular language, and about the history and culture of the Japanese people. Students who receive a Certificate of Training in Japanese have demonstrated that they are familiar with and can communicate in Japanese and written Japanese at the intermediate-high level, including but not limited to being able to converse with native Japanese speakers about the present, past, and future; express emotions and opinions in appropriate situations; and understand the main ideas and key concepts of Japanese culture. This Certificate recognizes progress that students have made toward mastering Japanese and assist students who are seeking careers in a wide variety of fields (e.g., medicine, retail, education, etc.) that value multilingualism and/or cater specifically to Japanese and Japanese-American customers.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Apply knowledge of Japanese to communicate at an intermediate-high level as defined by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL).
• Critically examine and comprehend the culture, values, and practices of Japanese people.

Certificate of Training
Certificate Requirements | Units
---|---
JPNS 1A  Elementary Japanese I | 5
JPNS 1B  Elementary Japanese II | 5
JPNS 2A  Intermediate Japanese | 5
TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS | 15

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

JPNS 1A  ELEMENTARY JAPANESE I
5 units • LG-P/NP • Five hours lecture
This course offers a systematic introduction to understanding, speaking, reading and writing the Japanese language. Emphasis is placed on communication skills, first in the classroom, then extending to wider cultural contexts.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 6A; MPC, Area C
JPNS 1B  ELEMENTARY JAPANESE II
5 units • LG-P/NP • Five hours lecture
This course offers further study of elementary Japanese.
Prerequisites: JPNS 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 6A; MPC, Area C

JPNS 2A  INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE
5 units • LG-P/NP • Five hours lecture
This course provides a review and completion of all grammatical structures with oral and written exercises. Emphasis is placed on conversational practice with everyday vocabulary. Readings are related to Japanese culture.
Prerequisites: JPNS 1B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGERTC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C

JPNS 90  INDEPENDENT STUDY
.5-4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student's experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155
Credit transferable: CSU

Kinesiology
DEGREE

Kinesiology –
Associate in Arts for Transfer

Kinesiology
ASSOCIATE IN ARTS FOR TRANSFER DEGREE
The Associate in Arts in Kinesiology for Transfer degree (AA-T in Kinesiology) program provides students an introduction to human movement and function. The program will allow the successful student to gain knowledge and skills necessary to undertake an upper division course of study in a number of areas including physical education/kinesiology, health science, and exercise physiology. The program serves students who will complete their education at MPC as well as prepare those who transfer into the CSU system to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Kinesiology or related major. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AA-T degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Assess how physical, social, emotional, and/or intellectual factors contribute to wellness and healthful living.
• Describe how biomechanics relates to physical activity, skill development and physical fitness.
• Assess the depth and breadth of kinesiology as an academic discipline and the career opportunities it may support.
• Identify how scientific studies such as anatomy and physiology contribute to the study of human movement.

Associate in Arts for Transfer
Associate Degree Major Requirements Units
REQUIRED CORE: 12
ANAT 1 Human Anatomy (2)
ANAT 2 Human Anatomy Lab (2)
PHED 40 Introduction to Kinesiology (3)
PHSO 1 Human Physiology (3)
PHSO 2 Human Physiology Lab (2)

Movement-Based Courses:
Select one course from any three of the following areas: 3
Aquatics:
PFIT 22A Fitness Through Swimming I (1)
PFIT 22B Fitness Through Swimming II (1)

Combatives:
PFIT 16A Tai Chi I (1)

Dance:
DANC 10A Modern Dance I (1)
DANC 10B Modern Dance II (1)
DANC 11A Jazz Dance I (1)
DANC 11B Jazz Dance II (1)
DANC 12A Ballet I (1)
DANC 12B Ballet II (1)
DANC 15A Ethnic Dance Forms I (1)
DANC 15B Ethnic Dance Forms II (1)

Fitness:
PFIT 2 Core Fitness Training (1)
PFIT 6 Cross-Training (1)
PFIT 7 Distance Training (1)
PFIT 8 Aerobic Conditioning (1)
PFIT 9 Personal Fitness (1)
PFIT 10A Beginning Weight Training (1)
PFIT 10B Intermediate Weight Training (1)
PFIT 15A Core Matwork I (1)
PFIT 15B Core Matwork II (1)
PFIT 17A Yoga I (1)
PFIT 17B Yoga II (1)
PFIT 18A Aerobic Fitness I (1)
PFIT 18B Aerobic Fitness II (1)
PFIT 20 Circuit Training (1)
PFIT 30A Triathlon Training I (1)
PFIT 30B Triathlon Training II (1)
Law Enforcement Training Program

The application and registration process for the JPA classes are completed at the South Bay Regional Public Safety Training Consortium offices located on the Gavilan College campus in San Jose. Classes are open to the public. Most classes have prerequisites so please check the catalog or with South Bay to obtain specific class requirements. If you have questions about courses offered by the academy, or would like additional information about public safety career training, please call (408) 270-6458 or visit www.theacademy.ca.gov.

LETP 60  PROBATION OFFICER CORE
5 units • LG • Total hours: Forty hours lecture; one hundred sixty hours lab
This 200-hour course provides the student with the basic concepts and skills necessary to perform the job of probation officer within the State of California. This course is certified by the State Board of Corrections, Correctional Standards Authority (CSA). Testing on the various topics covered is both written and practical in nature.
Credit transferable: CSU

LETP 70  JUVENILE CORRECTIONS OFFICER
4.5 units • LG • Total hours: Thirty-four hours lecture; one hundred forty-two hours lab
During this 176-hour Juvenile Corrections Officer course, students will meet the Corrections Standard Authority requirement for entry-level training of juvenile institutions staff.
Credit transferable: CSU

LETP 130  DEVELOPING A PERSONAL PHILOSOPHY OF LEADERSHIP
.5-1 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Fifteen hours lecture; twenty-five hours lab
This course is designed for sworn and non-sworn professionals in police and public safety organizations. It provides a critical component of a larger, multi-tiered system of leadership training that includes core values, learning activities, and formal professional education.

LETP 132  ORGANIZATIONAL LEADERSHIP
.5-4 units • P/NP • Total hours: Six to fifty-six hours lecture; thirty-four to sixty-four hours lab
This course provides the participant with an opportunity to explore the leadership process within organizational settings. Students gain an understanding of the components and processes of a learning organization.

LETP 140  PC 832 LAWS OF ARREST
1 unit • LG • Total hours: Seventeen hours lecture; twenty-three hours lab
This course is certified by the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) and meets the content and hour requirements established by POST. Students learn professional orientation, laws of arrest, search, seizure, evidence, preliminary investigations, communications and arrest techniques. This course satisfies PC 832 requirements for entry level but does not include the firearms portion. (POST-certified)

LETP 144A  POST INTENSIVE BASIC ACADEMY I
11 units • LG • Three and one-half hours lecture; twenty-two and one half hours lab
This is the first in a series of two intensive courses of training certified by the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training to meet the statutory basic training requirements for Peace Officers. The course requires significant commitment in time and dedication. It requires both academic and physical skills in addition to extra motivation to endure the intensive agenda.
Prerequisites: Passing score on the POST Reading and Writing Comprehension Exam and the WSTB Physical Agility Exam
LETP 144B POST INTENSIVE BASIC ACADEMY II
11 units • LG • Three and one-half hours lecture; twenty-two and one-half hours lab
This is the second in a series of two intensive courses of training certified by the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training to meet the statutory basic training requirements for Peace Officers. It covers the knowledge, skills, and abilities needed to exercise the power of California Peace Officer. It also covers concepts and issues of the criminal justice system, law, evidence, investigations, juvenile procedure, patrol, cultural diversity/discrimination, and community relations. The course requires a significant commitment in time and in statutory basic training requirements.
Prerequisites: Passing scores on WSTB Physical Agility exam and PELLETB Written exam

LETP 145A POST BASIC ACADEMY III
4 units • LG • Total hours: Twenty-nine hours lecture; one hundred thirty-five hours lab
This 164-hour course is certified by the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) and meets the content and hour requirements established by POST for Level III Reserve Peace Officers. This course, combined with a current PC 832 certificate and Level I and Level II certificates, will meet the regular basic academy requirements of POST.
Prerequisites: POST Reading and Writing Comprehension Exam

LETP 145B POST BASIC ACADEMY MODULAR II
6.5 units • LG • Total hours: Forty-three hours lecture; two hundred seventeen hours lab
This 260-hour course is certified by the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) and meets the content and hour requirements established by POST for Level II Reserve Peace Officers. This course, combined with Level I and Level III certificates, meets the regular basic academy requirements.
Prerequisites: Completion of the basic police academy modular Level III course (LETP 145A); completion of POST Level II course entry requirements; medical insurance; valid California driver’s license; medical exam clearance by licensed physician; DOJ clearance per Penal Code section 13511.5

LETP 145C POST BASIC ACADEMY I
13 units • LG • Total hours: Sixty-eight hours lecture; four hundred sixty-eight hours lab
This 536-hour course is certified by the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) and meets the content and hour requirements established by POST for Level I Reserve Peace Officers. This course, combined with Level III and Level II certificates, meets the regular basic academy requirements.
Prerequisites: LETP 145A and LETP 145B; successful completion of POST Level I course entry requirements; POST entry reading and writing exam; Academy physical agility test; medical insurance, valid California driver’s license; medical exam clearance by a licensed physician; DOJ clearance per Penal Code section 13511.5

ADVANCED OFFICER TRAINING COURSE REQUIREMENTS
For the following advanced officer training courses, students will build upon their policing skills to include: Safe firearms handling, tactical shooting, tactical movement, arrest and control, ground fighting, chemical weapons, non-lethal weapons, Penal codes, Vehicle codes, Health & Safety codes, Welfare & Institution codes, and interpersonal communication. Students will receive a Pass/No Pass grade only. Participation in advanced officer training courses requires a prerequisite of completion of the following: Commission on Police Officer Standards & Training (POST) certified basic law enforcement academy diploma or equivalent as determined by the Dean of Academy Instruction.

LETP 146 BASIC POLICE REQUALIFICATION COURSE
3 units • LG • Total hours: Twenty hours lecture; one hundred sixteen hours lab
This 136-hour course is certified by the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (P.O.S.T.) guidelines for Regular Basic course requalification requirements. This course is required for individuals who have successfully completed the Regular Basic Course (e.g., Basic Course, Basic Academy Modular, or the State Investigators Basic Course) and have not been hired or have experienced a three-year break in service. This course is also required for applicants who are seeking appointment or reappointment and meet the minimum criteria as determined by P.O.S.T. to enter the course (out-of-state applicants).

Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 151 CRIMINAL JUSTICE/ACADEMY INTERNSHIP
.5-5 units • P/NP • Total hours: Twenty-four hours lecture; two hundred forty hours lab
This course is designed to provide students with an experiential learning opportunity. Students work in a criminal justice agency, law enforcement, or security department in the application of administration of justice teachings.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.
LETP 180  CITIZEN'S ACADEMY
.5-1 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Thirty-two to fifty hours lab
This course is designed to provide instruction on police department organization and structure, recruitment, selection, and training. Students are provided insight into traffic enforcement, the use of force and firearms, citizen's complaint procedure, women in law enforcement, field training officer programs, records/jail, the District Attorney's office, investigation, and hostage negotiations.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 220  NARCOTICS ENFORCEMENT 11550
.5 units • P/NP • Total hours: Ten hours lecture; twenty-two hours lab
This course familiarizes the student with the most commonly abused controlled substances, their methods of acquisition and abuse, and articulation of the signs and symptoms of persons under the influence of these substances. Emphasis is placed on the California Health and Safety Code.
Prerequisites: POST Basic Certificate or equivalent
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 222  CHILD VICTIMS INTERVIEWING
.5 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Eight hours lecture; eight hours lab
This course is designed to provide techniques for interviewing child victims of sexual abuse. It focuses on the techniques of decreasing suggestibility and increasing narrative detail from the victim. Students participate in role play and exercises using actual case samples from child victim interviews and case examples from trials.
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 223  DRIVER TRAINING INSTRUCTOR
1 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Ten hours lecture; thirty hours lab
This course teaches Peace Officers to train other officers as drivers. The course includes instruction in positive driving attributes in routine, code, and pursuit driving using driving demonstrations, hands-on practice, exercises, evaluation, and testing.
Prerequisites: Hold a Basic POST or State Certificate
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 224  DRIVER AWARENESS INSTRUCTOR
.5 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Seven hours lecture; twenty-six hours lab
This course teaches Peace Officers to train other officers in Driver Awareness. It covers communications skills needed to deliver effective verbal and nonverbal training, teaching training styles, presentation skills, and basic driving principles.
Prerequisites: POST Basic certificate or equivalent
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 230  ADVANCED OFFICER COURSE
.5-3 units • P/NP • Total hours: Combination of lecture and lab based on sixteen hours lecture for one unit of credit and forty-eight hours lab for one unit of credit
This course is designed to provide update and refresher training at the operations level to peace officers. (POST Regulation 1005d)
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 230.4  CRITICAL INCIDENT - TACTICAL COMMANDER
1 unit - P/NP - Total hours: Eight and one-half hours lecture; thirty and one-half hours lab
This course is designed for supervisory and command level officers who have tactical responsibility. It addresses the employment of S.W.A.T teams, snipers, negotiators, containment, command posts, and other special operations resources for barricaded suspects, hostage situations, warrant service and other high risk incidents. Training is conducted using an extensive model city, video tapes, mock command posts, and role playing during simulated high risk situations.
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 230.11  S.W.A.T.
.5-2 units - P/NP - Total hours: Three and one-half to seven and one-half hours lecture; thirteen and one-half to sixty-nine and one-half hours lab
This course is designed to provide instruction on special weapons team tactics including common SWAT responses, incident command structure, direct supervision of SWAT teams, legal aspects, on-scene demeanor, and use of correct terminology. It also conducts exercises in practical scenarios and problem solving simulations, psychological and physical aspects and considerations including general fitness, lifetime fitness, diet, and nutrition.
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 230.15  DEFENSIVE TACTICS INSTRUCTOR
2 units - P/NP - Total hours: Eight and one-half hours lecture; seventy-one hours lab
This course is designed to provide the defensive tactics instructor with technical and instructional skills needed to instruct in the areas of weaponless defense, impact weapons, and mechanics of arrest. It contains curriculum designed toward the integration of procedures, enabling an instructor to vertically address the entire use of force continuum, and laterally the law enforcement scenarios where use of force is an issue.
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.
LETP 231.26  MOUNTED PATROL UPDATE
.5 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Nine hours lecture OR thirty-two hours lab
This course is designed to introduce advanced horsemanship, advanced tactical movements with horse and rider, and continuation of a variety of new sensory training and distraction training for mount and riders.
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 231.91 S.W.A.T. TEAM LEADER
2 units - P/NP - Total hours: Four hundred eight hours lecture; four hundred eight hours lab
This course is designed to provide instruction on special weapons team tactics including: team leaders’ role, team mission planning, the tactical operation center, and team leader tactical skills. May be repeated indefinitely.
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 231.93  RADAR TRAINING
.5 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Four hours lecture; twenty-one hours lab
The course is designed to improve speed enforcement through the proper and efficient use of RADAR (Radio Detection and Ranging) and LIDAR (Light Detection and Ranging) speed-measuring devices. Topics include history and theory of RADAR, LIDAR, vehicle code, basic speed law, and use of stationary radar operation and video.
Prerequisites: LETP 144A (or ADMJ 144A); POST Basic Police Academy, POST Basic Certificate, or equivalent
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 231.95  OFFICER SAFETY - FIELD TACTICS
.5-1 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Eight to seventeen hours lecture; eight to twenty-three hours lab
This course focuses on officer safety tactics and skills including basic field techniques of officer safety, defensive driving, firearms, arrest and control techniques and physical fitness. The course will examine contemporary and safe techniques and physical fitness. The course will examine contemporary and safe techniques, legal mandates and new laws relative to each topic.
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 232  ADVANCED PEACE OFFICER TRAINING
.5-12 units • P/NP • Total hours: Combination of lecture and lab based on sixteen hours lecture by arrangement for one unit of credit and forty-eight hours lab by arrangement for one unit of credit
This course covers a series of topics designed to provide updated training in active shooter, driver awareness, first aid, CPR, arrest and control techniques, firearms, use of force, legal updates, harassment, and discrimination training. This training meets the requirements of the Commission of Peace Officer Standards and Training.
Prerequisites: POST Basic Police Academy, POST Basic Certificate, or equivalent; valid California driver’s license
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 232.4  ADVANCED PEACE OFFICER TRAINING: S.W.A.T. UPDATE
.5-2 units • P/NP • Total hours: Six to twenty hours lecture; ten to fifty-seven hours lab
This course is designed to enhance and build on skills of established Special Response teams and members. It offers instruction on firearms, tactics, decision making, tactical medical considerations, rappelling, and communication exercises.
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 232.31 ADVANCED PEACE OFFICER TRAINING: ADVANCED S.W.A.T. 40 HOURS
1 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Nine hours lecture; thirty-one hours lab
This course is designed for students who have tactical responsibility. The course addresses the employment of S.W.A.T. teams, snipers, negotiators, containment, command posts, and other special operations resources for barricaded suspect, hostage situations, warrant service, and other high-risk incidents. Training using an extensive model city, videotapes, mock command posts, and role-playing during simulated high-risk situations.
Prerequisites: POST Basic Certificate or equivalent
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 233.2  BASIC S.W.A.T. – 80 HOURS
1-2 units • P/NP • Total hours: Six to eleven hours lecture; thirty-five to sixty-nine hours lab
This 40-hour or 80-hour variable-unit course meets the training requirements of the California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (P.O.S.T.). The course is designed to prepare students for the demands of departmental special teams (e.g., SWAT, SRT, ERT, MERGE). The course includes qualification courses on fire and tactical combat shooting. The 80-hour course includes more time spent on each tactical maneuver. (P.O.S.T. certified.)
Advisories: POST Basic Certificate or equivalent
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.
LETP 233.3  S.W.A.T. TEAM LEADER
1 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Fourteen and one-half hours lecture; thirty-three and one-half hours lab
This course covers a series of topics designed to train currently employed law enforcement officials to become S.W.A.T. team leaders. This training meets the requirements of the Commission of Peace Officer Standards and Training. (POST-certified)
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 233.4  ADVANCED S.W.A.T. TEAM LEADER
.5 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Five and one-half hours lecture; forty-two and one-half hours lab
This course covers a series of topics designed for new or current S.W.A.T. team leaders and assistant S.W.A.T. team leaders. This training meets the requirements of the Commission of Peace Officer Standards and Training. (POST-certified)
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 233.5  BASIC SNIPER/OBSERVER
1 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Thirteen and one-half hours lecture; thirty-four and one-half hours lab
This course covers a series of topics designed to provide the necessary rifle and tactical skills for the Sniper/Observer. This training meets the requirements of the Commission of Peace Officer Standards and Training. (POST-certified)
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 233.6  ADVANCED SNIPER/OBSERVER
1 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Twelve and one-quarter hours lecture; thirty-five and three-quarter hours lab
This course covers a series of topics designed to provide advanced tactical skills for on-duty sniper team members. This training meets the requirements of the Commission of Peace Officer Standards and Training. (POST-certified)
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 233.7  DEFENSIVE TACTICS INSTRUCTOR
2 units • P/NP • Total hours: Twenty hours lecture; sixty hours lab
This 80-hour course meets the training requirements of the Commission on Peace Officers Standards and Training (POST). It covers control techniques, weapon retention, legal issues, and additional topics designed to provide training for students to become instructors in defensive tactics. (POST-certified)
Prerequisites: Successful completion of the POST Basic Police Academy, POST Basic Certificate, or equivalent
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 233.8  DEFENSIVE TACTICS INSTRUCTOR UPDATE
.5 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Three hours lecture; twenty-one hours lab
This course covers a series of topics designed to provide updates for the working instructor in the area of defensive tactics. This training meets the requirements of the Commission of Peace Officer Standards and Training. (POST-certified)
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 233.9  TACTICAL COMMANDER
1 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Ten and one-half hours lecture; twenty-nine and one-half hours lab
This course is designed for supervisory and command level law enforcement officers with tactical responsibilities. This training meets the requirements of the Commission of Peace Officer Standards and Training. (POST-certified)
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 233.10  TACTICAL OPERATION DISPATCHER
1 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Ten and one-half hours lecture; twenty-nine and one-half hours lab
This course is designed to provide Public Safety Dispatchers with the operational skills to function as an integral participation in support of high-risk field operations. This training meets the requirements of the Commission of Peace Officer Standards and Training. (POST-certified)
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 234  SKILLS AND KNOWLEDGE
.5-2 units • P/NP • Total hours: Two to six hours lecture; twenty to sixty hours lab
This variable-hour course consists of modules dealing with different aspects of public safety training. Each module is eight hours long and is either certified through Peace Officers Standards and Training (POST) or State Board of Corrections – Correctional Standard Authority (CSA) or the Office of the State Fire Marshal. (POST-certified)
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 240.25  SUPERVISORY UPDATE
.5-1 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Nine to seventeen hours lecture; fifteen to twenty-three hours lab
This course provides law enforcement and correctional supervisors the opportunity to develop and refine their leadership skills. The course is updated regularly for currency according to POST and the California Corrections Standard Authority.
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.
LETP 240.47  DRUG TRAFFIC INTERDICTION  
.5 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Eight hours lecture by arrangement; sixteen hours lab by arrangement  
This course outlines programs and techniques used to teach students how to develop partnerships with the business community in identifying violators who use legitimate businesses to facilitate narcotic trafficking.  
Prerequisites: POST Basic Certificate or equivalent  
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 242  PEACE OFFICER ASSOCIATION TRAINING  
.5-12 units • P/NP • Total hours: Combination of lecture and lab based on sixteen hours lecture for one unit of credit and forty-eight hours of lab for one unit of credit  
This variable-hour course is designed as a symposium. Topics are designed for the education and training of students employed by criminal justice agencies and/or seeking employment.  
Advisories: POST Basic Certificate or equivalent  
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 245  FIELD TRAINING PROGRAM  
12-26 units • P/NP • Total hours: Sixty-eight to one hundred forty-eight hours lecture; four hundred eight to eight hundred ninety-three hours lab  
This variable-hour practicum course introduces employees to the job requirements of the law enforcement officer including legal aspects, procedures, policies and agency protocols. The course provides necessary training, supervision and performance assessment of a California law enforcement officer-trainee including legal standards, community expectations, agency protocols, and calls for service. Students are supervised by an approved field training officer or designated supervisor throughout the course. This course meets minimum certification standards required by the California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) and is mandated for all California peace officers according to POST regulation. For non-POST agencies, the course may be certified as determined by the agency.  
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 246  INTERMEDIATE FIELD TRAINING  
4 units • P/NP • Twelve hours lab  
This is the second course in a three-part series. This course provides participants with the information and skills needed to complete their duties as a police officer. Course information is presented in the classroom and in the field.  
Prerequisites: POST Basic Certificate  
Advisories: LETP 245  
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 247  ADVANCED FIELD TRAINING  
4 units • P/NP • Twelve hours lab  
This course is the third in a three-part series. It includes advanced information, procedures, and detail operations to provide students with essential knowledge, skills, and abilities to be successful on the job as fully functioning officers. Training is provided in the field and in the classroom.  
Prerequisites: POST Basic Certificate or equivalent  
Advisories: LETP 246  
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 250  ARREST AND CONTROL/DRIVING (PSP)  
.5 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Four to eight hours lecture; twelve to fifteen hours lab  
This variable 16-23-hour course is designed to meet Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) requirements for the Perishable Skills Program. Students receive training in courses such as driver training, arrest and control, tactical communication, and firearms. (POST-certified)  
Advisories: California Peace Officer status or equivalent  
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 254  DISPATCH FIELD TRAINING PROGRAM  
3-26.5 units • P/NP • Total hours: Forty to two hundred hours lecture; forty to seven hundred sixty hours lab  
This variable-hour course is certified by the Commission on Peace Officers Standards and Training (POST). It provides a training continuum that integrates the acquired knowledge and skills from the Dispatcher Academy with practical application, assisting the trainer in preparing the trainee to adequately and safely serve both the agency and the public. The course covers basic skills, tasks, and information that the agency expects the dispatchers to know and perform. (POST-certified)  
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 255  PUBLIC SAFETY DISPATCH UPDATE  
1-5 units • P/NP • Total hours: Ten to eighty hours lecture; thirty to one hundred twenty hours lab  
This variable-hour course (40 to 200 hours) is designed to provide necessary and required continuing professional training to public safety dispatches as required by the Commission on Peace officer Standards and Training (POST). Topics include radio procedures, radio systems, telephone procedures, legal updates and emergency dispatching techniques. (POST-certified)  
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.
LETP 260  BACKGROUND INVESTIGATOR
.5 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Twelve hours lecture; twenty-four hours lab
This is a Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) certified course designed to provide students with the skills to be accomplished in background investigations. Students study the fundamentals of background investigation, interviewing, the use of psychological screening, polygraphs, legal aspects of background investigation, and verbal/non-verbal communication. (POST-certified)

Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 275  CORRECTIONAL OFFICER CORE TRAINING
5-10 units • P/NP • Total hours: Thirty-four to sixty-eight hours lecture; one hundred fifty-three to three hundred six hours lab
This variable-hour course is designed to meet the California Corrections Standard Authority (CSA) requirements for entry-level training of correctional officers for adult institutions. The course includes lecture and practical application skills and knowledge including roles and responsibilities of the adult corrections officer, Title 15, Title 24, professionalism and ethics, and proper techniques to maintain the safety and security of inmates.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 276  JAIL TRAINING PRACTICUM
2-27 units • P/NP • One to nine hours lecture; three to fifty-four hours lab
This variable-hour practicum course introduces students to the requirements of the Correctional Officer including procedures, policies and standards of the agency. The course provides necessary training and assessment on specific job-related expectations such as daily duties, agency protocols and personnel requirements. The employee is supervised by an approved training officer throughout the duration of the course. This course meets certification standards of the California Standards Authority (CSA) under Standards and Training for Corrections (STC) and may be certified as determined by the agency.

Prerequisite: LETP 275 or equivalent
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 280.1  SUPERVISOR COURSE
2 units • P/NP • Total hours: Eleven hours lecture; sixty-nine hours lab
This 80-hour course is a career development tool that provides law enforcement and correctional supervisors to develop and refine their leadership skills. Students will gain an understanding of how to apply basic leadership knowledge, communication skills, team building, conflict management, legal responsibilities, stress management, workplace diversity, sexual harassment, performance skills, briefing skills, and situational decision-making in order to obtain the highest level of performance and accountability. This course will be updated regularly for currency according to POST and California Corrections Standards Authority. (POST-certified)

Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 280.2  FIELD TRAINING OFFICER
1 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Six hours lecture; thirty-four hours lab
This 40-hour course develops proficiency in adult learning theory, evaluation and documentation, leadership, remedial training, and other skills necessary to become a qualified Field Training Officer. This course meets minimum California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training requirements for Field Training Officers and follows the guidelines and standards under 832.3 of the Penal Code. (POST-certified)

Prerequisites: POST Basic Certificate or equivalent
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 280.3  FIELD TRAINING OFFICER UPDATE
.5 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Nine hours lecture; fifteen hours lab
This course provides students with updated information to include role and responsibility of the Field Training Officer, legislative and training updates, principles of learning, and standards of documentation and remediation. The course examines state-mandated update training required by the Commission of Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST). This course satisfies the state requirements for triennial certification of the FTO according to POST.

Prerequisite: LETP 280.2
Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.

LETP 290  INSTRUCTOR DEVELOPMENT
.5-1 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Five to twelve hours lecture; ten to thirty hours lab
This Peace Officers Standards and Training (POST)-certified 8- to 40-hour course is designed to provide instruction for POST Academy instructors in adult learning principles, including instructional planning skills, presentation techniques, and facilitation techniques.

Prerequisites: POST Certified basic law enforcement academy or equivalent as determined by the Dean of Academy Instruction.
Note: Approval of equivalent training is not a guarantee state regulatory or licensing agencies with also grant equivalency. Prior to beginning this course students must already be familiar with, and be able to demonstrate all of the skills listed below. These will not be taught in the course, rather, they will be the starting point for advanced officer training that builds upon them. These minimum knowledge and skill levels are regarding: Familiarity Leadership, Professionalism, and Ethics.

Note: Please refer to Advanced Officer Training Course Requirements on page 212.
Learning Skills

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

LNSK 90 INDEPENDENT STUDY
.5-4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student's experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155
Credit transferable: CSU

LNSK 306 STRATEGIES FOR ATTENTION DEFICIT DISORDER
2 units • P/NP • Two hours lecture
This course provides instruction in developing and applying compensatory strategies for attention/concentration and organizational problems for students with attention deficits and/or learning disabilities. The class assists students in developing skills necessary to succeed in classes and/or employment. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 320 INTRODUCTORY COMPUTER SKILLS LAB
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
This course is an introductory computer skills lab providing instruction for students with disabilities to develop basic computer competency and word processing skills, e-mail usage, and Internet skills. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 325 ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
This course is an introduction to assistive technology applications for students with disabilities and includes instruction in voice recognition, screen reading, screen magnification, text-to-speech software, and ergonomic applications. Emphasis in the class is on using assistive technology to complete college coursework, prepare for employment, and/or promote independence. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 330 LEARNING STYLES EXPLORATION
.5 unit • P/NP • One-half hour lecture by arrangement
This course is designed to assist students in identifying and understanding learning inefficiencies. The assessments administered provide students with information about specific academic and cognitive strengths and weaknesses, learning styles, and potential eligibility for services. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 331A LEARNING STRATEGIES LAB
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
This course offers prescriptive instruction for students with disabilities requiring specialized assistance. The topics include instruction in the development of basic skills, learning strategies and the use of specialized software programs. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 331B READING SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LAB
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
This lab provides prescriptive reading instruction and strategies for students with disabilities. The focus is on development of a process-based approach to reading with a computer emphasis. The course is designed for students enrolled in LNSK 332. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 331C WRITING STRATEGIES LAB
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
This lab provides prescriptive writing instruction and strategies for students with disabilities. Emphasis is on development of a process based writing approach and use of technology tools to facilitate writing. This course is designed for students enrolled in LNSK 333 and to support students with application of strategies and tools in college courses. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 331E THINKING AND REASONING STRATEGIES LAB
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
This course is designed for development and application of cognitive strategies to improve critical thinking skills. Focus is on enhancing attention, memory, information processing speed, logic and reasoning skills. There is an emphasis on self-awareness of personal learning strengths and weaknesses. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 331F SELF-ADVOCACY STRATEGIES LAB
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
This course instructs students with disabilities in the skills required to be successful self-advocates, such as knowledge of disability laws, awareness of individual strengths and weaknesses as they relate to functional limitations, utilization of resources and communication skills. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 331G AUDITORY PROCESSING STRATEGIES LAB
2 units • P/NP • Six hours lab
This course provides prescriptive instruction for students with disabilities requiring specialized assistance in order to pursue regular courses. It focuses on development of a process-based approach to auditory processing, attention/focus, and communication skills with an emphasis on the utilization of specialized equipment. It is designed to support students in any class requiring verbal and/or written communication skills. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.
LNSK 332  READING SKILLS DEVELOPMENT
2 units • P/NP • Two hours lecture
This course is designed to develop basic reading skills for students with learning disabilities, using a multi-sensory approach to reading. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 333  WRITING SKILLS DEVELOPMENT
2 units • P/NP • Two hours lecture
This course provides basic writing skills instruction for students with disabilities to develop grammar, sentence construction, paragraph development, and short essay organization skills using a multi-sensory process approach. Emphasis is on examination of personal learning strengths/weaknesses in written expression and reduction of anxiety related to the writing experience. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 341A  BEGINNING READING STRATEGIES LAB
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
This lab provides beginning reading instruction and strategies for students with disabilities. Emphasis is on a structured approach to reading comprehension and use of technology tools to enhance vocabulary skills and comprehension. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 341B  INTERMEDIATE READING STRATEGIES
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
This lab provides prescriptive reading instruction and strategies for students with disabilities. Emphasis is on application of reading strategies and use of technology tools to facilitate reading comprehension. This course is designed to support students with application of strategies and tools in college courses. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 342A  BEGINNING WRITING STRATEGIES LAB
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
This lab provides beginning writing instruction and strategies for students with disabilities. Emphasis is on the introduction of a process based approach to writing and use of technology tools to facilitate writing skills. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 342B  INTERMEDIATE WRITING STRATEGIES LAB
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
This lab provides prescriptive writing instruction and strategies for students with disabilities. Emphasis is on a process-based writing approach and use of technology tools to facilitate writing skills. This lab is designed to support students with application of strategies and tools in college courses. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 343A  BEGINNING MATH STRATEGIES LAB
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
This lab offers beginning mathematics instruction and strategies for students with disabilities. Emphasis is on the introduction of basic math skills and the use of assistive technology to facilitate development of these skills. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 343B  INTERMEDIATE MATH STRATEGIES LAB
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
This lab offers prescriptive mathematics instruction and strategies for students with disabilities. Emphasis is on use of technology to facilitate development of math skills. This lab is designed to support students with application of strategies and tools for college algebra courses. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 347A  BEGINNING ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS (Renamed from LNSK 329)
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
Students work on individualized projects with appropriate assistive technology under the supervision of an instructor. The emphasis is on building fundamental technology skills. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 347B  INTERMEDIATE ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS (New Course)
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
Students work on individualized projects with appropriate assistive technology under the supervision of an instructor. The emphasis is on extending technology skills and the introduction of applications necessary to complete college coursework, prepare for employment, complete employment-related projects, and/or promote independence. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 352  THINKING AND REASONING SKILLS
2 units • P/NP • Two hours lecture
This course is designed to provide instruction in basic critical thinking skills and reasoning strategies. It includes the development of cognitive strategies to enhance attention, memory, categorization, association, logic and reasoning. There is an emphasis on self-awareness of personal learning strengths and weaknesses related to the student’s disability and the ability to select and apply specific techniques and strategies to facilitate learning. May be repeated based on Title 5, Section 56029 specifications.

LNSK 410  JOB READINESS
0 units • NC • Five to twenty hours lab by arrangement
This course is designed to assist students with disabilities in off-campus special programs to prepare for, enter into, and retain entry-level work. The class focuses on work skills, on-the-job relationships, job retention skills, and the use of computers and other assistive technologies used in the workplace.
**Library Services**

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**LIBR 50  INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARY AND RESEARCH SKILLS**

*1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab*

Satisfies the MPC Information Competency Graduation Requirement. This course is designed to teach and strengthen the information competency and research skills of college students. The course provides students with the life-long learning skills needed to access, evaluate, and utilize information resources, including full-text periodical databases, Internet resources, and online catalogs, as well as materials traditionally located in the library. Portions of this course may be offered online; also offered fully online.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

**LIBR 80  INTERNET LITERACY**

*3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture*

This course covers Internet history, access, management, organization, components (including e-mail, file types, downloads, attachments), social networking, online databases, ethical issues, basic web authoring, effective searching, evaluating information, and correct citation of Internet resources. This course satisfies the MPC Information Competency graduation requirement. Also offered online.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A; basic computer skills
Credit transferable: CSU

---

**Linguistics**

**CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING**

**Linguistics**

**CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING**

Linguistics is the science of language. Students who receive a Certificate of Training in Linguistics have demonstrated that they are familiar with and can apply linguistic principles in the analysis of syntax, phonology, historical linguistics, discourse analysis, and sociolinguistics.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Apply linguistic principles to the analysis of written and spoken language.
- Critically examine and comprehend human nature and behavior, social traditions, and institutions.

**Certificate of Training**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select fifteen units from the following:</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 10  Foundations of Language (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 15  Introduction to Linguistics (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 25  Introduction to Language and Gender (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 30  Introduction to the History of the English Language (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING/ETNC 45  Introduction to Language and Society (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 46  Introduction to Psycholinguistics (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 49  Introduction to Discourse Analysis (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 50  Introduction to Standard American English (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS** 15

---

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**LING 10  FOUNDATIONS OF LANGUAGE**

*3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; one hour lab*

This course facilitates language teaching, learning, interpreting, and the understanding of the structure and nature of language. Students analyze English, with opportunities to compare it to a language of their choice. Language acquisition, processing, production, the language instinct, and the similarity and universality among the world's languages are discussed. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C
LING 15  INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS
3 units  •  LG-P/NP  •  Three hours lecture
This course introduces students to the science of language, focusing on its role in social interaction, identity, and world view. First- and second- language acquisition, sign language, writing, gendered language, dialects, and language change are also examined. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area C, D

LING 25  INTRODUCTION TO LANGUAGE AND GENDER
3 units  •  LG-P/NP  •  Three hours lecture
This course examines the linguistic differences associated with gender and how these differences affect the speaker's identity and cultural roles. Opportunities for analyzing and discussing language in terms of gender are provided. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area C, D, E1, F

LING 30  INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
3 units  •  LG-P/NP  •  Three hours lecture
This course traces the linguistic history of English from its Indo-European roots to its current status as a global language. Students are introduced to the historical events, the languages, and the structural changes that have shaped English into its present form. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area C, D

LING 35  INTRODUCTION TO NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION
3 units  •  LG-P/NP  •  Three hours lecture
Of all human communication, 70% or more is nonverbal. This course introduces the evolutionary, biological, and environmental roots of nonverbal communication and how the body, face, eyes, voice, movement, distance, and time are used to communicate without words. Nonverbal communication's role in forming and maintaining personal and non-personal relationships, as well as its use in establishing one's identity in society, is also presented. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C, D, E1

LING 45  INTRODUCTION TO LANGUAGE AND SOCIETY
3 units  •  LG-P/NP  •  Three hours lecture
This course examines the interaction of language with society and the individual and how language establishes power, ethnicity, gender, and social identity. Students are also introduced to linguistic diversity in U.S. society today and methodology for sociolinguistic analysis of conversations. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area C, D, E1, F

LING 46  INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLINGUISTICS
3 units  •  LG-P/NP  •  Three hours lecture
This course introduces how people acquire a language, how they speak and understand a language, and how language is processed and represented in the brain. The biological and cultural foundations for language are also presented. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area C, D

LING 49  INTRODUCTION TO DISCOURSE ANALYSIS
3 units  •  LG-P/NP  •  Three hours lecture
This course introduces theories and methodologies for the study of human discourse, or language in use. Discourse history, assumptions and principles, verbal and nonverbal communication, as well as society and culture's roles in a variety of discourse genres are discussed. Opportunities to analyze both spoken and written discourse are offered. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area A2, C, D

LING 50  INTRODUCTION TO STANDARD AMERICAN ENGLISH
3 units  •  LG-P/NP  •  Three hours lecture
This course presents the spoken and written English used by schools, business, and the media, in the U.S. today. This course is designed for native speakers of other English dialects, native speakers of other languages, and those wishing to become more fluent with this mainstream form of English to increase their educational and employment success. Also offered online.
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C, D, E2
Massage Therapy

DEGREE

Massage Therapy – Associate in Science (Career Technical)

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

Massage Therapy (Career Technical)

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

Massage Practitioner
Massage Therapist

For more information about the Massage Practitioner, Massage Therapist, and Massage Therapist-Advanced certificates issued by the Massage Therapy Program, please see the Massage Therapy Program web pages:
http://www.mpc.edu/academics/academic-divisions/physical-education/massage-therapy

Massage Therapy

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)

The Massage Therapy Program prepares graduates for a career applying an ancient healing art that promotes overall health and relieves the stressful effects of living in a modern world. The program welcomes students pursuing continuing education or personal enrichment.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Safely and effectively apply knowledge and skills in the theory and practice of therapeutic massage.
• Describe strategies for launching, building, and managing a massage business.
• Apply self-care techniques to prevent burnout and injury.
• Understand basic anatomy, kinesiology, pathology, and physiology.
• Apply for Massage Therapist Certification from California Massage Therapy Council (CAMTC).
• Apply to take the Massage and Bodywork Licensing Examination.

Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)

Certificate Requirements   Units
REQUwRED CORE:                              21
ANAT 5 Basic Human Anatomy and Physiology (4)
HLTH 5 First Aid and CPR (3)
MEDA 105 Medical Terminology (4)
PFIT 63 Fitness Anatomy and Kinesiology (2)
MASS 82 Therapeutic Massage I (4)
MASS 83 Therapeutic Massage II (4)

Select at least two units from the following: 2-4
MASS 180A Massage Lab I (1-2)
or MASS 180B Massage Lab II (1-2)

Select one course from the following: 3
PSYC 1 General Psychology (3)
PSYC 40 Human Sexuality (3)
PSYC 50 Health Psychology (3)

Select three units from the following: 3
BUSI 44 Introduction to Business Ownership/Management (3)
HLTH 4 Healthy Living (3)
NUTF 1 Nutrition (3)
PFIT 8 Aerobic Conditioning (.5-1)
PFIT 9 Personal Fitness (1)
PFIT 10A Beginning Weight Training (.5-1)
PFIT 14 Exercise for Health and Fitness (.5)
PFIT 15A Core Matwork I (.5-1)
PFIT 16A Tai Chi I (.5-1)
PFIT 17A Yoga I (.5-1)
PFIT 18A Aerobic Fitness I (.5-1)
PFIT 19A Body Sculpting I (.5)
PFIT 21A Flexibility and Relaxation Techniques I (.5)
PFIT 22A Fitness Through Swimming I (1)
PFIT 30A Triathlon Training I (1)
PFIT 50 Independent Fitness/Testing Program (1)
PFIT 51 Fitness and Wellness Strategies (2)
PFIT 60 Fitness Exercise Physiology (1)
PFIT 92 Teaching Aide - Physical Fitness (1)

TOTAL CORE CERTIFICATE UNITS 29-31

Select one of the following options (one is required but both may be taken if desired): 2-7

Sports Massage Option:
MASS 84 Sports Massage (2)
PHED 41 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries (3)

Clinical Massage Option:
MASS 85 Clinical Massage (2)

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 31-38

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)

Associate Degree Major Requirements   Units
Certificate Requirements (as described above) 31-38

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60
Massage Practitioner

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

The Massage Practitioner certification provides basic training in massage therapy that prepares students for entry-level employment in a variety of settings. The Massage Practitioner certificate allows students to work in municipalities and businesses that do not require certification by California Massage Therapy Council.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Safely and effectively apply knowledge and skills in the theory and practice of therapeutic massage.
• Describe strategies for launching, building, and managing a massage business.
• Apply self-care techniques to prevent burnout and injury.
• Apply for business licenses in municipalities that do not require certification by CAMTC.

Certificate of Training

Certificate Requirements | Units
---|---
PFIT 63 Fitness Anatomy and Kinesiology | 2
MASS 82 Therapeutic Massage I | 4
MASS 83 Therapeutic Massage II | 4
MASS 180A Massage Lab 1 | 1
TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS | 11

Massage Therapist

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

The Massage Therapist certificate provides graduates with the skills required for work in health-care facilities, health clubs, resorts, hotels, salons, cruise ships, and private practice.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Safely and effectively apply knowledge and skills in the theory and practice of therapeutic massage.
• Describe strategies for launching, building, and managing a massage business.
• Apply self-care techniques to prevent burnout and injury.
• Understand basic anatomy, kinesiology, pathology, and physiology.
• Apply for Massage Therapist Certification from California Massage Therapy Council (CAMTC).
• Apply to take the Massage and Bodywork Licensing Examination.

Certificate of Training

Certificate Requirements | Units
---|---
**REQUIRED CORE:** | 9
MASS 82 Therapeutic Massage I (4) | 
MASS 83 Therapeutic Massage II (4) | 
MASS 180A Massage Lab 1 (1) | 
TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS | 17

Select one option from the following:

Option 1
ANAT 5 Basic Human Anatomy and Physiology (4)
PFIT 63 Fitness Anatomy and Kinesiology (2)

Select one course from the following:

MASS 84 Sports Massage (2)
MASS 85 Clinical Massage (2)

Option 2
ANAT 5 Basic Human Anatomy and Physiology (4)
MASS 84 Sports Massage (2)
MASS 85 Clinical Massage (2)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

(Formerly known as PFIT Courses.)

MASS 82 THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE I
4 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; six hours lab
This course provides instruction in the theory and practice of therapeutic massage. The course covers various styles of massage, body mechanics, ethics, benefits, contraindications, evaluation skills, anatomy, and physiology.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

MASS 83 THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE II
4 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; six hours lab
This course is a continuation of Therapeutic Massage I. It covers additional massage techniques, anatomy, physiology, pathology, and business practices.

Prerequisites: MASS 82 (or PFIT 82); or massage training equivalent in content and hours to MASS 82 (or PFIT 82)
Credit transferable: CSU

MASS 84 SPORTS MASSAGE
2 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture; three hours lab
Use sports massage techniques to enhance performance, reduce pain, increase mobility, and manage minor soft tissue injuries in athletes and non-athletes. Students learn the theory and techniques used for the three applications of sports massage: event massage, maintenance massage, and rehabilitative massage.

Prerequisites: MASS 82 (or PFIT 82); or massage training equivalent in content and hours to MASS 82 (or PFIT 82)
Credit transferable: CSU

MASS 85 CLINICAL MASSAGE
2 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture; three hours lab
Students learn to evaluate and manage myofascial pain and dysfunction and other soft tissue injuries.

Prerequisites: MASS 82 (or PFIT 82); or massage training equivalent in content and hours to MASS 82 (or PFIT 82)
Credit transferable: CSU
MASS 180A  MASSAGE LAB I
1-2 units • P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course allows students to practice basic massage skills and learn basic business skills while in a supervised setting that simulates a professional massage business. May be taken for a maximum of two units.
Prerequisites: Massage training similar in content and hours to MASS 82 (or PFIT 82)
Prerequisites or corequisites: MASS 82 (or PFIT 82)

MASS 180B  MASSAGE LAB II
1-2 units • P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
Course includes mentoring students in MASS 180A, refining and integrating massage skills, and conducting all business activities necessary for operation of lab. May be taken for a maximum of two units.
Prerequisites: MASS 180A (or PFIT 180A; massage training similar in content and hours to MASS 83 (or PFIT 83)
Prerequisites or corequisites: MASS 83 (or PFIT 83)

Mathematics

DEGREE

Mathematics –
Associate in Science for Transfer

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE FOR TRANSFER DEGREE
The Associate in Science in Mathematics for Transfer degree (AS-T in Mathematics) program provides students with sufficient understanding of mathematical concepts, skills, and applications to attain upper division status in mathematics at a four-year college or university, majoring in mathematics, physics, engineering, or computer science. Successful completion of the transfer degree in mathematics guarantees the student acceptance to a California State University (but does not guarantee acceptance to a particular campus or major) to pursue a baccalaureate degree in mathematics or related major, in preparation to pursue a career in the field of mathematics, engineering, statistics, actuarial science, business and management, law enforcement, government, and education. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AS-T degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Analyze and evaluate complex issues or problems, draw reasoned conclusions and/or generate solutions, and effectively communicate their results.

Associate in Science for Transfer Degree

Associate Degree Major Requirements Units
REQUARED CORE: ................................................................. 15
MATH 20A  Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (5)
MATH 20B  Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (5)
MATH 20C  Calculus of Several Variables (5)
LIST A: Select one course from the following: .......... 4
MATH 31  Linear Algebra (4)
MATH 32  Differential Equations (4)
LIST B: Select one course from the following or any course from LIST A not already selected: .... 4
CSIS 10A  Programming Methods I: Java (4)
MATH 16  Elementary Statistics (4)
MATH 40  Discrete Mathematics (4)
PHYS 3A  Science and Engineering Physics I (4)
TOTAL MAJOR UNITS ...................................................... 23
Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 23
Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions.
Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS ..................................................... 60
Math Sequence

CREDIT, NON-DEGREE APPLICABLE

MATH 360
Arithmetic and Basic Math

MATH 351
Pre-Algebra

MATH 261A
Beginning Algebra - Part I

MATH 261B
Beginning Algebra - Part II

MATH 261
Beginning Algebra

MATH 260
Pre-Statistics

MATH 262
Plane Geometry

MATH 263
Intermediate Algebra and Coordinate Geometry
Satisfies Mathematics Competency for Associate Degree

CREDIT, ASSOCIATE DEGREE APPLICABLE

TRANSFER LEVEL

MATH 10
Math for General Education

MATH 16
Elementary Statistics

MATH 17
Finite Mathematics

MATH 13
Pre-Calculus

MATH 18
Calculus and Analytic Geometry for Biology/Social Science/Business

MATH 20A
Calculus with Analytic Geometry I

MATH 31
Linear Algebra

MATH 20B
Calculus with Analytic Geometry II

MATH 40
Discrete Mathematics

MATH 20C
Calculus of Several Variables

MATH 32
Differential Equations
Mathematics

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

For math classes, a minimum grade of “C” is required in the prerequisite course. It is strongly recommended that the prerequisite course be completed within the last two years. For mathematics prerequisite challenge information, please contact the Physical Science division office at (831) 646-4140.

MATH 10 MATHEMATICS FOR GENERAL EDUCATION
4 units • LG • Four hours lecture
This course offers a historical study of elementary mathematics and discussion of philosophic differences of ancient and modern mathematics. Topics from modern mathematics, such as set theory, symbolic logic, modular systems and the axioms of various number systems are covered.
Prerequisites: Qualifying math assessment score; or MATH 263; or an equivalent course from an accredited college
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B4; IGETC, Area 2A; MPC, Area A2

MATH 13 PRE-CALCULUS
5 units • LG • Five hours lecture
This course reviews polynomial, exponential, and logarithmic functions; trigonometric functions; theory of equations; binomial theorem; conic sections; inverse functions; and trigonometric equations. Additional topics from coordinate geometry and DeMoivre’s Theorem are covered.
Prerequisites: Qualifying math assessment score; or MATH 263; or an equivalent course from an accredited college
Advisories: MATH 262; Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B4; IGETC, Area 2A; MPC, Area A2

MATH 16 ELEMENTARY STATISTICS
4 units • LG-P/NP • Four hours lecture
The use of probability techniques, hypothesis testing, and predictive techniques to facilitate decision-making. Topics include descriptive statistics; probability and sampling distributions; statistical inference; correlation and linear regression; analysis of variance, chi-square and t-tests; and application of technology to facilitate decision-making. Topics include selections from symbolic logic, sets, linear programming, probability theory, statistics, and game theory, with selected applications from business, social sciences, biological science, and behavioral science. Also offered online.
Prerequisites: Qualifying math assessment score; or MATH 263; or an equivalent course from an accredited college
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B4; IGETC, Area 2A; MPC, Area A2

MATH 17 FINITE MATHEMATICS
4 units • LG • Four hours lecture
This course is suitable for students of mathematics, philosophy, biological and behavioral sciences, business and economics. Topics include selections from symbolic logic, sets, linear programming, probability theory, statistics, and game theory, with selected applications from business, social sciences, biological science, and behavioral science. Also offered online.
Prerequisites: Qualifying math assessment score; or MATH 263; or an equivalent course from an accredited college
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B4; IGETC, Area 2A; MPC, Area A2

MATH 18 CALCULUS AND ANALYTIC GEOMETRY FOR BIOLOGY/SOCIAL SCIENCE/BUSINESS
4 units • LG • Four hours lecture
This course covers polynomials, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions; graphs, limits, derivatives, differentiation techniques, and applications of the derivative; integration and applications of the integral; functions of several variables; and partial derivatives. The course is designed for students in biology, social sciences, business, and management. This course is not a substitute for MATH 20A. Portions of this course may be offered online; also offered fully online. [C-ID MATH 140]
Prerequisites: Qualifying math assessment score; or MATH 263; or an equivalent course from an accredited college
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B4; IGETC, Area 2A; MPC, Area A2

MATH 20A CALCULUS WITH ANALYTIC GEOMETRY I
5 units • LG • Five hours lecture
This is a first course in differential and integral calculus of a single variable: functions; limits and continuity; techniques and applications of differentiation and integration; Fundamental Theorem of Calculus. This course is primarily for science, technology, engineering and math majors. [C-ID MATH 210]
Prerequisites: Qualifying math assessment score; or MATH 13; or an equivalent course from an accredited college
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B4; IGETC, Area 2A; MPC, Area A2

MATH 20B CALCULUS WITH ANALYTIC GEOMETRY II
5 units • LG • Five hours lecture
This is a second course in differential and integral calculus of a single variable: Integration; techniques of integration, infinite sequences and series; polar and parametric equations, and applications of integration. Primarily for science, technology, engineering and math majors. [C-ID MATH 220]
Prerequisites: MATH 20A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B4; IGETC, Area 2A
MATH 20C  CALCULUS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES
5 units • LG • Five hours lecture
This course covers vector-valued functions, calculus of functions of more
than one variable, partial derivatives, multiple integration, Green's Theorem,
Stokes' Theorem, divergence theorem. [C-ID MATH 230]
Prerequisites: MATH 20B
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B4; IGETC, Area 2A

MATH 31  LINEAR ALGEBRA
4 units • LG • Four hours lecture
This course develops the techniques and theory needed to solve and classify
systems of linear equations. Solution techniques include row operations,
Gaussian elimination, and matrix algebra. Investigates the properties of vectors
in two and three dimensions, leading to the notion of an abstract vector
space. Vector space and matrix theory are presented including topics such
as inner products, norms, orthogonality, eigenvalues, eigenspaces, and linear
transformations. Selected applications of linear algebra are included.
[C-ID MATH 250]
Prerequisites: MATH 20A
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B4; IGETC, Area 2A

MATH 32  DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
4 units • LG • Four hours lecture
The course is an introduction to ordinary differential equations including
both quantitative and qualitative methods as well as applications from a
variety of disciplines. Introduces the theoretical aspects of differential
equations, including establishing when solution(s) exist, and techniques
for obtaining solutions, including series solutions and singular points,
Laplace transforms and linear systems. [C-ID MATH 240]
Corequisites: MATH 20C
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B4; IGETC, Area 2A

MATH 40  DISCRETE MATHEMATICS
4 units • LG • Four hours lecture
In this course students are introduced to discrete mathematical systems.
Topics include logic, recursion, induction; sets, equivalence and order relations,
functions; introduction to trees, graph theory, proofs, circuit minimization
techniques, network models, combinatorics, complexity; algebraic structures;
coding machines.
Prerequisites: MATH 20A or equivalent
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B4; IGETC, Area 2A

MATH 113  PREPARATION FOR CALCULUS I
1 unit • P/NP • One hour lecture
This course is designed for students who have taken a precalculus level
course and want to improve their understanding of the topics covered in that
course. This course prepares students for calculus by providing a personalized
online review of the prerequisite topics. Offered online.

MATH 260  PRE-STATISTICS
5 units • LG • Five hours lecture
This course prepares students for Elementary Statistics (MATH 16).
Students develop the quantitative reasoning skills necessary for success in
statistics through hands-on exploration with data. Topics include working with
numerical information (fractions, decimals, percentages), evaluating expressions
related to statistical formulas, graphical and numerical descriptive statistics for
quantitative and categorical data including two-way tables and linear regression,
and an introduction to the normal distribution. There is a focus on the reading,
writing, and critical thinking skills needed for MATH 16. This course is
appropriate for students who do NOT plan to major in math, science,
computer science, business, technology, engineering, or other calculus intensive
fields. This course can serve as the equivalent to the prerequisite to Elementary
Statistics (MATH 16). It may not be used to satisfy the pre-requisite for any
other math course.
Prerequisites: Qualifying math assessment score; or MATH 351;
or an equivalent course from an accredited college
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and 155

MATH 261  BEGINNING ALGEBRA
5 units • LG • Five hours lecture
This course includes an introduction to basic algebraic principles, simple
linear equations, positive and negative numbers, the four basic arithmetic
operations using monomials and polynomials, literal equations, reading and
constructing graphs, systems of linear equations, applications of principles
to verbal problems, factoring, fractions and equations containing fractions,
square roots and radicals, quadratic equations, and ratios and proportions.
Also offered online.
Prerequisites: Qualifying math assessment score; or MATH 351;
or an equivalent course from an accredited college
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155

MATH 261A  BEGINNING ALGEBRA - PART I
4 units • LG-P/NP • Four hours lecture
This course covers a systematic development of numbers, solving first degree
equations and inequalities, graphing two variable linear equations, and using
two variable systems of equations. MATH 261A and 261B fulfill the prerequisite
for MATH 263.
Prerequisites: Qualifying math assessment score; or MATH 351;
or an equivalent course from an accredited college
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
MATH 261B  BEGINNING ALGEBRA - PART II
4 units • LG-P/NP • Four hours lecture
This course is a continuation of MATH 261A. Provides a systematic
development of numbers, polynomials, rational expressions, radicals,
and quadratic equations. MATH 261A and 261B fulfill the prerequisite for
MATH 263.
Prerequisites: MATH 261A

MATH 262  PLANE GEOMETRY
4 units • LG • Four hours lecture
This course covers basic facts of plane geometry and formal proofs. It includes
congruent triangles, parallel lines, parallelograms, areas, ratio and proportion,
similarity, circles, inequalities, loci, and regular polygons.
Prerequisites: Qualifying math assessment score; or MATH 261;
or MATH 261B; or an equivalent course from an accredited college
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111

MATH 263  INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA AND
COORDINATE GEOMETRY
5 units • LG • Five hours lecture
This course covers properties of real numbers, complex numbers, polynomials,
exponential and logarithmic functions, first- and second degree equations
and inequalities, systems of equations, progressions, graphs of conics,
determinants, and an introduction to coordinate geometry. Also offered online.
Prerequisites: Qualifying math assessment score; or MATH 261;
or MATH 261B; or an equivalent course from an accredited college
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area A2

MATH 271  PREPARATION FOR
INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA
1 unit • P/NP • One hour lecture
This course is designed for students who have taken an elementary algebra-
level course and want to improve their understanding of the topics covered
in that course. This course prepares students for intermediate algebra by
providing a personalized online review of the prerequisite topics. Offered online.

MATH 273  PREPARATION FOR PRECALCULUS
1 unit • P/NP • One hour lecture
This course is designed for students who have taken an intermediate algebra-
level course and want to improve their understanding of the topics covered
in that course. This course prepares students for precalculus by providing a
personalized online review of the prerequisite topics. Offered online.

MATH 351  PRE-ALGEBRA
5 units • P/NP • Five hours lecture
This course is a review of basic arithmetic operations, plus an introduction
to elementary topics in algebra. Also offered online.
Prerequisite: Qualifying math assessment score; or MATH 360;
or an equivalent course from an accredited college
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155

MATH 360  ARITHMETIC AND BASIC MATHEMATICS
5 units • P/NP • Five hours lecture
This course is designed for students who require review and reinforcement
in the arithmetic of numbers. Includes the arithmetic of whole numbers,
fractions, decimal numbers, basic measurements and percentage.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155

MATH 381  PREPARATION FOR BEGINNING ALGEBRA
1 unit • P/NP • One hour lecture
This course is designed for students who have taken a pre-algebra level
course and want to improve their understanding of the topics covered in that
course. This course prepares students for beginning algebra by providing a
personalized review of the prerequisite topics. Offered online.

MATH LEARNING CENTER
The Math Learning Center offers an individualized instruction to assist those
students who are currently enrolled in basic skills mathematics classes.
The student may work with an instructor and tutor.

MATH 440  SUPERVISED TUTORING: MATHEMATICS
0 units • NC • Total hours: Eight and one-half to three hundred
forty hours lab
This course is designed to provide supervised tutoring for students concurrently
enrolled in a basic skills mathematics course or any course that requires
basic mathematics skills to complete the course work. Portions of instruction
may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Enrollment limitation: Must be referred by an instructor.
# Mechatronics Technology

## CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

This Certificate of Training prepares students with practical skills in robotic automation, electronics, and mechanical systems (broadly referred to as mechatronics), suitable for technician-level employment in a number of fields where automation and robotics systems are making rapid inroads. This includes everything from agriculture to water treatment, and from assembly lines to surgical robotics. Some examples of specific job titles include machine maintenance technician, field service technician, manufacturing process technician, and electro-mechanical technician. The curriculum is designed to provide real-world, hands-on problem-solving skills and requires only beginning algebra as a prerequisite. Some students may find this program a suitable path to further academic study in fields such as engineering.

### Learning Outcomes:
Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Design, fabricate, assemble, and troubleshoot a printed circuit board capable of interfacing an electronic sensor to a microcontroller.
- Apply basic principles of physics to develop a mechanical system capable of performing a well-defined task.
- Design, fabricate, and document a complex electro-mechanical system using modern automated and power machinery.
- Combine sensors, actuators, microcontrollers, and software to effectively control a robotics project.

## Certificate of Training

### Certificate Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REQUIRED CORE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECT 5</td>
<td>Introduction to Mechanical Systems (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECT 10</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Electronics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECT 15</td>
<td>Introduction to Mechanical Design and Fabrication (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECT 20</td>
<td>Electronic Control Systems (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from the following: 3-4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 7A</td>
<td>3D Arts and Technology I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 102</td>
<td>Basic Automotive Electricity and Electronics (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 44</td>
<td>Introduction to Business Ownership/Mgmt (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 9</td>
<td>Programming Fundamentals: Python (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 10A</td>
<td>Programming Methods I: Java (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 10C</td>
<td>Programming Methods I:5: C and C++ (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 75</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Hardware/A+ Prep (4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS** 15-16

---

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### MECT 5  INTRODUCTION TO MECHANICAL SYSTEMS

**3 units • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lecture; four and one-half hours lab**

In this project-based class, students learn the basic physics of machines (kinematics, static and dynamic force systems, mechanical advantage), the selection of power sources (motors, hydraulic and pneumatic systems), and the analysis and design of linkages and gear trains. The class concludes with a significant project.

**Prerequisites:** MATH 261
**Advisories:** Eligibility for ENGL 1A
**Credit transferable:** CSU

### MECT 10  FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRONICS

**3 units • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lecture; four and one-half hours lab**

This course provides a project-based introduction to DC, AC, and digital circuit concepts; electronic sensors; and use of a microcontroller for data acquisition. Hands-on projects involve schematic capture, circuit board layout and fabrication, soldering, testing, and troubleshooting.

**Prerequisites:** MATH 261
**Advisories:** MATH 263; Eligibility for ENGL 1A
**Credit transferable:** CSU

### MECT 15  INTRODUCTION TO MECHANICAL DESIGN AND FABRICATION

**3 units • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lecture; four and one-half hours lab**

This class introduces the product development process, from design to fabrication, including the use of 3D modeling software, automated manufacturing (CNC mill, laser cutter, and 3D printer), precision measurement, and basic metalworking. Students also learn project management skills and participate in design reviews while completing a substantial final project.

**Prerequisites:** MATH 261
**Advisories:** MECT 5; Eligibility for ENGL 1A
**Credit transferable:** CSU

### MECT 20  ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEMS

**3 units • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lecture; four and one-half hours lab**

This course provides an introduction to robotic control applications. Coverage includes integration of microcontroller devices, sensors, and actuators for automation control; state machines and event-driven programming; PID controllers, application of navigation and measurement techniques; and remote-control applications.

**Prerequisites:** MATH 261
**Advisories:** MECT 10; Eligibility for ENGL 1A
**Credit transferable:** CSU
Medical Assisting

DEGREES (Career Technical)

Medical Assisting – Associate in Science
Medical Insurance and Coding Specialist – Associate in Science
Medical Office Administration – Associate in Science

CERTIFICATES OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical)

Medical Assisting
Medical Insurance and Coding Specialist
Medical Office Administration

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

Personal Wellness and Health Professions

Medical Assisting

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)

The Medical Assisting Program prepares students for a variety of careers in ambulatory healthcare.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Accurately create, construct, and maintain medical records.
- Perform professional telephone technique and telephone triage within given parameters
- Create an appointment matrix, perform scheduling tasks, and maintain a balanced patient schedule.
- Identify and adhere to the legal standards in healthcare and name appropriate regulatory agencies.
- Describe the anatomy and physiology of each body system and related terminology, pathology, and treatments.
- Accurately obtain and record patient information and metrics.
- Distinguish between normal and abnormal test results and their possible implications.
- Communicate with patients regarding clinical preparation, treatments, outcomes, and follow-up care as directed.
- Explain common financial, coding, and insurance procedures pertaining to a medical office.
- Succinctly and accurately communicate information to appropriate members of the healthcare team.
- Efficiently assist with medical exams and perform routine patient screening and diagnostic procedures.
- Identify common pathogens, their lifecycles and modes of transmission, and demonstrate appropriate infection control measures and sterile techniques.

Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)

Certificate Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED CORE</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 5</td>
<td>Basic Human Anatomy and Physiology (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 50</td>
<td>Microsoft Office Applications (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CSIS 50L</td>
<td>Microsoft Office Applications Lab (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 261</td>
<td>Beginning Algebra (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>higher math course (4-5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Careers (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 101</td>
<td>Ethics, Law and IT Security in the Med. Ofc (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 105</td>
<td>Medical Terminology (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 110</td>
<td>Medical Office Management (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 112</td>
<td>Medical Office Computer Applications (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 114</td>
<td>Medical Insurance Management (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 116</td>
<td>Medical Linguistics and Transcription (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 118</td>
<td>Pharmacology and Human Diseases (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 120</td>
<td>Medical Assisting Clinical Techniques I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 121</td>
<td>Medical Assisting Clinical Techniques II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 122</td>
<td>Medical Assisting Clinical Techniques III (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 130</td>
<td>Medical Assisting Externship (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from the following:</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>College Composition (3) (required for AS degree)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111</td>
<td>Intermediate Academic Reading and Writing (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSL 110</td>
<td>Advanced Writing (4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 46-48

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)

Certificate Requirements (as described above) 46-47

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

Recommended Electives:

- HLTH 4 Healthy Living (3)
- NUTF 1 Nutrition (3)
- PSYC 50 Health Psychology (3)

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60
Medical Insurance and Coding Specialist

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)

This program prepares students for an entry-level position as medical insurance coding specialists.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Generate accurate insurance claims.
- Apply accurate procedure and diagnostic codes based upon supporting medical documentation.
- Identify and adhere to the legal standards in healthcare and name appropriate regulatory agencies.
- Succinctly and accurately communicate information to appropriate members of the healthcare team.
- Perform medical office functions using appropriate software applications.
- Function as a member of a healthcare team.

**Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REQUIRED CORE:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 5 Basic human Anatomy and Physiology (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 50 MS Office Applications (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CSIS 50L MS Office Applications Lab (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 100 Introduction to Health Careers (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 101 Ethics, Law and IT Security in the Med. Ofc (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 105 Medical Terminology (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 112 Medical Office Computer Applications (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 113 Medical Procedure Coding (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 114 Medical Insurance Management (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 117 ICD 10 Coding (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 118 Pharmacology and Human Diseases (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current valid healthcare provider CPR certificate</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>(American Heart Association only)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 4 Healthy Living (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 50 Health Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from the following:</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A College Composition (3) (required for AS degree)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111 Intermediate Academic Reading and Writing (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSL 110 Advanced Writing (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS</strong></td>
<td>34-35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*MATH 261 Beginning Algebra is also recommended.*

Medical Office Administration

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)

This program prepares students for administrative careers in a broad variety of health care settings.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate and explain common financial, coding, and insurance procedures pertaining to a medical office.
- Accurately create, construct, and maintain medical records.
- Demonstrate professional telephone technique and perform telephone triage within given parameters.
- Identify and adhere to the legal standards in healthcare and name appropriate regulatory agencies.
- Create an appointment matrix, perform scheduling tasks, and maintain a balanced patient schedule.
- Succinctly and accurately communicate information to appropriate members of the healthcare team.
- Perform medical office functions using appropriate software applications.
- Function as a member of the healthcare team and liaison between administrative and clinical staff.
- Describe the anatomy and physiology of each body system and related terminology, pathology, and treatments.
Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)

Certificate Requirements

**REQUIRED CORE:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 5 Basic Human Anatomy and Physiology (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 120A Basic Accounting (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 50 MS Office Applications (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 50L MS Office Applications Lab (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 100 Introduction to Health Careers (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 101 Ethics, Law and IT Security in the Med. Ofc (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 105 Medical Terminology (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 110 Medical Office Management (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 112 Medical Office Computer Applications (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 113 Medical Procedure Coding (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 114 Medical Insurance Management (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 115 Medical Diagnostic Coding (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 116 Medical Linguistics and Transcription (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 118 Pharmacology and Human Diseases (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current valid healthcare provider CPR certificate (American Heart Association only)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A College Composition (3) (required for AS degree)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111 Intermediate Academic Reading and Writing (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSL 110 Advanced Writing (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 38-39**

MATH 261 Beginning Algebra is also recommended.

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)

Certificate Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Requirements (as described above)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended Electives:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 120B Computerized Accounting - QuickBooks (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 50 Health Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60**

---

**Personal Wellness and Health Professions**

**CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING**

While providing an overview of the many factors that affect personal wellness, this certificate starts novice college students on a path to a variety of health careers through common foundational concepts, including computer skills, study skills, anatomy, and medical language, as well as hand-on instruction in basic clinical tasks. Successful completion of this Certificate of Training equates to the first of three semesters in the Medical Assisting program at MPC. Credits may also apply toward an Associate degree in Science.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Accurately and efficiently perform MS Office functions as applicable to school and work.
- Employ successful study habits.
- Distinguish between normal and abnormal states of health.
- Identify and describe factors of personal, family and community wellness.
- Efficiently communicate with patients and members of the healthcare team.
- Describe the basic human anatomy and physiology of each body system, as well as common pathology and treatments.
- Accurately use medical terminology relating to each body system, pathology and treatments.
- Accurately obtain and record patient information and metrics.
- Apply appropriate infection control measures.
- Describe the roles and legal parameters of common health care professions.

**Certificate of Training**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 50 MS Office Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 50L MS Office Applications Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERS 50 Making College Count</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 100 Introduction to Health Careers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 105 Medical Terminology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 120 Medical Assisting Clinical Techniques I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from the following:</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTF1 Nutrition (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 4 Healthy Living (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 50 Health Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 63 Fitness Anatomy and Kinesiology (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 16-17**
MEDA 90  INDEPENDENT STUDY
.5-4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student’s experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155
Credit transferable: CSU

MEDA 100  INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH CAREERS
1 unit • LG • One hour lecture
This course explores a variety of health professions and what it takes to be successful in a health career. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

MEDA 101  ETHICS, LAW AND IT SECURITY IN THE MEDICAL OFFICE
3 units • LG • Three hours lecture
This course is a study of medical ethics, jurisprudence, and professional relations relative to medical office practice. It also covers basic security threats and safeguards as they apply to HIPAA rules. Open to non-majors.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A

MEDA 105  MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY
4 units • LG • Four hours lecture
This course provides a systematic foundation of medical language with emphasis on its practical applications in the healthcare setting. Students learn to analyze, spell, and pronounce medical terms and apply them appropriately in context. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A

MEDA 110  MEDICAL OFFICE MANAGEMENT
3 units • LG • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course presents medical office administrative procedures with emphasis on patient reception, schedule coordination, financial practices, telephone techniques, and written communication, as well as general office and personnel management.
Prerequisites: CSIS 50 and 50L
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Enrollment limitation: 35 wpm typing skills

MEDA 112  MEDICAL OFFICE COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
2 units • P/NP • One hour lecture; three hours lab
This course provides students with an overview of health IT and the practical use of medical office software, including practice management and electronic medical records.
Prerequisites: CSIS 50 and 50L
Advisories: MEDA 105; eligibility for ENGL 1A

MEDA 113  MEDICAL PROCEDURE CODING
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course introduces the student to theory and procedure of accurately and legally coding for medical procedures, an increasingly essential healthcare communication system. Using simulated medical billing records, the CPT-4, HCPCS, and CMS guidelines are broadly utilized to develop practical skills and proficiency.
Advisories: MEDA 105; eligibility for ENGL 1A

MEDA 114  MEDICAL INSURANCE MANAGEMENT
2 units • LG • Two hours lecture; one hour lab
This course is a study of medical insurance programs and claims preparation. It also provides an overview of procedural and diagnostic coding systems.
Advisories: MEDA 105; eligibility for ENGL 1A

MEDA 115  MEDICAL DIAGNOSTIC CODING
2 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture; three hours lab
This course will introduce the student to theory and procedure of accurately and legally coding for medical diagnoses, an increasingly essential and specialized healthcare communication system. Using simulated patient medical records, the two-volume ICD-9 will be broadly utilized to develop practical skills and proficiency. It is recommended that students complete MEDA 105 or have a working knowledge of medical terminology and be eligible for English 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155.

MEDA 116  MEDICAL LINGUISTICS AND TRANSCRIPTION
2 units • P/NP • One hour lecture; three hours lab
This course introduces students to medical transcription, voice recognition editing, and scribing using current computer software. Students learn to dictate and type/format/edit medical reports spanning a variety of specialties.
Prerequisites: CSIS 50 and 50L; MEDA 105
Corequisites: MEDA 118
Advisories: ANAT 5; eligibility for ENGL 1A
Enrollment limitation: 35 wpm typing skills
MEDA 117  ICD 10 CODING
3 units  •  LG  •  Two hours lecture; two and one-half hours lab
This course introduces the student to the principles, format, conventions, and rules and guidelines of the ICD-10 diagnostic coding system used to represent healthcare services for statistics and reimbursement. Students develop practical skills for accurate ICD-10 code assignment and proficiency using the ICD-10-CM manual. Included in the course is a comparison of the ICD-9 to ICD-10.
Advisories: ANAT 5; MEDA 105

MEDA 118  PHARMACOLOGY AND HUMAN DISEASES
3 units  •  LG  •  Three hours lecture
This course offers a survey of drugs commonly used in the medical field: nomenclature, sources, preparations, dosages and administration, therapeutic uses, side effects, and storage. Open to non-majors. Also offered online.
Advisories: ANAT 5; MATH 261; MEDA 105; eligibility for ENGL 1A

MEDA 120  MEDICAL ASSISTING CLINICAL TECHNIQUES I
3 units  •  LG  •  Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course provides the foundational skills and concepts necessary for the practice of medical assisting, including an overview of human needs in health and disease, therapeutic communication, applicable government regulations, lab safety, instrument care, asepsis, and sterile technique. Students learn how to obtain and document accurate patient data and assist in examinations and surgical procedures.
Corequisites: MEDA 105
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A

MEDA 121  MEDICAL ASSISTING CLINICAL TECHNIQUES II
3 units  •  LG  •  Two hours lecture; three hours lab
Building upon the knowledge obtained in MEDA 120, this course provides a practical approach to common signs/symptoms, pathologies, diagnostic tests, and treatments by medical specialty. Students gain appreciation for the interrelation of body systems and recognize the importance of teamwork in patient-centered healthcare.
Prerequisites: MEDA 105; MEDA 120
Prerequisites or corequisites: ANAT 5

MEDA 122  MEDICAL ASSISTING CLINICAL TECHNIQUES III
3 units  •  LG  •  Two hours lecture; three hours lab
In this course, advanced medical assisting students further apply medical theory in the context of direct patient care. Instruction includes medication administration, dosage calculations, microbiology and immunology, specimen collection/processing, and lab report interpretation. Throughout the three-course clinical techniques series, students develop professional maturity and a basic understanding of the complexities of healthcare, health risks, and comorbidities, as well as chronic disease management. Having met all required competencies, students prepare for externships and the national certification (RMA through AMT) exam.
Prerequisites: MEDA 121
Prerequisites or corequisites: MEDA 118
Advisories: MATH 261

MEDA 123  MEDICAL ASSISTING CERTIFICATION REVIEW
2 units  •  P/NP  •  Two hours lecture
This course prepares medical assistants for the credentialing exams through American Medical Technologists (for the Registered Medical Assistant, RMA, credential), American Association of Medical Assistants (for the Certified Medical Assistant, CMA, credential) or California Certifying Board of Medical Assistants (for the California Certified Medical Assistant, CCMA, credential).
Also offered online.
Advisories: Completion of a formal medical assisting program and/or prior work experience as a medical assistant.

MEDA 130  MEDICAL ASSISTING EXTERNSHIP
3 units  •  P/NP  •  Total hours: One hundred eighty hours lab by arrangement
This course emphasizes the practical application of skills and knowledge acquired in medical assisting program. Following a preparatory lab and pending procurement of an instructor-approved externship spot in a medical facility, each student completes 160 hours of clinical experience by arrangement. Class also meets weekly on campus to share experiences and report on progress.
Enrollment limitation: Instructor approval
Music

DEGREES

Music – Associate in Arts for Transfer
Music – Associate in Arts
Music – Associate in Arts (Transfer Preparation)

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

Music

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS FOR TRANSFER DEGREE

The Associate in Arts in Music for Transfer degree (AA-T in Music) program offers a comprehensive curriculum designed to prepare students for transfer into the CSU system to pursue a wide variety of upper-level baccalaureate degree programs in music, and prepares them for a variety of specializations within those programs. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AA-T degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Analyze a musical composition or performance in a manner that demonstrates both an awareness of the craft, skill and discipline employed, and the intuitive values expressed.
• Perform a musical composition that, to the satisfaction of the Music Department faculty, demonstrates an intuitive awareness of the symbolic meanings inherent in that work as well as a degree of craft appropriate to the student’s level of development.
• Analyze and interpret elements of musical compositions as they reflect and relate to human thought, achievement, and expressions and to communicate the results.
• Explain how the most precious meanings in the creative arts are significantly degraded when reduced to written language.

Certificate of Achievement

Certificate Requirements Units

REQUIRED CORE: 16-17
MUSI 10A Music Theory and Musicianship I (4)
MUSI 10B Music Theory and Musicianship II (4)
MUSI 10C Music Theory and Musicianship III (4)
MUSI 10D Music Theory and Musicianship IV (4)

Select four semesters of the following: 2
MUSI 25 Applied Music (.5)

Select four semesters of one of the following: 4
MUSI 20 College Choir (1)
MUSI 21 Cantori (1)
MUSI 30 Concert Band (1)
MUSI 32 Jazz Ensemble (1)

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 22
Certificate Requirements (as described above) 22
Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

Music

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT & ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE & ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)

The Music program prepares students for transfer to the California State University and University of California systems. Additionally, the Music program offers a Certificate of Achievement for students interested in less formal studies, and provides popular general education courses for students across disciplinary lines. The Music program also offers a variety of performing ensembles which serve both music majors, non-majors and continuing education, and offers numerous performances which serve the community.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Analyze and interpret human thought, achievement, and expression relevant to such branches of knowledge as philosophy, literature, and/or the fine and performing arts, and to communicate the results.

Certificate of Achievement

Certificate Requirements Units

REQUIRED CORE: 16-17
MUSI 10A Music Theory and Musicianship I (4)
MUSI 10B Music Theory and Musicianship II (4)
MUSI 10C Music Theory and Musicianship III (4)
MUSI 10D Music Theory and Musicianship IV (4)
MUSI 50B Beginning Piano II (1)
OR equivalent piano competency (0)

Select four semesters from one of the following areas: 4
Instrumental
MUSI 30 Concert Band (1)
MUSI 32 Jazz Ensemble (1)

Vocal
MUSI 20 College Choir (1)

Select four units from one of the following areas: 4
Woodwind Instruments
MUSI 44 Woodwind Instrument: Flute – Beg./Intermed. (1)

String Instruments
MUSI 48A String Instrument: Beginning Guitar (1)
MUSI 48B String Instrument: Intermediate Guitar (1)
### Piano
- **MUSI 50A** Beginning Piano I (1)
- **MUSI 50B** Beginning Piano II (1)
- **MUSI 50C** Intermediate Piano (1)
- **MUSI 50D** Advanced Piano (1)

### Voice
- **MUSI 40** Voice Fundamentals (1)

**TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS** 24-25

---

### Associate in Arts Degree

**Certificate Requirements (as described above)** 24-25

- Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS** 60

---

### Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer Preparation)

**REQUIRED CORE:**
- MUSI 10A  Music Theory and Musicianship I (4)
- MUSI 10B  Music Theory and Musicianship II (4)
- MUSI 10C  Music Theory and Musicianship III (4)
- MUSI 10D  Music Theory and Musicianship IV (4)

**Select one unit from the following each semester for 4 semesters:**
- MUSI 50A  Beginning Piano I (1)
- MUSI 50B  Beginning Piano II (1)
- MUSI 50C  Intermediate Piano (1)
- MUSI 50D  Advanced Piano (1)

**TOTAL MAJOR UNITS** 24

Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions.

Complete Competency Requirements, and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern, for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS** 60

---

### Music - Commercial

(Formerly MUSI Courses.)

#### MUSC 14A  RECORDING ARTS I
- **3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab**
- This is an introduction to multi-track recording. The emphasis is on small studio setup and techniques. Lecture and labs cover the physics of sound, studio design, microphone applications, mixing, signal processing, principles of digital recording, and careers in audio.
- Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
- Credit transferable: CSU
- General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C

#### MUSC 14B  RECORDING ARTS II
- **3 units • LG • Two hours lecture; three hours lab**
- This course is a continuation of MUSC 14A, with emphasis on current industry production techniques, including digital recording and mastering. Individual projects and field trips are required.
- Prerequisites: MUSC 14A (or MUSI 14A)
- Credit transferable: CSU

#### MUSI 1  MUSIC APPRECIATION
- **3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture**
- A survey of art music in western civilization. Topics studied include but are not limited to elements of music, basic musical forms, music periods, styles, and the role of music and musicians in the western world. [C-ID MUS 100]
- Credit transferable: CSU, UC
- General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; IGETC, Area 3A; MPC, Area C

#### MUSI 2  INTRODUCTION TO BROADWAY MUSICALS
- **3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture**
- Guided listening in understanding the history and development of the American musical stage. Emphasis on music by American composers.
- Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110
- Credit transferable: CSU, UC
- General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; IGETC, Area 3A; MPC, Area C

#### MUSI 3  INTRODUCTION TO JAZZ AND POP
- **3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours**
- This course covers the development of American jazz with emphasis on musical elements, major innovators, stylistic changes, and the criteria to rate a good performance.
- Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 115
- Credit transferable: CSU, UC
- General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; IGETC, Area 3A; MPC, Area C
MUSI 10A  MUSIC THEORY AND MUSICIANSHIP I
4 units • LG • Four hours lecture; one hour lab
This course, through guided composition and analysis, incorporates the following concepts: rhythm and meter; basic properties of sound; intervals; diatonic scales and triads; diatonic chords, basic cadential formulas and phrase structure; dominant seventh; figured bass symbols; and non-harmonic tones. Development of skills in handwritten notation is expected. This course also applies and develops the rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic materials through ear training, sight singing, analysis, and dictation. [C-ID MUS 120; MUS 125]

Advisories: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate piano course (recommended by TMC)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; IGETC, Area 3A; MPC, Area C

MUSI 10B  MUSIC THEORY AND MUSICIANSHIP II
4 units • LG • Four hours lecture; one hour lab
This course incorporates the concepts from Music Theory and Musicianship I. In addition, through guided composition and analysis, the course will include: an introduction to two-part counterpoint; voice-leading involving four-part chorale writing; diatonic harmony; and an introduction to secondary/appplied chords and modulation. This course also applies and develops the rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic materials of Music Theory and Musicianship I through ear training, sight singing, analysis, and dictation.

Prerequisites: MUSI 10A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; IGETC, Area 3A

MUSI 10C  MUSIC THEORY AND MUSICIANSHIP III
4 units • LG • Four hours lecture; one hour lab
This course incorporates the concepts from Music Theory and Musicianship II. In addition, through writing and analysis, the course will include: introduction to chromatic harmony; secondary/appplied chords; modulation; borrowed chords; introduction to Neapolitan and augmented-sixth chords. This course also applies and develops the rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic materials of Music Theory and Musicianship II through ear training, sight singing, analysis, and dictation.

Prerequisites: MUSI 10B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

MUSI 10D  MUSIC THEORY AND MUSICIANSHIP IV
4 units • LG • Four hours lecture; one hour lab
This course incorporates the concepts from Music Theory and Musicianship III. In addition, through writing and analysis, the course will include: post-Romantic techniques such as borrowed chords and modal mixture, chromatic mediant, Neapolitan and augmented-sixth chords, 9th, 11th and 13th chords, altered chords and dominant; and 20th century techniques such as: Impressionism, tone rows, set theory, pandiatonicism and polytonalism, meter and rhythm. This course also applies and develops the rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic materials of Music Theory and Musicianship III through ear training, sight singing, analysis, and dictation.

Prerequisites: MUSI 10C
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

MUSI 11  SIGHT READING AND EAR TRAINING
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture
This course offers lectures and exercises designed to develop the ability to recognize, read, and interpret symbols of music at sight.

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

MUSI 20  COLLEGE CHOIR
1 unit • LG • Two hours lab
This course is for the study, rehearsal, and public performance of literature appropriate to the college choir ensemble, with an emphasis on the development of skills needed to perform within a college choir ensemble. Different literature is studied each semester. Choice of ensemble is based on each student’s identified major instrument or voice. This course is designed for the entry-level singer and performs college choir repertoire that can be mastered in that time frame and that stresses the musical growth and success of the beginning singer. May be taken four times for credit.

Prerequisites: Audition required
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

MUSI 21  I CANTORI
1 unit • LG • Three hours lab
This course is for the study, rehearsal, and public performance of literature appropriate to the choral ensemble, with an emphasis on the progressive development of skills needed for solo performance. Achievement is evaluated through a juried performance. May be taken four times for credit.

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

MUSI 25  APPLIED MUSIC
.5 unit • LG • Two hours lab
This course consists of an individualized study of the appropriate techniques and repertoire for the specific instrument or voice being studied. The emphasis is on the progressive development of skills needed for solo performance. Achievement is evaluated through a juried performance. May be taken four times for credit.

Advisories: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate ensemble and in appropriate-level major preparation courses
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
MUSI 30  CONCERT BAND  
1 unit • LG • Three hours lab  
This course is for the study, rehearsal, and public performance of literature appropriate to the concert band ensemble, with an emphasis on the development of skills needed to perform within such an ensemble. Different literature is studied each semester. Choice of ensemble is based on each student's identified major instrument. This course is designed for students whose performance medium is a woodwind, brass, or percussion instrument; it performs repertoire for the large symphonic band. Because individual parts are tiered by difficulty level, this course can accommodate intermediate and advanced students. This course is appropriate for students seeking transfer to an upper division curriculum in instrumental performance or instrumental music education. May be taken four times for credit. [C-ID MUS 180]  
Prerequisites: Audition required  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

MUSI 32  JAZZ ENSEMBLE  
1 unit • LG • Three hours lab  
This course is for the study, rehearsal, and public performance of literature appropriate to the contemporary jazz ensemble, with an emphasis on the development of skills needed to perform within a jazz ensemble. It covers understanding basic concepts of style, phrasing, and interpretation. Different literature is studied each semester. Choice of ensemble is based on each student's identified major instrument or voice. This course studies and performs repertoire of the large jazz band or "stage band." This course enhances students' performance skill levels for transfer to an upper division jazz studies curriculum. May be taken four times for credit. [C-ID MUS 180]  
Prerequisites: Audition required  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

MUSI 35  STRING ORCHESTRA  
1 unit • LG • Three hours rehearsal/performance  
This course is for the study, rehearsal, and public performance of literature appropriate to the string orchestra ensemble, with an emphasis on the development of skills needed to perform within such an ensemble. Different literature is studied each semester. Choice of ensemble is based on each student's identified major instrument. This course studies and performs repertoire for large string orchestra and is designed to enhance students' skill levels for transfer to an upper division jazz studies curriculum. May be taken four times for credit. [C-ID MUS 180]  
Prerequisites: Audition required  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

MUSI 36  JAZZ IMPROV ENSEMBLE  
1 unit • LG • Three hours rehearsal/performance  
This course is for the study, rehearsal, and public performance of literature appropriate to the jazz improvisation ensemble, with an emphasis on the development of skills needed to perform within such an ensemble. Different literature is studied each semester. Choice of ensemble is based on each student's identified major instrument. This course is designed to teach and perform the techniques of structured jazz improvisation and is fundamental to transfer to an upper level curriculum in jazz performance or jazz music education. May be taken four times for credit. [C-ID MUS 180]  
Prerequisites: Audition required  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

MUSI 40  VOICE FUNDAMENTALS  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours rehearsal/performance  
Designed to assist in the development of the solo voice. Attention given to the fundamentals of voice production. Songs in standard literature for solo voice studies.  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

MUSI 44  WOODWIND INSTRUMENT: FLUTE – BEGINNING/INTERMEDIATE  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours rehearsal/performance  
Materials and techniques of appropriate level studied in detail.  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

MUSI 48A  STRING INSTRUMENTS: BEGINNING GUITAR  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours rehearsal/performance  
Materials and techniques of appropriate level studied in detail.  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

MUSI 48B  STRING INSTRUMENTS: INTERMEDIATE GUITAR  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours rehearsal/performance  
Continuation of MUSI 48A.  
Prerequisites: MUSI 48A  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

MUSI 50A  BEGINNING PIANO I  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours rehearsal/performance  
Piano instruction for the beginning student. Emphasis on keyboard familiarity; basic note and chord reading, with some ear-training.  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

MUSI 50B  BEGINNING PIANO II  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours rehearsal/performance  
A continuation of MUSI 50A. It is recommended that students complete MUSI 50A or demonstrate to the instructor the equivalent keyboard skills.  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

MUSI 50C  INTERMEDIATE PIANO  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours rehearsal/performance  
A continuation of MUSI 50B. It is recommended that students complete MUSI 50B or demonstrate to the instructor the equivalent keyboard skills.  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
MUSI 50D  ADVANCED PIANO
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours rehearsal/performance
A continuation of MUSI 50C. It is recommended that students complete MUSI 50C or demonstrate to the instructor the equivalent keyboard skills.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

MUSI 90  INDEPENDENT STUDY
.5-4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student's experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155
Credit transferable: CSU

MUSI 410  MUSIC APPRECIATION
0 units • NC • One to four hours lab
This is an introductory course designed for the general student. The course covers representative works of standard music literature.

MUSI 495 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MUSIC
0 units • NC • Two hours lab
This course is designed to study, in a structured group situation, topics in music.

Nursing

DEGREES

Nursing – Associate in Science (Career Technical)
Pre-Nursing – Associate in Arts (Transfer Preparation)

Nursing

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)
The Maurine Church Coburn School of Nursing offers an Associate in Science degree in nursing. It is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN) and approved by the California Board of Registered Nursing (BRN). Completion of this program allows graduates to take the National Council Licensure Exam (NCLEX) for Registered Nursing. Graduates are prepared for entry-level RN positions. The curriculum provides hands-on experiences with a variety of healthcare populations, including geriatrics, medical, surgical, obstetrics, pediatrics, and psychiatric/mental health. Due to space limitations, completion of program prerequisites does not guarantee admission to the program. All of the following are considered when screening applicants:

- Academic degrees
- Grade point average in relevant pre-requisite coursework (all courses require letter grade)
- Life experiences or special circumstances
- Relevant work, volunteer experience or healthcare certification
- Proficiency or advanced coursework in a language other than English

Once selected, applicants must successfully complete a pre-entrance readiness test (and remediation plan if indicated) in order to be admitted. Once selected for the program, students must comply with additional program requirements such as health screen, background check, drug screen, and proof of immunizations. The cost of these requirements is the responsibility of the student and is explained in detail at a mandatory new student orientation.

LVNs/LPNs who seek advanced placement into the second or third semester of the program must qualify by completing program prerequisites, and then successfully completing a placement examination and performance-based preparation plan (LVNs/LPNs may also request to be admitted under the Board of Registered Nursing Regulation 1429, the 30-unit option, which does not confer a degree). Advanced placement is available only as space permits.

An accelerated first-semester course is available to selected applicants with previous education in the field of nursing, including military education and experience, who qualify by both multi-criterion process and placement testing.

Contact the Counseling Department or the School of Nursing for more detailed program. Following is the contact information for the program's accrediting bodies:

Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing
3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 850
Atlanta, GA 30326
Phone: 1-404-975-5000; Fax: 1-404-975-5020
Website: www.acenursing.org
Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Collaborate as team members in providing safe and effective health-care to individuals in acute, long-term and community-based settings.
- Coordinate the activities of the interdisciplinary healthcare team.
- Advocate on behalf of patients through patient and family teaching.
- Direct patient-centered nursing care using evidence-based concepts.
- Contribute to the profession as responsible members within the discipline of nursing.

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)
Complete Major, Competency Requirements, and all degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

[*Nursing students who hold a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college may not be required to complete additional general education units or coursework other than prerequisite courses and nursing courses required specifically for the nursing program. See nursing program counselor or Director, School of Nursing.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Degree Major Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite courses: (Requires letter grade)</td>
<td>25-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 263* Intermediate Algebra and Coordinate Geometry (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or higher math course (4-5) - MATH 16 recommended</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 1 Human Anatomy (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 2 Human Anatomy Lab (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 25 Applied Microbiology Lecture (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 26 Applied Microbiology Lab (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A College Composition (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 100 Pharmacology for Nursing (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSO 1 Human Physiology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSO 2 Human Physiology Lab (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 25 Lifespan Development (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education:
Communication Skills: 3

Select one course from the following:
† SPCH 1 Public Speaking (3)
SPCH 2 Small Group Communication (3)
SPCH 3 Interpersonal Communication (3)

Humanities*: 3

Select one course from Monterey Peninsula College General Education Requirements list, Area C (see page 76).

Social Sciences: 3

Select one course from the following:
† SOCI 1 Introduction to Sociology (3)
or any one course in the following disciplines from MPC GE List, Area D: ANTH, ETNC, GWOS, SOCI (3)

Information Competency*:

Students must complete the Information Competency Graduation requirement (LIBR 50 or LIBR 80). However, students who complete NURS 52C will meet the equivalency for MPC graduation.

Nursing Core Courses: 38

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 52A Nursing I (8.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or NURS 54 Nursing I Accelerated (5.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; NURS 55 Applied Foundations of Nursing (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 204 Supervised Nursing Skills Lab I (.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 52B Nursing II (8.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 205 Supervised Nursing Skills Lab II (.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 52C Nursing III (9.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 206 Supervised Nursing Skills Lab III (.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 52D Nursing IV (9.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 207 Supervised Nursing Skills Lab IV (.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 72-73

*Required for MPC graduation but may not be required for the nursing program of study if the student has a prior baccalaureate degree.
† Recommended for BSN Transfer.

Advanced Placement LVN students ONLY:
Qualified Advanced Placement LVN students may not need to take the following courses: 23

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 52A Nursing I (8.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 52B Nursing II (8.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 100 Pharmacology for Nursing (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 25 Lifespan Development (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Placement LVN students ONLY must also take: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 65 Nursing Role Transition (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 65L Nursing Role Transition Lab (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

240
Pre-Nursing

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Use the scientific method to investigate phenomena in the natural world and use concepts, experiments, and/or theory to explain them.
• Accurately assess knowledge, skills, and abilities in relationship to their educational, career, and/or personal goals.

Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer Preparation)

Associate Degree Major Requirements Units
Select at least 18 units from the following: 18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 1 Human Anatomy (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 2 Human Anatomy Lab (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 25 Applied Microbiology Lecture (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 26 Applied Microbiology Lab (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 30A Introduction to Chemistry for Health Sciences (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 30B Organic and Biol. Chem. for Health Sciences (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSO 1 Human Physiology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSO 2 Human Physiology Lab (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 18

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 18

Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions.

Complete Competency Requirements, and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern, for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

NURS 52A NURSING I

8.5 units • LG • Four hours lecture; thirteen and one-half hours lab by arrangement

This course covers concepts basic to nursing within the framework of the nursing process. Focus is on assessment of basic human needs. Course includes application of classroom knowledge in laboratory and in structured parent/newborn and acute care settings.

Prerequisites: NURS 100
Corequisites: NURS 204
Enrollment limitation: Admission to Nursing Program
Credit transferable: CSU

NURS 52B NURSING II

8.5 units • LG • Four hours lecture; thirteen and one-half hours lab by arrangement

This course covers application of the five steps of the nursing process for patients with altered needs. Focus is on planning and incorporation of developmental and cultural factors. Course also includes clinical experiences in pediatric and medical-surgical settings.

Prerequisites: NURS 52A or (NURS 54 and NURS 55)
Corequisites: NURS 205
Credit transferable: CSU

NURS 52C NURSING III

9.5 units • LG • Five hours lecture; thirteen and one-half hours lab by arrangement

This course covers the application of the nursing process to patients with complex altered needs. Focus is on implementation of the plan of care and evaluation of effectiveness of interventions. The course includes clinical experience in geriatric, home care, and medical surgical settings.

Prerequisites: NURS 52B
Corequisites: NURS 206
Enrollment limitation: Advanced placement students who have met all placement requirements.
Credit transferable: CSU

NURS 52D NURSING IV

9.5 units • LG • Five hours lecture; thirteen and one-half hours lab by arrangement

This course covers integration of all steps of the nursing process for patients with multiple complex altered needs. Emphasis is on management of nursing care for patients in structured mental health and medical-surgical settings.

Prerequisites: NURS 52C
Corequisites: NURS 207
Credit transferable: CSU

NURS 54 NURSING I ACCELERATED

5.5 units • LG • Total hours: Forty hours lecture; one hundred sixty hours lab by arrangement

This course is an accelerated version of Nursing I intended to cover basic first-semester concepts within the framework of the nursing process. The focus is on assessment of basic human needs of parent and newborn, building on previously acquired skills and knowledge in the field of nursing.

Prerequisites: NURS 100
Enrollment limitation: Admission to nursing program; placement test for accelerated first semester course.
Credit transferable: CSU
NURS 55  APPLIED FOUNDATIONS OF NURSING
3 units • LG • Total hours: Twenty-four hours lecture; ninety hours lab by arrangement
This course completes the Fundamentals component of the core nursing curriculum, focusing on assessment of basic human needs of the adult, and is designed for students who have previously acquired skills and knowledge in the field of nursing.
Prerequisites: NURS 100
Enrollment limitation: Enrollment is limited to the class cohort selected by the established admission criteria program, as published in the catalog.
Credit transferable: CSU

NURS 65  NURSING ROLE TRANSITION
3 units • LG • Three hours lecture
This course is designed for both advanced placement and incoming first-semester nursing students to develop strategies and skills for success in the associate degree curriculum. The course includes scope-of-practice differences between LVN and RN, professional role socialization in nursing, study skill development, and time management.
Enrollment limitation: Admission to Nursing Program (or alternate) as an advanced placement student or incoming first semester student
Credit transferable: CSU

NURS 65L  NURSING ROLE TRANSITION LAB
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
This course provides application of fundamental nursing skills and success strategies in preparation for entering the nursing program in an advanced semester.
Enrollment limitation: Admission to an advanced semester of Nursing Program. Course must be completed within one year prior to enrolling in the advanced semester.
Credit transferable: CSU

NURS 70  BEGINNING SUPERVISED NURSING CLINICAL EXPERIENCE
1-4 units • P/NP • Three hours lab per week by arrangement for each unit of credit
This course provides the opportunity for nursing students to apply previously acquired nursing theory and beginning clinical skills in a healthcare setting. Students refine existing competencies in clinical areas.
Prerequisites: NURS 52B
Credit transferable: CSU

NURS 100  PHARMACOLOGY FOR NURSING
2 units • LG • One and one-half hours lecture; one and one-half hours lab
This course introduces students to the nurse’s role in drug therapy, characteristics of drug classifications, calculation of pharmacological dosages, and preparation of medications for administration.
Prerequisites: PHSO 1 and 2
Advisories: CHEM 30A

NURS 150  NURSING PROGRAM READINESS
1.5 units • P/NP • One hour lecture; one and one-half hours lab
This course introduces pre-nursing students and students considering healthcare occupations to the role of the registered nurse in modern healthcare environments. It is designed to prepare students seeking admission to a nursing program with strategies to facilitate acceptance. Topics include values exploration, inventory of personal readiness, detailed explanation of the school of nursing admissions process at MPC, and preparation for the Test of Essential Academic Skills (TEAS).

NURS 153  NURSING GRADUATE TRANSITION TO PRACTICE
9.5 units • P/NP • Twenty-eight and one-half hours lab by arrangement
This course provides the newly licensed RN 500 hours of structured immersion in clinical nursing practice in a healthcare facility with preceptor(s)/mentor(s) over 6 months. Candidates apply for the externship and are selected in partnership with the facility. Externships may be paid or unpaid according to facility agreement.
Enrollment limitation: Must have graduated from a nursing program within 12 months of enrollment and hold an unrestricted California RN license prior to enrollment. Candidates are screened and selected in partnership with the clinical facility and must meet established requirements. Contact the School of Nursing for a list of requirements.

NURS 160L ROLE DEVELOPMENT FOR NURSING STUDENTS GUIDED LAB
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab
This lab-only course is designed for incoming first semester nursing students to develop strategies for success after acceptance (or alternate status) to the associate degree nursing program. Lab practice includes beginning nursing skills, care planning, dosage calculation practice, study skill development, time management strategies, and professional role socialization.
Enrollment limitation: Admission or alternate status for the nursing program.

NURS 180A INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL SKILLS DEVELOPMENT
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab by arrangement
This course provides first semester nursing students the opportunity to explore leadership skills through service learning and the activities associated with the California Nursing Students’ Association. Students begin to identify nursing-related professional issues and problems and are introduced to the process of resolution within a professional organization.
Corerequisites: NURS 52A
NURS 180B  BEGINNING PROFESSIONAL SKILLS DEVELOPMENT  
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab by arrangement  
This course provides second semester nursing students the opportunity to apply leadership skills through service learning and the activities associated with the California Nursing Students’ Association. Students identify nursing-related professional issues and problems and plan projects and activities for resolution of these issues within a student organization.  
Corequisites: NURS 52B

NURS 180C  INTERMEDIATE PROFESSIONAL SKILLS DEVELOPMENT  
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab by arrangement  
This course provides third semester nursing students the opportunity to refine leadership skills through service learning and the activities associated with the California Nursing Students’ Association. Students apply problem-solving skills to nursing-related professional issues and problems and take a lead role in the process of resolution proposal within a professional organization.  
Corequisites: NURS 52C

NURS 180D  ADVANCED PROFESSIONAL SKILLS DEVELOPMENT  
1 unit • P/NP • Three hours lab by arrangement  
This course provides fourth semester nursing students the opportunity to mentor less experienced students in leadership skills through service learning and the activities associated with the California Nursing Students’ Association. Students take a lead role in planning strategies to enhance public awareness about key healthcare issues, and in writing resolutions within a professional organization.  
Corequisites: NURS 52D

NURS 201  PREPARATION FOR REGISTERED NURSE LICENSURE EXAM  
.5 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Thirty hours lab  
This course provides an overview of content required by the California State Board of Registered Nursing for Registered Nurse (RN) licensure. It is designed as a review for the National Council Licensure Exam for Registered Nursing (NCLEX-RN). Topics include test-taking strategies.  
Enrollment limitation: For students who have recently graduated from a Nursing program.

NURS 204  SUPERVISED NURSING SKILLS LAB I  
.5-4 units • P/NP • Three hours lab by arrangement per week for each unit of credit  
This course reinforces content and procedures taught in first-semester-level nursing courses, and provides supervised skills practice.  
Enrollment limitation: Course enrollment limited to students currently enrolled in NURS 52A.

NURS 205  SUPERVISED NURSING SKILLS LAB II  
.5-4 units • P/NP • Three hours lab by arrangement per week for each unit of credit  
This course reinforces content and procedures taught in second-semester-level nursing courses, and provides supervised skills practice.  
Enrollment limitation: Course enrollment limited to students currently enrolled in NURS 52B.

NURS 206  SUPERVISED NURSING SKILLS LAB III  
.5-4 units • P/NP • Three hours lab by arrangement per week for each unit of credit  
This course reinforces content and procedures taught in third-semester-level nursing courses, and provides supervised skills practice.  
Enrollment limitation: Course enrollment limited to students currently enrolled in NURS 52C.

NURS 207  SUPERVISED NURSING SKILLS LAB IV  
.5-4 units • P/NP • Three hours lab by arrangement per week for each unit of credit  
This course reinforces content and procedures taught in fourth-semester-level nursing courses, and provides supervised skills practice.  
Enrollment limitation: Course enrollment limited to students currently enrolled in NURS 52D.

NURS 264  BASIC ARRHYTHMIA AND CORONARY CARE  
1 unit • P/NP • One hour lecture  
This course provides an introduction to cardiac care, including anatomy and physiology of the heart, ECG interpretation, risk factor reduction, and review of medical and nursing interventions for the coronary care patient. Provides sixteen contact hours for California RN licensure renewal, provider number 00184.
Nutrition and Food

DEGREE

Nutrition and Food

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

The Nutrition and Food certificate provides a study of basic nutrition, food science principles, and nutrition issues with emphasis on the subject of obtaining and maintaining a good state of nutrition. It also introduces the student to the multi-faceted field of nutrition and explores different career options.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Identify specific nutrition issues and how to work with them.
• Use knowledge of scientific nutrition principles to improve diet and wellness.
• Apply basic scientific principles in the preparation and storage of safe, high-quality food products.

Certificate of Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTF 1 Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTF 2 Introduction to Nutrition, Dietetics, and Foods</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTF 3 Nutrition Issues</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTF 10 Food Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; NUTF 10L Food Science and Safety Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL MAJOR UNITS</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

NUTF 1 NUTRITION

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course covers scientific concepts of nutrition related to the function of nutrients in basic life processes and current health issues with emphasis on individual needs. A study is made of carbohydrates, proteins, fats, minerals and vitamins-their nutritive values and sources. Nutrition theory is practically applied to provide the student with the skills needed to choose food for optimal health. A computer diet analysis is included. Also offered online. [C-ID NUTR 110]

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

NUTF 2 INTRODUCTION TO NUTRITION, DIETETICS, AND FOODS

1 unit • LG • One hour lecture

This course covers professional roles, responsibilities, and opportunities in the fields of nutrition, dietetics, and food service management. It includes an introduction to the history of the profession, related government agencies, scientific literature and resources, and professional code of ethics. Also offered online.

Credit transferable: CSU

NUTF 3 NUTRITION ISSUES

2 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture

Current concepts and controversies are presented and evaluated, with an emphasis on the changing American diet and its relation to longevity and quality of life. U.S. dietary goals, health foods, herbs, supplements, and food advertising are evaluated. Safety and nutrition of processed foods and government agencies responsible for food safety are presented. Offered online.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

NUTF 10 FOOD SCIENCE

2 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture

This course covers food science principles with emphasis on ingredient function and interaction, food preparation techniques, sensory evaluation standards, food safety and sanitation, and nutrient composition of food. Also offered online. [C-ID NUTR 120 with NUTF 10L]

Corequisites: NUTF 10L
Credit transferable: CSU

NUTF 10L FOOD SCIENCE AND SAFETY LABORATORY

1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab

This course covers the application of food science principles with an emphasis on ingredient function and interaction, food preparation techniques, sensory evaluation standards, food safety and sanitation, and nutrient composition of food in the laboratory. [C-ID NUTR 120 with NUTF 10]

Corequisites: NUTF 10
Credit transferable: CSU
Materials Fee: $20

NUTF 20 COMMUNITY NUTRITION FOR THE LIFESPAN

3 units • LG • Three hours lecture

This course applies the principles of nutrition to the community setting. Nutritional requirements of individuals in various stages of the life cycle are presented. Community programs that help meet the nutritional requirements of individuals throughout the life cycle are highlighted. Patient education techniques are presented.

Prerequisites: NUTF 1
Credit transferable: CSU
NUTF 25  BASIC MEDICAL NUTRITION THERAPY AND MODIFIED DIETS

3 units • LG • Three hours lecture
This course covers nutrition principles, diet therapies for different disease conditions, and how those diets are translated into menu planning and meal service. Topics include normal nutrition, basic medical nutrition therapy, modified diets, and cultural/religious foods.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

NUTF 30  MEDICAL NUTRITION THERAPY FOR THE DTR

4 units • LG • Four hours lecture
This course covers entry-level skills for Dietetic Technician, Registered, working with nutrition screening, assessment, development of nutrition care plans, and health-promoting client education and counseling. Topics include health history screening, consideration of drug-nutrient interactions, lab values, anthropometric data, and conventional and alternative medicine options. It includes a review of normal nutrition and introduction to diet therapy, as well as application of these principles to provision of foods appropriate for diets modified to support various medical and surgical conditions.
Prerequisites: NUTF 1
Credit transferable: CSU

NUTF 58  SANITATION, SAFETY, EQUIPMENT

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course studies basic concepts of personal and institutional sanitation; safety procedures and programs; and concepts of safety and sanitation related to the selection, layout and use of equipment. Also offered as Hospitality 58; credit may be earned only once.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

NUTF 101  DIETETIC SUPERVISED PRACTICE I

3.5 units • LG • One-half hour lecture; nine hours lab
This course includes 150 supervised hours, 25 hours with a Registered Dietitian with clinical experience in dietary departments. The clinical experience is performed under professional supervision.
Prerequisites: NUTF 1; NUTF 25

Oceanography

DEGREE

Oceanography – Associate in Arts (Transfer Preparation)

Oceanography

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Use the scientific method to investigate phenomena in the natural world and use concepts, experiments, and/or theory to explain them.

Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer Preparation)
Associate Degree Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OCEN 2 Introductory Oceanography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEN 2L Introductory Oceanography Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least 14 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1A General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1B General Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20A Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20B Calculus with Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3A Science and Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3B Science and Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 18

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 18
Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions.
Complete Competency Requirements, and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern, for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

OCEN 2  INTRODUCTORY OCEANOGRAPHY

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course introduces the geologic and physical processes that have influenced the oceans through time. It emphasizes processes that shape the seafloor and control the currents, tides, waves, and chemistry of the oceans. The course uses the scientific method to investigate ocean processes. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Corequisites: OCEN 2L
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A; eligibility for MATH 263
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B1; IGETC, Area 5A; MPC, Area B
**Older Adult Program: Learning is Living**

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

The Learning is Living program offers special-interest classes without charge to older adults at a variety of locations throughout the Monterey Peninsula. These noncredit courses meet at convenient senior citizen centers and other easily accessible locations. A wide range of courses has been specifically created to meet current growth patterns of senior citizens’ educational requirements. Scheduled hours vary. Refer to appropriate Schedule of Classes or call 831-646-4002.

**Art**

**ART 431 DRAWING AND COMPOSITION**

0 units • NC • Three hours lab

Techniques of drawing and principles of composition are emphasized in this course. Students will work in a variety of media.

**English**

**ENGL 406 CREATIVE WRITING**

0 units • NC • Three hours lab

This is an intensive course in creative expression through prose and poetry.

**ENGL 425 FROM THE BOOK SHELF**

0 units • NC • Two hours lecture

In this course, students are guided in the reading of selected literary works designed to promote discussion, socialization, and the literary judgment of older adults. Content varies from semester to semester and may include fiction, drama, poetry, essays, biographies, and autobiographies.

**Ornamental Horticulture**

**ORNH 425 SUCCESSFUL GARDENING TECHNIQUES**

0 units • NC • Two hours lab

This course covers fundamental horticultural techniques for home gardeners including tool maintenance, pruning, soil management, planting, fertilizing, irrigation, and pest and disease control.

**Ornamental Horticulture**

**DEGREE**

**Associate in Science (Career Technical)**

**CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical)**

**Ornamental Horticulture**

**CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)**

The Ornamental Horticulture program prepares students for a career in the horticulture field and provides continuing education for current employees as well as educating home gardeners. Courses are offered in the evenings and on weekends.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Practice sound gardening techniques.
- Explain basic plant functions.
- Identify common local plants.
- Apply basic principles of landscape design.
- Demonstrate floral design techniques.
- Identify and propagate various types of plants.
- Apply principles of turf management.
- Conduct pest management practices.
- Utilize sound horticultural business management practices.
- Plan and set up effective irrigation systems.

## Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REQUIRED CORE:</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORNH 51 Introduction to Ornamental Horticulture I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORNH 52 Introduction to Ornamental Horticulture II (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ORNH 61 Plant Identification: Shrubs, Vines, Ground Covers (3)
ORNH 62 Plant Identification: Trees, Annuals, Perennials (3)
ORNH 63 Plant Propagation (3)
ORNH 65 Basic Landscape Design (3)

Select nine units from the following: 9
ORNH 55 Trees (3)
ORNH 64 Growing and Using California Native Plants (3)
ORNH 66 Intermediate Landscape Design (3)
ORNH 70 Irrigation Design and Water Economy (3)
ORNH 72 Landscape Construction (3)
ORNH 78 Insect Pest Management (3)
ORNH 202 Beginning Pruning (.5)
ORNH 210 Current Topics in Ornamental Horticulture (.5)
COOP 91.30 Ornamental Horticulture Work Experience (1-4)

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 27

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)
Certificate Requirements (as described above) 27

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ORNH 51 INTRODUCTION TO
ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE I

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course introduces students to career opportunities and skills needed to be successful in the horticulture industry and explores plant science, including structure, growth processes, soil, planting techniques, fertilizers, garden color and how to control pests, diseases and weeds. Field trips may be included.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

ORNH 52 INTRODUCTION TO
ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE II

3 units • LG-P/NP • Two and one-half hours lecture; one and one-half hours lab
Surveys plant types and discusses proper plant use in the developed landscape. Includes an introduction to basic pruning, plant propagation, lawn care, landscape design, indoor plant care, container gardening, growing vegetables, herbs, fruit trees and native plants. May include field trips.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

ORNH 55 TREES

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course covers planning, planting methods, maintenance and cultural practices of trees on the Monterey Peninsula. Topics covered are propagation, fertilizing, watering, pruning, pest and disease control, fruit tree care, tree physiology and identification.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

ORNH 61 PLANT IDENTIFICATION: SHRUBS, VINES, GROUND COVERS

3 units • LG-P/NP • Two and one-half hours lecture; one and one-half hours lab
This course covers identification, growth habits, cultural requirements and uses of common ornamental and native shrubs, vines, and ground covers. Field trips included.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

ORNH 62  PLANT IDENTIFICATION: TREES, ANNUALS, PERENNIALS

3 units • LG-P/NP • Two and one-half hours lecture; one and one-half hours lab
Identification, growth habits, cultural requirements and uses of common ornamental and native trees, annuals and perennials are topics covered in this course. Field trips included.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

ORNH 63 PLANT PROPAGATION

3 units • LG-P/NP • Two and one-half hours lecture; one and one-half hours lab
Principles as well as hands-on experience with plant propagation are included in this course. Propagation methods covered include seeds, cuttings, budding, grafting, layering, division, and tissue culture. Students look at propagation structures, growing media, hormones and basic propagation procedures. Field trips included.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

ORNH 64 GROWING AND USING CALIFORNIA NATIVE PLANTS

3 units • LG-P/NP • Two and one-half hours lecture; one and one-half hours lab
Students learn how to grow and use California native plants for commercial or private use or for habitat restoration. Propagation methods, growth requirements, specific landscape uses, and species identification are covered. This course also includes hands-on work, guest speakers, and field trips.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU
ORNH 65  BASIC LANDSCAPE DESIGN  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two and one-half hours lecture; one and one-half hours lab  
This course is an introduction to basic drafting principles and techniques of landscape drawings, lettering, and design standards. Basic principles of landscape design, selection of plant materials, and site planning are covered. Drafting equipment is required. Field trips are included.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155  
Credit transferable: CSU

ORNH 66  INTERMEDIATE LANDSCAPE DESIGN  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two and one-half hours lecture; one and one-half hours lab  
This course involves further study in landscape design with emphasis on site analysis and details, cost considerations, maintenance specifications, larger scale design, and improved drawing methods. Drafting equipment is required. Field trips are included.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155  
Credit transferable: CSU

ORNH 70  IRRIGATION DESIGN AND WATER ECONOMY  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
In this course, students learn about sprinkler and drip equipment, automatic control systems, hydraulics, piping, soils, water supplies, water conservation, backflow prevention, and irrigation system design. Field trips are included.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155  
Credit transferable: CSU

ORNH 72  LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two and one-half hours lecture; one and one-half hours lab  
Students receive instruction in techniques used in landscape construction through lectures and hands-on projects in the field. Topics covered include grading, walls, steps, drainage and irrigation, decks, fences and masonry as well as planning, estimating, use of tools and materials, and safety.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155  
Credit transferable: CSU

ORNH 78  INSECT PEST MANAGEMENT  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
In this course, students learn the identification, prevention, and various methods of control of insects, pests, weeds, and diseases affecting plants. Techniques for safe and proper pesticide and biological control applications are covered. Continuing education credit is given for licensed commercial pesticide applicators. Field trips included.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155  
Credit transferable: CSU

ORNH 90  INDEPENDENT STUDY  
.5-4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit  
This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student's experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155  
Credit transferable: CSU

ORNH 202  BEGINNING PRUNING  
.5 unit • P/NP • Total hours: Seven hours lecture; three hours lab  
Students become familiar with the principles, tools, and basic methods used for pruning ornamental plants. Instruction includes demonstrations and hands-on experience.

ORNH 210  CURRENT TOPICS IN ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE  
.5 unit • LG/P/NP • Total hours: Eight and one-half hours lecture  
This course covers topics of current interest and importance presented by specialists in the field of Ornamental Horticulture.

Personal Development

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PERS 10  INTRODUCTION TO COLLEGE SUCCESS  
1 unit • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture  
This short-term course provides students with information necessary for transition into Monterey Peninsula College. Topics may include assessment result analysis; clear understanding of the AA/AS degrees, certificates, and transferring to CSU and UC; schedule building; student services; school policies; and college culture. Assessment results are necessary to complete required Education Plan. Also offered online.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155  
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2
PERS 50  MAKING COLLEGE COUNT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course provides skills and techniques to assist in evaluating personal learning styles, priorities in use of time, successful study strategies, stress management, identification of values and goals, assertiveness, and successful use of campus resources and services. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E2

PERS 51  CAREER PLANNING THROUGHOUT THE LIFESPAN
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course provides students with skills needed to develop a career path throughout the lifespan. Students develop a portfolio with the aid of career-oriented self-assessments focusing on interests, values, skills, personality type, and with the knowledge of labor market information, decision-making skills and coping strategies. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E2

PERS 71  FOUNDATIONS OF CAREER CHOICE
1 unit • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture
This course is designed for students interested in learning more about themselves and the world of work before making a career choice. It includes self-assessments, career exploration, career trends and workplace issues, decision-making, and college and career planning. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

---

Philosophy

DEGREE

Philosophy – Associate in Arts for Transfer

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS FOR TRANSFER DEGREE

The Associate in Arts in Philosophy for Transfer degree (AA-T in Philosophy) program exposes students to historical and contemporary discussions in epistemology, metaphysics, and moral theory in both the Western and Eastern traditions. This program develops students’ reasoning and writing skills, models rational discussion of basic questions, and teaches both formal and informal methods of reasoning. By completing the Associate in Arts in Philosophy for Transfer degree (AA-T in Philosophy), students will be prepared to transfer into the CSU system to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Philosophy or related major. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AA-T degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Analyze and interpret human thought, achievement, and expression relevant to such branches of knowledge as philosophy, literature, and/or the fine and performing arts, and to communicate the results.

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Degree Major Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE:</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4 Western Civilization I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 5 Western Civilization II (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2 Introduction to Philosophy (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4 Moral Issues (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 6 Introduction to Logic (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 8 Introduction to World Religions (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 10 Introduction to Critical Thinking (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 13 Introduction to Eastern Philosophy (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL MAJOR UNITS</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 18

Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60
PHIL 2 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course introduces philosophical ideas and methods concerning knowledge, reality, and values. Expected topics will include the sources and limits of knowledge, and the nature of reality. Other topics that may be examined from a philosophical perspective include the nature of the self, truth, ethics, religion, science, language, beauty and art, political theory, or mind. Also offered online.
[C-ID PHIL 100]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C

PHIL 4 MORAL ISSUES
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course clarifies values in contemporary moral issues such as abortion, sexuality, the right to die, animal rights, and economic justice. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C

PHIL 6 INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC
3 units • LG • Three hours lecture
This course introduces principles of valid reasoning with emphasis on deductive logic. The course includes a study of formal techniques of sentential logic and a treatment of inductive reasoning, language, and fallacies. [C-ID PHIL 110]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area A3; MPC, Area A2

PHIL 8 INTRODUCTION TO WORLD RELIGIONS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is an introduction to the origins, history, and significant ideas of the world's major religions. It explores the fundamental insights, ideals, and contributions toward the human moral heritage and wisdom of the Oral Religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C

PHIL 10 INTRODUCTION TO CRITICAL THINKING
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course introduces the techniques and skills of critical thinking. It provides practice in using language clearly; identifying, analyzing, constructing, and evaluating deductive and inductive arguments; and exposing common fallacies in everyday reasoning. Also offered online.
Advisories: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area A3; MPC, Area A2

PHIL 13 INTRODUCTION TO EASTERN PHILOSOPHY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course surveys the major philosophies of India, China, and Japan, and examines such concepts as karma, bondage, liberation, selflessness, meditation, and self-knowledge. Also offered online.
Advisories: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B; MPC, Area C

PHIL 40 INTRODUCTION TO FEMINIST THEORY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course encourages students to reflect on historical and present day social experiences of women and men through readings in feminist philosophy and theory. It engages students in critical analysis of the readings and the changes that feminist theory has undergone, as well as its relationship to other theories. Also offered as Gender and Women's Studies 40 and Humanities 40; credit may be earned only once. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; IGETC, Area 3B, 4; MPC, Area C, D, F

Photography
See ART – PHOTOGRAPHY.

Physical Education
DEGREE

Physical Education Aide – Associate in Science (Career Technical)

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)
This program is designed for individuals interested in working in the field of physical education. It prepares them for paraprofessional jobs in schools and fitness programs by instructing them in group work, safety, and knowledge of injuries. The Physical Education Aide Associate in Science program also offers a wide variety of sports activity courses.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Apply basic principles of safety in a physical education activity.
• Assist or lead various physical fitness/education activities in a group setting.
• Identify injuries common to fitness activities and basic treatment.
• Apply basic physical training principles in designing fitness training programs.
• Identify career options in health, physical education and fitness.
• Analyze how physical, social, emotional, and/or intellectual factors contribute to wellness and healthful living.
### Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)

**Associate Degree Major Requirements Units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>REQUIRED CORE:</strong></th>
<th><strong>Units</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 5</td>
<td>Basic Human Anatomy and Physiology (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 40</td>
<td>Introduction to Kinesiology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 41</td>
<td>Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1</td>
<td>General Psychology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Red Cross Advanced First Aid Card &amp; CPR Card</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select six units from the following:**  6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 2</td>
<td>Core Fitness Training (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 6</td>
<td>Cross-Training (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 7</td>
<td>Distance Training (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 8</td>
<td>Aerobic Conditioning (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 9</td>
<td>Personal Fitness (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 10A</td>
<td>Beginning Weight Training (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 10B</td>
<td>Intermediate Weight Training (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 10C</td>
<td>Advanced Weight Training (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 14</td>
<td>Exercise for Health and Fitness (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 15A</td>
<td>Core Matwork I (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 15B</td>
<td>Core Matwork II (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 15C</td>
<td>Core Matwork III (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 15D</td>
<td>Core Matwork IV (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 16A</td>
<td>Tai Chi I (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 16B</td>
<td>Tai Chi II (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 17A</td>
<td>Yoga I (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 17B</td>
<td>Yoga II (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 17C</td>
<td>Yoga III (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 17D</td>
<td>Yoga IV (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 18A</td>
<td>Aerobic Fitness I (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 18B</td>
<td>Aerobic Fitness II (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 18C</td>
<td>Aerobic Fitness III (.5-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 19A</td>
<td>Body Sculpting I (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 19B</td>
<td>Body Sculpting II (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 19C</td>
<td>Body Sculpting III (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 20</td>
<td>Circuit Training (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 21A</td>
<td>Flexibility and Relaxation Techniques I (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 21B</td>
<td>Flexibility and Relaxation Techniques II (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 22A</td>
<td>Fitness Through Swimming I (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 22B</td>
<td>Fitness Through Swimming II (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 22C</td>
<td>Fitness Through Swimming III (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 22D</td>
<td>Fitness Through Swimming IV (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 30A</td>
<td>Triathlon Training I (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 30B</td>
<td>Triathlon Training II (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 30C</td>
<td>Triathlon Training III (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 5D</td>
<td>Tennis III (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 5E</td>
<td>Tennis IV (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 6A</td>
<td>Soccer I (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 6B</td>
<td>Soccer II (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 6C</td>
<td>Soccer III (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 7A</td>
<td>Swimming I (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 7B</td>
<td>Swimming II (.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 12B</td>
<td>Competitive Swimming I (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 12C</td>
<td>Competitive Swimming II (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 15A</td>
<td>Volleyball I (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 15B</td>
<td>Volleyball II (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 15D</td>
<td>Volleyball III (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 15E</td>
<td>Volleyball IV (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1</td>
<td>Public Speaking (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 2</td>
<td>Small Group Communication (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL MAJOR UNITS** 22

**Associate Degree Requirements (as described above)** 22

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS** 60
### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
<th>TYPE/PREREQUISITES</th>
<th>CREDIT TRANSFERABLE</th>
<th>GENERAL ED. CREDIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2A</td>
<td>GOLF I</td>
<td>1 unit</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three hours lab</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2B</td>
<td>GOLF II</td>
<td>1 unit</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three hours lab</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2C</td>
<td>GOLF III</td>
<td>1 unit</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three hours lab</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 2D</td>
<td>GOLF IV</td>
<td>1 unit</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three hours lab</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 5A</td>
<td>TENNIS I</td>
<td>.5 unit</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Two hours lab</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 5B</td>
<td>TENNIS II</td>
<td>.5 unit</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Two hours lab</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 5D</td>
<td>TENNIS III</td>
<td>.5 unit</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Two hours lab</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 5E</td>
<td>TENNIS IV</td>
<td>.5 unit</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Two hours lab</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 5F</td>
<td>TENNIS V</td>
<td>.5 unit</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Two hours lab</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 6A</td>
<td>SOCCER I</td>
<td>.5 unit</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>One and one-half hours lab</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 6B</td>
<td>SOCCER II</td>
<td>.5 unit</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>One and one-half hours lab</td>
<td>CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHED 2A - GOLF I**

1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab  
Students develop skill and knowledge of the basic swing, equipment, and rules and etiquette of golf at a beginning level.

Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

**PHED 2B - GOLF II**

1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab  
This is a continuation of Golf I. Students develop intermediate-level golf skills and learn course play including sand shots.

Prerequisites: PHED 2A  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

**PHED 2C - GOLF III**

1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab  
This course is a continuation of Golf II. It is designed for the intermediate/advanced golfers. Topics covered include swing technique for various types of golf shots, course etiquette, and course management at an intermediate/advanced level.

Prerequisites: PHED 2B  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

**PHED 2D - GOLF IV**

1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab  
This course is a continuation of Golf III. It is designed for advanced golfers. Topics covered include swing technique for various types of golf shots, course etiquette, and course management at an advanced level.

Prerequisites: PHED 2C  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

**PHED 5A - TENNIS I**

.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab  
Students are introduced to the development of beginning techniques and skills of tennis strokes used in playing singles, doubles, and mixed doubles. The course includes knowledge, philosophy, and strategy used in playing tennis singles, doubles, and mixed doubles.

Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

**PHED 5B - TENNIS II**

.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab  
This is a continuation of Tennis I. Students develop intermediate competency in the forehand and backhand strokes and are introduced to the lob, overhead smash, and volley. Intermediate singles, doubles, and mixed doubles strategies are included.

Advisories: PHED 5A  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

**PHED 5D - TENNIS III**

.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab  
This is a continuation of Tennis II. Students refine intermediate tennis skills and learn intermediate/advanced techniques and strategies in singles and doubles.

Prerequisites: PHED 5B  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

**PHED 5E - TENNIS IV**

.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab  
This is a continuation of Tennis III. It includes physical conditioning for competitive play, continued advanced development of power and control in all ground strokes and serves, advanced offensive and defensive tactics, mental preparation for greater success, and performance under pressure. Students engage in competitive singles and doubles play.

Prerequisites: PHED 5D  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

**PHED 6A - SOCCER I**

.5 unit • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lab  
Students are led to develop beginning-level skills in the various offensive and defensive techniques of soccer. Included in this course are rules, team strategy, and team play.

Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

**PHED 6B - SOCCER II**

.5 unit • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lab  
A continuation of Soccer I. Students develop intermediate-level skills in offensive and defensive soccer techniques. Intermediate-level soccer strategies for team play are introduced.

Prerequisites: PHED 6A (or PHED 6)  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1
PHED 6C  SOCCER III
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lab
This course is a continuation of Soccer II. Students learn advanced offensive and defensive soccer skills and strategy, including advanced concepts for team play.
Prerequisites: PHED 6B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PHED 7A  SWIMMING I
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab
This course is designed for non-swimmers to develop Red Cross beginning swimming skills: physical and mental adjustment to the water, buoyancy and water position, and front and back stroke.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PHED 7B  SWIMMING II
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab
This course is a continuation of Swimming I. Students develop Red Cross intermediate swimming skills including treading water, front and back crawls, and breaststroke.
Prerequisites: PHED 7A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PHED 12B  COMPETITIVE SWIMMING I
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
Students learn physical conditioning, skill development and knowledge of racing and training strategies of competitive swimming.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PHED 12C  COMPETITIVE SWIMMING II
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
Students develop skills and physical conditioning appropriate for competitive swimming at the intermediate level.
Prerequisites: PHED 12B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PHED 12D  COMPETITIVE SWIMMING III
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
Students develop swimming skills and physical conditioning appropriate for competitive swimming at an intermediate/advanced level.
Prerequisites: PHED 12C
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PHED 12E  COMPETITIVE SWIMMING IV
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
Students develop swimming skills and physical conditioning appropriate for competitive swimming at an advanced level.
Prerequisites: PHED 12D
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PHED 15A  VOLLEYBALL I
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
Students develop beginning skills in the various offensive and defensive techniques of volleyball. This course also includes review of rules and basic offensive and defensive concepts for team play.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PHED 15B  VOLLEYBALL II
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is a continuation of Volleyball I. Students develop intermediate skills and strategies of volleyball, including coed and two-person competition.
Prerequisites: PHED 15A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PHED 15D  VOLLEYBALL III
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is a continuation of Volleyball II. Students develop intermediate/advanced skills and strategies in volleyball.
Prerequisite: PHED 15B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PHED 15E  VOLLEYBALL IV
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is a continuation of Volleyball III. Students advanced skills and strategies for competitive volleyball.
Prerequisite: PHED 15D
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PHED 18  FUNDAMENTALS OF FOOTBALL
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab
This course is designed to improve the physical conditioning and athletic skills of individuals interested in intercollegiate football competition. Students develop individual and team skills and current football strategies. May be taken four times for credit.
Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E1
PHED 20.1  SKILL DEVELOPMENT FOR BASEBALL

2 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours lab

Students learn physical conditioning and basic skills appropriate for intercollegiate baseball. May be taken four times for credit.

Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

PHED 20.2  SKILL DEVELOPMENT FOR BASKETBALL – MEN

.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab per week for one unit of credit

Students learn physical conditioning and basic skills appropriate for intercollegiate basketball. May be taken four times for credit.

Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

PHED 20.3  SKILL DEVELOPMENT FOR BASKETBALL – WOMEN

.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab per week for one unit of credit

Students learn physical conditioning and basic skills appropriate for intercollegiate basketball. May be taken four times for credit.

Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

PHED 20.4  SKILL DEVELOPMENT FOR FOOTBALL

1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab

Students learn physical conditioning and basic skills appropriate for intercollegiate football. May be taken four times for credit.

Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

PHED 20.5  SKILL DEVELOPMENT FOR GOLF

1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab

Students develop advanced skills appropriate for intercollegiate golf competition. May be taken four times for credit.

Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

PHED 20.6  SKILL DEVELOPMENT FOR SOFTBALL

1.5 units • LG-P/NP • Four and one-half hours lab

Students learn physical conditioning and basic skills appropriate for intercollegiate fastpitch softball. May be taken four times for credit.

Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

PHED 20.8  SKILL DEVELOPMENT FOR TENNIS

.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab

Students learn tournament play, advanced techniques, singles and doubles tactics and strategies appropriate for intercollegiate tennis. May be taken four times for credit.

Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

PHED 20.9  SKILL DEVELOPMENT FOR TRACK AND FIELD

1.5 units • LG-P/NP • Four and one-half hours lab

Students learn physical conditioning and development of skills appropriate for intercollegiate track and field. May be taken four times for credit.

Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

PHED 20.11  SKILL DEVELOPMENT FOR SOCCER – MEN

1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab

Students learn physical conditioning and basic skills appropriate for intercollegiate soccer. May be taken four times for credit.

Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

PHED 20.12  SKILL DEVELOPMENT FOR SOCCER – WOMEN

1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab

Students learn physical conditioning and basic skills appropriate for intercollegiate soccer. May be taken four times for credit.

Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

PHED 21  COMPETITIVE GOLF

.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab

This course is designed to build the skills and techniques required for playing competitive golf. May be taken four times for credit.

Credit transferable: CSU

General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E1

PHED 22A  INTRODUCTION TO BASKETBALL

.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab

Students are introduced to the development of individual and team skills and knowledge. A special emphasis is placed on fundamentals of offense and defense.

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1
PHED 22B  INTERMEDIATE BASKETBALL  
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab  
Students are introduced to the intermediate level of development of individual and team skills and knowledge. A special emphasis is placed on fundamentals of offense and defense.  
Prerequisites: PHED 22A  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PHED 22C  INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED BASKETBALL  
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab  
Students are introduced to the intermediate/advanced level of development of individual and team skills and knowledge. A special emphasis is placed on intermediate/advanced fundamental skill sets of offense and defense.  
Prerequisites: PHED 22B  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PHED 22D  ADVANCED BASKETBALL  
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab  
Students are introduced to the advanced level of development of individual and team skills and knowledge. A special emphasis is placed on advanced fundamentals of offense and defense.  
Prerequisites: PHED 22C  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC  
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS  
Eligibility: The rules of the California Community College Commission on Athletics provide that a student must be actively enrolled in 12 units at the time of participation. A student who comes directly from high school is immediately eligible for varsity competition. To be eligible for a second season of sport, the student athlete must complete and pass 24 units with a 2.0 GPA prior to the next season.

PHED 29 VARSITY ATHLETIC CONDITIONING  
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab  
This course is designed to improve the cardiovascular endurance, muscular strength, flexibility, and athletic skills of individuals interested in intercollegiate competition. May be taken four times for credit.  
Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation  
Credit transferable: CSU  
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E1

PHED 30.1 INTERCOLLEGIATE BASKETBALL – WOMEN  
1.5 units • LG • Five hours lab  
This course provides practice and competition in intercollegiate basketball. May be taken four times for credit.  
Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

PHED 30.2 INTERCOLLEGIATE SOFTBALL – WOMEN  
3 units • LG • Ten hours lab  
This course provides practice and competition in intercollegiate softball. May be taken four times for credit.  
Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

PHED 30.3 INTERCOLLEGIATE VOLLEYBALL – WOMEN  
3 units • LG • Ten hours lab  
This course provides practice and competition in intercollegiate volleyball. May be taken four times for credit.  
Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

PHED 30.4 INTERCOLLEGIATE TENNIS – WOMEN  
3 units • LG • Ten hours lab  
This course provides practice and competition in intercollegiate tennis. May be taken four times for credit.  
Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

PHED 30.6 INTERCOLLEGIATE SOCCER – WOMEN  
3 units • LG • Ten hours lab  
This course provides practice and competition in intercollegiate soccer. May be taken four times for credit.  
Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

PHED 31.1 INTERCOLLEGIATE FOOTBALL – MEN  
3 units • LG • Ten hours lab  
This course provides practice and competition in intercollegiate football. May be taken four times for credit.  
Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation  
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Hours Lab</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHED 31.2</td>
<td>INTERCOLLEGIATE BASKETBALL – MEN</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>LG</td>
<td>Five hours</td>
<td>This course provides practice and competition in intercollegiate basketball. May be taken four times for credit. Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation Credit transferable: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 31.3</td>
<td>INTERCOLLEGIATE BASEBALL – MEN</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG</td>
<td>Ten hours</td>
<td>This course provides practice and competition in intercollegiate baseball. May be taken four times for credit. Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation Credit transferable: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 31.4</td>
<td>INTERCOLLEGIATE GOLF – MEN</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG</td>
<td>Ten hours</td>
<td>This course provides practice and competition in intercollegiate golf. May be taken four times for credit. Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation Credit transferable: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 31.5</td>
<td>INTERCOLLEGIATE SOCCER – MEN</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG</td>
<td>Ten hours</td>
<td>This course provides practice and competition in intercollegiate soccer. May be taken four times for credit. Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation Credit transferable: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 32.1</td>
<td>INTERCOLLEGIATE TRACK AND FIELD – WOMEN AND MEN</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG</td>
<td>Ten hours</td>
<td>This course provides practice and competition in intercollegiate track and field. May be taken four times for credit. Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation Credit transferable: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 32.4</td>
<td>INTERCOLLEGIATE CROSS COUNTRY – WOMEN AND MEN</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG</td>
<td>Ten hours</td>
<td>This course provides practice and competition in intercollegiate cross country for both men and women. May be taken four times for credit. Credit transferable: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 40</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO KINESIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three hours</td>
<td>This course is an introduction to the interdisciplinary approach to the study of human movement. An overview of the importance of the sub-disciplines in kinesiology will be discussed along with career opportunities in the areas of teaching, coaching, allied health, and fitness professions. [C-ID KIN 100] Credit transferable: CSU, UC General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 41</td>
<td>PREVENTION AND CARE OF ATHLETIC INJURIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three hours</td>
<td>Students learn modern athletic training principles. Course covers procedures and techniques for prevention, recognition, treatment, and rehabilitation of athletic injuries. Credit transferable: CSU, UC General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 42A</td>
<td>ATHLETIC TRAINING FIELD EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Six hours</td>
<td>This is an introductory course in the practical application of athletic training skills in the training room and at athletic events. Research projects and skill practicums are included. Credit transferable: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 42B</td>
<td>ATHLETIC TRAINING FIELD EXPERIENCE II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Six hours</td>
<td>A continuation of PHED 42A. Students learn additional techniques for the practical application of athletic training skills as applied in the athletic training room and at athletic events. Credit transferable: CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 43</td>
<td>THEORY OF COACHING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG</td>
<td>Three hours</td>
<td>This course provides students with a foundation of skills and knowledge to begin a successful coaching career. Emphasis is placed on ethics, team management, team practice organization, and positive coaching characteristics and philosophies. The course addresses coaching issues for all levels and age groups. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online. Credit transferable: CSU General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHED 45  INTRODUCTION TO CAREERS IN SPORTS MEDICINE AND ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is an overview to the interdisciplinary approach to sports medicine and related allied health professions. An overview of the importance of kinesiology is discussed as it relates to the specific populations served, career opportunities, and necessary academic preparation.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

PHED 50  ORIENTATION FOR ATHLETES
2 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture
This course is designed to assist student athletes to set educational and career goals, develop study skills, learn job acquisition skills, and use college resources. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

PHED 61A  ELEMENTS OF FOOTBALL I
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab
This course provides physical conditioning and applies it to offensive and defensive techniques required for intercollegiate football. The course includes the video review of past performance to focus on aspects of training that will improve individual performance in competition. May be taken four times for credit.
Enrollment limitation: Initial tryout required to determine possession of appropriate skill level for safe participation
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

PHED 90  INDEPENDENT STUDY
.5-4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student's experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155
Credit transferable: CSU
Physical Fitness

DEGREE

Fitness Instructor Training –
Associate in Science (Career Technical)

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

Fitness Instructor Training (Career Technical)

Fitness Instructor Training

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) &
ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)

The Fitness Instructor Training Program provides students with knowledge, techniques, and experience required for individual or group physical fitness training instruction.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Identify and describe major muscles, their origins, insertions, and actions.
• Describe the body’s physiological responses and adaptations to exercise.
• Identify appropriate activities for development of muscular strength, muscular endurance, cardiorespiratory endurance, and flexibility.
• Describe appropriate activities for warm-up and cool-down and the reasons for each.
• Apply skills in either personal training or group exercise leadership.
• Explain the rationale for use of the Par-Q and fitness testing protocols.
• Describe the relationship between body composition, nutrition, and exercise.

Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)

Certificate Requirements (as described above) 19.5-21.5

Select one course from the following:

HLTH 4  Healthy Living (3)
NUTF 1  Nutrition (3)

Select one course from the following: 3-4

ANAT 5  Basic Human Anat. and Phys. (recommended) (4)
HLTH 5  First Aid and CPR (3)
PHED 41  Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries (3)

Current Red Cross CPR Card required

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 19.5-21.5

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)

Associate Degree Major Requirements

Certificate Requirements (as described above) 19.5-21.5

Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PFIT 2  CORE FITNESS TRAINING

1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab

This course is designed to provide strengthening and stretching exercises that improve spine stabilization and core conditioning. It is beneficial for improved athletic performance, activities of daily living, and injury prevention.

Credit transferable: CSU

General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 6  CROSS-TRAINING

1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab

This course is designed to develop aerobic fitness by concurrently training in two or more endurance activities (walking, running, biking, elliptical) combined with muscular endurance exercises. Emphasis is placed on the use of multiple aerobic activities plus muscular endurance exercises.

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1
PFIT 7  DISTANCE TRAINING
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab
This course is designed to develop aerobic endurance through various types of distance training and interval training activities.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 8  AEROBIC CONDITIONING
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab per week for one-half unit of credit; three hours lab per week for one unit of credit
This course focuses on the physiological principles of aerobic conditioning. Instruction is provided in physical adaptations to exercise, program design, and application and evaluation through testing and behavior modification. Activities are designed to accommodate individual students and their goals.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 9  PERSONAL FITNESS
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab
This course provides activities and information designed to increase individual fitness level of students. It includes cardiovascular training, resistance training, flexibility exercises, nutrition, and individualized fitness programs.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 10A  BEGINNING WEIGHT TRAINING
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
A continuation of PFIT 10A. It offers intermediate weight training exercises and routines for developing and maintaining muscular tone, strength, and endurance.
Prerequisites: PFIT 10A (or PFIT 10)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 10B  INTERMEDIATE WEIGHT TRAINING
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
A continuation of PFIT 10B. It offers advanced weight training exercises and routines for developing and maintaining muscular tone, strength, and endurance.
Prerequisites: PFIT 10B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 10C  ADVANCED WEIGHT TRAINING
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course is designed to develop aerobic endurance through various types of distance training and interval training activities.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 14  EXERCISE FOR HEALTH AND FITNESS
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lab
Students are introduced to exercise programs designed to increase their fitness levels. The programs may include aerobic conditioning, strength training, and flexibility activities. The activities required are suitable for varying levels of fitness.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 15A  CORE MATWORK I
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab per week for one-half unit of credit; three hours lab per week for one unit of credit
Students are introduced to beginning body conditioning based on the method of Joseph Pilates. Designed for beginning fitness levels and abilities, Pilates is a unique system of strengthening and stretching exercises that tone muscles, provide flexibility and balance, improve posture, and promote stress reduction and unity of body and mind.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 15B  CORE MATWORK II
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab for one-half unit of credit; three hours lab for one unit of credit
This course is a continuation of PFIT 15A. It continues the study of body conditioning based on the method of Joseph Pilates at an intermediate level. Designed for varying fitness levels and abilities. Pilates is a system of strengthening and stretching exercises that tone muscles, provide flexibility and balance, improve posture, and promote stress reduction.
Prerequisites: PFIT 15A (or PFIT 15)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 15C  CORE MATWORK III
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab per week for one-half unit of credit; three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
A continuation of PFIT 15B. It continues the study of body conditioning based on the method of Joseph Pilates at an intermediate/advanced level. Designed for varying fitness levels and abilities. Pilates is a system of strengthening and stretching exercises that tone muscles, provide flexibility and balance, improve posture, and promote stress reduction.
Prerequisites: PFIT 15B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1
PFIT 15D  CORE MATWORK IV
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab per week for one-half unit of credit; three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
A continuation of PFIT 15C. It continues the study of body conditioning based on the method of Joseph Pilates at an advanced level. Designed for varying fitness levels and abilities, Pilates is a system of strengthening and stretching exercises that tone muscles, provide flexibility and balance, improve posture, and promote stress reduction.
Prerequisites: PFIT 15C
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 16A  TAI CHI I
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab per week for one-half unit of credit; three hours lab per week for one unit of credit
This course offers a series of slow, gentle movements at a beginning level to promote a deeper relationship to the body that increases health, strength, and flexibility if practiced regularly. Class includes exercises for relaxation, deep breathing, and centering.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 16B  TAI CHI II
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab per week for one-half unit of credit; three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
A continuation of Tai Chi I. It includes a series of slow, gentle movements done at an intermediate level to promote a deeper relationship to the body that increases health, strength, and flexibility if practiced regularly. Class includes exercises at an intermediate level for relaxation, deep breathing, and centering.
Prerequisites: MASD 16A (or PFIT 16A or PFIT 16)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 16C  TAI CHI III
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab per week for one-half unit of credit; three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course is a continuation of MASD 16B. It includes a series of slow, gentle movements done at an intermediate/advanced level that promote a deeper relationship to the body and increase health, strength, and flexibility if practiced regularly. Class includes intermediate/advanced exercises for relaxation, deep breathing and centering. A focus on hand movements is included.
Prerequisites: MASD 16B (or PFIT 16B)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 16D  TAI CHI IV
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab per week for one-half unit of credit; three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This is a continuation of MASD 16C. It includes a series of slow, gentle movements done at an advanced level to promote a deeper relationship to the body that increases health, strength, and flexibility if practiced regularly. Class includes exercises at an advanced level for relaxation, deep breathing and centering. All 21 Tai Chi forms are used.
Prerequisites: MASD 16C (or PFIT 16C)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 17A  YOGA I
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab per week for one-half unit of credit; three hours lab per week for one unit of credit
This course offers an introduction to the principles and practice of yoga for a variety of fitness levels and abilities. Through the practice of beginning-level poses and breathing techniques, students relieve stress, promote relaxation, and increase flexibility and strength.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 17B  YOGA II
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab for one-half unit of credit; three hours lab for one unit of credit
A continuation of PFIT 17A, this course offers students of varying fitness levels and abilities the principles and practices of yoga at an intermediate level. Through the practice of poses or asanas and breathing techniques, students increase flexibility and strength, promote mindfulness and relaxation, and reduce stress.
Prerequisites: PFIT 17A (or PFIT 17)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 17C  YOGA III
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab for one-half unit of credit; three hours lab for one unit of credit
A continuation of PFIT 17B, this course offers students the principles and practices of yoga at an intermediate/advanced level. Through the practice of poses or asanas and breathing techniques, students increase flexibility and strength, promote mindfulness and relaxation, and reduce stress. Appropriate for varying fitness levels and abilities.
Prerequisites: PFIT 17B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1
PFIT 17D  YOGA IV
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab for one-half unit of credit; three hours lab for one unit of credit
A continuation of PFIT 17C, this course offers students the principles and practices of yoga at an advanced level. Through the practice of poses or asanas and breathing techniques, students increase flexibility and strength, promote mindfulness and relaxation, and reduce stress. Appropriate for varying fitness levels and abilities.
Prerequisites: PFIT 17C
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 18A  AEROBIC FITNESS I
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab per week for one-half unit of credit; three hours lab per week for one unit of credit
This course offers beginning aerobic exercises and dance routines to music. It is designed for varying fitness levels and abilities to strengthen and tone the body, assist in weight loss, and increase endurance.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 18B  AEROBIC FITNESS II
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab per week for one-half unit of credit; three hours lab per week for one unit of credit
A continuation of PFIT 18A. It offers intermediate-level aerobic exercises and dance routines to music for varying fitness levels and abilities.
Prerequisites: PFIT 18A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 18C  AEROBIC FITNESS III
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab per week for one-half unit of credit; three hours lab per week for one unit of credit
This course is a continuation of PFIT 18B. It covers intermediate/advanced aerobic exercises and dance routines to music applicable for varying fitness levels and abilities.
Prerequisites: PFIT 18B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 18D  AEROBIC FITNESS IV
.5-1 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab per week for one-half unit of credit; three hours lab per week for one unit of credit
This course is a continuation of PFIT 18C. It offers advanced aerobic exercises and dance routines to music appropriate for varying fitness levels and abilities.
Prerequisites: PFIT 18C
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 19A  BODY SCULPTING I
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab
The course is designed for varying fitness levels and abilities. Students are introduced to beginning muscle resistance exercises and flexibility activities with an emphasis on proper technique and alignment. Students improve muscle endurance, core strength, and functional movement.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 19B  BODY SCULPTING II
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab
A continuation of Body Sculpting I. Students are introduced to intermediate muscle resistance exercises and flexibility activities with an emphasis on proper technique and alignment. Students improve muscle endurance, core strength, and functional movement.
Prerequisites: PFIT 19A (or PFIT 19)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 19C  BODY SCULPTING III
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab
A continuation of Body Sculpting II. Students are introduced to intermediate/advanced muscle resistance exercises and flexibility activities with an emphasis on proper technique and alignment. Students improve muscle endurance, core strength, and functional movement. This course is appropriate for varying fitness abilities and levels.
Prerequisites: PFIT 19B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 19D  BODY SCULPTING IV
.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab
This course is a continuation of PFIT 19C. Students are introduced to advanced level muscle resistance exercises and flexibility activities with an emphasis on proper technique and alignment. Students improve muscle endurance, core strength, and functional movement.
Prerequisites: PFIT 19C
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 20  CIRCUIT TRAINING
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab
This course provides resistance training for muscular strength and endurance, alternating with cardiovascular/aerobic training for a total body workout.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1
PFIT 21A  FLEXIBILITY AND RELAXATION TECHNIQUES I
0.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab
In this course, students learn movement principles related to flexibility and stretching exercises at the beginning level. The course includes discussion of psychological and physiological causes of tension and stress as well as stress-reduction and relaxation exercises.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 21B  FLEXIBILITY AND RELAXATION TECHNIQUES II
0.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab
This course is a continuation of PFIT 21A. It includes an intermediate stretching and flexibility program for the development of joint flexibility and muscle suppleness. The course combines an intermediate-level of core strengthening, flexibility, balance, and relaxation exercises.
Prerequisites: PFIT 21A (or PFIT 21)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 21C  FLEXIBILITY AND RELAXATION TECHNIQUES III
0.5 unit • LG-P/NP • Two hours lab
This course is a continuation of PFIT 21B. It includes an advanced stretching and flexibility program for the development of joint flexibility and muscle suppleness. The course combines an advanced level of core strengthening, flexibility, balance, and relaxation exercises.
Prerequisites: PFIT 21B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 22A  FITNESS THROUGH SWIMMING I
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is designed to improve the level of physical fitness of beginning students by guiding them individually through a progressive conditioning program in swimming.
Advisories: PHED 7B or intermediate swimming skills
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 22B  FITNESS THROUGH SWIMMING II
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is a continuation of PFIT 22A. It is designed for students to develop and maintain an intermediate/advanced level of fitness through swimming. Emphasis is on the refinement of basic strokes through instruction and practice. Further development of butterfly and breaststroke skills and flip turns is included.
Prerequisites: PFIT 22B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 22C  FITNESS THROUGH SWIMMING III
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is a continuation of PFIT 22B. It is designed for students to develop and maintain an intermediate/advanced level of fitness through swimming. Emphasis is on the further refinement of basic and advanced swimming skills through instruction and practice.
Prerequisites: PFIT 22B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 22D  FITNESS THROUGH SWIMMING IV
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is a continuation of PFIT 22C. It is designed for students to develop and maintain an advanced level of fitness through swimming. Emphasis is on the refinement of previously learned swimming skills through instruction and practice.
Prerequisites: PFIT 22C
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 30A  TRIATHLON TRAINING I
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
In this course, students learn to design and implement personal training programs for triathlon events at the beginning level. Students develop skills in open water swimming, cycling, and running. Emphasis on combining these skills for effective triathlon competition.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 30B  TRIATHLON TRAINING II
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
A continuation of Triathlon Training I. Students learn to design intermediate-level personal training programs for triathlon events, further developing skills in open water swimming, cycling, and running.
Prerequisites: PFIT 30A (or PFIT 30)
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 30C  TRIATHLON TRAINING III
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is a continuation of PFIT 30B. Students learn to design advanced-level personal training programs for triathlon events. Additional skills are developed in open water swimming, cycling, and running.
Prerequisites: PFIT 30B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 30D  TRIATHLON TRAINING IV
1 unit • LG-P/NP • Four hours lab
This course is a continuation of PFIT 30C. Students are prepared for advanced-level personal training programs in triathlon events. Further development of skills in open water swimming, cycling, and running.
Prerequisites: PFIT 30C
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1
PFIT 50 INDEPENDENT FITNESS AND TESTING PROGRAM

1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab

This course offers an independent personal fitness program planned and implemented in conjunction with student goals and a physical fitness assessment profile. Based on testing results, an individualized exercise program is developed through personal counseling. This course is appropriate for individuals with special fitness needs.

Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 51 FITNESS AND WELLNESS STRATEGIES

2 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture

This course addresses lifetime wellness, considering psychological, social, and physiological factors. Students assess current lifestyle patterns in the areas of physical fitness, health risks, nutrition, and stress management. They develop reasonable, specific and measurable goals for behavioral change as part of a wellness/lifestyle plan. Also offered online.

Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area E; MPC, Area E1

PFIT 60 FITNESS EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY

1 unit • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture

This course offers a basic introduction to exercise physiology including how carbohydrates and fats are used during exercise. The neuromuscular system, the cardiorespiratory system, and their responses and applications to exercise are covered. Also covered are the components of physical fitness and environmental considerations.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

PFIT 63 FITNESS ANATOMY AND KINESIOLOGY

2 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture

This course includes an introduction to skeletal and muscular anatomy as well as a brief overview of the cardiovascular, nervous, and respiratory systems. The basics of analysis of movement are a focus of this course.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155
Credit transferable: CSU

PFIT 90 INDEPENDENT STUDY

.5-4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit

This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student’s experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155
Credit transferable: CSU

PFIT 92 TEACHING AIDE – PHYSICAL FITNESS

1 unit • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab

This course is designed for students who have the necessary knowledge and ability in an activity to serve as teaching aides for other students. It will provide experience in leading group or individual physical activities.

Enrollment limitation: Must demonstrate or provide evidence of possession of the require knowledge and abilities necessary to serve as a fitness teaching aide in the desired course.
Credit transferable: CSU
Physics

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE FOR TRANSFER DEGREE

The Associate in Science in Physics for Transfer degree (AS-T in Physics) program provides students with sufficient understanding of the physical world with concepts, laws of physics and qualitative and quantitative reasoning skills to think critically and to analyze real world situations. Successful completion of the transfer degree at Monterey Peninsula College guarantees students acceptance to a California State University (but does not guarantee acceptance to a particular campus or major) to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Physics or related major, in preparation to pursue a career in research, industry, and education. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AS-T degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Use appropriate instruments to perform scientific experiments to analyze data to check agreements with theoretical predictions. Reason qualitatively and logically about physical phenomena using scientific models.
- Apply Newton's laws, thermodynamics, the laws of electricity and magnetism, quantum theory, and the principles of energy conservation to problems involving motion, heat, light, electro-magnetism, and matter.

Associate Degree Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20A</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20B</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20C</td>
<td>Calculus of Several Variables</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3A</td>
<td>Science and Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3B</td>
<td>Science and Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3C</td>
<td>Science and Engineering Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL MAJOR UNITS:** 27

Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS:** 60

---

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PHYS 2A  GENERAL PHYSICS I

4 units • LG-P/NP • Four hours lecture; three hours lab

This course is intended for students not majoring in physics or engineering but needing a one-year course in physics as a requirement for their major program. The course is part of a two-semester sequence whose contents may be offered in other sequences or combinations. Core topics include: kinematics, dynamics, work and energy, momentum, fluids, and simple harmonic motion. [C-ID PHYS 105]

Advisories: MATH 13; eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B1, B3; IGETC, Area 5A, 5C; MPC, Area B

PHYS 2B  GENERAL PHYSICS II

4 units • LG-P/NP • Four hours lecture; three hours lab

This course is intended for students not majoring in physics or engineering but needing a one-year course in physics as a requirement for their major program. The course is part of a two-semester sequence whose contents may be offered in other sequences or combinations. Core topics include: electrostatics, magnetism, DC circuits, optics, and modern physics. [C-ID PHYS 110]

Prerequisites: PHYS 2A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B1, B3; IGETC, Area 5A, 5C

PHYS 3A  SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING PHYSICS I

4 units • LG-P/NP • Four hours lecture; three hours lab

This course, intended for students majoring in physical sciences and engineering, is part of a three-semester course whose contents may be offered in other sequences or combinations. Core topics include an introduction to kinematics, dynamics, work and energy, momentum, gravitation, and simple harmonic motion. [C-ID PHYS 205]

Prerequisites: MATH 20A
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B1, B3; IGETC, Area 5A, 5C; MPC, Area B

PHYS 3B  SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING PHYSICS II

4 units • LG-P/NP • Four hours lecture; three hours lab

This course, intended for students majoring in physical sciences and engineering, is part of a three-semester course whose contents may be offered in other sequences or combinations. Core topics include electrostatics, magnetism, DC and AC circuits, and Maxwell’s equations. [C-ID PHYS 210]

Prerequisites: PHYS 3A
Corequisites: MATH 20C
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B1, B3; IGETC, Area 5A, 5C
PHYS 3C  SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING PHYSICS III
4 units • LG • Four hours lecture; three hours lab
This course, intended for students majoring in physical sciences and engineering, is part of a three-semester course whose contents may be offered in other sequences or combinations. Core topics include mechanical waves, laws of thermodynamics, optics, and modern physics.
[C-ID PHYS 215]
Prerequisites: PHYS 3A
Corequisites: MATH 20B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B1, B3; IGETC, Area 5A, 5C

PHYS 10  INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS
4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture; three hours lab
This is a non-mathematical conceptual course for the non-science major. It covers the evolution of physical concepts and their importance and application in the modern world.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A; eligibility for MATH 261
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B1, B3; IGETC, Area 5A, 5C; MPC, Area B

Physiology

DEGREES

Pre-Occupational Therapy – Associate in Arts (Transfer Preparation)
Pre-Physical Therapy – Associate in Arts (Transfer Preparation)

Pre-Occupational Therapy
ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)
This program prepares students to transfer to a four-year program in Occupational Therapy.
Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Accurately assess knowledge, skills, and abilities in relationship to their educational, career, and/or personal goals.

Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer Preparation) Associate Degree Major Requirements Units
REQUIRED CORE: 26
ANAT 1 Human Anatomy (2)
ANAT 2 Human Anatomy Lab (2)
ANTH 4 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3)
MATH 16 Elementary Statistics (4)
PHSO 1 Human Physiology (3)

Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer Preparation) Associate Degree Major Requirements Units
REQUIRED CORE: 18
ANAT 1 Human Anatomy (2)
ANAT 2 Human Anatomy Lab (2)
CHEM 1A General Chemistry I (5)
CHEM 1B General Chemistry II (5)
MATH 16 Elementary Statistics (4)
PHYS 2A General Physics I (4)
PHYS 2B General Physics II (4)
PHSO 2 Human Physiology Lab (2)
PSYC 1 General Psychology (3)

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 29
Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 29
Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions.
Complete Competency Requirements, and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern, for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

Pre-Physical Therapy
ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)
This program prepares students to transfer to a four-year program in Physical Therapy.
Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Accurately assess knowledge, skills, and abilities in relationship to their educational, career, and/or personal goals.

Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer Preparation) Associate Degree Major Requirements Units
REQUIRED CORE: 29
Select at least 18 units from the following: 18
ARTB 2 Visual Fundamentals: Two-Dimensional Design (3)
ARTB 4 Color Fundamentals (3)
ARTS 10A Drawing and Composition I (3)
ARTS 13A Expressive Drawing I (1.5-3)
ARTS 16 Landscape Drawing and Painting (1.5)

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 29
Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 29
Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions.
Complete Competency Requirements, and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern, for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PHSO 1  HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY
3 units • LG • Three hours lecture
This course offers a study of the physiological principles, function, integration and homeostasis of the human body at the cellular, tissue, organ, organ system and organism level: integumentary system, bone, skeletal, smooth and cardiac muscles, nervous system, sensory organs, cardiovascular system, lymphatic and immune systems, respiratory system, urinary system, digestive system, endocrine system, and reproductive system. This course is primarily intended for nursing, allied health, kinesiology, and other health-related majors. [C-ID BIOL 120B]
Prerequisites: ANAT 1 and 2; and CHEM 30A
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B2; IGETC, Area 5B;
MPC, Area B (with PHSO 2)

PHSO 2  HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY LAB
2 units • LG • Six hours lab
This course offers a study of the physiological principles, function, integration and homeostasis of the human body at the cellular, tissue, organ, organ system and organism level: integumentary system, bone, skeletal, smooth and cardiac muscles, nervous system, sensory organs, cardiovascular system, lymphatic and immune systems, respiratory system, urinary system, digestive system, endocrine system, and reproductive system. This course is primarily intended for nursing, allied health, kinesiology, and other health-related majors. [C-ID BIOL 120B]
Prerequisites or corequisites: PHSO 1
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B3; IGETC, Area 5C;
MPC, Area B

PHSO 90  INDEPENDENT STUDY
.5-4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student's experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155
Credit transferable: CSU

Political Science

DEGREES

Political Science –
Associate in Arts for Transfer
Political Science –
Associate in Arts (Transfer Preparation)

Political Science

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS FOR TRANSFER DEGREE

The Associate in Arts in Political Science for Transfer degree (AA-T in Political Science) program prepares students to analyze practices of power by evaluating the policy-making functions of government, both in the United States and in other countries, social movements, war, and revolution, among other topics. Political science majors receive thorough training in a broad range of quantitative and qualitative methods and learn to conduct research on topics of interest to contemporary political scientists, preparing them for transfer into the CSU system to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Political Science or related area. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AA-T degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
- Identify the primary theories and methods associated with the four major subfields of the political science.
- Explain the relationship of political outcomes (i.e., constitutions, laws, treaties, wars, etc.) to the institutional structures that have produced them.
- Identify the primary variables in the political development of the institutions of U.S. government.
- Relate the primary theories of political motivation to the actions of political actors, both individual and institutional.

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree

Associate Degree Major Requirements Units

REQUIRED CORE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1 Introduction to American Government and Politics (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST A: Select three courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2 Introduction to Comparative Gov. and Politics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 3 Political Theory and Thought (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 4 Introduction to International Relations (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 7 Introduction to Political Sci. Research Methods (3) or MATH 16 Elementary Statistics (4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST B: Select two courses from the following or any course from LIST A not already selected:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 5 Politics of Developing Countries (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS/GWOS 10 Gender in American Politics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS/ETNC 16 African-Americans in American Gov. (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS/ETNC 18 Latinos in American Gov. (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 18-20
Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 18-20

Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

Political Science

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Critically examine and comprehend human nature, social behavior, and/or institutions.

Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer Preparation)

Associate Degree Major Requirements Units

REQUIRED CORE: 16

HIST 17 United States History To 1877 (3)
HIST 18 United States History From 1865 (3)
MATH 16 Elementary Statistics (4)
POLS 1 Intro. to American Government and Politics (3)
POLS 4 Introduction to International Relations (3)

Select one course from the following: 3

POLS/GWOS 10 Gender in American Politics (3)
POLS/ETNC 16 African-Americans in Amer. Government (3)
POLS/ETNC 18 Latinos in American Government (3)

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 19

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 19

Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions.

Complete Competency Requirements, CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern, and 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

POLS 2 INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

Comparative analysis of different kinds of political systems, including their history, political institutions, processes and policies, the environments in which they occur, and their consequences. Also offered online. (C-ID PHYS 130)

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

POLS 3 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL THEORY AND THOUGHT

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

Examination of various theoretical approaches to politics and of basic political problems and proposed solutions. Analysis of selected political theories and of the relevance of theory to contemporary problems. (C-ID POLS 120)

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

POLS 4 INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

An introduction to international relations theory with an examination of national, international, transnational, and sub-national actors and their institutions, interactions, and processes as they relate to global issues. (C-ID POLS 140)

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

POLS 5 POLITICS OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course surveys the government and politics of developing nations. Problems and issues facing developing countries in their search for appropriate strategies and models of development are also examined. Also offered online.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

POLS 7 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE RESEARCH METHODS

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course surveys the research methods employed in political science. Research design, experimental procedures, descriptive methods, instrumentation, and the collection, interpretation, and reporting of research data, and the ethics of research are introduced. (C-ID POLS 160)

Advisories: MATH 16; eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area A2, D
POLS 10  GENDER IN AMERICAN POLITICS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course focuses on American government at the national, state, and local levels, emphasizing roles and influence of women from contemporary and historical perspective, especially the legal and civil rights of women in areas of employment, law, and public participation. Also offered as Gender and Women's Studies 10; credit may be earned only once. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

POLS 16  AFRICAN-AMERICANS IN AMERICAN GOVERNMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course analyzes the relationship between African-Americans and the American political system at the national, state, and local levels. Emphasis is placed on America’s political systems, its political institutions, the principles and processes that give rise to them, and their impact on African-Americans as a racial and ethnic minority in the context of American political democracy. Also offered as Ethnic Studies 16; credit may be earned only once.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

POLS 18  LATINOS IN AMERICAN GOVERNMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course analyzes the relationship between Latinos and the American political system at the state, local, and national levels. Emphasis is placed on America’s political systems, its political institutions, the principles and process that give rise to them, and their impact on Latinos as an ethnic minority in the context of American political democracy. Emphasis is also on the Mexican-American political experience. Also offered as Ethnic Studies 18; credit may be earned only once.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

POLS 90  INDEPENDENT STUDY
.5-4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student’s experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155
Credit transferable: CSU

Psychology

DEGREE
Psychology – Associate in Arts for Transfer

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS FOR TRANSFER DEGREE
The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer degree (AA-T in Psychology) program introduces students to psychology as a social science, including major perspectives in historical and contemporary psychology, and exposes students to a variety of subfields in psychology. Courses may be taken to satisfy individual or professional needs, to satisfy General Education requirements, or to prepare students to transfer into the CSU system to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Psychology or related major. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AA-T degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:
• Explain their knowledge of the major concepts, theoretical perspectives, and basic research methods and empirical findings in psychology.
• Utilize critical and creative thinking, skeptical inquiry, and when possible, the scientific approach to solve problems related to behavior and mental processes.
• Understand and apply psychological principles to personal and social issues.

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Degree Major Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE:</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16 Elementary Statistics (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1 General Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 10 Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 25 Lifespan Development (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 38 Biological Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 4 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC/SOCI 3 Introduction to Social Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 35 Introduction to Abnormal Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL MAJOR UNITS</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree Requirements (as described above)</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DEGREE UNITS</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSYC 1  GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
Psychology is the scientific study of behavior and mental processes. The content focuses on the exploration of major psychological theories and concepts, methods, and research findings in psychology. Topics include the biological bases of behavior, perception, cognition and consciousness, learning, memory, emotion, motivation, development, personality, social psychology, psychological disorders and therapeutic approaches, and applied psychology. Also offered online. [C-ID PSY 110]
Advisories: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D, E; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

PSYC 3  INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course considers individual human behavior in relation to the social environment. The power of the situation, other individuals, and the social group are examined. Emphasized topics include aggression, prejudice and stereotypes, interpersonal attraction, attitudes and attitude change, conformity, group phenomena, gender roles, cultural norms, person perception, and social cognition. Also offered as Sociology 3; credit may be earned only once. [C-ID PSY 170]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

PSYC 6  PSYCHOLOGY OF WOMEN
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course focuses on the psychological, social, and biological factors that influence women's personality, behavior, and self-image throughout the life cycle. The course explores ways to promote development of women's full potential and optimum mental health. Also offered as Gender and Women's Studies 6; credit may be earned only once. Also offered online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

PSYC 10  INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course surveys various psychological research methods with an emphasis on research design, experimental procedures, descriptive methods, instrumentation, and the collection, analysis, interpretation, and reporting of research data. Research design and methodology are examined through a review of research in a variety of the subdisciplines of psychology. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online. [C-ID PSY 200]
Prerequisites: MATH 16 or PSYC 19; PSYC 1
Advisories: ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

PSYC 19  INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
4 units • LG-P/NP • Four hours lecture
This course introduces statistical methods for collecting and analyzing data in the social sciences. Topics include basic research design, descriptive statistics, probability and sampling distributions, statistical inference and power, linear correlation and regression, t-test and one-way analysis of variance, and chi-square. Students use appropriate technology (e.g., calculators and SPSS) to analyze real-world data and report results using American Psychological Association and American Sociological Association styles. This course is intended for students majoring in the behavioral/social sciences. Also offered as Sociology 19; credit may be earned only once.
Prerequisites: MATH 260; or MATH 263; or qualifying math assessment score
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area A2, D

PSYC 25  LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course provides an overview, from a psychological perspective, of human development from conception through death, including biological and environmental influences. Theories and research of physical, cognitive, personality, and social development are examined, as well as attention to developmental problems. Also offered online. [C-ID PSY 180]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D, E; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D, E1

PSYC 35  INTRODUCTION TO ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course introduces the scientific study of psychopathology and atypical behaviors, broadly defined. Students investigate abnormal behavior from a variety of perspectives including biological, psychological, and sociocultural approaches. An integrative survey of theory and research in abnormal behavior, and intervention and prevention strategies for psychological disorders are also introduced. [C-ID PSY 120]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D
PSYC 38  BIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course introduces the scientific study of the biological bases of behavior and its fundamental role in the neurosciences. Physiological, hormonal, and neurochemical mechanisms, and brain-behavior relationships underlying the psychological phenomena of sensation, perception, regulatory processes, emotion, learning, memory, and psychological disorders are addressed. The course also notes historical contributions and current research principles for studying brain-behavior relationships and mental processes. Ethical standards for human and animal research are discussed in the context of both invasive and non-invasive experimental research. Also offered online. [C-ID PSY 150]

Prerequisites: PSYC 1
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area B2, D, E; IGETC, Area 4, 5B; MPC, Area D

PSYC 40  HUMAN SEXUALITY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is an introductory overview of the field of human sexuality. Human sexuality is examined from psychological, biological, sociocultural, and historical perspectives. Students are encouraged to become aware of their own sexual attitudes, values, and behaviors and to evaluate the consistency of their behaviors within their own moral frameworks. Current sex norms and various aspects of interpersonal and individual sexual adjustment are explored. Provider approved by the California Board of Registered Nursing, Provider Number 00184 for 45 contact hours. [C-ID PSY 130]

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D, E; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

PSYC 50  HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course examines the psychological aspects of health, illness and healing. Topics include stress and coping, personality and health, importance of intimate and loving relationships in creating a healthy mind and body.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D, E; MPC, Area D, E1

Real Estate

DEGREE

Real Estate – Associate in Science (Career Technical)

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

Real Estate (Career Technical)

Real Estate

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT (Career Technical) & ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (Career Technical)

The Real Estate program offers courses that are designed to meet qualification requirements for California State Real Estate License Examinations as well as a range of additional courses leading to an Associate in Science degree in Real Estate.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Explain and apply to a specific factual situation the Realtor Code of Ethics and the Regulations of the Department of Real Estate.
• Describe the different methods for holding and conveying interests in real property.
• Explain how a real estate office is established and operated.
• Explain the fiduciary responsibility owed by a real estate agent to her/his principal.

Certificate of Achievement (Career Technical)
Certificate Requirements Units
REQUIRED CORE: 21
REAL 50 Principles of Real Estate (3)
REAL 51 Real Estate Practice (3)
REAL 52 Legal Aspects of Real Estate (3)
REAL 53 Real Estate Finance (3)
REAL 54 Real Estate Economics (3)
REAL 56 Real Estate Property Management (3)
REAL 57A Real Estate Appraisal I (3)
TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 21

Associate in Science Degree (Career Technical)
Associate Degree Major Requirements Units
REQUIRED CORE: 21
BUSI 18 Business Law 3
BUSI 20 Introduction to Business 3
BUSI 42 Human Resources Management 3
BUSI 70 Business Communication 3
TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 33
Associate Degree Requirements (as described above)  
Complete Competency Requirements and MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 degree-applicable units (see pages 72-73, 76).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

REAL 50  PRINCIPLES OF REAL ESTATE  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
Students are provided an overview of principles, definitions and problem solving in the field of real estate in California. Provides consumer information. Meets qualification requirement for California State Real Estate License Examinations. Also offered online.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU  
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

REAL 51  REAL ESTATE PRACTICE  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
This course covers day-to-day operations in real estate brokerage. Topics include listing procedures, effective advertising, sales techniques, financing, appraising, property management, and leasing. Course meets qualification requirement for California State Real Estate License Examinations. Also offered online.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Credit transferable: CSU

REAL 52  LEGAL ASPECTS OF REAL ESTATE  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
California real estate law: ownership, use and transferability of real estate. Meets qualification requirement for California State Real Estate License Examinations.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155  
Credit transferable: CSU

REAL 53  REAL ESTATE FINANCE  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
Principles and practices basic to understanding importance of financing to real estate industry. Explores financing process. Includes finance calculations, appraisal, instruments, lenders, construction and residential lending, and investment financing. Meets qualifications for California State Real Estate License Examinations.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155  
Credit transferable: CSU

REAL 54  REAL ESTATE ECONOMICS  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
Economics of land use. Background to operating procedures and techniques in the real estate industry. Meets qualification requirements for California Real Estate License Examination.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155  
Credit transferable: CSU

REAL 56  REAL ESTATE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
This course is designed to acquaint the students with the principles of effective management of real property, including commercial, residential, apartments, land, special facilities and other investments. Emphasis is placed on methods, techniques and procedures to ensure cost effectiveness and financial security. Also offered online.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 112 or ENSL 110 and 155  
Credit transferable: CSU

REAL 57A  REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL I  
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture  
Appraisal of residential property. Introduction to investment valuation. Partially meets qualification requirement for California State Real Estate and Appraisal License Examinations.  
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111  
Credit transferable: CSU

Sign Language  
See AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE.

Sociology  

DEGREE

Sociology – Associate in Arts for Transfer

Sociology  
ASSOCIATE IN ARTS FOR TRANSFER DEGREE

The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer degree (AA-T in Sociology) offers a rich and dynamic core curriculum that combines general and topical courses. All classes build on existing campus diversity by emphasizing multicultural approaches to teaching and learning.

By engaging students’ own experiences and interests, sociology bridges school and community, offering students opportunities to apply new knowledge through participatory action research and service learning projects. The program prepares students to transfer into the CSU system to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Sociology or related major. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AA-T degree.
Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- The process of socialization in terms of human development in different social contexts and societies.
- Develop appropriate research questions, design well-developed research projects at the undergraduate level, and effectively apply empirical methods to the study of society, generating well-evidenced, rational explanations for social outcomes, phenomena, practices, and processes.
- Describe how social structures of class, culture, gender, race, and sexuality affect life changes.
- Critically analyze and explain the relationship between individual behavior and society.

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree

Associate Degree Major Requirements

**REQUIRED CORE:**

- SOCI 1 Introduction to Sociology (3)
- AND any two courses from the following:
  - MATH 16 Elementary Statistics (4)
  - SOCI 2 Contemporary Social Problems (3)
  - SOCI 15 Introduction to Research Methods (3)
- **LIST A:** Select two courses from the following or any course from **REQUIRED CORE** not already selected:
  - SOCI/PSYC 3 Introduction to Social Psychology (3)
  - SOCI 12 Introduction to Gender and Sexuality (3)
  - SOCI/ETNC 13 Introduction to Race and Ethnicity (3)
  - SOCI 17 Introduction to Crime and Deviance (3)
  - SOCI 40 Introduction to Marriage and Families (3)
- **LIST B:** Select one course from the following or any course from **REQUIRED CORE** or **LIST A** not already selected:
  - SOCI 11 Mass Media and Popular Culture (3)
  - SOCI/ETNC 14 Sociology of Latinos and Latinas (3)

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS**

60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**SOCI 1  INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY**

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

Introductory study of basic concepts, theoretical approaches, and key methods of sociology. Topics include analysis of social structures, socialization and the self, culture and diversity, group dynamics, deviance and social control, social stratification, and global social change. Also offered online. [C-ID SOCI 110]

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

**SOCI 2  CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL PROBLEMS**

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course offers an identification and analysis of contemporary social problems including 1) the role of power and ideology in the definition of social problems; 2) their causes and consequences; 3) evaluations of proposed solutions; and (4) methods of inter-vention. Also offered online. [C-ID PSY 115]

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

**SOCI 3  INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY**

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course considers individual human behavior in relation to the social environment. The power of the situation, other individuals, and the social group are examined. Emphasized topics include aggression, prejudice and stereotypes, interpersonal attraction, attitudes and attitude change, conformity, group phenomena, gender roles, cultural norms, person perception, and social cognition. Also offered as Psychology 3; credit may be earned only once.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

**SOCI 11  MASS MEDIA AND POPULAR CULTURE**

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course covers the development and social effects of mass media during the 20th century, especially in the United States. It also covers popular culture forms, youth culture, and mass media’s role in shaping entertainment, fashion, film, leisure, music, sports, television, the internet, and social media. It examines how mass media and popular cultures reflect and reproduce race, class, gender, and sexual identities and structures. It also considers social struggles over censorship, freedom of expression, decency, and democracy. Instruction employs contemporary theories and methods from sociology, American studies, cultural studies, ethnic studies, and feminist studies.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

**SOCI 12  INTRODUCTION TO GENDER AND SEXUALITY**

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course applies sociological theory and method to the study of gender and sexuality in cross-cultural perspective. It includes historical and contemporary analysis of masculinities and femininities and their relationship to social institutions, such as the family, schools, the military, religion, mass media, and popular culture. It examines the impact of economic and political change on sexuality, and gender expectations and practices. The approach uses macro-level analysis of institutional effects on gender construction and sexuality, and micro-level analysis of socialization and “doing gender.” It considers how the intersecting axis of race, class, gender, and sexuality shape individual and group experience. [C-ID SOCI 140]

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D
SOCI 13  INTRODUCTION TO RACE AND ETHNICITY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is an introduction to the sociological analysis of race, ethnicity, and racism. It examines the cultural, political, and economic practices and institutions that support or challenge racism, racial and ethnic inequalities, and patterns of interaction between various racial and ethnic groups. Also offered as Ethnic Studies 13; credit may be earned only once. [C-ID SOCI 150]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

SOCI 14  SOCIOLOGY OF LATINOS AND LATINAS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
Through sociological perspectives, this course examines the contemporary experiences of different Latino/Latina groups in the U.S., focusing on regional, national, and global processes. It examines how Latino/Latina groups have been incorporated into, and have contributed to the development of, the economic, political, social, and cultural systems in the United States. The course also emphasizes the interconnections among social processes, group interaction, and individual identity formation. It addresses how overlapping social categories such as national origin, race, class, gender, age, and sexuality shape the lives of Latinos and Latinas. Also offered as Ethnic Studies 14; credit may be earned only once.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

SOCI 15  INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
In this course, students examine fundamental elements of empirical research and the ways sociologists think critically. The course includes attention to the nature of theory, hypotheses, variables, and ethics of research. It also covers application of qualitative and quantitative analytic tools including logic and research design, such as survey, observational, experimental, case study, content analysis, and comparative historical research. [C-ID SOCI 120]
Prerequisites: SOCI 1
Advisories: MATH 16; eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area A2, D

SOCI 16  GLOBAL AND URBAN STUDIES
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course examines contemporary social, cultural, economic, political, and environmental change related to urbanization and rapid population growth in global urban contexts. It focuses on the emergence and repercussions of a global economy, the globalization of culture, transnational migrations, technological and environmental changes, and global social movements. It also considers urban, rural, and suburban development, as well as debates over globalization and the sometimes violent political, ethnic, and religious responses to what is perceived as cultural and economic homogenization on a global scale.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

SOCI 17  INTRODUCTION TO CRIME AND DEVIANCE
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is an introduction to the sociological analysis of crime/criminalization, deviance, and the development of modern criminal justice systems. It explores the history and social construction of crime and deviance and examines the definition of crime and its violations as well as the laws and methods used to reduce criminal behavior. It also compares measures of crime and basic theoretical explanations of criminal behavior, alongside competing theories of justice. [C-ID SOCI 160]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

SOCI 19  INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
4 units • LG-P/NP • Four hours lecture
This course introduces statistical methods for collecting and analyzing data in the social sciences. Topics include basic research design, descriptive statistics, probability and sampling distributions, statistical inference and power, linear correlation and regression, t-test and one-way analysis of variance, and chi-square. Students use appropriate technology (e.g., calculators and SPSS) to analyze real-world data and report results using American Psychological Association and American Sociological Association styles. This course is intended for students majoring in the behavioral/social sciences. Also offered as Psychology 19; credit may be earned only once.
Prerequisites: MATH 260; or MATH 263; or qualifying math assessment score
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area A2, D

SOCI 22  ASIAN AMERICANS AND PACIFIC ISLANDERS IN AMERICAN SOCIETY
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This course is a comparative analysis of how Asian Pacific American communities have adjusted to the American democratic systems over the past century. Their access to legal rights as refugees, alien residents, nationals, and citizens at the federal, state, and local levels is examined. The course also explores their varied expectations, successes, patterns of assimilation or accommodation, and resistance within the context of federal constitution and varied legal institutions by diverse Asian Pacific American ethnic communities. Also offered as Ethnic Studies 22; credit may be earned only once. Portions of instruction may be offered online; also offered fully online.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D

SOCI 40  SOCIOLOGY OF MARRIAGES AND FAMILIES
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
Sociological analysis of the family, including historical and recent changes, present nature, and the socio-cultural and economic forces shaping these changes. Also offered online. [C-ID SOCI 130]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area D, E; IGETC, Area 4; MPC, Area D
SOCI 90 INDEPENDENT STUDY

.5-4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit

This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student’s experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155
Credit transferable: CSU

Spanish DEGREE

Spanish – Associate in Arts for Transfer

CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

Spanish Language

Spanish ASSOCIATE IN ARTS FOR TRANSFER DEGREE

The Associate in Arts in Spanish for Transfer degree (AA-T in Spanish) program offers a comprehensive approach to Spanish language learning. It incorporates all aspects of the language, including the basic language skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing, grammar, and culture) with emphasis on conversation practice, linguistic competence, and cultural awareness. The combination of the core courses and the wide variety of electives offered within the degree program prepares students to transfer into the CSU system to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Spanish or similar major. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AA-T degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Engage in conversation and interactions with speakers of the Spanish language using the necessary rules of pronunciation, grammar and syntax.
• Interpret spoken Spanish and respond to it at all levels of proficiency.
• Interpret Spanish reading passages at various levels of proficiency.
• Exhibit a comprehensive understanding of the Spanish culture and its social and cultural influences.
• Convey information, concepts and ideas in writing to an audience of Spanish readers on a variety of topics.
• Analyze and interpret human thought, achievement, and expression relevant to such branches of knowledge as philosophy, literature, and/or the fine and performing arts, and to communicate the results.

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree

Associate Degree Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED CORE:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A Elementary Spanish I (5)</td>
<td>18-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B Elementary Spanish II (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A Intermediate Spanish I (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 35A Spanish for Spanish Speakers I (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2B Intermediate Spanish II (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 35B Spanish for Spanish Speakers II (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST A: Select one course from the following:</th>
<th>3-5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/ETNC 21 Ancient Civilizations of Mesoamerica (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1A Elementary French I (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1B Elementary French II (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 2A Intermediate French I (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 20 History of Mexico (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1A Elementary Italian I (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1B Elementary Italian II (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 3 Interpersonal Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Substitution Courses: Students who begin beyond the level of SPAN 1A in the Required Core will substitute courses from LIST A to achieve the minimum 18 units required for the major. Below are additional courses approved for substitution. Other substitutions may be made at the discretion of the college.

| ANTH 4 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3) | |
| ETNC/SOCI 13 Introduction to Race and Ethnicity (3) | |
| GEOG 4 Introduction to Human Geography (3) | |
| SOCI 1 Introduction to Sociology (3) | |
| SOCI 12 Introduction to Gender and Sexuality (3) | |
| SPCH 4 Intercultural Communication (3) | |

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 21-25

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 21-25

Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

Spanish Language CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING

Students who study Spanish learn about the grammar of this popular language, and about the history and culture of the Spanish and people in numerous Spanish-speaking countries. Students who receive a Certificate of Training in Spanish have demonstrated that they are familiar with and can communicate in Spanish and written Spanish at the intermediate-high level, including but not limited to being able to converse with native Spanish speakers about the present, past, and future; express emotions and opinions in appropriate situations; and understand the main ideas and key concepts of the culture of many major Spanish-speaking countries. This Certificate recognizes progress that students have made toward mastering Spanish and assists students who are seeking careers in a wide variety of fields (e.g., medicine, retail, education, etc.) that value multilingualism and/or cater specifically to Spanish-speaking customers.
Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Speak, read, listen, and write Spanish to communicate at an intermediate-high level as defined by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL).
- Explain cultural differences at a third-semester level of understanding.

Certificate of Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SPAN 1A  ELEMENTARY SPANISH I

5 units • LG-P/NP • Five hours lecture
This introductory course teaches beginning language acquisition in a cultural context through listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The students will interact with authentic language in cultural context. [C-ID SPAN 100]

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 6A; MPC, Area C

SPAN 1B  ELEMENTARY SPANISH II

5 units • LG-P/NP • Five hours lecture
This course continues to teach language acquisition in a cultural context through listening, speaking, reading, and writing at the second semester level. The students will continue to interact with authentic language in cultural context. [C-ID SPAN 110]

Prerequisites: SPAN 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 6A; MPC, Area C

SPAN 2A  INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I

5 units • LG-P/NP • Five hours lecture
This course teaches culture and facilitates language acquisition through listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students will continue to interact with authentic language in context. Content is expanded beyond “survival” needs of the immediate environment in order to express personal meaning and to apply different strategies and techniques to go beyond casual conversation and express opinions, make suggestions on familiar topics, as well as some abstract issues and plans. Students demonstrate an increased awareness of cultural norms, values, and culturally relevant appropriate customs and events. Accuracy becomes quite high for high-frequency structures and vocabulary but more complex discourse is still developing and requires a somewhat sympathetic listener or reader. Students will demonstrate the ability to think critically by analyzing linguistic structures and reflecting on and making cross-cultural comparisons. This course should be taught in Spanish. [C-ID SPAN 200]

Prerequisites: SPAN 1B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 6A; MPC, Area C

SPAN 2B  INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II

5 units • LG-P/NP • Five hours lecture
This course continues to expand upon culture and facilitate language acquisition through listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students will interact with more sophisticated authentic language in context. Content continues to expand in order to express more complex ideas in order to express personal meaning and to apply different strategies and techniques to go beyond casual conversation and express opinions, make suggestions on familiar topics, as well as some abstract issues and plans. Students demonstrate an increased awareness of cultural norms, values, and culturally relevant appropriate customs and events. Accuracy becomes quite high for high-frequency structures and vocabulary but more complex discourse is still developing and requires a somewhat sympathetic listener or reader. Students will continue to demonstrate the ability to think critically by analyzing linguistic structures and reflecting on and making cross-cultural comparisons. This course is taught in Spanish. [C-ID SPAN 210]

Prerequisites: SPAN 2A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 3B, 6A; MPC, Area C

SPAN 35A  SPANISH FOR SPANISH SPEAKERS I

4 units • LG-P/NP • Four hours lecture
This course is designed for heritage speakers of Spanish or other linguistically qualified students. It provides instruction that builds upon the existing reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and the cultural heritage and knowledge of these students. The course will increase awareness of linguistic registers, discuss items beyond the familiar routine, and develop an appreciation for Hispanic cultures as manifested in Spanish speaking countries and in the United States. This course is entirely conducted in Spanish. [C-ID SPAN 220]

Advisories: Native Spanish-speaking ability
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 6A; MPC, Area C

SPAN 35B  SPANISH FOR SPANISH SPEAKERS II

4 units • LG-P/NP • Four hours lecture
This course continues to provide instruction that builds upon the existing reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and the cultural heritage and knowledge of these students. The course will continue to increase awareness of linguistic registers, discuss items beyond the familiar routine, and expand upon their appreciation for Hispanic cultures as manifested in Spanish speaking countries and in the United States. This course is entirely conducted in Spanish. [C-ID SPAN 230]

Prerequisites: SPAN 35A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2; IGETC, Area 6A; MPC, Area C

SPAN 50  INTERMEDIATE SPANISH CONVERSATION

1.5 units • LG-P/NP • One and one-half hours lecture
This course is designed to promote competency in the oral use of the Spanish language, and to increase fluency by reinforcing previously learned materials and by expanding vocabulary and patterns of speech. The course emphasizes the practical application of the language in everyday life situations and current events at the intermediate level.

Prerequisites: SPAN 2A
Credit transferable: CSU
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C
SPAN 90  INDEPENDENT STUDY
.5-4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit

This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student's experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155 Credit transferable: CSU

Theatre Arts

DEGREES

Theatre Arts – Associate in Arts for Transfer
Theatre Arts – Associate in Arts
Theatre Arts – Associate in Arts (Transfer Preparation)

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

Theatre Arts

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS FOR TRANSFER DEGREE

The Monterey Peninsula College Theatre Arts program offers a balanced approach to both the academic study and practical application of the knowledge, skills, and techniques essential to the theatrical experience. In addition to rigorous academic study and coursework, the theatre major will have the opportunity to experience participation in a variety of live productions of plays and musicals from a multiplicity of viewpoints in performance, creative, and technical aspects. Students will be prepared to transfer into the CSU system to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Theatre Arts or related major. Students must complete the Associate Degree for Transfer requirements to earn the AA-T degree.

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Demonstrate an ability to accurately assess knowledge, skills, and abilities in relationship to their educational, career, and/or personal goals.

• Demonstrate knowledge of how and why the performing arts are unique from the humanities, and how inherent meaning in the arts transcends written and verbal communication.

• Compare and apply techniques in performance and technical theatre learned in a classroom and/or lab environment to the requirements inherent in theatrical production.

• Create or participate in a performance or performances, to the satisfaction of the Theatre Arts faculty, so as to demonstrate an intuitive awareness inherent in those works as well as a degree of acting, directing or technical ability appropriate to the projects and program.

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Degree Major Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1 Introduction to Theatre (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 15A Acting I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED ELECTIVES:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 35A Musical Theatre Prod. - Contemporary (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 35B Musical Theatre Prod. - Classical (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 35C Musical Theatre Prod. - Opera/Operetta (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 35D Musical Theatre Prod. - Experimental/Adapted (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 40A Main Stage Prod. - Comedy (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 40B Main Stage Prod. - Dramatic (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special Education

See LEARNING SKILLS.

Speech Communication

See COMMUNICATION STUDIES.
THEA 40C  Main Stage Prod. - Classical (3)
THEA 40D  Main Stage Prod. - Orig./Experimental (3)

**LIST A: Select three courses from the following:** 9

Any one REQUIRED ELECTIVE not already selected (3)
THEA 15B  Acting II (3)
THEA 21A  Theatre Workshop I (3)
THEA 21B  Theatre Workshop II (3)
THEA 23  Introduction to Stage Lighting (3)
THEA 24  Fundamentals of Costume Design (3)
THEA 25  Stage Makeup (3)

**TOTAL MAJOR UNITS** 18

**Associate Degree Requirements (as described above)** 18

Complete CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

**TOTAL DEGREE UNITS** 60

---

**Theatre Arts**

**CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT &
ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE &
ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)**

The Theatre Arts program allows you to gain skills sharpening your mind, body, and voice. The department offers a range of classes for those just getting started in performance and seeking general theatre appreciation all the way to more advanced specialized classes in physical theatre, mastering styles, or specific technical theatre study in stage craft, costumes, lighting, and sound. We currently offer AA degrees in acting, directing, and design.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of how and why the performing arts are unique from the humanities, and how inherent meaning in the arts transcends written and verbal communication.
- Perform in a variety of diverse theatrical genres, forms and styles through a combination of intellectual, emotional, physical and verbal approaches.
- Analyze performance in a manner which demonstrates both an awareness of the craft, skill and discipline employed and also the intuitive values expressed by the performance.

---

**Certificate of Achievement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REQUIRED CORE:</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1  Introduction to Theatre (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 11  Voice and Oral Interpretation (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 15A  Acting I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 18A  Elementary Directing (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 21A  Theatre Workshop I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select 9 units from I, II, or III:</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Acting: Select one course from each of the following areas a, b, and c totaling 9 units:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Performance:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 15B  Acting II (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 15C  Advanced Acting(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 16A  Acting for the Camera I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 16B  Acting for the Camera II (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 31  Acting Improvisation (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 57  Touring Theatre (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 59A  Repertory Theatre - Musical (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 75  Acting Workshop – Advanced Comedy (1-3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 76  Acting Workshop – Advanced Dramatic (1-3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Technique:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 12  Stage Movement (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 13  Audition Techniques for the Stage (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 24  Fundamentals of Costume Design (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 25  Stage Makeup (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Literature:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 4  Intercultural Drama (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 5  Film Appreciation (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 7A  Writing for the Theatre I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Direction: Select one course from each of the following areas a, b, and c totaling 9 units:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Performance:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 15B  Acting II (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 65  Rehearsal and Performance Workshop – Comedy (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 67  Rehearsal and Performance Workshop – Original (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 68  Rehearsal and Performance Workshop – Drama (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Technique:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 12  Stage Movement (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 13  Audition Techniques for the Stage (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 18B  Intermediate Directing (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 23  Introduction to Stage Lighting (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 24  Fundamentals of Costume Design (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Literature:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 4  Intercultural Drama (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 5  Film Appreciation (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 7A  Writing for the Theatre I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 7B  Writing for the Theatre II (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 8A  Beginning Screenwriting (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 8B  Intermediate Screenwriting (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 8C  Advanced Screenwriting (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
III. Technical Theatre: Select 9 units from the following:

THEA 21B Theatre Workshop II (2)
THEA 23 Introduction to Stage Lighting (3)
THEA 24 Fundamentals of Costume Design (3)
THEA 25 Stage Makeup (3)
THEA 65 Rehearsal and Performance Workshop – Comedy (2)
THEA 67 Rehearsal and Performance Workshop – Original (2)
THEA 68 Rehearsal and Performance Workshop – Drama (2)
THEA 79 Technical Workshop (3)

TOTAL CERTIFICATE UNITS 24

Associate in Arts Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Degree Major Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree Requirements (as described above)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Competency Requirements, MPC General Education Pattern for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-73, 76).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer Preparation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Degree Major Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select at least 18 units from the following:</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1 Introduction to Theatre (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 11 Voice and Oral Interpretation (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 15A Acting I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 15B Acting II (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 21A Theatre Workshop I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 23 Introduction to Stage Lighting (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 24 Fundamentals of Costume Design (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three units from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 65 Rehearsal and Performance Workshop – Comedy (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 67 Rehearsal and Performance Workshop – Original (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 68 Rehearsal and Performance Workshop – Drama (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 75 Acting Workshop – Advanced Comedy (1-3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 76 Acting Workshop – Advanced Dramatic (1-3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 77 Acting Workshop – Advanced Musical (1-3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 78 Acting Workshop – Advanced Classical (1-3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 21

| Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) | 21 |
| Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions. Complete Competency Requirements, and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern, for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75). | |

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

THEA 1  INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course focuses on the relationship of theatre to various cultures throughout history, and on the contributions of significant individual artists. This course introduces students to elements of the production process including playwriting, acting, directing, design, and criticism. Students will also survey different periods, styles, and genres of theatre through play-reading, discussion, films, and viewing and critiquing live theatre, including required attendance of theatre productions. [C-ID THTR 111]

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 and 12 or ENSL 110 and 155 Credit transferable: CSU, UC

General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; IGETC, Area 3A; MPC, Area C

THEA 4  INTERCULTURAL DRAMA

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

Stage scripts, videos and films of stage productions that portray intercultural relations are read and/or viewed. Students analyze cultural differences and similarities through the dramatic arts. American intercultural relations are emphasized.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A

Credit transferable: CSU, UC

General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; IGETC, Area 3A, 3B; MPC, Area C, F

THEA 5  FILM APPRECIATION

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This course is an examination of the nature of motion pictures as a unique and composite art. Students observe screening and analysis of films selected on the basis of direction, theme or style. The survey is international in scope, but with more thorough treatment given to one director. The focus of the course may be on the western culture movie, the movie musical, the horror film, or the so-called “underground” or “independent” cinema.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A

Credit transferable: CSU

General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; IGETC, Area 3A, 3B; MPC, Area C

THEA 7A  WRITING FOR THE THEATRE I

3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture

This practical course explores the collaborative aspects and nature of playwriting. It features writing exercises, lectures, class original play readings, and peer discussions as well as staged readings of selected student work.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A

Credit transferable: CSU

General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C
THEA 7B  WRITING FOR THE THEATRE II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
Students work collaboratively to produce an individual original script. The course uses both rehearsal and workshop approaches to creating a script as a result of a refining team approach.
Prerequisites: THEA 7A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 8A  BEGINNING SCREENWRITING
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This practical and experiential course provides an overview of the history and process of writing for the film and television media. The focus of the course is on the basic elements, principles, and practices of screenwriting, with an emphasis on visualization, visual writing, the creation of scenes, and story structure.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 8B  INTERMEDIATE SCREENWRITING
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
This experiential course reveals the storytelling process of scenes and sequencing in screenwriting through script and film breakdown and analysis.
Prerequisites: THEA 8A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 8C  ADVANCED SCREENWRITING
2 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture; three hours lab
Designed for the experienced screenwriting student, this course further develops and hones screenwriting skills through analysis, application, and practice.
Prerequisites: THEA 8B
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 11  VOICE AND ORAL INTERPRETATION
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
A vital practice for human communication, this course encompasses the practice of voice physiology, articulation, and projection. Individual instruction in the reading and interpretation of prose, poetry, and other literature is provided.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C1; MPC, Area C

THEA 12  STAGE MOVEMENT
2 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture; three hours lab
This is a practical course designed to increase physical awareness in communication to enhance the performance of the actor. Focus is on creativity and expression, nonverbal communication, character, and script interpretation.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

THEA 13  AUDITION TECHNIQUES FOR THE STAGE
2 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture; three hours lab
This practical and experiential course offers a guide to the selection, rehearsal, and performance of material appropriate to the purpose of auditioning for theatrical stage production in drama, comedy, and music.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 15A  ACTING I
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course prepares a student to apply basic acting theory to performance and develops the skills of interpretation of drama through acting. Special attention is paid to skills for performance: memorization, stage movement, vocal production, and interpretation of text. [C-ID THTR 151]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A; must be age 17 or older due to mature content.
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area C

THEA 15B  ACTING II
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course follows Acting I and continues the exploration of theories and techniques used in preparation for the interpretation of drama through acting. The emphasis will be placed on deepening the understanding of the acting process through character analysis, monologues, and scenes. [C-ID THTR 152]
Prerequisites: THEA 15A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 15C  ADVANCED ACTING
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course is a continuation of THEA 15B. It continues the exploration of theories and techniques used in preparation for the interpretation of drama through acting. Emphasis is on naturalistic acting techniques as devised by Constantin Stanislavski.
Prerequisites: THEA 15B
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 15D  CONTEMPORARY ACTING TECHNIQUES
3 units • LG • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course is a continuation of THEA 15C. It examines issues of sense memory, emotional memory, and affective memory, commonly referred to as “The Method.” These techniques are applied to the creation of roles and characters as represented in contemporary American theatre.
Prerequisites: THEA 15C
Credit transferable: CSU
### Theatre Arts

**THEA 16A  ACTING FOR THE CAMERA I**
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course addresses the practice and study of the fundamental techniques required in acting before the camera in contrast to stage work. Students will address areas of voice and movement for the camera, blocking, memorization, audition and interview techniques covering scripts from TV and commercials.
Prerequisites: THEA 15A
Credit transferable: CSU

**THEA 16B  ACTING FOR THE CAMERA II**
3 units • LG • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course further refines and augments the techniques required in acting before the camera. Students address areas of multiple scene blocking, advanced audition and interview techniques, and multi-camera set-ups covering scripts from TV, film, and commercials.
Prerequisites: THEA 16A
Credit transferable: CSU

**THEA 18A  BEGINNING DIRECTING**
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This is a practical, experiential course in the elementary techniques of directing for the stage, covering picturization, composition, and movement.
Prerequisites: THEA 15B
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

**THEA 18B  INTERMEDIATE DIRECTING**
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course is a continuation of THEA 18A, with an emphasis on scene and character breakdown and communication in directing techniques.
Prerequisites: THEA 18A
Credit transferable: CSU

**THEA 18C  ADVANCED DIRECTING**
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course is a continuation of THEA 18B with an emphasis on contemporary directing techniques applied to advanced scene requirements. Communication with acting and technical personnel is addressed.
Prerequisites: THEA 18B
Credit transferable: CSU

**THEA 21A  THEATRE WORKSHOP I**
3 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture; six hours lab
This course is an introduction to technical theatre and the creation of scenic elements. It includes basic concepts of design, painting techniques, set construction, set movement, prop construction, backstage organization, and career possibilities. It may include stage management, lighting, and/or sound techniques. It also includes lecture, reading, projects, and practical experience. [C-ID THTR 171]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A; eligibility for MATH 261
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: MPC, Area E2

**THEA 21B  THEATRE WORKSHOP II**
3 units • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture, six hours lab
This course is a continuation of THEA 21A. Students are offered a survey of scenery, lighting, sound, costumes, makeup, properties, theatrical equipment, and construction techniques through demonstration and laboratory experience. Information is applicable to all formal theatrical purposes. These skills are applied to advanced projects for use on all department stage productions. [C-ID THTR 172]
Prerequisites: THEA 21A
Credit transferable: CSU

**THEA 23 INTRODUCTION TO STAGE LIGHTING**
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
This course involves the study and execution of stage lighting with emphasis on equipment, control, and color, and their relationship to design. [C-ID THTR 173]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A; eligibility for MATH 261
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

**THEA 24 FUNDAMENTALS OF COSTUME DESIGN**
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
Students will study costume history, design, and basic construction techniques as an introduction to basic theatrical costuming. Fabrics and their various uses will be investigated. [C-ID THTR 174]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

**THEA 25 STAGE MAKEUP**
3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lecture
Students receive instruction and practice in a lecture/laboratory setting in all phases of makeup specifically designed for theatrical use. [C-ID THTR 175]
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

**THEA 31 ACTING IMPROVISATION**
3 units • LG-P/NP • Two hours lecture; three hours lab
Students experiment with expression, physical gestures, and other forms of performance to develop and enhance verbal skills, physicality, and spontaneity as required by actors in improvised performance situations.
Prerequisites: THEA 15A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

**THEA 35A  MUSICAL THEATRE PRODUCTION – CONTEMPORARY**
3 units • LG • Nine hours lab
This course approaches the staging applications and techniques for singing and acting or providing technical support in a contemporary (post-1970) musical theatre production. [C-ID THTR 191]
Enrollment limitation: Participation subject to audition and/or interview.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEA 35B</td>
<td>MUSICAL THEATRE PRODUCTION – CLASSICAL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG</td>
<td>Nine</td>
<td>This course approaches the staging applications and techniques for singing and acting or providing technical support for and in a classical (pre-1970) musical theatre production. [C-ID THTR 191]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 35C</td>
<td>MUSICAL THEATRE PRODUCTION – OPERA/OPERETTA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG</td>
<td>Nine</td>
<td>This course approaches the staging applications and techniques for singing and acting or providing technical support for or in an opera or operetta musical theatre production. [C-ID THTR 191]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 35D</td>
<td>MUSICAL THEATRE PRODUCTION – EXPERIMENTAL/ADAPTED</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG</td>
<td>Nine</td>
<td>This course approaches the staging applications and techniques for singing and acting or providing technical support for or in an experimental or adapted-style musical theatre production. [C-ID THTR 191]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 40A</td>
<td>MAIN STAGE PRODUCTION – COMEDY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG</td>
<td>Nine</td>
<td>This course provides instruction and supervised participation in rehearsal and performance for a large-scale, main stage comedy play/production. [C-ID THTR 191]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 40B</td>
<td>MAIN STAGE PRODUCTION – DRAMATIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG</td>
<td>Nine</td>
<td>This course provides instruction and supervised participation in rehearsal and performance for a large-scale, main stage dramatic play/production. [C-ID THTR 191]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 40C</td>
<td>MAIN STAGE PRODUCTION – CLASSICAL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Nine</td>
<td>This course provides instruction and supervised participation in rehearsal and performance for a large-scale, main stage classical play/production. [C-ID THTR 191]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 40D</td>
<td>MAIN STAGE PRODUCTION – ORIGINAL/EXPERIMENTAL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Nine</td>
<td>This course provides instruction and supervised participation in rehearsal and performance for a large-scale, main stage original or experimental play/production. [C-ID THTR 191]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 53</td>
<td>THEATRE ENJOYMENT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>This experiential course offers the exploration of local theatre as an audience member. The course explores the audience/performer relationship. Students purchase theatre tickets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 57</td>
<td>TOURING THEATRE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG-P/NP</td>
<td>Nine</td>
<td>This course offers outreach performances of productions meeting community needs. Performances occur on stages in a variety of settings which require modification of portable technical elements and adjustments to audiences of various ages, cultural experience and social/economic standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 58A</td>
<td>THEATRE FOR YOUNG AUDIENCES – COMEDY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LG</td>
<td>Nine</td>
<td>This course provides instruction and supervised participation in rehearsal and performance of a comedic play/production designed and geared specifically to primarily young audiences.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THEA 58B  THEATRE FOR YOUNG AUDIENCES – DRAMATIC
3 units • LG • Nine hours lab
This course provides instruction and supervised participation in rehearsal and performance of a dramatic play/production designed and geared specifically to primarily young audiences.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 58C  THEATRE FOR YOUNG AUDIENCES – CLASSICAL
3 units • LG • Nine hours lab
This course provides instruction and supervised participation in rehearsal and performance of a classical play/production designed and geared specifically to primarily young audiences.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 58D  THEATRE FOR YOUNG AUDIENCES – ORIGINAL/EXPERIMENTAL
3 units • LG • Nine hours lab
This course provides instruction and supervised participation in rehearsal and performance of an original or experimental play/production designed and geared specifically to primarily young audiences.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 59A  REPERTORY THEATRE – MUSICAL
3 units • LG-P/NP • Nine hours lab
This course offers participation in a simultaneous cycle of musical plays/play productions. Students learn versatility while performing a number of roles in a short period of time. Assignments may include acting, singing, dancing, crew work, stage craft, and house and stage management.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 59C  REPERTORY THEATRE – ORIGINAL/EXPERIMENTAL
3 units • LG-P/NP • Nine hours lab
This course offers participation in a simultaneous cycle of original and/or experimental plays/play productions. Students learn versatility while performing a number of roles in a short period of time. Assignments may include acting, crew work, stage craft, and house and stage management.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 60A  STUDIO THEATRE – COMEDY
3 units • LG • Nine hours lab
This course provides instruction and supervised participation in rehearsal and performance elements and techniques for an intimate, black box-style stage comedy production.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 60B  STUDIO THEATRE – DRAMATIC
3 units • LG • Nine hours lab
This course provides instruction and supervised participation in rehearsal and performance elements and techniques for an intimate, black-box-style stage dramatic production.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 60C  STUDIO THEATRE – CLASSICAL
3 units • LG • Nine hours lab
This course provides instruction and supervised participation in rehearsal and performance elements and techniques for classical production in an intimate, black-box-style stage venue.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 60D  STUDIO THEATRE – ORIGINAL/EXPERIMENTAL
3 units • LG • Nine hours lab
This course provides instruction and supervised participation in rehearsal and performance elements and techniques for an original or experimental production in an intimate, black-box-scale venue.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 64A  REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP – MUSICAL
2 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours lab
This is a laboratory workshop that addresses current techniques and practices in rehearsal and performance standards as they relate to the production and performance of a musical play.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 64B  REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP – COMEDY
2 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours lab
This is a laboratory workshop that addresses current techniques and practices in rehearsal and performance standards as they relate to the production and performance of a comedy play.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU
THEA 65 REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP – COMEDY
2 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours lab
Students experience a practical and experiential workshop that addresses standard techniques and practices in rehearsal and performance situations as they relate to the production and performance of a comedy play.

Enrollment limitation: Open only to cast or crew of an MPC Theatre Arts production.
Auditions by arrangement; contact theatre at (831) 646-4085.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 67 REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP – ORIGINAL
2 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours lab
This course is a practical and experiential workshop that addresses standard techniques and practices in rehearsal and performance situations as they relate to the production and performance of an original play.

Enrollment limitation: Open only to cast or crew of an MPC Theatre Arts production.
Auditions by arrangement; contact theatre at (831) 646-4085.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 68 REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP – DRAMA
2 units • LG-P/NP • Six hours lab
Students take part in a practical and experiential workshop that addresses standard techniques and practices in rehearsal and performance situations as they relate to the production and performance of a dramatic play.

Enrollment limitation: Open only to cast or crew of an MPC Theatre Arts production.
Auditions by arrangement; contact theatre at (831) 646-4085.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 70A DANCE THEATRE – CONTEMPORARY
2 units • LG • Six hours lab
This course approaches the rehearsal and staging applications and techniques for performing a dancing role in a contemporary (post-1970) musical theatre production.

Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 70B DANCE THEATRE – CLASSICAL
2 units • LG • Six hours lab
This course approaches the rehearsal and staging applications and techniques for performing a dancing role in a classical (pre-1970) musical theatre production.

Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 74A ACTING WORKSHOP – MUSICAL
1-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This is an intensive and interactive course in providing solutions to acting styles, techniques, and problems specific to the performance of musical workshop productions.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 74D ACTING WORKSHOP – DRAMA
1-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This is an intensive and interactive course in providing solutions to acting styles, techniques, and problems specific to the performance of dramatic workshop productions.

Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 75 ACTING WORKSHOP – ADVANCED COMEDY
1-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This is an intensive course in providing solutions to acting problems through consultation and research in a comedic production.

Enrollment limitation: Open only to cast or crew of an MPC Theatre Arts production.
Auditions by arrangement; contact theatre at (831) 646-4085.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

THEA 76 ACTING WORKSHOP – ADVANCED DRAMATIC
1-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course explores solutions to acting problems through consultation and research in a dramatic production.

Enrollment limitation: Open only to cast or crew of an MPC Theatre Arts production.
Auditions by arrangement; contact theatre at (831) 646-4085.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

THEA 77 ACTING WORKSHOP – ADVANCED MUSICAL
1-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This intensive course provides solutions to acting, singing, dancing or movement problems in a musical production through consultation and research.

Enrollment limitation: Open only to cast or crew of an MPC Theatre Arts production.
Auditions by arrangement; contact theatre at (831) 646-4085.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
THEA 78  ACTING WORKSHOP – ADVANCED CLASSICAL
1-3 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This intensive course provides solutions to acting problems through consultation and research in a classical play.
Enrollment limitation: Open only to cast or crew of an MPC Theatre Arts production.
Auditions by arrangement; contact theatre at (831) 646-4085.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

THEA 79  TECHNICAL WORKSHOP
3 units • LG-P/NP • Nine hours lab
Supervised technical work on one of the Theatre Arts Department’s scheduled productions.
Enrollment limitation: Open only to cast or crew of an MPC Theatre Arts production.
Auditions by arrangement; contact theatre at (831) 646-4085.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A; eligibility for MATH 263
Credit transferable: CSU, UC

THEA 90  INDEPENDENT STUDY
.5-4 units • LG-P/NP • Three hours lab per week for each unit of credit
This course provides a framework for this academic discipline, which is designed to enrich the student’s experience beyond current curriculum offerings. The program of study, research, reading, or activity is tailored to student needs and interests. When the student has identified an instructor to supervise his/her program of study, the agreement is recorded on a form available in the Admissions and Records Office.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 111 or ENSL 110 and ENSL 155
Credit transferable: CSU

THEA 440  REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE
0 units • NC • Six hours lab
Older adults receive instruction in how to rehearse and perform in a full-length play or series of scenes. Body and vocal techniques, and memorization and consistency are emphasized. The course culminates in a complete production with emphasis on ensemble organization and technical aspects of production.

Women’s Studies
See GENDER AND WOMEN’S STUDIES.

World Civilization
See also GENTRAIN.

WRLD 4A  THE ROMAN REPUBLIC AND RISE OF EMPIRE (500 BCE – 14 CE)
1 unit • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture
The course examines law, engineering, military tactics, political institutions, literature, religion and philosophy, art and architecture from the origins of the Roman Republic through the transition to Empire under Augustus. Not open to students with credit in WRLD 20.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; MPC, Area C, D

WRLD 4B  THE ROMAN EMPIRE (14 – 600 CE)
1 unit • LG-P/NP • One hour lecture
This course examines the Roman Empire from the time of Emperor Tiberius and traces Rome’s evolution as an empire, its decline in the West, and its legacy in the East as the Byzantine Empire. Its art, philosophy and literature are also considered in light of its history, including Roman law, engineering, warfare and political administration. Not open to students with credit in WRLD 20.
Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Credit transferable: CSU, UC
General Ed. Credit: CSU, Area C2, D; MPC, Area C, D

WRLD 404B  THE ROMAN EMPIRE (14 TO 600 CE)
0 unit • NC • One hour lecture
This course is designed for older adults to examine the rise and fall of Roman Empire and the influence of early Christianity on its development. Art, literature, history, philosophy and religion are studied in order to draw universal observations that enable older adults to understand and think about constructions of family, community, and historical global issues as they relate to their lives.

Video/Film
See ART – BROADCAST TECHNOLOGY
AND
See ART – VIDEO/CINEMA.
World Languages

DEGREE

World Languages – Associate in Arts (Transfer Preparation)

World Languages

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (Transfer Preparation)

Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to:

• Analyze and interpret human thought, achievement, and expression relevant to such branches of knowledge as philosophy, literature, and/or the fine and performing arts, and to communicate the results.

Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer Preparation)

Associate Degree Major Requirements Units

Select one of the following options: 24.5

Option 1: French

FREN 1A Elementary French I (5)
FREN 1B Elementary French II (5)
FREN 2A Intermediate French (5)
FREN 2B Advanced French (5)
FREN 50 Intermediate French Conversation (1.5)
LING 10 Foundations of Language (3)

Option 2: Spanish

SPAN 1A Elementary Spanish I (5)
SPAN 1B Elementary Spanish II (5)
SPAN 2A Intermediate Spanish I (5)
SPAN 2B Intermediate Spanish II (5)
SPAN 50 Intermediate Spanish Conversation (1.5)
LING 10 Foundations of Language (3)

TOTAL MAJOR UNITS 24.5

Associate Degree Requirements (as described above) 24.5

Contact an MPC counselor for major preparation at specific institutions.

Complete Competency Requirements, and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern, for a total of 60 transferable units (see pages 72-75).

TOTAL DEGREE UNITS 60

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

The following world languages are offered at MPC. For course descriptions, please find the languages by alphabetical order throughout this catalog.

American Sign Language
French
Italian
Japanese
Spanish
Online Education

Monterey Peninsula College's online courses offer the perfect opportunity for students to complete coursework while providing options for those whose work, travel, and family commitments demand increased flexibility. Learn more about the programs and courses available online through MPC by visiting: http://www.mpc.edu/online

Students enrolled in online courses at MPC are encouraged to complete the MPC Online Student Orientation. This orientation addresses topics including what it's like to take an online course, how to get tech ready, and developing study skills for online courses. Visit http://www.mpc.edu/online to learn more about the MPC Online Student Orientation and how to earn a digital badge declaring you “Online Ready!”

Online Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Administration of Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 3</td>
<td>Community and the Justice System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 4</td>
<td>Concepts of Criminal Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 1</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 5</td>
<td>Basic Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 4</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 8</td>
<td>Primate Behavioral Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 30</td>
<td>Gender in Global Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 1</td>
<td>Art Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 31</td>
<td>Environment Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1A</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1B</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 18</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 20</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 24</td>
<td>Business Issues and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 36</td>
<td>Introduction to International Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 40</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 42</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 49</td>
<td>Professional Selling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 50</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 56</td>
<td>Art Entrepreneurship and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 60</td>
<td>Financial Planning and Money Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 62</td>
<td>Principles of Investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 64</td>
<td>Customer Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 70</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 131</td>
<td>Financial Analysis for Entrepreneurs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 109</td>
<td>Keyboarding for Computers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 126A</td>
<td>Google Drive: Introduction to Word Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 126B</td>
<td>Google Drive: Introduction to Spreadsheets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 140</td>
<td>Microsoft Word 2013: Word for Windows I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 141</td>
<td>Microsoft Word 2013: Word for Windows II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 142</td>
<td>Microsoft Word 2013: Word for Windows III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 143</td>
<td>Microsoft Word 2013: Advanced Word for Windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 150</td>
<td>Microsoft Excel 2013: Introduction to Spreadsheets I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 151</td>
<td>Microsoft Excel 2013: Introduction to Spreadsheets II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 155</td>
<td>Quickbooks 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 160</td>
<td>Microsoft Powerpoint: Introduction to Presentation Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 170</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 170</td>
<td>Business Desktop Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10</td>
<td>Everyday Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 5</td>
<td>Mass Media Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 1</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 9</td>
<td>Programming Fundamentals: Python</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 10A</td>
<td>Programming Methods I: Java</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 10B</td>
<td>Programming Methods II: Java</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 10C</td>
<td>Programming Methods I.5: C and C++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 50</td>
<td>MS Office Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 50L</td>
<td>MS Office Applications Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 72A</td>
<td>Managing and Maintaining Windows Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 76A</td>
<td>Networking Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 80</td>
<td>Introduction to Unix and Linux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 83A</td>
<td>Microsoft Client Operation System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 86</td>
<td>Network Security Fundamentals/Security+ Prep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 174A</td>
<td>Managing and Maintaining Advanced Windows Server Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS 179A</td>
<td>Interconnecting Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 1</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 2</td>
<td>Observation and Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 51</td>
<td>Principles and Practices of Teaching Young Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 55</td>
<td>Child, Family, and Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 56</td>
<td>Teaching in a Diverse Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 61</td>
<td>Health, Safety, and Nutrition for the Young Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 62A</td>
<td>Infant and Toddler Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 62B</td>
<td>Care and Education for Infants and Toddlers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 63A</td>
<td>Introduction to Children with Special Needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 63B</td>
<td>Curriculum Strategies for Children with Special Needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 71A</td>
<td>Admin I: Programs in Early Childhood Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 71B</td>
<td>Admin II: Personnel and Leadership in Early Childhood Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 72</td>
<td>Adult Supervision and Mentoring in Early Care and Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED 80</td>
<td>Introduction to Curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Macro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4</td>
<td>Principles of Economics: Micro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Elementary Classroom Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 2</td>
<td>Engineering Design Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 4</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 6</td>
<td>Programming Methods for Engineers: C and C++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 8</td>
<td>Engineering Statics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 12</td>
<td>Engineering Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 12L</td>
<td>Engineering Circuits Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 17</td>
<td>Programming and Problem-Solving in MATLAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>College Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>Introduction to Great Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 9</td>
<td>Great Books and Civil Liberties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 11</td>
<td>Literature By and About Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 16</td>
<td>Shakespeare Visions: Films and Text Comparison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 18</td>
<td>The Bible as Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 40A</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 44</td>
<td>Survey of World Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 45</td>
<td>Survey of World Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 46</td>
<td>Survey of British Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 47</td>
<td>Survey of British Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111</td>
<td>Intermediate Academic Reading and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 400</td>
<td>Individualized English and Study Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSL 155</td>
<td>Advanced Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 5</td>
<td>African-American Arts and Music in American Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 22</td>
<td>Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders in American Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 24</td>
<td>African Americans in United States History to 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 30</td>
<td>Gender in Global Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETNC 45</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 2</td>
<td>Fire Behavior and Combustion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTC 6</td>
<td>Fire Protection Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 2</td>
<td>Leadership and Community Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 5</td>
<td>Women of Color in the U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 6</td>
<td>Psychology of Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 10</td>
<td>Gender in American Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 11</td>
<td>Literature By and About Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 12</td>
<td>Women in United States History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 15</td>
<td>Introduction to LGBTQ Global Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 30</td>
<td>Gender in Global Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWOS 40</td>
<td>Introduction to Feminist Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 3</td>
<td>Historical Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 9</td>
<td>Earth Catastrophes and Disasters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 4</td>
<td>Healthy Living</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7</td>
<td>World History to 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 8</td>
<td>World History Since 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 12</td>
<td>Women in United States History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 15</td>
<td>History of California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 17</td>
<td>United States History to 1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 18</td>
<td>United States History from 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 20</td>
<td>History of Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 24</td>
<td>African Americans in United States History to 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 51</td>
<td>Introduction to the Hospitality Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 53</td>
<td>Introduction to Food and Beverage Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 64</td>
<td>Customer Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 65</td>
<td>Hospitality Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP 70</td>
<td>Hospitality Cost Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 40</td>
<td>Introduction to Feminist Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBR 50</td>
<td>Introduction to Library and Research Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBR 80</td>
<td>Internet Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 10</td>
<td>Foundations of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 15</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 25</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 30</td>
<td>Introduction to the History of the English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 35</td>
<td>Introduction to Nonverbal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 45</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 46</td>
<td>Introduction to Psycholinguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 49</td>
<td>Introduction to Discourse Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 50</td>
<td>Introduction to Standard Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 17</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 18</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry for Biology/Social Science/Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 113</td>
<td>Preparation for Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 261</td>
<td>Beginning Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 163</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra and Coordinate Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 271</td>
<td>Preparation for Intermediate Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 273</td>
<td>Preparation for Precalculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 351</td>
<td>Pre-Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 381</td>
<td>Preparation for Beginning Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 440</td>
<td>Supervised Tutoring: Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Careers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 105</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 118</td>
<td>Pharmacology and Human Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDA 123</td>
<td>Medical Assisting Certification Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTF 1</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTF 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Nutrition Dietetics, and Foods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTF 3</td>
<td>Nutrition Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTF 10</td>
<td>Food Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEN 2</td>
<td>Introductory Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERS 10</td>
<td>Introduction to College Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERS 50</td>
<td>Making College Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERS 51</td>
<td>Career Planning Throughout the Lifespan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERS 71</td>
<td>Foundations of Career Choice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4</td>
<td>Moral Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 8</td>
<td>Introduction to World Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Critical Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 13</td>
<td>Introduction to Eastern Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 40</td>
<td>Introduction to Feminist Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 43</td>
<td>Theory of Coaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 50</td>
<td>Orientation for Athletes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFIT 51</td>
<td>Fitness and Wellness Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to American Government and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Government and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 5</td>
<td>Politics of Developing Countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 10</td>
<td>Gender in American Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6</td>
<td>Psychology of Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 25</td>
<td>Lifespan Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 38</td>
<td>Biological Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL 50</td>
<td>Principles of Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL 51</td>
<td>Real Estate Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL 56</td>
<td>Real Estate Property Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN 10</td>
<td>Structure and Culture of American Sign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN 20</td>
<td>Introduction to Deaf Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 22</td>
<td>Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders in American Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 40</td>
<td>Sociology of Marriages and Families</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty and Administration

ABEND, RICHARD  English as a Second Language/Linguistics
BA, Loyola; MA, Med, Columbia University; Monterey Peninsula College, 1985

ALBERT, STEVEN  Economics
BA, University of California; MA, University of Washington; PhD, The London School of Economics and Political Science; Monterey Peninsula College, 2007

AMBAW, ABEJE  Anatomy/Physiology
DVM, Addis Ababa University; PhD, Purdue University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2013

ANDERSON, JOHN  Chair, Creative Arts Division
BA, MA, University of California, Los Angeles; DA, University of Northern Colorado; Monterey Peninsula College, 1989

ANONGCHANAYA, GRACE  Coordinator/Counselor, Student Support Services/TRIO
BA, Sonoma State University; MS, San Diego State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2004

BALLARD, CARRIE  Counselor
BA, MA, California State University, Bakersfield; Monterey Peninsula College, 2015

BARRIE, BRUCE  Business
BS, California State University, Fresno; MBA, John F. Kennedy University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2016

BATES, WENDY  Physical Education/Women’s Basketball Coach
BA, MA, California State University, Chico; Monterey Peninsula College, 2004

BELL, MONIKA  Coordinator, Medical Assisting
AA, Lake Washington Technical College; Monterey Peninsula College, 2010

BINGAMAN, NANCY  Nursing
BSN, California State University, Long Beach; MS, San Jose State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 1989

BISHOP, ELIZABETH  Mathematics
BA, MS, Humboldt State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 1989

BOWERS, HEATHER  Counselor, Upward Bound
BA, University of California, Riverside; MA, Cal Poly, San Luis Obispo; Monterey Peninsula College, 2014

BOYNTON, DIANE  Chair, Humanities Division
BA, California State University, Chico; MA, University of Washington; Monterey Peninsula College, 1990

BRADLEY, LAKISHA  Director of Student Success & Equity
BA, Pomona College; MA, Fielding Graduate University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2015

BRANSFIELD, KEVIN  Photography
BA, University of California, Santa Cruz; MFA San Jose State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2006

BROWN, DAVID  Director, Public Safety Training Center
AS, Monterey Peninsula College; BS, Cogswell Polytechnical College; Monterey Peninsula College, 2013

BUTRON, JO ANNA  Director of Security and Emergency Operations
BA, Ashford University, San Diego; Monterey Peninsula College, 2017

CABRERA, KENDRA  Chair, Social Sciences Division
BA, MA, University of California, Berkeley; MIA, Columbia University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2000

CALIMA, CHRISTOPHER  Coordinator, Math/Science/Upward Bound
BA, MA, San Diego State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2006

CARROLL, MARCUS  Coach, Physical Education
BA, California State University, Los Angeles; MA, Ball State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2016

CASTILLO, LEANDRO  Chair, Business and Technology Division
BA, California State University, Fullerton; MBA, National University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2000

CATANIA, TRACIE  Mathematics
BA, Lewis and Clark College; MA, University of California, Los Angeles; Monterey Peninsula College, 1994

CLARK, KATHLEEN  Coordinator, Cooperative Work Experience
BS, University of California, Davis; MA, Lewis and Clark College; MS, University of San Francisco; Monterey Peninsula College, 2008

CLEMENTS, MARK  Coordinator/Instructor, Adapted PE
BA, MA, California State University, Long Beach; Monterey Peninsula College, 1994

COPELAND, ALEXIS  Specialist, Adapted Computer Technology
BA, University of California, Santa Barbara; MA, Chapman University; Monterey Peninsula College, 1997

CRAIG, HEATHER  Microbiology
BA, PhD, University of California, San Diego; Monterey Peninsula College, 2011

CRISTOBAL, JOHN  Mathematics
BA, University of California, Berkeley; MA, University of California, Los Angeles; Monterey Peninsula College, 2012

CROW, STEVE  Vice President, Administrative Services
BA, Prescott College; MA, Northern Arizona University; PhD, University of California, Davis; Monterey Peninsula College, 2016

CUTTING, JUDITH  Dean of Instruction - CTE
BA, Adams State University, Colorado; MA, Texas A&M University - Commerce; Monterey Peninsula College, 2017

DAGDIGIAN, JAMIE  Graphic Arts
BA, University of California, Los Angeles; Monterey Peninsula College, 1998

DAVIS, DAWN RAE  Gender & Women’s Studies
BA, University of California, Santa Cruz; PhD, University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; Monterey Peninsula College, 2014

DE SOTO, ALETHEA  Chair, Counseling
Counselor/Matriculation Coordinator
BA, University of California, Los Angeles; MA, San Jose State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2008

DENNEHY, MERRY  English
BFA, California Institute of the Arts; MA, California State University, East Bay; Monterey Peninsula College, 2008

DORSCH, FRANCISCO DE BORJA  Spanish
BA, University of Valladolid; MA, West Virginia University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2015

DURSTENFELD, ANDRES  Biology
BA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles; Monterey Peninsula College, 1997

EASTON, WILLIAM  Librarian, Instruction/Reference
AA, Saddleback College; BA, Humboldt State University; MA, University of Arizona; Monterey Peninsula College, 2005
EISENBACK, DIANE  Art
BFA, Edinboro University of Pennsylvania; MFA, San Diego State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 1998

ERICKSON, CHRISTINE  Dean, Student Services
BA, MA, CSU San Bernardino; PhD, University of Pennsylvania; Monterey Peninsula College, 2017

EUBANKS, KEITH  English
BA, Saint Mary’s College of California, MA, University of Connecticut; Monterey Peninsula College, 2017

EVANS, JACQUELINE  Counselor, Disability Support Programs and Services
BA, California State University, Fresno; Monterey Peninsula College, 2013

FAUST, HEATHER  Chair, Life Science Division
BS, University of Guelph, Canada; MS, Portland State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2005

FINELL, JOHN TAYLOR  History
BS, Brigham Young University; MS, San Jose State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2016

FLETES, KELLY  Counselor, EOPS
BS, University of California, Santa Cruz; MS, San Jose State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2007

FOX, DANIEL  Speech
BA, San Diego State University; MS, PhD, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale; Monterey Peninsula College, 2002

GERARD, ADRIA  Director, English and Study Skills/Reading Centers
BA, MA, Humboldt State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2010

GERARD, JAMIE  English
BS, University of California, Davis; BA, MA, Humboldt State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2008

GERHARDT, SARAH  Chemistry
BS, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo; PhD, University of California, Santa Cruz; Monterey Peninsula College, 2011

GIAMMANCO, KACEY  Counselor, EOPS
BA, Mesa State College; MA, University of LaVerne; Monterey Peninsula College, 2015

GILBERT, PAOLA  English
BA, MA, California State University, Sacramento; Monterey Peninsula College, 2003

GONZALES, LISA DANIELLE  French/English as a Second Language
BS, California State University, Pomona; MA, California State University, Fullerton; Monterey Peninsula College, 2003

GONZALES, ELIAS  Anthropology
BA, Chapman University; MA, California State University, Fullerton; Monterey Peninsula College, 2008

HANNAT, SUE  Nursing
ADN, Santa Fe Community College; BA, Concordia University, Montreal, Quebec; BSW, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec; MA, Santa Barbara Graduate Institute; Monterey Peninsula College, 2005

HEDBRE, CONNIE  Mathematics
BS, MA, Fresno Pacific University, Monterey Peninsula College, 2016

HOCHSTÄDTER, ALFRED  Geology/Oceanography
BS, Humboldt State University; PhD, California State University, Santa Cruz; Monterey Peninsula College, 1998

IWAMOTO, LYNN  Mathematics
BA, University of California, Los Angeles; MS, Washington State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 1999

JANSEN, MOLLY  Hospitality
BA, Cal Poly, Pomona, MA, Gonzaga University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2014

JEWELL, LEILA  Physics/Astronomy
BS, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo; MS, PhD, University of California, Santa Cruz; Monterey Peninsula College, 2006

JOHNSON, ANITA AUKEE  English
BA, St. Olaf College, MA, Sonoma State University; PhD, University of Washington; Monterey Peninsula College, 2004

JOHNSON, LARON  Counseling
BA, University of California, Berkeley; MA, Notre Dame de Namur University; MS, California State University, East Bay; Monterey Peninsula College, 2000

KAMATH, KIRAN  Vice President, Academic Affairs
BA, Osmania University; MA Simon Fraser University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2015

KARIAN, CAROL  Child Development
BS, MA, California State University, Long Beach; Monterey Peninsula College, 2016

KARY, BRANDI  English
BA, Chapman University; MA, California State University, Fullerton; Monterey Peninsula College, 2008

KARY, ELIAS  Anthropology
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton; Monterey Peninsula College, 2008

KOLCHNER, AMBER  Counselor, Early Childhood Education
BA, California State University, Long Beach; MA, Pepperdine University; MS, National University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2011

KITAGAWA, SUSAN  Associate Dean, Human Resources
BA, University of California, Santa Cruz; MS, Chapman College; Monterey Peninsula College, 2013

KNOLLE, JON  Dean of Instruction - Library, Learning Resources, and Online Education
BS, MS, California State University, Chico; EdD, California State University, Sacramento; Monterey Peninsula College, 2012

KOTECKI, ADRIAN  Psychology
AA, San Diego Mesa College; BA, University of California, San Diego; MA, San Diego State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2012

KRAJEGUL, LYNN  Nursing
BS, Santa Clara University; MS, Seattle Pacific University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2007

LA MOTHE, EILEEN  Nursing
BSN, MSN, Wayne State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 1988

LAWRENCE, JAMES  Auto Technology
AS, Southern Alberta Institute of Technology; BS, Montana State University, Northern; Monterey Peninsula College, 2005

GLASBRETT, LAUREN  Political Science
BA, University of California, Santa Cruz; MA, University of Massachusetts, Amherst; Monterey Peninsula College, 2010

KARY, ELIAS  Anthropology
BA, Chapman University; MA, California State University, Fullerton; Monterey Peninsula College, 2008

GONZALEZ, LISA DANIELLE  French/English as a Second Language
BS, California State University, Pomona; MA, California State University, Fullerton; Monterey Peninsula College, 2003

KARY, BRANDI  English
BA, Chapman University; MA, California State University, Fullerton; Monterey Peninsula College, 2008

KARY, ELIAS  Anthropology
BA, MA, California State University, Fullerton; Monterey Peninsula College, 2008

KOLCHNER, AMBER  Counselor, Early Childhood Education
BA, California State University, Long Beach; MA, Pepperdine University; MS, National University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2011

KITAGAWA, SUSAN  Associate Dean, Human Resources
BA, University of California, Santa Cruz; MS, Chapman College; Monterey Peninsula College, 2013

KNOLLE, JON  Dean of Instruction - Library, Learning Resources, and Online Education
BS, MS, California State University, Chico; EdD, California State University, Sacramento; Monterey Peninsula College, 2012

KOTECKI, ADRIAN  Psychology
AA, San Diego Mesa College; BA, University of California, San Diego; MA, San Diego State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2012

KRAJEGUL, LYNN  Nursing
BS, Santa Clara University; MS, Seattle Pacific University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2007

LA MOTHE, EILEEN  Nursing
BSN, MSN, Wayne State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 1988

LAWRENCE, JAMES  Auto Technology
AS, Southern Alberta Institute of Technology; BS, Montana State University, Northern; Monterey Peninsula College, 2005
LIZANO, SONIA M.  
Spanish  
BA, Universidad de Costa Rica; MA, Ohio University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2000

LONG, PAUL  
Interim Dean of Instruction - STEM  
BA, University of Missouri, Kansas City; MA, University of Kentucky; PhD, University of Missions, St. Louis; Monterey Peninsula College, 2016

LOOP, LAURA  
Director, Nursing  
BSN, Madonna University; MSN, California State University, Dominguez Hills; Monterey Peninsula College, 1994

LOVERING-BROWN, THERESA  
Art  
AA, Contra Costa College; BA, San Diego State University; MFA, Southern Illinois University; Monterey Peninsula College, 1997

MADSEN, GAMBLE  
Art History  
BA, University of Southern California; MA, George Washington University; PhD, University of Southern California; Monterey Peninsula College, 2012

MANN, ANDREA  
Counselor  
BA, Universidad de Costa Rica; MA, Ohio University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2000

MARCHAND, HENRY  
English/Creative Writing  
BFA, Bowling Green State University; MFA, Pennsylvania State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2009

MAY, MOLLY  
Chair, English as a Second Language/English/Speech  
BA, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo; MA, University of Idaho; Monterey Peninsula College, 1998

MCGINNIS, KIM  
Vice President, Student Services  
BA, North Carolina State University; MA, Western Carolina University, Capella University; PhD, East Tennessee State University, Monterey Peninsula College, 2016

MICHAEL, BECCIE  
Vice President, Advancement  
BA, University of California, Santa Barbara; Monterey Peninsula College, 2017

MIKKESEN, JON  
Business  
BA, MBA, University of California, Davis; Monterey Peninsula College, 2004

MORGAN, BLANCA  
Coordinator, Mathematics Learning Center  
BS, The Citadel; MS, Naval Postgraduate School; Monterey Peninsula College, 2014

MULLINS, ELIZABETH  
History  
BA, Oberlin College, University of California, Santa Cruz; PhD, University of California, Santa Cruz; Monterey Peninsula College, 2011

MUSZALA, SUSANNE  
Counseling  
BA, MA, University of Connecticut; MA, San Jose State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2013

NELSON, JOHN  
English as a Second Language  
BA, University of California, Irvine; MA, San Francisco State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 1992

NGUYEN, TU YEN  
Mathematics  
BA, MA, University of California, Santa Cruz; Monterey Peninsula College, 1999

OGATA, ERIC  
Coordinator/Counselor, EOPS  
BA, MS, California State University, Fresno; Monterey Peninsula College, 1998

OSBURG, JONATHAN  
Communication/English  
BA, University of California, Santa Barbara; MA, California State University, Dominguez Hills; Monterey Peninsula College, 2004

PARTCH, PENNY  
English as a Second Language  
BA, Chico State University; MA, Monterey Institute of International Studies; Monterey Peninsula College, 1995

PENNEY, BETH  
Chair, English Department  
BA, MA, California State University, Fresno; Monterey Peninsula College, 1999

PHILLEY, PEYTON DONALD  
Mathematics  
BA, MS, San Jose State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 1984

PHILLIPS, DANIEL  
Physical Education/Men’s Baseball Coach  
BA, San Diego State University; MA, University of New Mexico Highlands; Monterey Peninsula College, 2008

PICKERING, JOEL  
Mathematics  
AS, Cabrillo College; BA, University of California, Santa Cruz; Monterey Peninsula College, 2012

QUINONEZ, GARY  
Art  
BA, MA, San Jose State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 1990

RASKOFF, KEVIN  
Biology  
BS, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles; Monterey Peninsula College, 2006

RASMUSSEN, MICHAEL  
Physical Education  
AA, Fresno City College; BS, Michigan State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2001

REBOLD, THOMAS A.  
Computer Science & Information Systems/Engineering  
BS, MS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Monterey Peninsula College, 2000

RITSEMA, TODD  
Chair, Physical Science Division  
BS, Sonoma State University; PhD, University of California, Santa Cruz; Monterey Peninsula College, 2000

RIVERA, FRANK  
Chemistry  
BA, MS, PhD, University of California, Santa Cruz; Monterey Peninsula College, 2014

RONDEZ, CHRISTINA VALERO  
Nursing  
BS, University of San Francisco; MS, University of Phoenix; Monterey Peninsula College, 1994

ROZMAN, KATHLEEN  
Learning Specialist  
BA, State University of New York; MA, Chapman University; Monterey Peninsula College, 1994

SCHUTZLER, LYNDON  
Chair, Physical Education Division/Athletic Director  
AA, Monterey Peninsula College; BA, University of California, Santa Barbara; MA, University of Arizona; Monterey Peninsula College, 1989

SEAGAL, DAVID  
Computer Science & Information Systems  
BS, MA, University of California, Santa Cruz; Monterey Peninsula College, 2016

SINGH, DAMANJIT  
Computer Science & Information Systems  
BS, Birla Institute of Technology and Science, India; Monterey Peninsula College, 2008

SMITH, ROBYNN  
Art  
BFA, Rhode Island School of Design; MA, MFA, San Jose State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 1989

SPENCE, LUKE  
Mathematics  
BS, Colorado School of Mines; MA, Naval Postgraduate School; Monterey Peninsula College, 2013

SPIERING, CHARLES BLAKE  
Physical Education  
BS, College of Notre Dame de Namur; MA, St. Mary’s College; Monterey Peninsula College, 2002

STACK, KELLY  
American Sign Language  
BA, Evergreen State, MS, California State University, Fullerton; MA, PhD, University of California, Los Angeles; Monterey Peninsula College, 2011

STANICA, GABRIELA  
Mathematics  
BA, Bucharest University International; MA, University of New York Buffalo; Monterey Peninsula College, 2015
STRATTON, JACQUELINE  Counseling  
BA, San Diego State University; MA, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo; Monterey Peninsula College, 2014

TORRES, MICHAEL  Counseling  
BA, MS, California State University, Sacramento; Monterey Peninsula College, 2002

TOZIER, GLENN  Digital Services Librarian  
BA, California State University, Fresno; MA, San Jose State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2014

TRIBLEY, WALTER  Superintendent/President  
BS, MS, University of Idaho; PhD, Washington State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2012

TURNER, JARED  Administration of Justice  
BA, University of San Diego; Monterey Peninsula College, 2017

TURNER, RUSHIA  Chemistry  
BA, University of California, Davis; PhD, University of California, Santa Cruz; Monterey Peninsula College, 2014

VILLARREAL, ANTHONY  Sociology  
BA, University of California, Santa Cruz; MA, San Francisco State University; MA University of California, Santa Cruz; Monterey Peninsula College, 2012

WALKER, DAVINA  Counselor  
BA, University of California, Santa Cruz; MA, San Jose State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2016

WALKER, LAURENCE  Dean, Student Services  
BA, MA, San Jose State University; Monterey Peninsula College, 1992

WASHBURN, ANDREW  Mathematics  
BS, University of California, Los Angeles; two MAs, University of California, Santa Cruz; Monterey Peninsula College, 2013

WASHINGTON, SANDRA  Counselor, Upward Bound  
BA, University of California, Los Angeles; MA, California State University, San Jose; Monterey Peninsula College, 2004

WEBB, CATHERINE  Interim Dean, Planning, Research, and Institutional Effectiveness  
BA, Illinois Wesleyan University; MA, University of Chicago; MS, Dominican University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2010

WEBER, TODD B.  Philosophy  
BA, California State University, Fullerton; MA, PhD, University of California, Riverside; Monterey Peninsula College, 2000

WEI, LIJUAN  Physics/Astronomy  
MAT, Bridgewater State College; MS, PhD, University of Massachusetts, Amherst; Monterey Peninsula College, 2002

WELDON, THATCHER  Adult Education Coordinator  
BA, University California Davis; MA, California State University Fresno; Monterey Peninsula College, 2016

WHITWORTH, RACHAEL  Psychology  
BA, MS, San Jose University; Monterey Peninsula College, 2014

WILKINSON, CATHRYN  Dean of Instruction - Liberal Arts  
BA, College of William & Mary; MA, PhD, University of Iowa; Monterey Peninsula College, 2017
Emeritus Faculty
and Administrators

ABBOTT, BERNADINE Library 1987-2010
ALLSUP, ELDON E. Drafting 1968-1997
ANDERSON, CARSIBA Vice President of Student Services 1977-2013
ANTHONY, DEBRAH Counseling 1975-2012
AVERY, KIRK Superintendent/President 1992-2005
BANYATH, BELA Business 1969-2003
BARON, JOHN Business Manager/Busines 1961-1978
BARROWS, FRANK Auto Technology 1984-2004
BARTOW, JULIA Mathematics 1984-2012
BAYES, WHITNEY Anatomy/Physiology 1975-2005
BATCHER, JULIA Librarian 1970-2004
BISHOP, MARK A. Chemistry 1975-2011
BISSELL, JOSEPH Vice President of Administrative Services 2001-2010
BLAKEMORE, JOHN Psychology 1965-1985
BOGUE, CAROLE Vice President of Academic Affairs 1996-2005
BOLEN, GARY Theatre Arts 1999-2016
BOSSERMAN, HOMER Physics/Astronomy 1965-2016
BOWER, DIANE Interior Design 1974-2002
BRADLEY, VINCE Dean of Instruction, Academic Affairs 1974-1998
BRUNO, LINDA Medical Assisting 1980-2009
BRYAN, JULIE Nursing 1994-2016
BURKE, DAVID Director, Fort Ord 1980-1991
CARDINALE, SALVATORE Counseling 1977-2016
CARLSON, KEN Mathematics 1961-1983
CARNEY, CAROLINE Child Development 1995-2011
CHOVICK, ELISABETH Mathematics 1992-2017
CHUBB, JAMES Older Adult Program 1985-1994
CLEMENS, DAVID English 1972-2017
COLTON, SHARON Dean of Technology 2001-2012
COMPTON, DONALD Chemistry 1963-1986
CONIGLIO, SHARON Dean of Counseling, Admissions & Records 1964-2002
COSTELLO, JEANNE Women’s Studies 1995-2010
COX, DOROTHY Dental Assisting 1974-1993
CUNNINGHAM, ALAN Chemistry 1964-1988
CURTIS, LINCOLN COOP/German/Drama 1987-2008
CYR, RAYMOND Physics 1988-2002
DAVIS, JACQI Counseling 1973-2005
DEBONO, PETER Theatre Arts 1971-2011
DEVLIN, EDWARD Director, International Students 1967-1995
DONOVAN, ROBERT Mathematics 1983-2012
ERICKSON, CAROLE College Nurse 1986-2005
ERICKSON, JOHN Music 1957-1988
ESQUIBEL, EMILIO Spanish 1968-1999
FAIL, GAIL Biology 1991-2011
FERRANTELLI, SAL Music 1981-2017
FUJI, KIM Physical Education 2004-2017
FULLER, GARY Anatomy/Physiology 1978-2013
GAMIERE, CONSTANCE Drama Counseling 1974-2014
GAMPER, JOSEF Anthropology 1977-2008
GARRISON, DOUGLAS Superintendent/President 2006-2012
GIBBS, NORMAN Automotive Technology 1974-1983
GILMARTIN, MICHAEL Dean of Instructional Planning 1999-2017
GIORDANO, AL Business 1958-1986
GOEHRING, NANCY Office Technology 1986-2011
GONZALEZ, ALEX Art 1964-1989
GONZALEZ, JOHN Vice President for Academic Affairs 2006-2011
HAAS, CATHY Ornamental Horticulture 1990-2011
HACKER, THORNE Dean of Instruction, Liberal Arts 1974-2002
HANSEN, CAROLYN Sign Language 1980-2012
HANSEN, DAVID Mathematics 1965-1999
HAUSMANN, GRETCHEN Physical Education 1978-2004
HOBBS, WILLIAM Psychology 1985-2011
HOBBSON-ROBINSON, ALLYE English/French 1993-2003
HOPKINS, DAVID Superintendent/President 1963-1995
JACOBSON, CHERYL Nursing 1990-2013
JACKSON, CASS Physical Education 1986-2011
JAMES, JOSEPH ALLSTON English 1980-2011
JANICK, RICHARD Art 1972-2009
JENKINS, MARK English as a Second Language/French 1981-2010
JENSEN, LINLEY English 1965-1989
JEPSON, GUNNELL Psychology/Sociology 1982-2007
JERZY-NOYA, LOLA Spanish 1991-2014
JOHNSON, DENNIS Sociology 1972-2011
JOHNSON, JOHNNY International Student Program 1994-2006
JOHNSON, SHIRLEY Spanish 1965-1991
JONES, WILLIAM Counseling 1983-2010
JOPLIN, DAVID English 2005-2016
JOPLIN, SUSAN English 2006-2016
KAROFS, ERIKA German 1965-1987
KEZIRIAN, RICHARD P. History 1971-2011
KOENIG, MARGARET English 1986-2007
LEE, BARBARA Associate Dean, Human Resources 2002-2014
LEONARD, RONALD Counseling 1968-2002
LILLEY, PATRICIA EOPS Counseling 1986-2003
LINDSAY, WILLIAM History 1967-1997
LOCKWOOD, WANDA English & Study Skills Center 1989-2003
LOGAN, THOMAS History 2000-2016
MAINS, MARY English 1966-1971
MARTIN, MARLENE English 1972-2007
MEKARSKI, GARY Physics 1971-2006
MERRILL, KEITH Dean, Community Education 1965-1985
MIGLIORE, EDWARD Mathematics 1980-2013
MILLER, JANE Art 1985-2001
MILLER, LAWRENCE Electronics 1964-1986
MINOR, WILLIAM G. English 1971-1996
MOORE, JEANNE Children’s Center 1993-2000
MOORE, MARQUETTE Philosophy 1969-1997
NEAL, VERN English as a Second Language 1978-1997
NELSON, MARY Family & Consumer Science/Fashion 1985-2009
NIESWIND, PATRICIA Nursing 1986-2016
NORRIS, ED Humanities 1964-1989
NORTON, EVA Mathematics 1990-1993
NYGREEN, ELAINE Sociology 1964-1978
ODON-WOLFER, TERRIA Learning Specialist 1988-2017
PAPPAS, CHRIS Physical Education 1963-1994
PEASE, JOAN Coordinator, Co-op/Business 1998-2001
PEET, PHYLLIS Women’s Studies 1990-2007
PENTONY, JACQUELINE Child Development 1971-1995
PHILLIPS, LUKE Physical Education 1957-1999
PILOT, PETER Art 1971-1994
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Department/Program</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POHLHAMMER, CARL</td>
<td>History/Political Science</td>
<td>1965-1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRADO, GILLES</td>
<td>Computer Science &amp; Information Systems</td>
<td>2000-2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREDHAM, NANCY</td>
<td>International Student Programs</td>
<td>1998-2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAGAN, LAVERNE</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1969-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REEVE-WILSON, NANCY</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>1968-2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REICH, CARL</td>
<td>Data Processing</td>
<td>1961-1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RILE, MARY</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>1953-1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBERTS, ELLIOT</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>1965-1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBINSON, RICHARD</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>1955-1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROSS, HAZEL</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>1990-2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUIZ, DEBORAH</td>
<td>Library</td>
<td>1990-2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUTH, STEPHEN</td>
<td>College Readiness</td>
<td>1985-2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SARE, DAWN</td>
<td>Physical Education/Dance</td>
<td>1976-2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAWYER, DAVID</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>1967-1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHWYZER, ALISON</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>1985-1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIEGEL, BEA</td>
<td>Older Adult Program</td>
<td>1975-1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMITH, DIANE</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1961-1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMITH, RANDALL</td>
<td>Computer Science &amp; Information Systems/Office Technology</td>
<td>1997-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMITH, ROSETTA</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1964-1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNIBBE, RICHARD</td>
<td>Administration of Justice</td>
<td>1963-1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUZA, NANCY</td>
<td>College Readiness</td>
<td>1974-2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPENCE, DAVID</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1962-1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZASZY, ELEANOR</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>1973-2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TADLOCK, MAX</td>
<td>Superintendent/President</td>
<td>1980-1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEED, MARY ANNE</td>
<td>Library</td>
<td>1973-2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TETTER, STEPHANIE</td>
<td>Library</td>
<td>2000-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOELE, JANET</td>
<td>English as a Second Language</td>
<td>1982-1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOMAS, MARILYN</td>
<td>Office Occupations</td>
<td>1983-1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMM, JUDEE</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1990-2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOWNSEND, MARILYN</td>
<td>Academic Support Center</td>
<td>1989-2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VICTOR, VITO</td>
<td>Computer Science &amp; Information Systems</td>
<td>1985-1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VINCENT, CHRISTINE</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>1994-2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOTH, GRANT</td>
<td>English/Gentrain</td>
<td>1978-2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALTER, SUSAN</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>1995-2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEIGLE, RICHARD</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>1989-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE, WALTER</td>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>1982-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILLIAMS, GORDON</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>1956-1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOOD, JOHN</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1986-2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YAMADA, DAVID</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>1971-1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Administrative Team, Directors, Coordinators, and Chairs

**Administrative Team**

- **Superintendent/President**: Walter Tribley (831) 646-4060 wtribley@mpc.edu
- **Vice President, Academic Affairs**: Kiran Kamath (831) 646-4034 kkamath@mpc.edu
- **Vice President, Administrative Services**: Steve Crow (831) 646-4040 scrow@mpc.edu
- **Vice President, Advancement**: Beccie Michael (831) 655-5506 rmichael@mpc.edu
- **Vice President, Student Services**: Kim McGinnis (831) 646-4190 kmcginnis@mpc.edu
- **Dean of Instruction - CTE**: Judith Cutting (831) 646-4039 jcutting@mpc.edu
- **Dean of Instruction - Liberal Arts**: Cathryn Wilkinson (831) 646-4816 cwilkinson@mpc.edu
- **Dean of Instruction - Library, Learning Resources, and Online Education**: Jon Knolle (831) 646-3030 jknolle@mpc.edu
- **Interim Dean of Instruction - STEM**: Paul Long (831) 646-4816 plong@mpc.edu
- **Interim Dean, Planning, Research, and Institutional Effectiveness**: Catherine Webb (831) 646-4096 cwebb@mpc.edu
- **Dean, Student Services**: Laurence Walker (831) 645-1372 lwalker@mpc.edu
- **Dean, Student Services - Marina Ed Center**: Christine Erickson (831) 646-4850 cerickson@mpc.edu
- **Associate Dean, Human Resources**: Susan Kitagawa (831) 645-4014 skitagawa@mpc.edu
- **Controller**: Rosemary Barrios (831) 646-4043 rbarrios@mpc.edu
- **Coordinator, Older Adult Program**: To be appointed
- **Coordinator, Police Academy**: Lanny Brown (831) 646-4236 lbrown@theacademy.ca.gov
- **Custodial/Evening Site Supervisor**: Maria Roa (831) 646-3049 mroa@mpc.edu
- **Director, Admissions and Records**: Nicole Dunne (831) 646-3007 ndunne@mpc.edu
- **Director, Athletics**: Lyndon Schutzler (831) 646-4221 lschutzler@mpc.edu
- **Director, Early Childhood Laboratory School**: Catherine Nyznyk (831) 646-4066 cnyznyk@mpc.edu
- **Director, English and Study Skills/Reading Centers**: Adria Gerard (831) 645-1379 agratard@mpc.edu
- **Director, Information Systems**: Michael Midkiff (831) 646-3073 mmidkiff@mpc.edu
- **Director, Institutional Research**: Rosaleen Ryan (831) 646-4035 ryan@mpc.edu
- **Director, International Student Programs**: To be appointed (831) 645-1380
- **Director, Marketing and Communications**: To be appointed (831) 645-1376
- **Director, Maurine Church Coburn School of Nursing**: Laura Loop (831) 646-3025 lloop@mpc.edu
- **Director, Public Safety Training Center**: David Brown (831) 646-4240 dbrown@mpc.edu
- **Director, Student Financial Services**: Francisco Tostado (831) 646-3043 ftostado@mpc.edu
- **Director, Student Success and Equity**: LaKisha Bradley (831) 646-4261 lbradley@mpc.edu
- **Facilities Operations Supervisor**: Peter Olsen (831) 645-1362 polsen@mpc.edu
- **Manager, Systems and Programming**: Lynn Noell (831) 645-1395 lnnoell@mpc.edu
- **Theatre Technical Director and Operations Manager**: Doug Ridgeway (831) 646-4211 dridgeway@mpc.edu

**Directors, Coordinators and Academic Division Chairpersons**

- **Chair, Business and Technology Division**: Leandro Castillo (831) 646-4076 lcastillo@mpc.edu
- **Chair, Counseling Division**: Alethea DeSoto (831) 646-1326 adesoto@mpc.edu
- **Chair, Creative Arts Division**: John Anderson (831) 646-4201 janderson@mpc.edu
- **Chair, Humanities Division**: Diane Boynton (831) 646-4097 dboynton@mpc.edu
- **Chair, Library Services Division**: To be appointed
- **Chair, Life Sciences Division**: Heather Faust (831) 646-4130 hfaust@mpc.edu
- **Chair, Physical Education Division**: Lyndon Schutzler (831) 646-4221 lschutzler@mpc.edu
- **Chair, Physical Sciences Division**: Todd Ritsema (831) 646-4153 tritsema@mpc.edu
- **Chair, Social Sciences Division**: Kendra Cabrera (831) 646-4158 kcabrera@mpc.edu
- **Controller**: Rosemary Barrios (831) 646-4043 rbarrios@mpc.edu
- **Coordinator, Older Adult Program**: To be appointed (831) 646-4058
- **Coordinator, Police Academy**: Lanny Brown (831) 646-4236 lbrown@theacademy.ca.gov
- **Custodial/Evening Site Supervisor**: Maria Roa (831) 646-3049 mroa@mpc.edu
- **Director, Admissions and Records**: Nicole Dunne (831) 646-3007 ndunne@mpc.edu
- **Director, Athletics**: Lyndon Schutzler (831) 646-4221 lschutzler@mpc.edu
- **Director, Early Childhood Laboratory School**: Catherine Nyznyk (831) 646-4066 cnyznyk@mpc.edu
- **Director, English and Study Skills/Reading Centers**: Adria Gerard (831) 645-1379 agratard@mpc.edu
- **Director, Information Systems**: Michael Midkiff (831) 646-3073 mmidkiff@mpc.edu
- **Director, Institutional Research**: Rosaleen Ryan (831) 646-4035 ryan@mpc.edu
- **Director, International Student Programs**: To be appointed (831) 645-1380
- **Director, Marketing and Communications**: To be appointed (831) 645-1376
- **Director, Maurine Church Coburn School of Nursing**: Laura Loop (831) 646-3025 lloop@mpc.edu
- **Director, Public Safety Training Center**: David Brown (831) 646-4240 dbrown@mpc.edu
- **Director, Student Financial Services**: Francisco Tostado (831) 646-3043 ftostado@mpc.edu
- **Director, Student Success and Equity**: LaKisha Bradley (831) 646-4261 lbradley@mpc.edu
- **Facilities Operations Supervisor**: Peter Olsen (831) 645-1362 polsen@mpc.edu
- **Manager, Systems and Programming**: Lynn Noell (831) 645-1395 lnnoell@mpc.edu
- **Theatre Technical Director and Operations Manager**: Doug Ridgeway (831) 646-4211 dridgeway@mpc.edu

Students are advised to refer to a current schedule of classes for the most recent information regarding regulations, services, fees, and course offerings.
Directory of Student Services

Academic Council Petitions
Sandy Nee
Student Services Building
(831) 645-1377

Access Resource Center
Jacque Evans
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4070

Admissions & Records
He Seon Ihn
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4002

Articulation
LaKisha Bradley
Student Services Building
(831) 646-3013

Assessment and Testing
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4027

Associated Students of MPC Office
Julie Osborne
Student Center
(831) 646-4013

Athletics
Lyndon Schutzler
Physical Education Building
(831) 646-4220

Bookstore
Bookstore Manager
Student Center
(831) 657-4680

CalWorks
Kacey Giammanco
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4248

CARE
Kacey Giammanco
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4248

Career/Transfer Resource Center
Sudeshna Nand
Student Services Building
(831) 645-1336

Certificate Requirements
Counselors
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4020

Clubs, Student
Julie Osborne
Student Center
(831) 646-4192

Counseling Office
Alethea DeSoto
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4020

Dean, Student Services
Larry Walker
Student Services Building
(831) 645-1377

Early Childhood Education Lab School
Cathy Nyznyk
Early Childhood Education Lab School
(831) 646-4066

EOPS Office
Eric Ogata
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4247

Financial Services
Francisco Tostado
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4030

Graduation Requirements
Counselors
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4020

Health Services
Leann Contapay
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4017

Housing Information
Julie Osborne
Student Center
(831) 646-4192

International Students
Maryam Abusaidi
International Center
(831) 645-1357

Math/Science Upward Bound
Chris Calima
Student Services Building
(831) 645-1306

Parking Permit Purchase
WebReg

Policies and Regulations, Student
Dr. Kim McGinnis
Administration Building
(831) 646-4155

Probation and Disqualification
Sandy Nee
Student Services Building
(831) 645-1377

Registration
Admissions and Records
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4002

Residency
Admissions and Records
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4002

Scholarships
Student Financial Services
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4030

Security
Jo Anna Butron
Student Center
(831) 646-4099/(831) 646-4292

Student Accounts
Fiscal Services
Administration Building
(831) 646-4046

Student Activities
Julie Osborne
Student Center
(831) 646-4192

Student Center
Julie Osborne
Student Center
(831) 646-4192

Student Discipline
Dr. Kim McGinnis
Administration Building
(831) 646-4155

Student Employment
Lien Nguyen
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4261

Student Equity
LaKisha Bradley
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4195

Student Success and Support Program
LaKisha Bradley
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4261

Student Support Services (TRIO/SSS)
Grace Anongchanya
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4261

Transcripts
Admissions and Records
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4002

Upward Bound
Sandra Washington
Student Services Building
(831) 646-4089

Veterans Center
Eileen Crutchfield
Student Center
(831) 646-4025
This page is intentionally left blank.
Index
Index

A

Academic
Calendar 2017-2018 2
Dismissal 31
Division Chairpersons 294
Evaluation, Protection Against Improper Academic 52
Policies 22
Auditing 22
Course Repetition and Withdrawal Changes 22
Exceptions to Regulations and Requirements 24
Grade Point Average 23
Grading 22
Grading Option 23
Graduation 24
Other Credit 24
Student Load 30
Progress, Satisfactory, for Financial Aid 19
Standards 31
Academic Renewal 31
Attendance 31
Dismissal and Readmission 31
Final Examinations 32
Plagiarism and Cheating 32
Probation 31
Scholastic Honors 32
Student Records 32
Accessible Parking 61
Access Resource Center 46
Access to Campus Facilities 60
Accident Insurance, Student 50
ACCOUNTING – BUSINESS 117
Accrediting Commission 4
Achievement, Certificate of 71
Acting 279
See also THEATRE ARTS
ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION 82
Adaptive Classes and Services
Access Resource Center 46
ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION 82
High Tech Center for Students with Disabilities 49
LEARNING SKILLS 218
Adding and Dropping Classes 16
ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE 82
Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) 82
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 82
See also BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
See also HOSPITALITY
Ballet 144
See also DANCE
Ballroom Dance 144
See also DANCE
Baseball 254
See also PHYSICAL EDUCATION
Basic Eligibility, Financial Aid 19
Basketball 254
See also PHYSICAL EDUCATION
Bicycles, Skateboards and Rollerblades 60
BIOL GICAL SCIENCES 115
BIOLOGY 115
See also BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
Board, Governing 4, 55
Board of Governors (BOG) Fee Waiver
See also Types of Financial Aid
Book Arts 110
See also ART: STUDIO
Book Buyback 47
Bookstore
Book Buyback 47
Check Cashing Policy 47
General Merchandise Refund Policy 47
Textbook Refund Policy 47
Braille Format, Publications in 5
Brandman University 67
BS/BA Level Course Numbers 80
Budget for International Students 15
Buildings, Campus 60
BUSINESS 116
ACCOUNTING 117
ADMINISTRATION 118
Associate in Science for Transfer (AA-T) 118
Certificates of Training
Accounting/Bookeeping 117
Business Administration 118
Business Information Worker 121
Business Technology 121
Entrepreneurship 122
Human Resources 122
Leadership 122
Sales and Marketing 123
INTERNATIONAL 120
BUSINESS SKILLS CENTER 126

Student Success and Support Program 12
to California Public University System 64
Admonition, Student Disciplinary 53
Advanced Placement (AP) Examinations 24
Advisement/Counseling for STEP Program 12
Aerobics 82
See PHYSICAL FITNESS
AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE 85
Analytical Thinking and Communication Emphasis – GENERAL STUDIES 182
ANATOMY 87
See also PHYSIOLOGY
Animals on Campus 60
ANTHROPOLOGY 88
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 88
AP (Advanced Placement) Examinations 24
Applying for Admission 14
for Financial Aid 19
ART
BASICS 96
CERAMICS 96
DIMENSIONAL 98
GRAPHIC ARTS 92
HISTORY 90, 104
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 90
PHOTOGRAPHY 91, 104
STUDIO 92, 105
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 95
Ceramics 96
Drawing 105
Film/Video 95
Broadcast Tech 96
General Studio 93
Jewelry and Metal Arts 94
Painting 93
Photography 95
Printmaking 94
Sculpture 94
VIDEO/CINEMA 111
Articulation of High School Courses 30
Arts and Humanities Emphasis – GENERAL STUDIES 181
ASPMC (Associated Students of Monterey Peninsula College)
See Associated Student Government Assessment
English 12
English as a Second Language 13
Exemptions 13
Learning Disability 46
See Access Resource Center
Math 12
STEP Program 12
ASSIST 66
Assistive Computer Technology (ACT) Lab
See High Tech Center for Students with Disabilities
Associate Degree
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 71
Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) 71
Graduation Requirements 72
Second 71
Associated Student Government 51
ASTRONOMY 111

Athletics, Intercollegiate 51, 251
Attendance 31
Auditing 22
AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY 112
Certificates of Training
Automotive Brake Systems 112
Automotive Steering & Suspension 113

Baking
See FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT: Baking and Pastry Arts;
See SUSTAINABLE HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT;
See HOSPITALITY
Ballet 144
See also DANCE
Ballroom Dance 144
See also DANCE
Baseball 254
See also PHYSICAL EDUCATION
Basic Eligibility, Financial Aid 19
Basketball 254
See also PHYSICAL EDUCATION
Bicycles, Skateboards and Rollerblades 60
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES 115
BIOLOGY 115
See also BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
Board, Governing 4, 55
Board of Governors (BOG) Fee Waiver
See also Types of Financial Aid
Book Arts 110
See also ART: STUDIO
Book Buyback 47
Bookstore
Book Buyback 47
Check Cashing Policy 47
General Merchandise Refund Policy 47
Textbook Refund Policy 47
Braille Format, Publications in 5
Brandman University 67
BS/BA Level Course Numbers 80
Budget for International Students 15
Buildings, Campus 60
BUSINESS 116
ACCOUNTING 117
ADMINISTRATION 118
Associate in Science for Transfer (AA-T) 118
Certificates of Training
Accounting/Bookeeping 117
Business Administration 118
Business Information Worker 121
Business Technology 121
Entrepreneurship 122
Human Resources 122
Leadership 122
Sales and Marketing 123
INTERNATIONAL 120
BUSINESS SKILLS CENTER 126
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate and Degree Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Achievement 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Completion 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Training 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Certificates and Degrees 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs of Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Majors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Chairpersons, Division 294        |
| Challenges: Prerequisites and Corequisites 16 |
| Changes: Adding and Dropping Classes 16  |
| Cheating 32                        |
| Check Cashing Policy, Bookstore 47  |
| CHEMISTRY 128                     |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Child Development</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Laboratory School 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee 17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Cinema 111                        |
| See ART – STUDIO: Film/Video;     |
| See ART – VIDEO/CINEMA;           |
| See THEATRE ARTS                  |

| CISCO NETWORKING AND SECURITY PROFESSIONAL |
| See COMPUTER NETWORKING AND SECURITY 132 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classifications of Students 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classroom, Student Rights and Responsibilities 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Schedule 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP (College Level Examination Program) 24, 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Clothing and Textiles             |
| See FASHION DESIGN;               |
| See FASHION                       |

| Clubs, Student Organizations and 51 |
| Collection and Raising of Funds 60  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Property 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsibilities 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Crime Statistics 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Security Department 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime Prevention 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime Reporting Procedures 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OH-Campus Crime 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety and Campus Regulations 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Substance Abuse 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing Megan’s Law 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services 46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| College Level Examination Program (CLEP) 24 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College Readiness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See Student Support Services (TRIO/SSS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Commencement 24                     |

| Committee, Disciplinary Hearing 55  |
| Communication and Analytical Emphasis – GENERAL STUDIES 182 |

| COMMUNICATION STUDIES 130          |
| See SPEECH COMMUNICATION           |
| Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 130 |
| Community College Enrollment Fee 17 |
| Competency Requirements, Graduation |
| Information 72                     |
| Mathematics 72                     |
| Reading and Writing 72             |

| Completion and Transfer Rates 9    |
| Completion, Certificate of 71      |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificates of Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT Computer Retail Sales and Support 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT Help Desk and User Support 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT Technician - CCNA Specialization 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming and Game Design Fundamentals 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Designer 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensics 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION SYSTEMS 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORKING AND SECURITY 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS 132</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Computer-Aided Design 149         |
| Computer-Assisted Instruction (CAI) Lab |
| See High Tech Center for Students with Disabilities |

| Computer Centers 48               |
| Conditional Admission, International Students 15 |
| Confidentiality of Records 52      |
| Consequences, Plagiarism and Cheating 32 |
| Contacting Students 60             |
| Contacts, Campus 287               |
| Administrative Team, Directors, Coordinators, and Chairs 294 |
| Emeritus Faculty 292                |
| Faculty and Administration 288     |
| Student Services 295               |

| Contents Listing for this Catalog 5 |

| Continuing                        |
| Education 285                     |
| Student, Definition of 14         |

| Cooking 196, 199, 200             |
| See HOSPITALITY;                  |
| See SUSTAINABLE HOSPITALITY       |
| MANAGEMENT                        |

| COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE 139   |
| Coordinators and Directors 294    |
| Copyright Responsibility 60       |
| Corequisites and Prerequisite Challenge Procedures 16 |

| Corrections                       |
| See ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE     |

| Costuming                        |
| See FASHION                      |
| For Stage                        |
| See THEATRE ARTS                 |

| Counseling                       |
| Career 46                        |
| General 47                       |
| Personal                         |
| See Student Health Services 50   |

| Counseling/Advisement (Student Education Plan)  |
| Exemptions 13                       |
| STEP Program 12                     |
Distance Learning Courses 286
Administration of Justice 84
American Sign Language 87
Anatomy 87
Anthropology 88
Art History 104
Astronomy 111
Biology 116
Business 123
Business Skills Center 126
Child Development
See Early Childhood Education 151
Chemistry 129
Communication Studies 131
Computer Science and Information Systems 135
Early Childhood Education 151
Economics 155
English and Study Skill Center 164
Engineering 157
English 160
Education 155
English as a Second Language 168
Ethnic Studies 169
Fire Protection Technology 175
Gender and Women’s Studies 179
Geology 192
Health 193
History 194
Hospitality 201
Humanities 206
Library Services 220
Linguistics 220
Mathematics 226
Math Learning Center 228
Medical Assisting 233
Nutrition and Food 244
Oceanography 245
Personal Development 248
Philosophy 250
Physical Education 256
Physical Fitness 263
Political Science 267
Psychology 269
Real Estate 271
Sociology 272
Women’s Studies 179
See Gender and Women’s Studies
Division Chairpersons 294
DRAFTING 149
Computer-Aided Drafting and Design 149
Drama 276
See THEATRE ARTS
Drawing 93, 105
See ART – STUDIO
Dropping Classes, and Adding 16
Drug-Free Campus 9
See also Substance Abuse 58

**E**

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION 150
Associate in Science for Transfer 150

Early Spring Session 2017 Calendar 2

ECONOMICS 154
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 154

EDUCATION 155
Plan, Student (Counseling/Advisement) 13
Education Center at Marina 47
Elementary School Students
See Dual Enrollment Students

Eligibility
Admissions 14
Financial Aid 19

Emergency
Contacting Students 60
Loans 18

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES 156
EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN 1:
BASIC TRAINING 156
See also Public Safety Training Center

Emeritus Faculty 292
Employment, Part-Time 18
See also Job Center 48

EMT
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

ENGINEERING 157

TECHNOLOGY
See MECHATRONICS TECHNOLOGY
MECHATRONICS 229

ENGLISH 158, 160
AND STUDY SKILLS CENTER 164
CREATIVE WRITING 159
GREAT BOOKS 160
Sequence Chart 163

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE
ADVANCED LEVEL 165
INTERMEDIATE LEVEL 165
Sequence Chart 167

English Placement Test
See STEP Program Assessment

Enrollment
Dual 14
Cross 67
Fee 17
Limitation 80
Open 10

ENTREPRENEURSHIP – BUSINESS 122

Environmental Science
See BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

EOPS 48

ESL
Placeament Test
See also STEP Program Assessment
Sequence Chart 167

Español, Información en 33
ESSC (English and Study Skills Center) 48, 164

ESSENTIAL COMPUTER SKILLS 127

Ethnic Dance 145
See DANCE

ETHNIC STUDIES 169
Evaluation, Protection Against Improper
Academic 52
Evaluitive Grades 22

Examination
Advanced Placement 24
Credit by 24
Final 32
International Baccalaureate (IB) 30

Excel
See BUSINESS SKILLS CENTER

Exceptions
See also Refund of Fees Policy 18
See to Regulations and Requirements 24

Exemption Policy, Student Success and
Support Program 13

Expenses, Enrollment 17

Expulsion 54
Extended Opportunity Programs and
Services (EOPS) 48

**F**

Faculty and Administration
Emeritus 288

Fall Semester Calendar 2

FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCE 171

FASHION 172

DESIGN 172

MERCHANDISING 172

Certificate of Training Programs

Automotive Technology: Automotive Brake Systems 112
Automotive Technology: Automotive Steering and
Suspension 113

Business: Accounting/Bookkeeping 117
Business: Business Administration 118
Business: Entrepreneurship 122
Business: Human Resources 122
Business: Leadership 122
Business: Sales and Marketing 123
Computer-Aided Drafting and Design 149

Green Interiors 207
Baking and Pastry Arts 198
Sustainable Culinary Arts 200

Food & Beverage Operations 199

Hotel Operations 199

Federal Student Aid 19

Federal Work-Study 18

Fees
Community College Enrollment Fee 17
Early Childhood Laboratory School 17

Health 17
Instructional Materials Charge 17
Nonresident Tuition 17
Parking Permits 17
Refunds
Request Process 18
Refund Policy 47

Student Body 17
Student Center Use 17

Student Representation 17, 51
Textbooks 17
Transcript 17

Tuition
See Community College Enrollment Fee
Waiver, Board of Governors (BOG) 18

Film Study 95, 111, 278
See ART: STUDIO: Film/Video;
See ART: VIDEO/CINEMA;
See THEATRE ARTS

Final Examinations 32
Financial Aid
- Basic Eligibility
- Deadline to Apply
- How to Apply
- Satisfactory Academic Progress
- Types of
- What is Financial Aid?

Fire Protection Technology 174
- First Aid
- See Student Health Services

Fitness Instructor Training 258
- Food
- Nutrition and Service Management
- See Hospitality
- See also Sustainable Hospitality Management Services, Campus 48
- Football 253-255, 257
- See Physical Education

Foreign Language
- See World Languages
- American Sign Language 85
- French 177
- Italian 209
- Japanese 209
- Spanish 274

Freedom
- of Association, Student 52
- of Expression, Student 53
- of Inquiry and Expression, Student 53

French 177
- See also World Languages

Full-time Student Load 30
- Funds, Collecting and Raising of 60

Game Programming 133
- Gardening
- See Ornamental Horticulture

GE (General Education)
- CSU 66, 72, 74, 186
- IGETC 66, 72, 75, 186
- MPC 73, 76

Gender and Women’s Studies 178
- See also Ethnic Studies
- See Family Research Studies;
- See Library Services

General Education
- California State University (CSU) 66, 72, 74, 186
- Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) 66, 72, 75, 186
- Monterey Peninsula College (MPC) 73, 76
- Learning Outcomes 73

General Information 7
- Academic 21
- Admission 11
- Drug-Free Campus 9
- Mission, Goals, and History of MPC 8
- Notice of Nondiscrimination 10
- Open Enrollment Policy 10
- Sexual Harassment/Assault Policy 10

Graduation
- Commencement 24
- Petition 24
- Requirements and Catalog Rights 24
- Requirements for Associate Degree 72
- Competency 72
- General Education 72
- Requirements for a Major Area 77
- Second Associate Degree 71

Grants
- Cal 18
- Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) 18
- Pell 18
I

IGETC (Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum) 66, 75, 186

Impacted Majors, CSU Admission Requirements for 65

Impoundment of Student Records 32

Incomplete (I) Grading 22

Información en Español 33

In Progress (IP) Grading 23

Institutional

Authority and Civil Penalties 53

Goals 8

Governance, Student Participation in 53

Instructional Materials Charge 17

Instructional Programs

Career Technical 70

Degrees and Certificates 70

See also Majors

Skills Development 70

Transfer 70

Insurance, Student Accident 50

Intercollegiate Athletics 51

Courses 255

Intercultural Studies Emphasis –

GENERAL STUDIES 183

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES 206

See also GENTRAIN;

See also WORLD CIVILIZATION

INTERIOR DESIGN 206

Green Interiors 207

International Baccalaureate (IB) Examinations 30

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS (IB) 120

International Student Admission and Definition 14

Programs 48

Internet Literacy 220

See also LIBRARY SERVICES

IP (In Progress) Grading 23

ITALIAN 209

J

JAPANESE 209

Java 135

See COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Jazz Dance 144

See DANCE

Jewelry 100

See ART: DIMENSIONAL

Job Center 48

Junior High Students 14

See Dual Enrollment Students

K

Keys, Campus Facilities 60

Kinesiology 210

Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 210

Landscaping 248

See ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE

Languages

See also WORLD LANGUAGES

AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE 86

FRENCH 178

ITALIAN 209

JAPANESE 209

SPANISH 275

Lapidary 102

See ART: DIMENSIONAL;

Law Enforcement

ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE 82

LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING PROGRAM 211

Police Academy, Public Safety Training Center 49

Learning Assistance Centers

Computer Centers 48

Disabilities

See Access Resource Center;

See ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION;

See Tech Center for Students with Disabilities;

See LEARNING SKILLS

English and Study Skills Center 48

High Tech Center for Students with Disabilities 49

Math Learning Center 49

Reading Center 49

Learning Outcomes for MPC General Education 73

LEARNING SKILLS 218

Letter Grades (A-F) 22

LG (Letter Grade Only) Grading 80

LG-P/NP (Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Grade) Grading 80

Library and Technology Center 49

LIBRARY SERVICES 220

Limitation

Enrollment 80

Pre-Collegiate Unit 10

LINGUISTICS 220

Literature 160

See ENGLISH

Load, Student 30

Loans

Federal Parents Loans for Undergraduate Students (FPLUS) 18

Federal Subsidized Direct Student Loan 18

Federal Unsubsidized Direct Student Loan 18

Short-Term Emergency Loans 18

Student 18

Location of Student Records 52

Lower-Division Transfer Admission Requirements, CSU 64

M

Major Areas Listing of Certificates and Degrees 77

Majors 69

AA/AA-T/AS-T with CSU-GE and IGETC 72

AA/AS with MPC-GE 73

ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) 82

CORRECTIONS 84

LAW ENFORCEMENT 83

AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE

Certificates of Training

American Sign Language 85

American Sign Language Linguistics 86

ANTHROPOLOGY

Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 88

ART HISTORY 90

Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 90

ART – PHOTOGRAPHY 91

ART – STUDIO 92

Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 95

ASTRONOMY 111

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY 112

Certificates of Training

Automotive Brake Systems 112

Automotive Steering and Suspension 113

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES 115

BUSINESS

ACCOUNTING 117

ADMINISTRATION 118

Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) 118

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS 120

RETAIL MANAGEMENT 120

Certificates of Training

Business Information Worker 121

Business Technology 121

Entrepreneurship 122

Human Resources 122

Leadership 122

Sales and Marketing 123

CHEMISTRY 128

Child Development

See EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

COMMUNICATION STUDIES

Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 130

COMPUTER

INFORMATION SYSTEMS 132

NETWORKING AND SECURITY 132

Certificates of Training

Computer Programming and Game Design Fundamentals 133

IT Computer Retail Sales and Support 134

IT Help Desk and User Support 134

IT Technician - CCNA Specialization 134

Web Designer 135

DANCE 143

DENTAL ASSISTING 146

DRAFTING

Computer-Aided Drafting and Design 149

Drama

See THEATRE ARTS

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION 150

Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) 150
ECONOMICS 155
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 154

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
Certificate of Training
Emergency Medical Technician 1:
Basic Training 156

ENGINEERING 157
Certificate of Training
Mechatronics Technology 229

ENGLISH
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 158
Certificates of Training
Creative Writing 159
Great Books 160

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE ADVANCED LEVEL 165
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE INTERMEDIATE LEVEL 165
ETHNIC STUDIES 169
FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCE 171
FASHION
DESIGN & MERCHANDISING 172
FIRE PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY 174
FITNESS INSTRUCTOR TRAINING 258
GENDER AND WOMEN’S STUDIES 178
GENERAL EDUCATION - CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY - BREATH 186
GENERAL EDUCATION: INTERSEGMENTAL GENERAL EDUCATION TRANSFER CURRICULUM (IGETC) 186
GENERAL STUDIES WITH AN AREA OF EMPHASIS
Arts and Humanities Emphasis 181
Communication and Analytical Thinking Emphasis 182
Intercultural Studies Emphasis 183
Natural Science Emphasis 184
Social Science Emphasis 184

GEOLGY 191
Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) 191

GRAPHIC ARTS 92
HISTORY
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 193
HOSPITALITY 196
HUMAN SERVICES 204
INTERIOR DESIGN 206
Green Interiors 207
IT COMPUTER RETAIL SALES AND SUPPORT 134
IT HELP DESK AND USER SUPPORT 134
IT TECHNICIAN – CCNA SPECIALIZATION 134
JAPANESE
Certificate of Training
Japanese Language 209

KINESIOLOGY
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 210
LINGUISTICS 220
MASSAGE PRACTITIONER 223
MASSAGE THERAPY 222
MASSAGE THERAPIST 223
MATHEMATICS
Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) 224

MEDICAL
ASSISTING 230
INSURANCE AND CODING SPECIALIST 231
OFFICE ADMINISTRATION 231
Certificate of Training
Personal Wellness and Health Professions 232

MUSIC 235
NURSING 239
NUTRITION AND FOOD 244
OCEANOGRAPHY 245
ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE 246
PHILOSOPHY 249
PHOTOGRAPHY 91

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
PHYSICAL EDUCATION AIDE 250

PHYSICS
Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) 264
POlITICAL SCIENCE 267
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 266
PRE-DENTAL HYGIEINE 147
PRE-NURSING 241
PRE-OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY 265
PRE-PHYSICAL THERAPY 265

PSYCHOLOGY
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 268
REAL ESTATE 270
RETAIL MANAGEMENT 120
SOCIOLOGY
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 271
SPANISH
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 274
Certificate of Training
Spanish Language 274
THEATRE ARTS 276
WEB DESIGNER 135
WOMEN’S STUDIES 178
World Languages 285

Map, Campus 311
Marina, Education Center at 310

MASSAGE THERAPY 222
Materials Charge, Instructional 17

MATHEMATICS 224
Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) 224
Competency Requirements 72
Math Learning Center 49
Placement Test, STEP Program 12
Sequence Chart 225

MECHATRONICS TECHNOLOGY 229
MEDICAL
ASSISTING 230
INSURANCE AND CODING SPECIALIST 231
OFFICE ADMINISTRATION 231

Megan’s Law, Viewing 60
Metal Arts 100
See ART: DIMENSIONAL;
See ART: STUDIO: Jewelry and Metal Arts
Microbiology 116
See BIOLOGY

Microsoft Office Applications 126
See BUSINESS SKILLS CENTER;
See COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Middle School Students
See Dual Enrollment Students 14

Military Credit 30
Military Withdrawal (MW) Grading 23
Mission Statement of MPC 8
Modern Dance 143
See DANCE

Monterey
Brandman University, Transfer Requirements 67
College of Law, Transfer Requirements 67
Middlebury Institute of International Studies, Transfer Requirements 67
Monterey Peninsula College, General Education Requirements 76

MUSIC 235
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 235

MTW (Military Withdrawal) Grading 23

N

Natural Science Emphasis –
GENERAL STUDIES 184
NC (Non-Credit) Grading 80
Networking

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 132
COMPUTER NETWORKING AND SECURITY 132

New or New Transfer Students
Admission and Definition of 14
Non-Credit Course Numbers 80

Non-Discrimination, Notice of 10
Non-Evaluative Grades 22

Nonresident Student
Definition of 15
Residency Status 15

Tuition 17

No Pass (NP) Grading 22
Numbering, Course Descriptions and 80
NURSING 239
PRE-NURSING 241

NUTRITION AND FOOD 244

O

Occupational Therapy 265
See PRE-OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

OCEANOGRAPHY 245

Older Adult Program 246

ART 246
English 246
Ornamental Horticulture 246

Online Courses
Administration of Justice 84
American Sign Language 87
Anatomy 87
Anthropology 88
Art History 104
Astronomy 111

Biology 116
Business 123
Business Skills Center 126
Child Development
See Early Childhood Education 151
Chemistry 129
Communication Studies 131

Computer Science and Information Systems 135
Early Childhood Education 151
Economics 155

Non-Credit Course Numbers 80

Non-Evaluative Grades 22

Nonresident Student
Definition of 15
Residency Status 15

Tuition 17

No Pass (NP) Grading 22
Numbering, Course Descriptions and 80

NURSING 239
PRE-NURSING 241

NUTRITION AND FOOD 244

O

Occupational Therapy 265
See PRE-OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

OCEANOGRAPHY 245

Older Adult Program 246

ART 246
English 246
Ornamental Horticulture 246

Online Courses
Administration of Justice 84
American Sign Language 87
Anatomy 87
Anthropology 88
Art History 104
Astronomy 111

Biology 116
Business 123
Business Skills Center 126
Child Development
See Early Childhood Education 151
Chemistry 129
Communication Studies 131

Computer Science and Information Systems 135
Early Childhood Education 151
Economics 155
English and Study Skill Center 164
Engineering 157
English 160
Education 155
English as a Second Language 168
Ethnic Studies 169
Fire Protection Technology 175
Gender and Women's Studies 179
Geology 192
Health 193
Humanities 206
Library Services 220
Linguistics 220
Mathematics 226
Math Learning Center 228
Medical Assisting 233
Nutrition and Food 244
Oceanography 245
Personal Development 248
Philosophy 250
Physical Education 250
Physical Fitness 258
Political Science 267
Psychology 269
Real Estate 271
Sociology 272
Women's Studies 179
See Gender and Women's Studies
Open Enrollment Policy 10
Organizations and Clubs, Student 51
Orientation, STEP Program 12
ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE 246
Outcomes, MPC General Education Learning 73
Out-Of-State Colleges and Universities, Transfer to 67
Overnight Parking 61

Painting 93, 95, 107
See ART: STUDIO
Paramedic 156
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES;
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN 1: BASIC TRAINING
Parking and Traffic
Accessible (Handicapped) 61
Bicycles and Motor-Driven Bikes 60
Fee 17
Overnight 61
Permits 60
Regulations 60
Staff 61
Visitor 61
Participation in Institutional Governance, Student 53
Part-Time Employment 18, 46
See also Job Center
Pass/No Pass (P/NP) or Letter Grade (LG) Grading Option 23
Pastry Arts 198
See HOSPITALITY;
See SUSTAINABLE HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT
Pell Grant 18
Penalties, Disciplinary 54
PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT 248
Petition, Graduation 24
PHILOSOPHY 249
Photography 91, 95, 104
See ART: PHOTOGRAPHY;
See ART: STUDIO: Photography
Photoshop 92, 104
See ART: GRAPHIC ARTS;
See ART: STUDIO: Photography
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 250
ADAPTED 82
AIDE 250
KINESIOLOGY 210
PHYSICAL EDUCATION AIDE 250
PHYSICAL FITNESS 258
FITNESS INSTRUCTOR TRAINING 258
MASSAGE PRACTITIONER 223
MASSAGE THERAPY 222
Physical Therapy
MASSAGE PRACTITIONER 223
MASSAGE THERAPY 222
PRE-PHYSICAL THERAPY 265
PHYSICS
Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) 264
PHYSIOLOGY 265
See also ANATOMY
Piano 238
See MUSIC
Plagiarism and Cheating 32
Play Production 281
See THEATRE ARTS
P/NP (Pass/No Pass) Grading 80
Option 23
Poetry 159, 162
See ENGLISH
Police Academy 49, 211
See LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING PROGRAM;
See Public Safety Training Center Policies, Academic 49
POLITICAL SCIENCE 266
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 78
PowerPoint 128
See BUSINESS SKILLS CENTER
Pre-Collegiate Unit Limitation 10
PRE-DENTAL HYGIENE 147
PRE-NURSING 241
PRE-OCUPATIONAL THERAPY 265
PRE-PHYSICAL THERAPY 265
Prerequisite
and Corequisite Challenge Procedures 16
Definition of 80
Verification of 16
President's Welcome 3
Printmaking 94, 108
See ART: STUDIO: Printmaking
Private Universities, Transfer to Local 67
Probation
Academic 31
Disciplinary 54
Procedures, Registration 16
Programming 132
See COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Game 133
Programs of Study 77
Degree and Certificate Information 70
Degree and Certificate Programs
See Majors
Graduation Requirements 72
Instructional Programs 70
Programs with Special Admission Requirements 15
Progress
Dismissal 31
ENFORCEMENT TRAINING PROGRAM;
See Public Safety Training Center Policies, Academic 49
52
Freedom of Expression 52
PSYCHOLOGY 268
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 268
Publications
Class Schedule 16
in Braille format 5
Public Safety Training Center 49
QuickBooks 127
See BUSINESS SKILLS CENTER;
See BUSINESS
Quicken 126
See also BUSINESS SKILLS CENTER
Raising of Funds, Collection and 60
RD (Report Delayed) Grading 23
Reading and Writing Competency 72
Reading Center 49, 164
Readmission and Dismissal, Academic Progress 31
REAL ESTATE 270
Records Office, Admissions and 46
Records, Student
Confidentiality 52
Impoundment of 52
Location of 52
Transcripts 32
Refunds
CANCELED Classes 18
Exception to 18
Fees 18
General Merchandise at Bookstore 47
Request Process 18
Textbook 47
Registration 16
See also Admissions: and Records Office
Challenges: Prerequisites and Corequisites 16
Changes: Adding and Dropping Classes 16
Class Schedule 16
www.mpc.edu
S

Safety and Campus Regulations 60
Access to Campus Facilities 60
Animals on Campus 60
Bicycles, Skateboards and Rollerblades 60
Collection and Raising of Funds 60
College Property 60
Contacting Students 60
Copyright Responsibility 60
Parking and Traffic 60
Use of District Property 61
Safety Training Center, Public 49
Satisfactory
Academic Progress 19
Grading, Definition of 22
Schedule of Classes 16
Scholastic Honors 32
Screenwriting 279
See THEATRE ARTS
Sculpture 97, 98
See ART: DIMENSIONAL;
See also ART: STUDIO: Sculpture
Second Associate Degree 71
Security
Campus 58
Officer 55
Sequence Charts
English 163
English as a Second Language 167
Math 225
Services, College 46
Access Resource Center 46
Admissions and Records Office 46
CALWORKS 46
Campus Security 58
CARE 46
Career Services 46
College Bookstore 47
College Readiness
See Student Support Services (TRIO/SSS)
Counseling 47
Early Childhood Laboratory School 47
Education Center at Marina 47
Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) 48
Food Services 48
Health Services
See Student: Health Services
Housing Referral Service 48
Information Center 48
International Student Programs 48
Job Center 48
Learning Assistance Centers 48
Library and Technology Center 49
Public Safety Training Center 49
Student Health Services 50
Student Support Services (TRIO/SSS) 50
Transfer Services 50
Veteran’s Assistance 50
Sewing 173
See also FASHION
Costume Design
See THEATRE ARTS

Sexual Harassment/Assault Policy 10
Short-Term Emergency Loans 18
Sign Language 85
See also AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE
Singing 237
See also MUSIC
Skateboards, Bicycles, and Rollerblades 60
Skills Development Programs 70
Smoking Policy 10
Soccer 252
See PHYSICAL EDUCATION
Social Science Emphasis – GENERAL STUDIES 184
Social Services
See HUMAN SERVICES
SOCIOLOGY 271
Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 271
Softball 254
See PHYSICAL EDUCATION
Software
See COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS;
See COMPUTER SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS
Spanish 274
See also WORLD LANGUAGES
Special Education
See Access Resource Center;
See ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION;
See LEARNING SKILLS
SPEECH COMMUNICATION 131
Speed, Campus 61
Sports 252
See also PHYSICAL EDUCATION;
See also PHYSICAL FITNESS
Spreadsheets
See BUSINESS SKILLS CENTER
Spring Semester 2018 Calendar 2
Staff Parking 61
Standards, Academic 31
Academic Renewal 31
Attendance 31
Dismissal and Readmission 31
Final Examinations 32
Plagiarism and Cheating 32
Probation 31
Scholastic Honors 32
Student Records 32
Standards of Conduct 53
Statistics, Campus Crime 59
STEP Program 12
STEP Program Assessment 12
Student
Activities 51
Affairs 52
Body Cards 51
Body Fee 17
Center Use Fee 17
Classifications 14
Complaint and Grievance Procedures 55
Discipline 54
Education Plan 13
Government, Associated 51
Health Services 50
Housing Referral Service 48
### Table of Contents

- Information 45
- Campus Regulations 60
- College Safety 58
- College Services 46
- Student Activities 51
- Student Rights and Responsibilities 52
- Load 30
- Loans 18
- Organizations and Clubs 51
- Participation in Institutional Governance 53
- Records 32, 52
- Representation Fee 17, 51
- Responsibilities 12, 52
- Rights and Responsibilities 52
- Services, Directory of 297
- Success and Support Program 12
- College Responsibilities 12
- Complaints 13
- Exemption Policy 13
- STEP Program 12
- Support Services (TRIO/SSS) 50
- Trustee 51
- Student, Dual Enrollment Admission and Classification 14
- Student Support Services (TRIO/SSS) 50
- Students with Disabilities 10
- See also Access Resource Center
- High Tech Center for 49
- STUDIO ART
  - See ART: STUDIO
  - Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) 95
- Study Skills, English and Math 48, 49
- Substance Abuse 58
- Drug-Free Campus 9
- Summer Session 2018 Calendar 2
- Superintendent/President 55
- Supportive Services and Instruction
  - See Access Resource Center
- Suspension 54
- SUSTAINABLE HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT 198
- Swimming 253
  - See PHYSICAL EDUCATION;
  - See PHYSICAL FITNESS
- Symbol, Grading 22

## T

- Table of Contents 5
- TAG (Transfer Admission Guarantee) 66
- Tai Chi 260
  - See PHYSICAL FITNESS
- TB (tuberculin) skin testing 50
- Technical/Mechanical Drawing
  - DRAFTING 149
  - Computer-Aided Drafting and Design 149
- Technology Center, Library and 49
- Tennis 252
  - See PHYSICAL EDUCATION
- Textbook Refund Policy 47
- Textiles 172, 207
  - See FASHION

## V

- Veterans
  - Assistance 50
  - Attendance and Progress 31
- Vice President of Student Services 55
- Video 96
  - See ART: STUDIO: Film/Video;
  - See ART: VIDEO/CINEMA
- Viewing Megan’s Law 60
- Visitor Parking 61
- Volleyball 253
  - See PHYSICAL EDUCATION

## W

- Waiver, Board of Governors (BOG) Fee 18
- Warning, Student Disciplinary 56
- WEB DESIGNER 135
- Windows, Microsoft 128
  - See BUSINESS SKILLS CENTER
- Withdrawal
  - From Classes, Course Repetition, Changes 23
  - Grading (W) 23
  - Military (MW) 23
- WOMEN’S STUDIES
  - See GENDER AND WOMEN’S STUDIES
- Word Processing
  - See BUSINESS SKILLS CENTER
- Work Experience
  - See COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
- Workshops, Career 46
- Work-Study, Federal 18
- WORLD CIVILIZATION 284
  - See also GENTRAIN
- WORLD LANGUAGES 285
  - AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE 85
  - FRENCH 177
  - ITALIAN 209
  - JAPANESE 209
  - SPANISH 274
- Writing and Reading Competency 70
- Writing, Creative 159
  - See ENGLISH

## Y

- Yoga 260
  - See PHYSICAL FITNESS

---

**THEATRE**

- ARTS 276
- Technical 284
- TinSmithing 102
  - See ART: DIMENSIONAL
- TOEFL Score, International Student 14
- Track and Field 254
  - See PHYSICAL EDUCATION
- Traffic, Campus 60
- Training Center, Public Safety 49
- Training, Certificate of 71
- Transcripts 32
  - Fee 17
- Transfer 63
  - Associate Degrees for 71
  - Credit 30
  - New Transfer Student 14
  - Process 64
  - Programs 71
  - Rates, Completion and 9
  - Resource Center 46
- Services 46
- Transfer Information 63
  - Admission to California Public University System, CSU and UC 64
  - Cross-Enrollment, UC and CSU 67
  - CSU/UC Course Agreements Online at ASSIST 66
  - General Education Requirements 66
  - Independent Or Out-Of-State Colleges and Universities 67
  - Local Private Universities
    - Brandman University 67
    - Middlebury Institute of International Studies at Monterey 67
    - Monterey College of Law 67
  - Process 64
  - Transfer Admission Guarantee (TAG) 66
- TRIO Program, Student Support Services (SSS) 50
- Trustee, Student 51
- Tuberculin (TB) Skin Testing 50
- Tuition and Fees 17
- Tutoring
  - English and Study Skills Center 48
  - High Tech Center for Students with Disabilities 49
  - Math Learning Center 49
  - Reading Center 49
  - Student Support Services (TRIO/SSS) 50
- Types of Financial Aid 18
- Typing 126
  - See BUSINESS SKILLS CENTER

## U

- Unit Limitation, Pre-Collegiate 10
- University of California (UC)
  - Admission/Transfer to 64
  - Cross-Enrollment 67
- Upper-Division Transfer Admission Requirements, CSU 64
- Use of District Property 61
Marina and Seaside Location Maps

MPC EDUCATION CENTER AT MARINA
MONTEREY PENINSULA COLLEGE
289 12th Street, Marina, CA 93933

MPC PUBLIC SAFETY TRAINING CENTER
MONTEREY PENINSULA COLLEGE
2642 Colonel Durham Street, Seaside, CA 93955
ADM ADMINISTRATION
- Fiscal Services
- Human Resources
- Information Center
- Information Technology
- MPC Foundation
- President’s Office
- Public Information Office
- VP, Academic Affairs
- VP, Administrative Services
- VP, Student Services

AD ART DIMENSIONAL
- Jewelry and Metal Arts
- Sculpture

AG ART GALLERY

AS ART STUDIO
- Creative Arts Division Office

AT AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

BMC BUSINESS MATH & COMPUTER SCIENCE
- Business & Computer Science Division Office
- Business Skills Center
- Cooperative Work Experience
- Math Learning Center

CDC CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER

DA DANCE & ADAPTIVE PE

FACILITIES

FC FAMILY & CONSUMER SCIENCE

FTC FITNESS TRAINING CENTER

GC GENERAL CLASSROOMS

GA GRAPHIC ARTS

GYM GYMNASIUM / PE
- PE Division Office/Classrooms

HU HUMANITIES

HSS HUMANITIES/ SUPPORTIVE SERVICES
- Humanities Division Office
- High Tech Center
- Access Resource (Supportive Services)
- Instructional Labs

IC INTERNATIONAL CENTER
- International Student Programs @ STS

LF LECTURE FORUM
- Marine Advanced Technology Education (MATE) Center

LTC LIBRARY & TECHNOLOGY CENTER
- Academic Support Center
- English & Study Skills Center
- English as a Second Language Lab
- Food for Thought Lounge
- Institutional Research
- Instructional Technology Department
- Reading Center
- Sam Karas Room
- Leon Stutzman Seminar Room

LS LIFE SCIENCE
- Life Science Division Office

MA MARINA EDUCATION CENTER - MEC

MU MUSIC

NU NURSING
- Nursing Division Office

PS PHYSICAL SCIENCE
- Physical Science Division Office

SS SOCIAL SCIENCE
- Social Science Division Office

SC STUDENT CENTER
- Almaden Lounge
- Associated Students of MPC (ASMPC)
- Bookstore
- Cafeteria
- Distraction Room
- Security - Phone 646-4099
- Student Activites Office
- TRiO Learning Center

SPS SEASIDE PUBLIC SAFETY TRAINING CENTER - PSTC

STS STUDENT SERVICES
- Admissions & Records
- Access Resource Center
- Assessment Center
- Career
- Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (CARE)
- Counseling
- Dean of Student Services
- Extended Opportunity Programs & Services (EOPS)
- Job Center
- International Student Programs
- Student Financial Services
- Student Health/Psychological Services
- Supportive Services & Instruction (Now: Access Resource Center)
- Testing Center
- TRiO Offices

T MODULAR VILLAGE

TH THEATER FACILITIES
- Box Office